

thology Photography Fiction Fishing
Christianity Art Cooking Essays
Buddhism Freemasonry Medicine Biology
Music Ancient Egypt Evolution
Carpentry Physics Dance Geology
Mathematics Fitness Sports
Marketing Confidence
Immortality Biographies Poetry
Psychology Witchcraft Electronics
Chemistry History Law Accounting
Philosophy Anthropology Alchemy Drama
Quantum Mechanics Atheism Sexuality
Personal Health Ancient History Criminal
Entomology Spirituality
Paleontology Neuroscience
Metaphysics Investment Archaeology

Forgotten Books

— www.forgottenbooks.com —

Copyright © 2016 FB &c Ltd.

All rights reserved. No part of this publication may be reproduced, distributed, or transmitted in any form or by any means, including photocopying, recording, or other electronic or mechanical methods, without the prior written permission of the publisher, except in the case of brief quotations embodied in critical reviews and certain other noncommercial uses permitted by copyright law.

CORNELIUS NEPOS:

WITH

ANSWERED QUESTIONS,

AND

IMITATIVE EXERCISES.

BY THE

REV. THOMAS KERCHEVER ARNOLD, M.A.,

RECTOR OF LYNDON,

AND LATE FELLOW OF TRINITY COLLEGE, CAMBRIDGE.

CAREFULLY REVISED, WITH NOTES BY

E. A. JOHNSON,

PROFESSOR OF LATIN IN THE UNIVERSITY OF THE CITY OF
NEW-YORK.

A NEW EDITION, ENLARGED, WITH A LEXICON, HISTORICAL
AND GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX, ETC.

NEW-YORK:

D. APPLETON & COMPANY,

846 & 848 BROADWAY.

M.DCCC.LVII.

✓ Dept T 1045, 160, 057

GRANT COLLEGE LIBRARY
DEPT OF THE
GRANT SCHOOL OF EDUCATION

16 Dec 1926

Entered, according to the Act of Congress, in the year 1843

By D. APPLETON & COMPANY,

**in the Clerk's Office of the District Court of the United States for the Southern
District of New York.**

ADVERTISEMENT.

BUT little has been done to this edition save to add Notes on the Lives from Epaminondas (XV.), and onwards. A Lexicon has also been added, which is believed to be accurate. A Historical and Geographical Index completes the additions which have been made. It is proper to state that the editor of the first edition of this work is not responsible for the additions now made. They have been added owing to the pressing desire of teachers to possess the complete work. These *additions* will be found to be *improvements*, and serve to render the work as nearly perfect as the plan submitted permitted.

NEW YORK, June, 1848

P R E F A C E.

THE English edition of this little work was accompanied by the following brief announcement:

“Should the plan and execution of this little volume meet with the approbation of able instructors, it will probably be followed by a similar one on selected portions of Xenophon’s works.

“For the answers to the questions I am principally indebted to the excellent editions of Cornelius Nepos by *Bremi*, *Dähne*, and *Jaumann*.

“LYNDON, Jan. 31, 1845.

T. K. A.”

In this American edition the alterations will be found to consist principally in a more full and correct citation of illustrative passages, in frequent references to the recent reprint of Zumpt’s Latin Grammar, to confirm or silently modify the positions taken, and in the addition of the notes at the foot of the page, which are referred to by letters of the alphabet.

Many other changes have been made in the correction of errors, which appear to have been the consequence of haste, of which it is hoped this edition will be comparatively free.

With these brief statements of what the editor is responsible for, he leaves this little volume to win for itself, both with teachers and pupils, the favor which it deserves.

N. Y. UNIVERSITY, Aug 6, 1846.

E. A. J.

CONTENTS.

	PAGE
PREFATIO	7
Questions and Exercises	111
1. MILTIADES	9
Questions and Exercises	116
2. THEMISTOCLES	14
Questions and Exercises	135
3. ARISTIDES	20
Questions and Exercises	161
4. PAUSANIAS	22
Questions and Exercises	166
5. CIMON	25
Questions and Exercises	179
6. LYXANDER	27
Questions and Exercises	187
7. ALCIBIADES	29
Questions and Exercises	195
8. THRASYBULUS	36
Questions and Exercises	214
9. CONON	38
Questions and Exercises	219
10. DION	41
Questions and Exercises	223
11. IPHICRATES	47
Questions and Exercises	236
12. CHABRIAS	48
Questions and Exercises	239
13. TIMOTHEUS	50
Questions and Exercises	243
14. DATAMES	53
Questions and Exercises	246

	PAGE
15. EPAMINONDAS.....	59
Notes.....	256
16. PELOPIDAS.....	65
Notes.....	258
17. AGESILAUS.....	68
Notes.....	259
18. EUMENES.....	72
Notes.....	261
19. PHOCION.....	80
Notes.....	264
20. TIMOLEON.....	82
Notes.....	265
21. DE REGIBUS.....	85
Notes.....	266
22. HAMILCAR.....	87
Notes.....	266
23. HANNIBAL.....	89
Notes.....	267
24. M. PORTIUS CATO.....	96
Notes.....	269
25. T. POMONIUS ATTICUS.....	97
Notes.....	270
LEXICON.....	275
HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX.....	354
INDEX.....	397

PRÆFATIO.

ARGUMENTUM.

Auctor scripturæ genus, quo usus est, et rerum, quas persecutus est, levitatem excusat morum Græcorum et Romanorum diversitate.

I. Non dubito, fore plerosque, Attice, qui hoc genus 1
scripturæ leve et non satis dignum summorum virorum
personis judicent, quum relatum legent, quis musicam
docuerit Epaminondam; aut in ejus virtutibus comme-
morari, saltasse eum commode scienterque tibiis can-
tasse. 2 Sed hi erunt fere, qui, expertes litterarum 2
Græcarum, nihil rectum, nisi quod ipsorum moribus
conveniat, putabunt. Hi si didicerint, non eadem omni- 3
bus esse honesta atque turpia, sed omnia majorum insti-
tutis judicari, non admirabuntur, nos in Graiorum virtu-
tibus exponendis mores eorum secutos. Neque enim 4
Cimoni fuit turpe, Atheniensium summo viro, sororem
germanam habere in matrimonio: quippe quum cives
ejus eodem uterentur instituto. At id quidem nostris
moribus nefas habetur. Magnis in laudibus totâ fere fuit 5
Græciâ, victorem Olympiæ citari; in scenam vero pro-
diisse et populo esse spectaculo, nemini in eisdem genti-
bus fuit turpitudini. Quæ omnia apud nos partim

infamia, partim humilia atque ab honestate remota
6 ponuntur. Contra ea pleraque nostris moribus sunt
decora, quæ apud illos turpia putantur. Quem enim
Romanorum pudet uxorem ducere in convivium? aut
cujus non materfamilias primum locum tenet ædium
7 atque in celebritate versatur? Quod multo fit aliter in
Græcia. Nam neque in convivium adhibetur, nisi pro-
pinquorum; neque sedet, nisi in interiore parte ædium,
quæ *γυναικωνίτις* appellatur, quo nemo accedit, nisi pro-
8 pinqua cognatione conjunctus. Sed hic plura persequi,
tum magnitudo voluminis prohibet, tum festinatio, ut ea
explicem, quæ exorsus sum. Quare ad propositum
veniemus et in hoc exponemus libro de vita excellentium
Imperatorum.

I. MILTIADES.

ARGUMENTUM.

CAP. I. Dux colonorum in Chersonesum mittitur. Irridetur a Lemniis. **II.** Chersoneso potitur. Lemnum capit et Cyclades. **III.** Pontis in Histro custos a Dario, qui Scythas bello petebat, constituitur. Dat consilium libertatis recuperandæ. Ab Histieo impeditur. **IV.** Suis est auctor, ut ingentibus copiis, a Dario ad puniendos Athenienses missis, obviam eant. **V.** Ante sociorum adventum vincit Darium. **VI.** Præmium victoriæ. **VII.** Omittit oppugnationem Pari, Damnatur et in vinculis moritur. **VIII.** Vera ejus damnationis causa.

I. Miltiades, Cimōnis filius, Atheniensis, quum et antiquitate generis, et gloria majorum, et sua modestia unus omnium maxime floreret, eaque esset ætate, ut jam non solum de eo bene sperare, sed etiam confidere cives possent sui, talem futurum, qualem cognitum judicarunt: accidit, ut Athenienses Chersonesum colonos vellent mittere. Cujus generis quum magnus numerus esset, et multi ejus demigrationis peterent societatem: ex his delecti Delphos deliberatum missi sunt, qui consulerent Apollinem, quo potissimum duce uterentur. Nam[que] tum Thraces eas regiones tenebant, cum quibus armis erat dimicandum. His consulentibus nominatim Pythia præcepit, ut Miltiadem sibi imperatorem sumerent: id si fecissent, incepta prospera

4 futura. Hoc oraculi responso Miltiades cum delecta
 manu classe Chersonesum profectus quum accessisset
 Lemnum, et incolas ejus insulae sub potestatem redigere
 vellet Atheniensium, idque Lemnii sua sponte facerent,
 5 postulasset: illi irridentes responderunt, tum id se fac-
 turos, quum ille, domo navibus proficiscens vento aequi-
 lone, venisset Lemnum. Hic enim ventus, ab septen-
 trionibus oriens, adversum tenet Athenis proficiscenti-
 6 bus. Miltiades, morandi tempus non habens, cursum
 direxit, quo tendebat, pervenitque Chersonesum.

1 II. Ibi brevi tempore barbarorum copiis disjectis, tota
 regione, quam petierat, potitus, loca castellis idonea com-
 munivit, multitudinem, quam secum duxerat, in agris
 2 collocavit, crebrisque excursionibus locupletavit. Neque
 minus in ea re prudentia, quam felicitate, adjutus est.
 Nam quum virtute militum hostium devicisset exercitus,
 summa aequitate res constituit, atque ipse ibidem manere
 3 decrevit. Erat enim inter eos dignitate regia, quamvis
 carebat nomine; neque id magis imperio, quam justitia,
 consecutus. Neque eo secius Atheniensibus, a quibus
 erat profectus, officia praestabat. Quibus rebus fiebat,
 ut non minus eorum voluntate perpetuo imperium obti-
 neret, qui miserant, quam illorum, cum quibus erat pro-
 4 fectus. Chersoneso tali modo constituta, Lemnum rever-
 titur, et ex pacto postulat, ut sibi urbem tradant. Illi
 enim dixerant, quum, vento borea domo profectus, eo
 pervenisset, sese dedituros; se autem domum Chersonesi
 5 habere. Cares, qui tum Lemnum incolebant, etsi praeter
 opinionem res ceciderat, tamen, non dicto, sed
 secunda fortuna adversariorum capti, resistere ausi non
 sunt atque ex insula demigrarunt. Pari felicitate ceteras
 insulas, quae Cyclades nominantur, sub Atheniensium
 redegit potestatem.

1 III. Eisdem temporibus Persarum rex Darius, ex
 514 Asia in Europam exercitu trajecto, Scythis
 a. C. n. bellum inferre decrevit. Pontem fecit in Histro
 flumine, qua copias traduceret. Ejus pontis, dum
 ipse abesset, custodes reliquit principes, quos secum
 ex Ionia et Aelide duxerat; quibus singulis ipsarum
 2 urbium perpetua dederat imperia. Sic enim facillime
 putavit se Graecam linguam loquentes, qui Asiam inco-
 lerent, sub sua retenturum potestate, si amicis suis

oppida tuenda tradidisset, quibus, se oppresso, nulla spes salutis relinqueretur. In hoc fuit tum numero Miltiades, cui illa custodia crederetur. Hic quum crebri 3
 afferrent nuntii, male rem gerere Darium, premique ab Scythis, Miltiades hortatus est pontis custodes, ne a fortuna datam occasionem liberandæ Græciæ dimitterent. Nam si cum his copiis, quas secum transportaverat, 4
 interisset Darius, non solum Europam fore tutam, sed etiam eos, qui Asiam incolerent Græci genere, liberos a Persarum futuros dominatione et periculo. Id et facile effici posse; ponte enim rescisso, regem vel hostium ferro, vel inopia paucis diebus interiturum. Ad hoc con- 5
 silium quum plerique accederent, Histiaeus Milesius, ne res conficeretur, obstitit, dicens: non idem ipsis, qui summas imperii tenerent, expedire et multitudini, quod Darii regno ipsorum niteretur dominatio; quo extincto ipsos potestate expulsos civibus suis pœnas duros. Itaque adeo se abhorrere a ceterorum consilio, ut nihil putet ipsis utilius, quam confirmari regnum Persarum. Hujus quum sententiam plurimi essent secuti, Miltiades, 6
 non dubitans, tam multis consciis ad regis aures consilia sua perventura, Chersonesum reliquit, ac rursus Athenas demigravit. Cujus ratio etsi non valuit, tamen magno-
 pere est laudanda, quum amicio omnium libertati, quam suæ fuerit dominationi.

IV. Darius autem, quum ex Europa in Asiam redisset, 1
 hortantibus amicis, ut Græciam redigeret in suam potestatem, classem quingentarum navium comparavit, eique Datim præfecit et Artaphernem; hisque ducenta pedum, decem milia equitum dedit: causam interserens, se hostem esse Atheniensibus, quod eorum auxilio Iones Sardis expugnassent, suaque præsidia interfecissent. Illi 2
 præfecti regii, classe ad Eubœam appulsa, celeriter Eretriam ceperunt, omnesque ejus gentis cives abreptos in Asiam ad regem miserunt. Inde ad Atticam accesserunt, ac suas copias in campum Marathona deduxerunt. Is abest ab oppido circiter milia passuum decem.) Hoc 3
 tumultu Athenienses tam propinquo tamque magno permoti auxilium nusquam, nisi a Lacedæmoniis, petiverunt, Phidippidemque cursorem ejus generis, qui ἡμεροδρόμοι vocantur, Lacedæmonem miserunt, ut nuntiaret, quam celeri opus esset auxilio. Domi autem creant decem præ- 4

tores, qui exercitui præessent, in eis Miltiadem. Inter quos magna fuit contentio, utrum mœnibus se defenderent, an obviam irent hostibus, acieque decernerent.

5 Unus Miltiades maxime nitebatur, ut primo quoque tempore castra flerent. Id si factum esset, et civibus animum accessurum, quum viderent, de eorum virtute non desperari, et hostes eadem re fore tardiores, si animadverterent, auderi adversus se tam exiguis copiis dimicare.

1 V. Hoc in tempore nulla civitas Atheniensibus auxilio fuit præter Plataenses. Ea mille misit militum. Itaque horum adventu decem milia armatorum completa sunt:

2 quæ manus mirabili flagrabat pugnandi cupiditate. Quo factum est, ut plus, quam collegæ, Miltiades valuerit.

Ejus auctoritate impulsæ Athenienses copias ex urbe

3 eduxerunt, locoque idoneo castra fecerunt. Deinde postero die sub montis radicibus, acie e regione instructa, nova arte, vi summa prælium commiserunt. Namque

arbores multis locis erant stratæ, hoc consilio, ut et montium tegerentur altitudine, et arborum tractu equi-

tatus hostium impediretur, ne multitudine clauderentur.

4 Datis, etsi non æquum locum videbat suis, tamen, fretus numero copiarum suarum, configere cupiebat: eoque magis, quod, priusquam Lacedæmonii subsidio venirent,

dimicare utile arbitrabatur. Itaque in aciem peditum

5 commisit. In quo tanto plus virtute valuerunt Athenienses, ut decemplicem numerum hostium pro-

d. 29
Sptbr.
490
a. C. n.

fligarint; adeoque perterruerunt, ut Persæ non castra, sed naves petierint. Quæ pugna nihil

adhuc est nobilius; nulla enim umquam tam exigua manus tantas opes prostravit.

1 VI. Cujus victoriæ non alienum videtur quale præmium Miltiadi sit tributum, docere, quo facilius intelligi

2 possit, eandem omnium civitatum esse naturam. Ut enim populi nostri honores quondam fuerunt rari et tenues,

ob eamque causam gloriosi; nunc autem effusi atque obsoleti: sic olim apud Athenienses fuisse reperimus.

3 Namque huic Miltiadi, qui Athenas totamque Græciam liberarat, talis honos tributus est in porticu, quæ

Ποικίλη vocatur, quum pugna depingeretur Marathonia, ut in decem prætorum numero prima ejus imago pone-

retur isque hortaretur milites, praeliumque committeret. Idem ille populus, posteaquam majus imperium est nactus, et largitione magistratum corruptus est, trecentas statuas Demetrio Phalereo decrevit.

VII. Post hoc praelium classem septuaginta navium Athenienses eidem Miltiadi dederunt, ut insulas, quæ barbaros adjuverant, bello persequeretur. Quo imperio plerasque ad officium redire coëgit, nonnullas vi expugnavit. Ex his Parum insulam, opibus elatam, quum oratione reconciliare non posset, copias [e navibus] eduxit, urbem operibus clausit omnique commeatu privavit; deinde vineis ac testudinibus constitutis, propius muros accessit. Quum jam in eo esset, ut oppido potiretur, procul in continenti lucus, qui ex insula conspiciabatur, nescio quo casu, nocturno tempore incensus est. Cujus flamma ut ab oppidanis et oppugnatoribus est visa, utrisque venit in opinionem, signum a classiariis regiis datum. Quo factum est, ut et Parii a deditioe deterrerentur, et Miltiades, timens, ne classis regia adventaret, incensis operibus, quæ statuerat, cum totidem navibus, atque erat profectus, Athenas magna cum offensione civium suorum rediret. Accusatus ergo proditionis, quod, quum Parum expugnare posset, a rege corruptus infectis rebus discessisset. Eo tempore æger erat vulneribus, quæ in oppugnando oppido acceperat. Itaque quoniam ipse pro se dicere non posset, verba fecit frater ejus Tisagoras. Causã cognitã capitis absolutus, pecunia multatus est, eaque lis quinquaginta talentis æstimata est, quantus in classem sumtus factus erat. Hanc pecuniam quod solvere in præsentia non poterat, in vincula publica coniectus est ibique diem obiit supremum.

VIII. Hic etsi crimine Pario est accusatus, tamen alia fuit causa damnationis. Namque Athenienses propter Pisistrati tyrannidem, quæ paucis annis ante fuerat, omnium suorum civium potentiam extimescebant. Miltiades, multum in imperiis magistratibusque versatus, non videbatur posse esse privatus, præsertim quum consuetudine ad imperii cupiditatem trahi videretur. Nam Chersonesi omnes illos, quos habitarat, annos perpetuam obtinuerat dominationem, tyrannusque fuerat appellatus, sed justus. Non erat enim vi consecutus, sed suorum

voluntate, eamque potestatem bonitate retinebat. Omnes autem et habentur et dicuntur tyranni, qui potestate sunt perpetua in ea civitate, quæ libertate usa est. Sed in Miltiade erat quum summa humanitas, tum mira communitas,* ut nemo tam humilis esset, cui non ad eum aditus pateret; magna auctoritas apud omnes civitates, nobile nomen, laus rei militaris maxima. Hæc populus respiciens maluit eum innoxium plecti, quam se diutius esse in timore.

II. THEMISTOCLES.

ARGUMENTUM.

CAP. I. Adolescens liberius vivit. Exheredatus reipubl. se dedit. II. Clarus Corcyræo et Persico bello. Interpretatur oraculum de muris ligneis in bello Persico II ad servandos eorum cives. III. Secundum prælium ad Artemisium. IV. Dolo Xerxem vincit juxta Salamina. V. Callido nuntio Xerxem decipit, quo Græciam liberat. VI. Piræei portum et muros Athenarum exstruit. Lacedæmonii repugnant. VII. Lacedæmonios arte deludit, eosque reprehendit. VIII. Ostracismo in exsilium ejectus, varia fuga agitur. IX. Ad Artaxerxem litteras dat salutis causa. X. Multis muneribus ab eo ornatur. Magnesiæ moritur.

1 I. Themistocles, Neocli filius, Atheniensis. Hujus vitia ineuntis adolescentiæ magnis sunt emendata virtutibus, adeo ut anteferatur huic nemo, pauci pares putentur.
2 Sed ab initio est ordiendum. Pater ejus Neocles generosus fuit. Is uxorem Acharnanam civem duxit, ex qua natus est Themistocles. Qui quum minus esset probatus parentibus, quod et liberius vivebat, et rem familiarem negligebat, a patre exheredatus est. Quæ contumelia non fregit eum, sed erexit. Nam quum judicasset, sine summa industria non posse eam extinguere, totum se dedit reipublicæ, diligentius amicis famæque

* AL. comitas.

serviens. Multum in judiciis privatis versabatur; sæpe in concionem populi prodibat; nulla res major sine eo gerebatur, celeriterque, quæ opus erant, reperiebat. Neque minus in rebus gerendis promptus, quam excogitandis, erat, quod et de instantibus (ut ait Thucydides) verissime judicabat, et de futuris callidissime conjiciebat. Quo factum est, ut brevi tempore illustraretur.

II. Primus autem gradus fuit capessendæ reipublicæ bello Corcyræo: ad quod gerendum prætor a populo factus non solum præsentī bello, sed etiam reliquo tempore ferociorem reddidit civitatem. Nam quum pecunia publica, quæ ex metallis redibat; largitione magistratum quotannis interiret, ille persuasit populo, ut eā pecuniā classis centum navium ædificaretur. Qua celeriter effecta, primum Corcyræos fregit, deinde maritimos prædones consectando mare tutum reddidit. In quo tum divitiis ornavit, tum etiam peritissimos belli navalis fecit Athenienses. Id quantæ saluti fuerit universæ Græciæ, bello cognitum est Persico, quum Xerxes et mari et terra bellum universæ inferret Europæ cum tantis copiis, quantas neque antea, neque postea habuit quisquam. Hujus enim classis mille et ducentarum navium longarum fuit, quam duo milia onerariarum sequebantur; terrestres autem exercitus septingentorum milium peditum, equitum quadringentorum milium fuerunt. Cujus de adventu quum fama in Græciam esset perlata, et maxime Athenienses peti dicerentur propter pugnam Marathoniam: miserunt Delphos consultum, quidnam facerent de rebus suis. Deliberantibus Pythia respondit, ut mœnibus ligneis se munirent. Id responsum quo valeret, quum intelligere: nemo, Themistocles persuasit, consilium esse Apollinis, ut in naves se suaque conferrent: eum enim a deo significari murum ligneum. Tali consilio probato, addunt ad superiores totidem naves triremes, suaque omnia, quæ moveri poterant, partim Salāmīna, partim Træzēna asportant; arcem sacerdotibus paucisque majoribus natu, ac sacra procuranda tradunt, reliquum oppidum relinquunt.

III. Hujus consilium plerisque civitatibus displicebat, et in terra dimicari magis placebat. Itaque missi sunt delecti cum Leonida, Lacedæmoniorum rege, qui Thermopŷlas occuparent, longiusque barbaros

progredi non paterentur. Hi vim hostium non sustinuerunt, eoque loco omnes interierunt. At classis communis Græciæ trecentarum navium, in qua ducentæ erant Atheniensium, primum apud Artemisium, inter Eubœam continentemque terram, cum classiariis regis confligit. Angustias enim Themistocles quærebat, ne multitudine circumiretur. Hic etsi pari prælio discesserant, tamen eodem loco non sunt ausi manere: quod erat periculum, ne, si pars navium adversariorum Eubœam superasset, ancipiti premerentur periculo. Quo factum est, ut ab Artemisio discederent, et exadversum Athenas apud Salamina classem suam constituerent.

IV. At Xerxes, Thermopylis expugnatis, protinus accessit astu, idque, nullis defendentibus, interfectis sacerdotibus, quos in arce invenerat, incendio delevit.

2 d. 20
Jul.
480. Cujus famam perterriti classiarii quum manere non auderent, et plurimi hortarentur, ut domos suas quisque discederent, mœnibusque se defenderent:

Themistocles unus restitit, et universos pares esse posse aiebat, dispersos testabatur perituros, idque Eurybiadi, regi Lacedæmoniorum, qui tum summæ imperii præerat, fore affirmabat. Quem quum minus, quam vellet, moveret, noctu de servis suis, quem habuit fidelissimum, ad regem misit, ut ei nuntiaret suis verbis: adversarios ejus in fuga esse: qui si discessissent, majore cum labore et longinquo tempore bellum confecturum, quum singulos consectari cogeretur; quos si statim aggrediretur, brevi universos oppressurum. Hoc eo valebat, ut ingratis ad depugnandum omnes cogerentur. Hac re audita barbarus, nihil doli subesse credens, postridie alienissimo sibi loco, contra opportunissimo hostibus,

d. 23
Sptbr.
480
a. C. n.

adeo angusto mari confligit, ut ejus multitudo navium explicari non potuerit. Victus ergo est magis consilio Themistoclis, quam armis Græciæ.

1 V. Hic etsi male rem gesserat, tamen tantas habebat reliquias copiarum, ut etiam cum his opprimere posset hostes. Iterum ab eodem gradu depulsus est. Nam Themistocles verens, ne bellare perseveraret, certiores eum fecit, id agi, ut pons, quem ille in Hellesponto fecerat, dissolveretur, ac reditu in Asiam excluderetur; idque ei persuasit. Itaque qua sex mensibus iter fece-



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

moniorum accessit, penes quos summum imperium erat, atque apud eos contendit, falsa his esse delata; quare æquum esse, illos viros bonos nobilesque mittere, quibus fides haberetur, qui rem explorarent; interea se obsidem retinerent. Gestus est ei mos, tresque legati, functi summis honoribus, Athenas missi sunt. Cum his collegas suos Themistocles jussit proficisci, eisque prædixit, ut ne prius Lacedæmoniorum legatos dimitterent, quam ipse esset remissus. Hos postquam Athenas pervenisse ratus est, ad magistratum senatumque Lacedæmoniorum adiit, et apud eos liberrime professus est: Athenienses suo consilio, quod communi jure gentium facere possent, deos publicos, suosque patrios ac penates, quo facilius ab hoste possent defendere, muris sepsisse; neque in eo, quod inutile esset Græciæ, fecisse. Nam illorum urbem ut propugnaculum oppositum esse barbaris, apud quam jam bis classes regias fecisse naufragium. Lacedæmonios autem male et injuste facere, qui id potius intuerentur, quod ipsorum dominationi, quam quod universæ Græciæ utile esset. Quare, si suos legatos recipere vellent, quos Athenas miserant, se remitterent, aliter illos numquam in patriam recepturi.

1 VIII. Tamen non effugit civium suorum invidiam. Namque ob eundem timorem, quo damnatus erat Miltiades, testarum suffragiis e civitate ejectus, Argos habitatum concessit. Hic quum propter multas ejus virtutes magna cum dignitate viveret, Lacedæmonii legatos Athenas miserunt, qui eum absentem accusarent, quod societatem cum rege Persarum ad Græciam opprimendam fecisset. Hoc crimine absens proditoris est damnatus. Id ut audivit, quod non satis tutum se Argis videbat, Corcÿram demigravit. Ibi quum ejus principes civitatis animadvertisset timere, ne propter se bellum his Lacedæmonii et Athenienses indicerent: ad Admētum, Molossorum regem, cum quo ei hospitium fuerat, confugit. Huc quum venisset, et in præsentia rex abesset, quo majore religione se receptum tueretur, filiam ejus parvulam arripuit, et cum ea se in sacrarium, quod summa colebatur cærimonia, coniecit. Inde non prius egressus est, quam rex eum datâ dextrâ in fidem reciperet, quam præstitit. Nam quum ab Atheniensibus et Lacedæmoniiis exposceretur publice, supplicem non prodidit, monuitque, ut consu

leret sibi; difficile enim esse, in tam propinquo loco tuto eum versari. Itaque Pydnam eum deduci jussit, et quod satis esset praesidii, dedit. Hic in navem omnibus ignotus nautis adscendit. Quæ quum tempestate maxima Naxum ferretur, ubi tum Atheniensium erat exercitus: sensit Themistocles, si eo pervenisset, sibi esse pereundum. Hac necessitate coactus domino navis, qui sit, aperit, multa pollicens, si se conservasset. At ille, clarissimi viri captus misericordia, diem noctemque procul ab insula in salo navem tenuit in ancoris, neque quemquam ex ea exire passus est. Inde Ephesum pervenit, ibique Themistoclem exponit: cui ille pro meritis gratiam postea retulit.

IX. Scio, plerosque ita scripsisse, Themistoclem, Xerxe regnante, in Asiam transisse. Sed ego potissimum Thucydidi credo, quod ætate proximus, qui illorum temporum historiam reliquerunt, et ejusdem civitatis fuit. Is autem ait, ad Artaxerxem eum venisse, atque his verbis epistolam misisse: *Themistocles veni ad te, qui plurima mala omnium Graiorum in domum tuam intuli, quum mihi necesse fuit, adversus patrem tuum bellare, patriamque meam defendere. Idem multo plura bona [rursus] feci, postquam in tuto ipse, et ille in periculo esse cepit. Nam quum in Asiam reverti vellet, prælio apud Salamina facto, litteris eum certiore feci, id agi, ut pons, quem in Hellesponto fecerat, dissolveretur, atque ab hostibus circumiretur: quo nuntio ille periculo est liberatus. Nunc autem confugi ad te, exagitatus a cuncta Græcia, tuam petens amicitiam: quam si ero adeptus, non minus me bonum amicum habebis, quam fortem inimicum ille expertus est. Ea autem rogo, ut de his rebus, quas tecum colloqui volo, annum mihi temporis des, eoque transacto ad te venire patiaris.*

X. Hujus rex animi magnitudinem admirans, cupiensque talem virum sibi conciliari, veniam dedit. Ille omne illud tempus litteris sermonique Persarum dedit: quibus adeo eruditus est, ut multo commodius dicatur apud regem verba fecisse, quam hi poterant, qui in Perside erant nati. Hic quum multa regi esset pollicitus, gratissimumque illud, si suis uti consiliis vellet, illum Græciam bello oppressurum; magnis muneribus ab Artaxerxe donatus in Asiam rediit, domiciliumque Magnesiae sibi

3 constituit. Namque hanc urbem ei rex donarat, his
 quidem verbis : quæ ei panem præberet (ex qua regione
 quinquaginta talenta quotannis redibant) ; Lampsacum)
 autem, unde vinum sumeret ; Myuntem, ex qua opso-
 nium haberet. Hujus ad nostram memoriam monu-
 4 menta manserunt duo : sepulcrum prope oppidum, in
 quo est sepultus ; statuæ in foro Magnesiæ. De cujus
 morte multimodis apud plerosque scriptum est : sed nos
 eundem potissimum Thucydidem auctorem probamus,
 qui illum ait Magnesiæ morbo mortuum, neque
 471 (al. 465) negat, fuisse famam, venenum sua sponte sumsisse,
 a. C. n. quum se, quæ regi de Græcia opprimenda polli-
 5 citus esset, præstare posse desperaret. Idem, ossa ejus
 clam in Attica ab amicis, sepulta, quoniam legibus non
 concederetur, quod prodicionis esset damnatus, memoriæ
 prodidit.

III. ARISTIDES.

ARGUMENTUM.

CAP. I. Æmulus Themistoclis ; multatur exsilio. II. Ante tempus revocatur ; prætor contra Mardonium ; imperium Atheniensibus conciliat. III. Ærario præest ; pauper moritur.

1 I. Aristides, Lysimachi filius, Atheniensis, æqualis
 fere fuit Themistocli. Itaque cum eo de principatu con-
 2 tendit : namque obtrectarunt inter se. In his autem
 cognitum est, quanto antestaret eloquentia innocentiae.
 Quamquam enim adeo excellebat Aristides abstinentia,
 ut unus post hominum memoriam, quod quidem
 486 (al. 482) nos audierimus, cognomine Justus sit appellatus .
 a. C. n. tamen, a Themistocle collabefactus, testulā illā
 3 exsilio decem annorum multatus est. Qui quidem quum
 intelligeret, reprimi concitatam multitudinem non posse,
 celensque animadvertisset quemdam scribentem, ut patriā
 pelleretur, quæsisse ab eo dicitur, quare id faceret, aut

quid Aristides commisisset, cur tanta pœna dignus duceretur? Cui ille respondit, se ignorare Aristidem; sed sibi non placere, quod tam cupide elaborasset, ut præter ceteros Justus appellaretur. Hic decem annorum legitimam pœnam non pertulit. Nam postquam Xerxes in Græciam descendit, sexto fere anno, quam erat expulsus, populiscito in patriam restitutus est.

II. Interfuit autem pugnae navali apud Salamina, quæ facta est prius, quam pœnâ liberaretur. Idem prætor fuit Atheniensium apud Plateas in prælio, quo Mardonius fusus, barbarorumque exercitus interfectus est. Neque aliud est ullum hujus in re militari illustre factum, quam hujus imperii memoria, justitiæ vero, et æquitatis, et innocentia multa: in primis, quod ejus æquitate factum est, quum in communi classe esset Græciæ simul cum Pausania, quo duce Mardonius erat fugatus, ut summa imperii maritimi ab Lacedæmoniis transferretur ad Athenienses. Namque ante id tempus et mari et terra duces erant Lacedæmonii. Tum autem et intemperantia Pausaniæ, et justitia factum est Aristidis, ut omnes fere civitates Græciæ ad Atheniensium societatem se applicarent, et adversus barbaros hos duces deligerent sibi.

III. Quos quo facilius repellerent, si forte bellum renovare conarentur, ad classes ædificandas exercitusque comparandos quantum pecuniæ quæque civitas daret, Aristides delectus est, qui constitueret, ejusque arbitrio quadringena et sexagena talenta quotannis Delum sunt collata. Id enim commune ærarium esse voluerunt. Quæ omnis pecunia postero tempore Athenas translata est. Hic qua fuerit abstinentia, nullum est certius indicium, quam quod, quum tantis rebus præfuisset, in tanta paupertate decessit, ut, qui efferretur, vix reliquerit. Quo factum est, ut filia ejus publice alerentur, et de communi ærario dotibus datis collocarentur. Decessit autem fere post annum quartum, quam Themistocles Athenis erat expulsus.

IV. PAUSANIAS.

ARGUMENTUM.

●
CAP. I. Pugna ad Plateas. II. Byzantium expugnat, Xerxi favet, Græciæ futurus proditor. III. Peregrinis moribus ipse se prodit, scytalæque domum revocatus Helotas sollicitat. IV. Litterarum commercium cum hoste; perturbatus se ipse indicat. V. In Minervæ templum confugit, ibi obstruitur et mox interit.

1 I. Pausanias, Lacedæmonius, magnus homo, sed
varius in omni genere vitæ fuit. Nam ut virtutibus
2 eluxit, sic vitiis est obrutus. Hujus illustrissimum est
prælium apud Plateas. Namque illo duce Mar-
donius, satrapes regius, natione Medus, regis
479
d. 25
Sptbr
a. C. n. gener, in primis omnium Persarum et manu
fortis et consilii plenus, cum ducentis milibus
peditum, quos viritim legerat, et viginti [milibus] equi-
tum, haud ita magna manu Græciæ fugatus est, eoque
3 ipse dux cecidit prælio. Qua victoria elatus plurima
miscere cœpit, et majora concupiscere. Sed primum in
eo est reprehensus, quod ex præda tripõdem aureum
Delphis posuisset, epigrammate scripto, in quo erat hæc
sententia: suo ductu barbaros apud Plateas esse deletos,
4 ejusque victoriæ ergo Apollini donum dedisse. Hos
versus Lacedæmonii exsculpserunt, neque aliud scripse-
runt, quam nomina earum civitatum, quarum auxilio
Persæ erant victi.

1 II. Post id prælium eundem Pausaniam cum classe
477
a. C. n. communi Cyprum atque Hellespontum miserunt,
ut ex his regionibus barbarorum præsidia depel-
2 leret. Pari felicitate in ea re usus elatius se gerere
cœpit, majoresque appetere res. Nam quum, Byzantio
expugnato, cepisset complures Persarum nobiles, atque
in his nonnullos regis propinquos, hos clam Xerxi remi-
sit, simulans, ex vinculis publicis effugisse; et cum his
Gongylum Eretriensem, qui litteras regi redderet, in

quibus hæc fuisse scripta Thucydides memoriæ prodidit :
Pausanias, dux Sparte, quos Byzantii ceperat, postquam 3
propinquos tuos cognovit, tibi muneri misit, seque tecum
affinitate conjungi cupit : quare, si tibi videtur, des ei
filiam tuam nuptum. Id si feceris, et Spartam et ceteram 4
Græciam sub tuam potestatem, se adjuvante, te redacturum
pollicetur. His de rebus si quid geri volueris, certum
hominem ad eum mittas face, cum quo colloquatur. Rex, 5
 tot hominum salute, tam sibi necessariorum, magnopere
 gavisus, confestim cum epistola Artabazum ad Pausa-
 niam mittit, in qua eum collaudat, ac petit, ne cui rei
 parcat ad ea perficienda, quæ pollicetur. Si fecerit, nul-
 lius rei a se repulsam laturum. Hujus Pausanias volun- 6
 E tate cognita, alacrior ad rem gerendam factus, in suspi-
 cionem cecidit Lacedæmoniorum. In quo facto domum
 revocatus, accusatus capitis, absolvitur ; multatur tamen
 pecuniâ : quam ob causam ad classem remissus non est.

III. At ille post non multo sua sponte ad exercitum 1
 rediit, et ibi non callida, sed dementi ratione cogitata
 patefecit. Non enim mores patrios solum, sed etiam
 cultum vestitumque mutavit. Apparatu, regio utebatur, 2
 veste Medica ; satellites Medi et Ægyptii sequebantur ;
 epulabatur more Persarum luxuriosius, quam, qui ade-
 rant, perpeti possent ; aditum petentibus conveniendi 3
 non dabat ; superbe respondebat, [et] crudeliter impe-
 rabat. Spartam redire nolebat. Colōnas, qui locus in
 agro Troæde est, se contulerat : ibi consilia quum pa-
 triæ, tum sibi inimica capiebat. Id postquam Lacedæ- 4
 monii rescierunt, legatos ad eum cum scytala miserunt,
 in qua more illorum erat scriptum : nisi domum rever-
 teretur, se capitis eum damnaturos. Hoc nuntio com- 5
 motus, sperans, se etiam tum pecunia et potentia instans
 periculum posse depellere, domum rediit. Huc ut venit,
 ab ephoris in vincula publica conjectus est. Licet enim
 legibus eorum cuivis ephoro hoc facere regi. Hinc
 tamen se expedivit ; neque eo magis carebat suspicione.
 Nam opinio manebat, eum cum rege habere societatem.
 Est genus quoddam hominum, quod Ilotæ vocatur, 6
 quorum magna multitudo agros Lacedæmoniorum colit
 servorumque munere fungitur. Hos quoque sollicitare
 spe libertatis existimabatur. Sed quod harum rerum 7
 nullum erat apertum crimen, quo argui posset, non

putabant, de tali tamque claro viro suspicionibus oportere
judicari, et expectandum, dum se ipsa res aperiret.

1 IV. Interim Argilius quidam, adolescentulus, quum
epistolam ab eo ad Artabazum accepisset, eique in suspi-
cionem venisset, aliquid in ea de se esse scriptum, quod
nemo eorum rediisset, qui super tali causa eodem missi
erant, vincula epistolæ laxavit, signoque detracto cog-
2 novit, si pertulisset, sibi esse pereundum. Erant in
eadem epistola, quæ ad ea pertinebant, quæ inter regem
Pausaniamque convenerant. Has ille litteras ephoris
3 tradidit. Non est prætereunda gravitas Lacedæmo-
niorum hoc loco. Nam ne hujus quidem indicio im-
pulsæ sunt, ut Pausaniam comprehenderent; neque prius
vim adhibendam putaverunt, quam se ipse indicasset.
4 Itaque huic indici, quid fieri vellent, præceperunt. Fa-
num Neptuni est Tænari, quod violari nefas putant
Græci. Eo ille index confugit; in ara consedit. Hanc
juxta locum fecerunt sub terra, ex quo posset audiri, si
quis quid loqueretur cum Argilio. Huc ex ephoris
5 quidam descenderunt. Pausanias, ut audivit, Argilium
confugisse in aram, perturbatus venit eo. Quem quum
supplicem Dei videret in ara sedentem, quærit, causæ
quid sit tam repentino consilio. Huic ille, quid ex lit-
6 teris comperisset, aperit. Modo magis Pausanias per-
turbatus orare cœpit, ne enuntiaret, nec se, meritum de
illo optime, proderet. Quod si eam veniam sibi dedis-
set, tantisque implicatum rebus sublevasset, magno ei
præmio futurum.

1 V. His rebus ephori cognitæ satius putaverunt, in
urbe eum comprehendi. Quo quum essent profecti, et
Pausanias, placato Argilio, ut putabat, Lacedæmōnem
reverteretur: in itinere, quum jam in eo esset, ut com-
prehenderetur, ex vultu cujusdam ephori, qui eum ad-
2 monere cupiebat, insidias sibi fieri intellexit. Itaque
paucis ante gradibus, quam qui sequebantur, in ædem
Minervæ, quæ χαλκίοικος vocatur, confugit. Hinc ne
exire posset, statim ephori valvas ejus ædis obstruxe-
runt, tectumque sunt demoliti, quo facilius sub divo
3 interiret. Dicitur, eo tempore matrem Pausaniæ vixisse,
eamque jam magno natu, postquam de scelere filii com-
perit, in primis ad filium claudendum lapidem ad in-
4 troitum ædis attulisse. Sic Pausanias magnam belli



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



1 II. Tali modo custodia liberatus Cimon celeriter ad
 principatum pervenit. Habebat enim satis eloquentiæ,
 summam liberalitatem, magnam prudentiam tum juris
 civilis, tum rei militaris, quod cum patre a puero in
 exercitiis fuerat versatus. Itaque hic et populum
 2 urbanum in sua tenuit potestate, et apud exercitum
 plurimum valuit auctoritate. Primum imperator apud
 flumen Strymōna magnas copias Thracum fugavit,
 oppidum Amphipōlim constituit, eoque decem milia
 Atheniensium in coloniam misit. Idem iterum apud
 Mycālen Cypriorum et Phœnicum ducentarum navium
 3 classem devictam cepit; eodemque die pari fortuna in
 469 terra usus est. Namque hostium navibus captis,
 a. C. n. statim ex classe copias suas eduxit, barbarorum
 4 [que] uno concursu maximam vim prostravit. Qua
 victoria magna præda potitus quum domum revertetur,
 quod jam nonnullæ insulæ propter acerbiteriam
 imperii defecerant, bene animatas confirmavit, alienatas
 5 ad officium redire coëgit. Scyrum, quam eo tempore
 Dolōpes incolebant, quod contumacius se gesserant,
 vacuefecit, sessores veteres urbe insulaque ejecit, agros
 civibus divisit. Thasios opulentia fretos suo adventu
 467 fregit. His ex manubiis Athenarum arx, qua ad
 a. C. n. meridiem vergit, est ornata.

1 III. Quibus rebus quum unus in civitate maxime
 461 floreret, incidit in eandem invidiam, quam pater
 a. C. n. suus ceterique Atheniensium principes. Nam testarum
 suffragiis, quod illi ὀστρακισμὸν vocant, decem
 2 annorum exsilio multatus est. Cujus facti celerius
 Athenienses, quam ipsum, pœnituit. Nam quum ille
 animo forti invidiæ ingratorum civium cessisset, bellumque
 Lacedæmonii Atheniensibus indixissent: confestim
 3 notæ ejus virtutis desiderium consecutum est. Itaque
 post annum quintum, quam expulsus erat, in patriam
 revocatus est. Ille, quod hospitio Lacedæmoniorum
 utebatur, satius existimans, contendere Lacedæmōnem,
 sua sponte est profectus, pacemque inter duas potentissi-
 4 450 mas civitates conciliavit. Post, neque ita multo,
 a. C. n. Cyprum cum ducentis navibus imperator missus,
 449 quum ejus majorem partem insulæ devicisset, in
 a. C. n. morbum implicitus, in oppido Citio est mortuus.

1 IV. Hunc Athenienses non solum in bello, sed in

factiosus audaxque fuisset, sic sibi indulisit, ut ejus opera in maximum odium Græciæ Lacedæmonii pervenerint.

4 Nam quum hanc causam Lacedæmonii dictitassent
405
mense
Decbr.
a. C. n. sibi esse belli, ut Atheniensium impotentem domi-
nationem refringerent, postquam apud Ægos
flumen Lysander classis hostium est potitus, nihi-
aliud molitus est, quam ut omnes civitates in sua teneret
potestate, quum id se Lacedæmoniorum causa facere
5 simularet. Namque undique, qui Atheniensium rebus
studuissent, ejectis, decem delegerat in unaquaque civi-
tate, quibus summum imperium potestatemque omnium
rerum committeret. Horum in numerum nemo admitte-
batur, nisi qui aut ejus hospitio contineretur, aut se illius
fore proprium fide confirmarat.

1 II. Ita decemvirali potestate in omnibus urbibus con-
stituta, ipsius nutu omnia gerebantur. Cujus de crude-
litate ac perfidia satis est unam rem, exempli gratia,
proferre, ne de eodem plura enumerando defatigemus
2 lectores. Victor ex Asia quum reverteretur, Thasumque
devertisset, quod ea civitas præcipua fide fuerat erga
Athenienses, proinde ac si iidem firmissimi solerent esse
amici, qui constantes fuissent inimici, eam pervertere
3 concupivit. Vidit autem, nisi in eo occultasset volun-
tatem, futurum, ut Thasii dilaberentur, consulerentque
rebus suis. Itaque † † †

1 III. † † † decemviralem suam potestatem [sui]
ab illo constitutam sustulerunt. Quo dolore incensus
iniit consilia, reges Lacedæmoniorum tollere. Sed
sentiebat, id se sine ope deorum facere non posse,
quod Lacedæmonii omnia ad oracula referre consue-
2 verant. Primum Delphos corrumpere est conatus. ✂
Quum id non potuisset, Dodōnam adortus est. Hinc
quoque repulsus dixit, se vota suscepisse, quæ Jovi
Hammoni solveret: existimans, se Afros facilius cor-
3 rupturum. Hac spe quum profectus esset in Africam,
multum eum antistites Jovis fefellerunt. Nam non
solum corrumpi non potuerunt, sed etiam legatos La-
cedæmōna miserunt, qui Lysandrum accusarent, quod
4 sacerdotes fani corrumpere conatus esset. Accusatus
395
a. C. n. hoc crimine, judicumque absolutus sententiis, Or-
chomeniis missus subsidio, occisus est a Thebanis
5 apud Haliartum. Quam vere de eo foret judicatum,

oratio indicio fuit, quæ post mortem in domo ejus reperta est, in qua suadet Lacedæmoniis, ut, regia potestate dissoluta, ex omnibus dux deligatur ad bellum gerendum; sed ita scripta, ut deorum videretur congruere sententiæ, quam ille se habiturum, pecunia fidens, non dubitabat. Hanc ei scripsisse Cleon Halicarnasseus dicitur.

IV. Atque hoc loco non est prætereundum factum 1
Pharnabazi, satræpis regii. Nam quum Lysander præfectus classis in bello multa crudeliter avareque fecisset, deque his rebus suspicaretur ad cives suos esse perlatum, petiit a Pharnabazo, ut ad ephoros sibi testimonium daret, quanta sanctitate bellum gessisset sociosque tractasset, deque ea re accurate scriberet: magnam enim ejus auctoritatem in ea re futuram. Huic ille liberaliter 2
pollicetur; librum gravem multis verbis conscripsit, in quo summis eum fert laudibus. Quem quum legisset probassetque, dum signatur, alterum pari magnitudine, [tanta similitudine,] ut discerni non posset, signatum subjecit, in quo accuratissime ejus avaritiam perfidiamque accusarat. Hinc Lysander domum quum redisset, postquam de suis rebus gestis apud maximum magistratum, quæ voluerat, dixerat, testimonii loco librum a Pharnabazo datum tradidit. Hunc, summoto Lysandro, quum ephori cognossent, ipsi legendum dederunt. Ita ille imprudens ipse suus fuit accusator. 3

VII. ALCIBIADES.

ARGUMENTUM.

CAP. I. Excellens in virtutibus et vitiis. II. Juvenis educatio et mores. III. Dux contra Syracusanos. In suspicionem civium suorum incidit. IV. Domum revocatus aufugit. Lacedæmoniis inservit, atque arma contra patriam capit. V. Lacedæmoniis suspectus transit ad Persas; Atheniensibus reconciliatur. VI. Insigni civium benevolentia recipitur. VII. In invidiam recidit. In Thracia prospere pugnatur. VIII. Civibus Atticis

bene consulit. IX. In Asiam transit. X. In Phrygia interficitur. XI. Alcibiadis laus et vituperatio.

1 I. Alcibiādes, Cliniae filius, Atheniensis. In hoc
 natura, quid efficere possit, videtur experta. Constat
 enim inter omnes, qui de eo memoriae prodiderunt,
 nihil illo fuisse excellentius, vel in vitiis, vel in vir-
 2 tutibus. Natus in amplissima civitate, summo genere,
 omnium aetatis suae multo formosissimus, ad omnes
 res aptus, consiliique plenus. Namque imperator fuit
 summus et mari et terra; disertus, ut imprimis dicendo
 valeret, quod tanta erat commendatio oris atque ora-
 3 tionis, ut nemo ei dicendo posset resistere; deinde,
 quum tempus posceret, laboriosus, patiens, liberalis,
 splendidus non minus in vita, quam victu; affabilis,
 4 blandus, temporibus callidissime inserviens. Idem,
 simul ac se remiserat, neque causa suberat, quare animi
 laborem perferret, luxuriosus, dissolutus, libidinosus,
 intemperans reperiebatur, ut omnes admirarentur, in
 uno homine tantam esse dissimilitudinem, tamque di-
 versam naturam.

II. Educatus est in domo Pericli (privignus enim
 ejus fuisse dicitur), eruditus a Socrate. Socerum habuit
 Hipponicum, omnium Graeca lingua loquentium divitis-
 simum, ut, si ipse fingere vellet, neque plura bona
 reminisci, neque majora posset consequi, quam vel for-
 tuna vel natura tribuerat.

1 III. Bello Peloponnesio hujus consilio atque auctori-
 tate Athenienses bellum Syracusanis indixerunt: ad
 quod gerendum ipse dux delectus est; duo praeterea
 2 collegae dati, Nicias et Lamachus. Id quum appara-
 retur, prius quam classis exiret, accidit, ut una nocte
 omnes Hermæ, qui in oppido erant Athenis, dejice-
 rentur, praeter unum, qui ante januam erat Ando-
 3 cidis. Itaque ille postea Mercurius Andocides voca-
 tatus est. Hoc quum appareret non sine magna mul-
 torum consensione esse factum, quod non ad priva-
 tam, sed ad publicam rem pertineret, magnus multitu-
 dini timor est injectus, ne qua repentina vis in civitate
 4 existeret, quae libertatem opprimeret populi. Hoc
 maxime convenire in Alcibiadem videbatur, quod et po-
 tentior et major, quam privatus, existimabatur. Multos

enim liberalitate devinxerat, plures etiam opera forensi
 suos reddiderat. Quare fiebat, ut omnium oculos, quo
 tiescumque in publicum prodisset, ad se converteret,
 neque ei par quisquam in civitate poneretur. Itaque
 non solum spem in eo habebant maximam, sed etiam
 timorem, quod et obesse plurimum et prodesse poterat.
 Adspergebatur etiam infamiā, quod in domo sua facere
 mysteria dicebatur: quod nefas erat more Athenien-
 sium; idque non ad religionem, sed ad conjurationem
 pertinere existimabatur.

IV. Hoc crimine in concione ab inimicis compella-
 batur. Sed instabat tempus ad bellum proficiscendi.
 Id ille intuens, neque ignorans civium suorum consue-
 tudinem, postulabat, si quid de se agi vellent, potius de
 præsente quæstio haberetur, quam absens invidiæ cri-
 mine accusaretur. Inimici vero ejus quiescendum in
 præsenti, quia noceri non posse intelligebant, et illud
 tempus expectandum decreverunt, quo exisset, ut sic
 absentem aggrederentur: itaque fecerunt. Nam post-
 quam in Siciliam eum pervenisse crediderunt, absentem,
 quod sacra violasset, reum fecerunt. Qua de re quum
 ei nuntius a magistratu in Siciliam missus esset, ut do-
 mum ad causam dicendam rediret, essetque in magna
 spe provinciæ bene administrandæ; non parere noluit,
 et in triremem, quæ ad eum deportandum erat missa,
 adscendit. Hac Thurios in Italiam pervectus, multa
 secum reputans de immoderata civium suorum licentia
 crudelitateque erga nobiles, utilissimum ratus, impen-
 dentem evitare tempestatem, clam se a custodibus sub-
 duxit, et inde primum Elidem, deinde Thebas venit.
 Postquam autem se capitis damnatum, bonis publicatis,
 audivit, et, id quod usu venerat, Eumolpīdas sacerdo-
 tes a populo coactos, ut se devoverent, ejusque devo-
 tionis, quo testatior esset memoria, exemplum, in pila
 lapidea incisum, esse positum in publico, Lacedæmonem
 demigravit. Ibi, ut ipse prædicare consueverat, non
 adversus patriam, sed inimicos suos bellum gessit, quod
 iidem hostes essent civitati. Nam quum intelligerent,
 se plurimum prodesse posse reipublicæ, ex ea ejecisse
 plusque iræ suæ, quam utilitati communi paruisse.
 Itaque hujus consilio Lacedæmonii cum Persarum rege
 amicitiam fecerunt; deinde Decelēam in Attica munie-

runt, præsidioque ibi perpetuo posito in obsidione Athenas tenuerunt. Ejusdem opera Ioniam a societate auerterunt Atheniensium. Quo facto multo superiores bello esse cœperunt.

V. Neque vero his rebus tam amici Alcibiadi sunt facti, quam timore ab eo alienati. Nam quum acerrimi viri præstantem prudentiam in omnibus rebus cognoscerent, pertimuerunt, ne caritate patriæ ductus aliquando ab ipsis descisceret, et cum suis in gratiam rediret. Itaque tempus ejus interficiendi quærere instituerunt.

2 Id Alcibiadi diutius celari non potuit: erat enim ea sagacitate, ut decipi non posset, præsertim quum animum attendisset ad cavendum. Itaque ad Tissaphernem, præfectum regis Darii, se contulit. Cujus quum in intimam amicitiam pervenisset, et Atheniensium, male gestis in Sicilia rebus, opes senescere, contra Lacedæmoniorum crescere videret: initio cum Pisandro prætore, qui apud Samum exercitum habebat, per internuntios colloquitur, et de reditu suo facit mentionem. Erat enim eodem, quo Alcibiades, sensu, populi potentiæ non

4 amicus, et optimatum fautor. Ab hoc destitutus primum per Thrasybulum, Lyci filium, ab exercitu recipitur, prætorque fit apud Samum: post, suffragante Theramène, populiscito restituitur, parique absens imperio

5 præficitur simul cum Thrasybulo et Theramène. Horum in imperio tanta commutatio rerum facta est, ut Lacedæmonii, qui paullo ante victores viguerant, perterriti pacem peterent. Victi enim erant quinque præliis terrestribus, tribus navalibus, in quibus ducentas naves triremes amiserant, quæ captæ in hostium venerant potestatem.

6 Alcibiades simul cum collegis receperat Ioniam, Hellespontum, multas præterea urbes Græcas, quæ in ora sitæ sunt Asiæ, quarum expugnarent complures, in his Byzantium; neque minus multas consilio ad amicitiam adjunxerant, quod in captos clementia

7 fuerant usi. Ita præda onusti, locupletato exercitu, maximis rebus gestis, Athenas venerunt.

1 VI. His quum obviam universa civitas in Piræum descendisset, tanta fuit omnium expectatio visendi Alcibiadis, ut ad ejus triremem vulgus conflueret, proinde ac

2 si solus advenisset. Sic enim populo erat persuasum, et adversas superiores, et præsentis secundas res accidisse



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

mans, barbarorum præda locupletari, quam Græcorum.
 5 Qua ex re creverat quum famā, tum opibus, magnamque
 amicitiam sibi cum quibusdam regibus Thraciæ pepererat.

1 VIII. Neque tamen a caritate patriæ potuit recedere.
 Nam quum apud Ægos flumen Philöcles, prætor Atheni-
 ensium, classem constituisset suam, neque longe abesset
 Lysander, prætor Lacedæmoniorum, qui in eo erat occu-
 patus, ut bellum quam diutissime duceret, quod ipsis
 pecunia a rege suppeditabatur, contra Atheniensibus
 2 exhaustis præter arma et naves nihil erat super: Alci-
 biades ad exercitum venit Atheniensium, ibique præsentem
 vulgo agere cœpit, si vellent, se coacturum Lysandrum
 aut dimicare, aut pacem petere: Lacedæmonios eo nolle
 conflare classe, quod pedestribus copiis plus, quam
 3 navibus, valerent; sibi autem esse facile, Seuthem, regem
 Thracum, deducere, ut eos terra depelleret: quo facto
 necessario aut classe conflicturos, aut bellum compositu-
 4 ros. Id etsi vere dictum Philöcles animadvertibat,
 tamen postulata facere noluit, quod sentiebat, se, Alci-
 biade recepto, nullius momenti apud exercitum futurum,
 et, si quid secundi evenisset, nullam in ea re suam partem
 fore; contra ea, si quid adversi accidisset, se unum ejus
 5 delicti futurum reum. Ab hoc discedens Alcibiades,
quoniam, inquit, victoriæ patriæ repugnans, illud moneo,
juxta hostem castra habeas nautica: periculum est enim,
ne immodestiā militum nostrorum occasio detur Lysandro
nostri opprimendi exercitus. Neque ea res illum fefellit.
 6 Nam Lysander, quum per speculatores comperisset,
 vulgum Atheniensium in terram prædatum exisse, na-
 vesque pæne inanes relictas, tempus rei gerendæ non
 dimisit, eoque impetu totum bellum delevit.

1 IX. At Alcibiades, victis Atheniensibus non satis
 tuta eadem loca sibi arbitratus, penitus in Thraciam se
 supra Propontidem abdidit, sperans, ibi facillime suam
 2 fortunam oculi posse. Falso. Nam Thraces, postquam
 eum cum magna pecunia venisse senserunt, insidias fece-
 runt: qui ea, quæ apportarat, abstulerunt, ipsum capere
 3 non potuerunt. Ille cernens, nullum locum sibi tutum
 in Græcia propter potentiam Lacedæmoniorum, ad
 Pharnabazum in Asiam transiit: quem quidem adeo sua
 cepit humanitate, ut eum nemo in amicitia antecederet.
 Namque ei Grunium dederat in Phrygia castrum, ex quo

quinquagena talenta vectigālis capiebat. Qua fortuna 4
 Alcibiades non erat contentus, neque Athenas victas
 Lacedæmoniis servire poterat pati. Itaque ad patriam
 liberandam omni ferebatur cogitatione. Sed videbat, id 5
 sine rege Persarum non posse fieri: ideoque eum amicum
 sibi cupiebat adjungi; neque dubitabat, facile se conse-
 cuturum, si modo ejus conveniendi habuisset potestatem.
 Nam Cyrum fratrem ei bellum clam parare, Lacedæmo-
 niis adjuvantibus, sciebat; id si aperuisset, magnam se
 initurum gratiam videbat. †

X. Hæc quum moliretur, peteretque a Pharnabazo, 1
 ut ad regem mitteretur, eodem tempore Critias ceterique
 tyranni Atheniensium certos homines ad Lysandrum in
 Asiam miserunt, qui eum certiores facerent, nisi Alci-
 biadem sustulisset, nihil earum rerum fore ratum, quas
 ipse Athenis constituisset. Quare, si suas res gestas
 manere vellet, illum persequeretur. His Laco rebus 2
 commotus statuit accuratius sibi agendum cum Pharna-
 bazo. Huic ergo renuntiat, quæ regi cum Lacedæmoniis
 essent, irrita futura, nisi Alcibiadem vivum aut mortuum
 tradidisset. Non tulit hoc satrapes, et violare clemen- 3
 tiam, quam regis opes minui maluit. Itaque misit
 Susamithren et Bagæum ad Alcibiadem interficiendum,
 quum ille esset in Phrygia, iterque ad regem compararet.
 Missi clam vicinitati, in qua tum Alcibiades erat, dant 4
 negotium, ut eum interficiant. Illi quum [eum] ferro
 aggredi non auderent, noctu ligna contulerunt circa
 casam eam, in qua quiescebat, eamque succenderunt:
 ut incendio conficerent, quem manu superari posse diffi-
 debant. Ille autem ut sonitu flammæ est excitatus, etsi 5
 gladius ei erat subductus, familiaris sui subalare telum
 eripuit. Namque erat cum eo quidam ex Arcadia hos-
 pes, qui numquam discedere voluerat. Hunc sequi se
 jubet, et id, quod in præsentia vestimentorum fuit, arri-
 puit. His in ignem ejectis, flammæ vim transiit. Quem 6
 ut barbari incendium effugisse viderunt, telis eminus
 missis interfecerunt, caputque ejus ad Pharnabazum re-
 tulerunt. At mulier, quæ cum eo vivere consuerat,
 muliebri sua veste contectum ædificii incendio mortuum
 cremavit, quod ad vivum interimendum erat comparatum.
 Sic Alcibiades, annos circiter quadraginta natus, 404
 diem obiit supremum. a. C. 11

1 XI. Hunc infamatum a plerisque tres gravissimi histo-
 2 rici summis laudibus extulerunt: Thucydides, qui ejusdem
 3 ætatis fuit; Theopompus, qui post aliquanto natus, et
 4 Timæus: qui quidem duo maledicentissimi, nescio quo
 5 modo, in illo uno laudando conscierunt. Namque ea,
 6 quæ supra diximus, de eo prædicarunt, atque hoc am-
 plius: quum Athenis, splendidissima civitate, natus esset,
 omnes splendore ac dignitate superasse vitæ; postquam
 inde expulsus Thebas venerit, adeo studiis eorum inser-
 visse, ut nemo eum labore corporisque viribus posset
 æquiparare (omnes enim Bœotii magis firmitati corporis,
 quam ingenii acumini inserviunt); eundem apud Lace-
 dæmonios, quorum moribus summa virtus in patientia
 ponebatur, sic duritiæ se dedisse, ut parsimoniā victus
 atque cultus omnes Lacedæmonios vinceret, venisse ad
 Persas, apud quos summa laus esset fortiter venari, luxu-
 riose vivere: horum sic imitatum consuetudinem, ut illi
 ipsi eum in his maxime admirarentur. Quibus rebus effe-
 cisse, ut, apud quoscumque esset, princeps poneretur, habe-
 returque carissimus. Sed satis de hoc; reliquos ordiamur.

VIII. THRASYBULUS.

ARGUMENTUM.

*CAP. I. Patriam a tyrannis liberat. II. Phylen confugit;
 Munychiam occupat; parcit civibus. III. Pace facta
 legem fert oblivionis. IV. Coronā oleaginā ornatur.
 Ad Ciliciam a barbaris interficitur.*

1 I. Thrasybūlus, Lyci filius, Atheniensis. Si per
 se virtus sine fortuna ponderanda sit, dubito, an hunc
 primum omnium ponam. Illud sine dubio: neminem
 huic præfero fide, constantia, magnitudine animi in
 2 patriam amore. Nam quod multi voluerunt, pauci potue-
 runt, ab uno tyranno patriam liberare; huic contigit, ut
 a triginta oppressam tyrannis ex servitute in libertatem

vindicaret. Sed, nescio quo modo, quum eum nemo 3
anteiret his virtutibus, multi nobilitate præcucurrerunt.
Primum Peloponnesio bello multa hic sine Alcibiade
gessit, ille nullam rem sine hoc: quæ ille universa natu-
rali quodam bono fecit lucri. Sed illa tamen omnia 4
communia imperatoribus cum militibus et fortuna, quod
in prælii concursu abiret res a consilio ad vires vimque
pugnantium. Itaque jure suo nonnulla ab imperatore
miles, plurima vero fortuna vindicat, seque hic plus
valuisse, quam ducis prudentiam, vere potest prædicare.
Quare illud magnificentissimum factum proprium est 5
Thrasybuli. Nam quum triginta tyranni, præpo-
siti a Lacedæmoniis, servitute oppressas tenerent ⁴⁰⁴ a. C. n.
Athenas, plurimos cives, quibus in bello parserat fortuna,
partim patria expulissent, partim interfecissent, plurimo-
rum bona publicata inter se divisissent: non solum
princeps, sed et [jam] solus initio bellum his indixit.

II. Hic enim quum Phylen confugisset, quod est cas- 1
tellum in Attica munitissimum, non plus habuit secum,
quam triginta de suis. Hoc initium fuit salutis Actæo-
rum, hoc robur libertatis clarissimæ civitatis. Neque 2
vero hic non contemptus est primo a tyrannis, atque ejus
solitudo. Quæ quidem res et illis contemnentibus per-
niciæ, et huic despecto saluti fuit. Hæc enim illos ad
persequendum segnes, hos autem, tempore ad compa-
randum dato, fecit robustiores. Quo magis præceptum 3
illud omnium in animis esse debet: 'Nihil in bello oportere
contemni;' nec sine causa dici: 'Matrem timidi flere
non solere.' Neque tamen pro opinione Thrasybuli 4
auctæ sunt opes. Nam jam tum illis temporibus fortius
boni pro libertate loquebantur, quam pugnabant. Hinc 5
in Piræeum transiit, Munychiamque munivit. Hanc bis
tyranni oppugnare sunt adorti, ab eaque turpiter repulsi
protinus in urbem, armis impedimentisque amissis, refu-
gerunt. Usus est Thrasybulus non minus prudentia, 6
quam fortitudine. Nam cedentes violari vetuit; cives
enim civibus parcere æquum censebat. Neque quisquam
est vulneratus, nisi qui prior impugnare voluit. Nemi-
nem jacentem veste spoliavit; nil attigit, nisi arma,
quorum indigebat, et quæ ad victum pertinebant. In 7
secundo prælio cecidit Critias, dux tyrannorum, quum
quidem ex adversus Thrasybulum fortissime pugnaret.

1 III. Hoc dejecto Pausanias venit Atticis auxilio, rex
 Lacedæmoniorum. Is inter Thrasybulum et eos, qui
 urbem tenebant, fecit pacem his conditionibus: ne qui
 præter triginta tyrannos et decem, qui postea prætores
 creati superioris more crudelitatis erant usi, afficerentur
 2 exsilio; neve bona publicarentur; reipublicæ procuratio
 403 a C. n. populo redderetur. Præclarum hoc quoque Thrasybuli,
 quod, reconciliata pace, quum plurimum in civi-
 tate posset, legem tulit: ne quis ante actarum
 rerum accusaretur, neve multaretur; eamque illi obli-
 3 vionis appellarunt. Neque vero hanc tantum ferendam
 curavit, sed etiam, ut valeret, effecit. Nam quum qui-
 dam ex his, qui simul cum eo in exsilio fuerant, cædem
 facere eorum vellent, cum quibus in gratiam reditum erat
 publice, prohibuit, et id, quod pollicitus erat, præstitit.

1 IV. Huic pro tantis meritis honoris corona a populo
 data est, facta duabus virgulis oleaginis, quam quod
 amor civium, non vis expresserat, nullam habuit invidiam,
 2 magnaue fuit gloria. Bene ergo Pittæcus ille, qui
 septem sapientum numero est habitus, quum ei Mytile-
 næi multa milia jugerum agri munera darent, *Nolite,*
oro vos, inquit, id mihi dare, quod multi invideant, plures
etiam concupiscant. Quare ex istis nolo amplius, quam
centum jugera, quæ et meam animi æquitatem et vestram
voluntatem indicent. Nam parva munera diutina, locu-
 3 pletia non propria esse consueverunt. Illa igitur corona
 contentus Thrasybulus neque amplius requisivit, neque
 4 quemquam honore se antecessisse existimavit. Hic
 sequenti tempore, quum prætor classem ad Ciliciam
 appulisset, neque satis diligenter in castris ejus ageren-
 300 tur vigiliæ, a barbaris, ex oppido noctu eruptione
 a. C. n. facta, in tabernaculo interfectus est.

IX. CONON

ARGUMENTUM.

CAP. I. Peloponnesio bello bene meretur de republ. II.
Exsul Persis usui est adversus Lacedæmonios. III

Accusaturus Tissaphernen per litteras agit cum Artaxerxe. IV. Vincit Lacedæmonios ad Cnidum. Græcia liberatur et Atheniensium muri reficiuntur. V. A Tiri-bazo in vincula conjicitur.

I. Conon, Atheniensis, Peloponnesio bello accessit 1
ad rempublicam, in eoque ejus opera magni fuit. Nam
et prætor pedestribus exercitibus præfuit, et præfectus
classis res magnas mari gessit. Quas ob causas præci-
pius ei honos habitus est. Namque omnibus unus
insulis præfuit: in qua potestate Pheras cepit, coloniam
Lacedæmoniorum. Fuit etiam extremo Pelopon- 2
nesio bello prætor, quum apud Ægos flumen copiæ a. C. n.
Atheniensium a Lysandro sunt devictæ. Sed tum
abfuit, eoque pejus res administrata est. Nam et prudens
rei militaris, et diligens erat imperii. Itaque nemini 3
erat his temporibus dubium, si affuisset, illam Athenien-
ses calamitatem accepturos non fuisse.

II. Rebus autem afflictis, quum patriam obsideri audis- 1
set, non quæsivit, ubi ipse tuto viveret, sed unde 399
præsidio posset esse civibus suis. Itaque contulit a. C. n.
se ad Pharnabazum, satrapen Ioniae et Lydiae, eundem-
que generum regis et propinquum: apud quem ut multum
gratiã valeret, multo labore multisque effecit periculis.
Nam quum Lacedæmonii, Atheniensibus devictis, in 2
societate non manerent, quam cum Artaxerxe fecerant,
Agesilaumque bellatum misissent in Asiam, maxime
impulsi a Tissapherne, qui ex intimis regis ab amicitia
ejus defecerat, et cum Lacedæmoniis coierat societatem:
hunc adversus Pharnabazus habitus est imperator; re
quidem vera exercitui præfuit Conon, ejusque omnia ar-
bitrio gesta sunt. Hic multum ducem summum, Agesi- 3
laum, impedivit, sæpeque ejus consiliis obstitit; neque
vero non fuit apertum, si ille non fuisset, Agesilaum
Asiam Tauro tenus regi fuisse erepturum. Qui postea- 4
quam domum a suis civibus revocatus est, quod Bœotii
et Athenienses Lacedæmoniis bellum indixerant, Conon
nihilò secius apud præfectus regis versabatur, hisque
omnibus maximo erat usui.

III. Defecerat a rege Tissaphernes, neque id tam Ar- 1
taxerxi, quam ceteris, erat apertum. Multis enim mag-
nisque meritis apud regem, etiam quum in officio non

maneret, valebat. Neque id mirandum, si non facile ad credendum adducebatur, reminiscens, ejus se opera
 2 **Cyrum fratrem superasse.** Hujus accusandi gratia Conon a Pharnabazo ad regem missus, posteaquam venit, primum ex more Persarum ad chiliarchum, qui secundum gradum imperii tenebat, Tithrausten accessit, seque ostendit cum rege colloqui velle. Nemo enim sine hoc
 3 admittitur. Huic ille, *nulla, inquit, mora est; sed tu delibera, utrum colloqui malis, an per litteras agere, quæ cogitas. Necesse est enim, si in conspectum veneris, venerari te regem* (quod *ἄροχυσίῳ* illi vocant). *Hoc si tibi grave est, per me nihilo secius editis mandatis conficies, quod studes.* Tum Conon, *mihi vero, inquit, non est grave, quemvis honorem habere regi; sed vereor, ne civitati meæ sit opprobrio, si, quum ex ea sim profectus, quæ ceteris gentibus imperare consueverit, potius barbarorum, quam illius, more fungar.* Itaque, quæ [huic] volebat, scripta tradidit.

IV. Quibus cognitis, rex tantum auctoritate ejus
 394 motus est, ut et Tissaphernem hostem judicave-
 a. C. n. rit, et Lacedæmonios bello persequi jusserit, et ei permiserit, quem vellet, eligere ad dispensandam pecuniam. Id arbitrium Conon negavit sui esse consilii, sed ipsius, qui optime suos nosse deberet; sed se suadere,
 2 Pharnabazo id negotii daret. Hinc magnis muneribus donatus ad mare est missus, ut Cypriis, et Phœnicibus, ceterisque maritimis civitatibus naves longas imperaret, classemque, qua proxima æstate mare tueri posset, compararet: dato adjutore Pharnabazo, sicut ipse voluerat.
 3 Id ut Lacedæmoniis est nuntiatum, non sine cura rem administrarunt, quod majus bellum imminere arbitrabantur, quam si cum barbaro solum contenderent. Nam ducem fortem prudentemque regis opibus præfuturum, ac secum dimicaturum videbant, quem neque consilio,
 4 neque copiis superare possent. Hac mente magnam
 394 contrahunt classem; proficiscuntur Pisandro duce.
 a. C. n. Hos Conon apud Cnidum adortus magno prælio fugat, multas naves capit, complures deprimit. Qua victoria non solum Athenæ, sed etiam cuncta Græcia, quæ sub Lacedæmoniorum fuerat imperio, liberata
 5 est. Conon cum parte navium in patriam venit, muros dirutos a Lysandro, utrosque et Pirææi et Athenarum,



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



1 I. Dion, Hipparīni filius, Syracusanus, nobili genere
 natus, utraque implicatus tyrannide Dionysiorum. Nam-
 que ille superior Aristomāchen, sororem Dionis, habuit
 in matrimonio, ex qua duos filios, Hipparīnum et Ny-
 sæum, procreavit, totidemque filias, nomine Sophrosŷnen
 et Areten: quarum priorem Dionysio filio, eidem, cui
 regnum reliquit, nuptum dedit, alteram, Areten, Dioni.
 2 Dion autem præter nobilem propinquitatem generosam-
 que majorum famam multa alia ab natura habuit bona,
 in his ingenium docile, come, aptum ad artes optimas;
 magnam corporis dignitatem, quæ non minimum com-
 mendatur; magnas præterea divitias a patre relictas,
 3 quas ipse tyranni muneribus auxerat. Erat intimus
 Dionysio priori, neque minus propter mores, quam affi-
 nitatem. Namque etsi Dionysii crudelitas ei displice-
 bat, tamen salvum propter necessitudinem, magis etiam
 suorum causa, studebat. Aderat in magnis rebus ejus-
 que consilio multum movebatur tyrannus, nisi qua in re
 4 major ipsius cupiditas intercesserat. Legationes vero
 [omnes], quæ essent illustriores, per Dionem adminis-
 trabantur; quas quidem ille diligenter obeundo, fideliter
 administrando, crudelissimum nomen tyranni sua huma-
 5 nitate tegebat. Hunc a Dionysio missum Carthaginien-
 ses suspexerunt, ut neminem umquam Græca lingua
 loquentem magis sint admirati.

1 II. Neque vero hæc Dionysium fugiebant. Nam,
 quanto esse sibi ornamento, sentiebat. Quo fiebat, ut
 uni huic maxime indulgeret, neque eum secus diligeret
 2 ac filium: qui quidem, quum, Platonem Tarentum ve-
 nisse, fama in Siciliam esset perlata, adolescenti negare
 non potuerit, quin eum arcesseret, quum Dion ejus au-
 diendi cupiditate flagraret. Dedit ergo huic veniam
 magnaue eum ambitione Syracusas perduxit. Quem
 3 Dion adeo admiratus est atque adamavit, ut se totum ei
 365 traderet. Neque vero minus Plato delectatus est
 a. C. n. Dione. Itaque quum a Dionysio [tyranno] cru-
 deliter violatus esset, quippe quem venundari jussisset,
 tamen eodem rediit, ejusdem Dionis precibus adductus.
 4 Interim in morbum incidit Dionysius. Quo quum gravi
 conflictaretur, quæsivit a medicis Dion, quemadmodum
 se haberet? simulque ab his petiit, si forte majori esset
 periculo, ut sibi faterentur: nam velle se cum eo collo-

qui de partiendo regno; quod sororis suæ filios ex illo natos partem regni putabat debere habere. Id medici non tacuerunt, et ad Dionysium filium sermonem retulerunt. Quo ille commotus, ne agendi esset Dioni potestas, patri soporem medicos dare coëgit. Hoc æger sumto, ut somno sopitus, diem obiit supremum.

III. Tale initium fuit Dionis et Dionysii simultatis, eaque multis rebus aucta est. Sed tamen primis temporibus aliquamdiu simulata inter eos amicitia mansit. Quumque Dion non desisteret obsecrare Dionysium, ut Platonem Athenis arcesseret, et ejus consiliis uteretur; ille, qui in aliqua re vellet patrem imitari, morem [ei] gessit. Eodemque tempore Philistum, historicum, Syracusas reduxit, hominem amicum non magis tyranno, quam tyrannidi. Sed de hoc in eo [meo] libro plura sunt exposita, qui de historicis [Græcis] conscriptus est. Plato autem tantum apud Dionysium auctoritate potuit, valuitque eloquentiã, ut ei persuaserit tyrannidis facere finem, libertatemque reddere Syracusanis: a qua voluntate Philisti consilio deterritus aliquanto crudelior esse cœpit.

IV. Qui quidem quum a Dione se superari videret ingenio, auctoritate, amore populi, verens, ne, si eum secum haberet, aliquam occasionem sui daret opprimendi, navem ei triremem dedit, qua Corinthum devehere: ostendens, se id utriusque facere causa, ne, quum inter se timerent, alterũter alterum præoccuparet. Id quum factum multi indignarentur, magneque esset invidiæ tyranno; Dionysius omnia, quæ moveri poterant Dionis, in navis imposuit, ad eumque misit. Sic enim existimari volebat; id se non odio hominis, sed suæ salutis fecisse causa. Postea vero quam audivit, eum in Peloponneso manum comparare sibi que bellum facere conari: Areten, Dionis uxorem, alii nuptum dedit, filiumque ejus sic educari jussit, ut indulgendo turpissimis imbueretur cupiditatibus. Nam puero, priusquam pubes esset, scorta adducebantur; vino epulisque obruebatur, neque ullum tempus sobrio relinquebatur. Is usque eo vitæ statum commutatum ferre non potuit, postquam in patriam rediit pater (namque apppositi erant custodes, qui eum a pristino victu

deducerent), ut se de superiore parte ædium dejecerit, atque ita interierit. Sed illuc revertor.

1 V. Postquam Corinthum pervenit Dion et eodem per-
 357 fugit Heraclides, ab eodem expulsus Dionysio,
 a. C. n. qui præfectus fuerat equitum; omni ratione bel-
 2 lum comparare cœperunt. Sed non multum proficie-
 bant, quod multorum annorum tyrannis magnarum
 opum putabatur. Quam ob causam pauci ad societatem
 3 periculi perducebantur. Sed Dion, fretus non tam suis
 copiis, quam odio tyranni, maximo animo duabus one-
 rariis navibus quinquaginta annorum imperium, muni-
 tum quingentis longis navibus, decem equitum, centum
 peditum milibus, profectus oppugnatum, (quod omnibus
 gentibus admirabile est visum) adeo facile perculit, ut
 post diem tertium, quam Siciliam attigerat, Syracusas
 introierit. Ex quo intelligi potest, (nullum esse impe-
 4 rium tutum, nisi benevolentia munitum) Eo tempore
 aberat Dionysius, et in Italia classem opperiebatur, ad-
 versariorum ratus neminem sine magnis copiis ad se
 5 venturum. Quæ res eum fefellit. Nam Dion iis ipsis,
 qui sub adversarii fuerant potestate, regiones spiritus
 repressit, totiusque ejus partis Siciliæ potitus est, quæ
 sub Dionysii potestate fuerat; parique modo urbis Syra-
 cusarum, præter arcem et insulam adjunctam oppido;
 6 eoque rem perduxit, ut talibus pactionibus pacem tyran-
 nus facere vellet: Siciliam Dion obtineret, Italiam
 Dionysius, Syracusas Apollocrætes, cui maximam fidem
 uni habebat [Dion].

1 VI. Has tam prosperas tamque inopinatas res conse-
 cuta est subita commutatio, quod fortuna suã mobilitate,
 2 quem paulo ante extulerat, demergere est adorta. Pri-
 mum in filio, de quo commemoravi supra, suam vim
 exercuit. Nam quum uxorem reduxisset, quæ alii fuerat
 tradita, filiumque vellet revocare ad virtutem a perdita
 luxuria, accepit gravissimum parens vulnus morte filii.
 3 Deinde orta dissensio est inter eum et Heraclidem, qui,
 quod principatum non concedebat, factionem compa-
 ravit. Neque is minus valebat apud optimates, quorum
 consensu præerat classi, quum Dion exercitum pedes-
 4 trem teneret. Non tulit hoc animo æquo Dion, et ver-
 sum illum Homeri retulit ex secunda rhapsodia, in qu

hæc sententia est **¶** Non posse bene geri rempublicam multorum imperiis) Quod dictum magna invidia consecuta est. Namque aperuisse videbatur, omnia in sua potestate esse velle. Hanc ille non lenire obsequio, sed 5 acerbitate opprimere studuit, Heraclidemque, quum Syracusas venisset, interficiendum curavit.

VII. Quod factum omnibus maximum timorem in- 1 jecit. Nemo enim, illo interfecto, se tutum putabat. Ille autem, adversario remoto, licentius eorum bona, quos sciebat adversus se sensisse, militibus dispertivit. Quibus divisis, quum quotidiani maximi fierent sumtus, 2 celeriter pecunia deesse cœpit, neque, quo manus porri- geret, suppetebat, nisi in amicorum possessiones. Id hujusmodi erat, ut, quum milites reconciliasset, amit- teret optimates. Quarum rerum curâ frangebatur, et 3 insuetus male audiendi non æquo animo ferebat, de se ab iis male existimari, quorum paullo ante in cœlum fuerat elatus laudibus. Vulgus autem, offensa in eum militum voluntate, liberius loquebatur, et tyrannum non ferendum dictitabat. ✱

VIII. Hæc ille intuens, quum, quemadmodum sedaret, 1 nesciret, et, quorsum evaderent, timeret; Callicrâtes qui- dam, civis Atheniensis, qui simul cum eo ex Pelopon- neso in Siciliam venerat, homo et callidus et ad fraudem acutus, sine ulla religione ac fide, adit ad Dionem, et ait: eum [in] magno periculo esse propter offensionem 2 populi et odium militum, quod nullo modo evitare posset, nisi alicui suorum negotium daret, qui se simularet illi inimicum. Quem si invenisset idoneum, facile omnium animos cogniturum, adversariosque sublaturum, quod inimici ejus dissidenti suos sensus aperturi forent. Tali consilio probato excepit has partes ipse Callicrâtes, 3 et se armat imprudentia Dionis. Ad eum interficiendum socios conquirat; adversarios ejus convenit, conjurationem confirmat. Res, multis consciis quæ gereretur, elata 4 defertur ad Aristomâchen, sororem Dionis, uxoremque Areten. Illæ timore perterritæ conveniunt, cujus de periculo timebant. At ille negat, a Callicrate fieri sibi insidias, sed illa, quæ agerentur, fieri præcepto suo. Mulieres nihilo secius Callicratem in ædem Proserpinae 5 deducunt, ac jurare cogunt, nihil ab illo periculi fore Dioni. Ille hac religione non modo non deterritus, sed

ad maturandum concitatus est, verens ne prius consilium aperiretur suum, quam conata perfecisset.

1 IX. Hac mente proximo die festo, quum a conventu
 355 se remotum Dion domi teneret, atque in conclavi
 a. C. n. edito recubisset, consciis loca munitiora oppidi
 tradit; domum custodiis sepit; a foribus qui non disce-
 2 dant, certos præficit; navem triremem armatis ornat,
 Philostratoque, fratri suo, tradit, eamque in portu agitari
 jubet, ut si exercere remiges vellet: cogitans, si forte
 consiliis obstitisset fortuna, ut haberet, quo fugeret ad
 3 salutem. Suorum autem e numero Zacynthios adole-
 scentes quosdam eligit, quum audacissimos, tum viribus
 maximis; hisque dat negotium, [ut] ad Dionem eant
 inermes, sic ut conveniendi ejus gratia viderentur venire.
 4 Hi propter notitiam sunt intromissi. At illi, ut limen
 ejus intrarunt, foribus obseratis, in lecto cubantem in-
 vadunt, colligant; fit strepitus, adeo ut exaudiri posset
 5 foris. Hic, sicut ante [sæpe] dictum est, quam invisa
 sit singularis potentia, et miseranda vita, qui se metui,
 6 quam amari malunt, cuius facile intellectu fuit. Nam-
 que illi ipsi custodes, si propitia fuissent voluntate, fori-
 bus effractis servare eum potuissent, quod illi inermes,
 telum foris flagitantes, vivum tenebant. Cui quum
 succurreret nemo, Lyco quidam Syracusanus per fenestras
 gladium dedit, quo Dion interfectus est.

1 X. Confecta cæde, quum multitudo visendi gratia
 introisset, nonnulli ab insciis pro noxiis conciduntur.
 Nam celeri rumore dilato, Dioni vim allatam, multi
 concurrerant, quibus tale facinus displicebat. Hi, falsa
 suspicione ducti, immerentes ut sceleratos occidunt.
 2 Hujus de morte ut palam factum est, mirabiliter vulgi
 mutata est voluntas. Nam qui vivum eum tyrannum
 vocitarant, iidem liberatorem patriæ tyrannique expul-
 sorem prædicabant. Sic subito misericordia odio suc-
 cesserat, ut eum suo sanguine, si possent, ab Acheronte
 3 cuperent redimere. Itaque in urbe, celeberrimo loco,
 elatus publice, sepulcri monumento donatus est. Diem
 obiit circiter annos quinquaginta quinque natus, quartum
 post annum, quam ex Peloponneso in Siciliam redierat.

XI. IPHICRATES.

ARGUMENTUM.

CAP. I. Disciplina militari nobilis. II. Ejus expeditiones bellicæ: ad Corinthum, adversus Thracas, Ægyptios, atque Arcadas. III. Iphicratis mores corporisque forma.

I. Iphicrātes, Atheniensis, non tam magnitudine rerum gestarum, quam disciplina militari nobilitatus est. Fuit enim talis dux, ut non solum ætatis suæ cum primis compararetur, sed ne de majoribus natu quidem quisquam anteponeretur. Multum vero in bello est versatus; sæpe exercitibus præfuit; nusquam culpā [suā] male rem gessit; semper consilio vicit, tantumque eo valuit, ut multā in re militari partim nova attulerit, partim meliora fecerit. Namque ille pedestria arma mutavit, quum ante illum imperatorem maximis clypeis, brevibus hastis, minutis gladiis uterentur. Ille e contrario peltam pro parma fecit (a quo postea *πελταστῶν* pedites appellantur), ut ad motus concursusque essent leviores. Hastæ modum duplicavit; gladios longiores fecit. Idem genus loricarum mutavit, et pro sertis atque æneis linteas dedit. Quo facto expeditiores milites reddidit. Nam pondere detracto, quod æque corpus tegeret et leve esset, curavit.

II. Bellum cum Thracibus gessit; Seuthen, socium Atheniensium, in regnum restituit. Apud Corinthum tanta severitate exercitui præfuit, ut nullæ umquam in Græcia neque exercitatiores copiæ, neque magis dicto audientes fuerint duci, in eamque consuetudinem adduxit, ut, quum prælii signum ab imperatore esset datum, sine ducis opera sic ordinatæ consistenterent, ut singuli ab peritissimo imperatore dispositi viderentur. Hoc exercitu moram Lacedæmoniorum interceptit: quod maxime tota celebratum est Græcia. Iterum eodem bello omnes copias eorum fugavit. Quo

facto magnam adeptus est gloriam. Quum Artaxerxes
³⁷² Ægyptio regi bellum inferre voluit, Iphicrātem
a. C. n. ab Atheniensibus petivit ducem, quem præficeret
exercitui conductitio, cujus numerus duodecim milium
4 fuit. Quem quidem sic omni disciplina militari erudivit,
ut, quemadmodum quondam Fabiani milites Romani
appellati sunt, sic Iphicratenses apud Græcos in summa
5 laude fuerint. Idem, subsidio Lacedæmoniis profectus,
³⁶⁹ Epaminondæ retardavit impetus. Nam nisi ejus
a. C. n. adventus appropinquasset, non prius Thebani
Sparta abscessissent, quam captam incendio delessent.
1 III. Fuit autem et animo magno et corpore, impera-
toriaque forma, ut ipso adspectu cuivis injiceret admira-
2 tionem sui; sed in labore remissus nimis, parumque
patiens, ut Theopompus memoriæ prodidit; bonus vero
civis, fideque magna. Quod quum in aliis rebus
³⁷⁰ declaravit, tum maxime in Amyntæ Macedōnis
^{et} liberis tuendis. Namque Eurydice, mater Per-
³⁶⁴ diccæ et Philippi, cum his duobus pueris, Amynta
a. C. n. mortuo, ad Iphicratem confugit, ejusque opibus defensa
3 est. Vixit ad senectutem, placatis in se suorum civium
animis. Causam capitis semel dixit, bello sociali,
³⁵⁷ simul cum Timotheo, eoque judicio est absolutus.
4 ^{a. C. n.} Menesthea filium reliquit, ex Thressa natum,
Coti regis filia. Is quum interrogaretur, utrum pluris
patrem matremne faceret; *matrem*, inquit. Id quum
omnibus mirum videretur: *at, ille, merito, inquit, facio.*
Nam pater, quantum in se fuit, Thracem me creavit, con-
tra ea mater Atheniensem.

XII. CHABRIAS.

ARGUMENTUM.

CAP. I. Thebanis auxilio mittitur; novo pugnandi genere magnam adipiscitur gloriam. II. Ejus bella in Ægypto; in Cypro; classi Ægyptiæ præest. III. Domum revocatur; propter invidiam plerumque abest. IV. In bello sociali perit, desertus a suis.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Itaque Chabrias, quoad ei licebat, plurimum aberat
 4 Neque vero solus ille aberat Athenis libenter, sed omnes fere principes fecerunt idem; quod tantum se ab invidia putabant abfuturos, quantum a conspectu suorum recessissent. Itaque Conon plurimum Cypri vixit, Iphicrates in Thracia, Timotheus Lesbi, Chares in Sigëo. Dissimilis quidem Chares horum et factis et moribus; sed tamen Athenis et honoratus et potens.

1 IV. Chabrias autem periit bello sociali tali modo. Oppugnabant Athenienses Chium. Erat in classe Chabrias privatus, sed omnes, qui in magistratu erant, auctoritate anteibat, eumque magis milites, quam qui præ-
 2 erant, adspiciebant. Quæ res ei maturavit mortem. Nam dum primus studet portum intrare, gubernatoremque jubet eo dirigere navem, ipse sibi pernicipi fuit. Quum enim eo penetrasset, ceteræ non sunt secutæ. Quo facto circumfusus hostium concursu quum fortissime
 3 pugnaret, navis, rostro percussa, cœpit sidere. Hinc refugere quum posset, si se in mare dejecisset, quod suberat classis Atheniensium, quæ exciperet natantes; perire maluit, quam armis abjectis navem relinquere, in qua fuerat vectus. Id ceteri facere noluerunt, qui
 358 nando in tutum pervenerunt. At ille, præstare
 a. C. n. honestam mortem existimans turpi vitæ, comminus pugnans telis hostium interfectus est

XIII. TIMOTHEUS.

ARGUMENTUM.

CAP. I. Ejus virtutes et facta bellica. II. Ipsi, Lacedæmoniorum victori, statua ponitur. III. Senex Menestheo prætori in consilium datur. A Charete, prætore, accusatus damnatur. IV. Filius ejus Conon muros reficere cogitur. Singularis amicitie testimonium Jasonis erga Timotheum.

1 I. Timothæus, Cononis filius, Atheniensis. Hic a

patre acceptam gloriam multis auxit virtutibus. Fuit enim disertus, impiger, laboriosus, rei militaris peritus, neque minus civitatis regendæ. Multa hujus sunt præclare facta, sed hæc maxime illustria. Olynthios et Byzantios bello subegit. Samum cepit, in qua oppugnanda superiore bello Athenienses mille et ducenta talenta consumserant. Id ille sine ulla publica impensa populo restituit: adversus Cotum bella gessit, ab eoque mille et ducenta talenta prædæ in publicum retulit. Cÿzicum obsidione liberavit. Ariobarzani simul cum Agesilao auxilio profectus est: a quo quum Laco pecuniam numeratam accepisset, ille cives suos agro atque urbibus augeri maluit, quam id sumere, cujus partem domum suam ferre posset. Itaque accepit Critthōten et Sestum.

III. Idem classi præfectus circumvehens Peloponnesum, Laconicem populatus, classem eorum fugavit; Corcÿram sub imperium Atheniensium redegit; sociosque idem adjunxit Epirōtas, Athamānas, Chaōnas, omnesque eas gentes, quæ mare illud adjacent. Quo facto Lacedæmonii de diutina contentione destiterunt, et sua sponte Atheniensibus imperii maritimi principatum concesserunt; pacemque his legibus constituerunt, ut Athenienses mari duces essent. Quæ victoria tantæ fuit Atticis lætitiæ, ut tum primum aræ Paci publice sint factæ, eique deæ pulvinar sit institutum. Cujus laudis ut memoria maneret, Timotheo publice statuam in foro posuerunt. Qui honos huic uni ante id tempus contigit: ut, quum patri populus statuam posuisset, filio quoque daret. Sic juxta posita recens filii veterem patris renovavit memoriam.

III. Hic quum esset magno natu, et magistratus gerere desisset, bello Athenienses undique premi sunt coepti. Defecerat Samus; descierat Hellespontus; Philippus jam tum valens Macædo multa moliebatur: cui oppositus Chares quum esset, non satis in eo præsidii putabatur. Fit Menestheus prætor, filius Iphicratis, gener Timothei, et, ut ad bellum proficiscatur, decernitur. Huic in consilium dantur duo usu sapientiaque præstantes, quorum consilio uteretur, pater et socer: quod in his tanta erat auctoritas, ut magna spes esset, per eos amissa posse recuperari. Hi quum

Samum profecti essent, et eodem Chares, adventu [illorum] cognito, cum suis copiis proficisceretur, ne quid absente se gestum videretur: accidit, quum ad insulam appropinquarent, ut magna tempestas oriretur; quam evitare duo veteres imperatores utile arbitrati suam classem suppresserunt. At ille, temeraria usus ratione, non cessit majorum natu auctoritati, et, ut si in sua navi esset fortuna, quo contenderat, pervenit, eodemque ut sequerentur, ad Timotheum et Iphicratem nuntium misit. Hinc, male re gesta, compluribus amissis navibus, eodem, unde erat profectus, se recepit, litterasque Athenas publice misit, sibi proclive fuisse, Samum capere, nisi a Timotheo et Iphicrate desertus esset. [Ob eam rem in crimen vocabantur.] Populus acer, suspicax, mobilis, adversarius, invidus etiam potentiae, domum revocat; accusantur prodicionis. Hoc judicio damnatur Timotheus, lisque ejus aestimatur centum talentis. Ille, odio ingratae civitatis coactus, Chalcidem se contulit.

1 IV. Hujus post mortem quum populum judicii sui poeniteret, multae novem partes detraxit, et decem talenta Cononem, filium ejus, ad muri quamdam partem reficiendam jussit dare. In quo fortunae varietas est animadversa. Nam quos avus Conon muros ex hostium praeda patriae restituerat, eosdem nepos, cum summa ignominia
 2 familiae, ex sua re familiari reficere coactus est. Timothei autem moderatae sapientisque vitae quum pleraque possimus proferre testimonia, uno erimus contenti, quod ex eo facile conjici poterit, quam carus suis fuerit. Quum Athenis adolescentulus causam diceret, non solum amici privatique hospites ad eum defendendum convenerunt, sed etiam in eis Jason tyrannus, qui illo tempore fuit
 3 omnium potentissimus. Hic quum in patria sine satellitibus se tutum non arbitraretur, Athenas sine ullo praesidio venit, tantique hospitem fecit, ut mallet se capitis periculum adire, quam Timotheo de fama dimicanti deesse. Hunc adversus tamen Timotheus postea populi jussu bellum gessit, patriaeque sanctiora jura, quam hospiti, esse duxit. Haec extrema fuit aetas imperatorum
 4 Atheniensium, Iphicratis, Chabriae, Timothei; neque post illorum obitum quisquam dux in illa urbe fuit dignus memoria.

XIV. DATAMES.

ARGUMENTUM.

CAP. I. *Inter barbarorum duces facile clarissimus. In bello, contra Cadusios gesto, magni fuit ejus opera, quo factum est, ut paterna ei traderetur provincia. II. Thyum dynasten Paphlagoniæ vivum capit. III. Captum ad regem adducit. Copiis ad bellum Ægyptium præficitur. IV. Revocatur. Aspim Cappadocem capit. V. Aulicorum insidias edoctus, Cappadociam et Paphlagoniam sibi occupat. VI. In bello adversus Pisidas amittit filium. Proditores et hostes Pisidas superat. VII. A filio natu maximo proditur. VIII. Ducem Persarum, contra se missum, vincit. IX. Regis insidias callide vitat. X. Mithridatis dolo capitur. XI. In colloquio per fraudem occiditur.*

I. Venio nunc ad fortissimum virum maximique 1
consilii omnium barbarorum, exceptis duobus Carthagi-
niensibus, Hamilcære et Hannibäle. De quo hoc plura 2
referemus, quod et obscuriora sunt ejus gesta pleraque,
et ea, quæ prospere ei cesserunt, non magnitudine copia-
rum, sed consilii, quo tum omnes superabat, acciderunt ;
quorum nisi ratio explicata fuerit, res apparere non
poterunt. Datames, patre Camissære, natione Care, 3
matre Scythissa natus, primum militum numero fuit
apud Artaxerxem eorum, qui regiam tuebantur. Pater
ejus Camissæres, quod et manu fortis, et bello strenuus,
et regi multis locis fidelis erat repertus habuit provin-
ciam partem Ciliciæ juxta Cappadociam, quam incolunt
Leucosÿri. Datames, militare munus fungens, primum, 4
qualis esset, apparuit in bello, quod rex adversus Cadu-
sios gessit. Namque hic, multis milibus regionum
interfectis, magni fuit ejus opera. Quo factum est, ut,
quum in eo bello cecidisset Camissares, paterna ei tra-
deretur provincia.

1 II. Pari se virtute postea præbuit, quum Autophradates jussu regis bello persequeretur eos, qui defecerant. Namque hujus opera hostes, quum castra jam intrassent, profligati sunt, exercitusque reliquus conservatus [regis] 2 est; qua ex re majoribus rebus præesse cœpit. Erat eo tempore Thyus dynastes Paphlagoniæ, antiquo genere natus a Pylæmène illo, quem Homerus Troico bello a Patroclo interfectum ait. Is regi dicto audiens non erat. 3 Quam ob causam bello eum persequi constituit, eique rei præfecit Datamem, propinquum Paphlagõnis; namque ex fratre et sorore erant nati. Quam ob causam Datames primum experiri voluit, ut sine armis propinquum ad officium reduceret. Ad quem quum venisset sine præsidio, quod ab amico nullas vereretur insidias, pæne interiit. Nam Thyus eum clam interficere voluit. Erat 4 mater cum Datame, amita Paphlagõnis. Ea, quid 5 ageretur, rescit, filiumque monuit. Ille fuga periculum evitavit, bellumque indixit Thyo. In quo quum ab Ariobarzâne, præfecto Lydiæ et Ioniæ totiusque Phrygiæ, desertus esset, nihilo segnius perseveravit, vivumque Thyum cepit cum uxore et liberis.

1 III. Cujus facti ne prius fama ad regem, quam ipse, perveniret, dedit operam. Itaque omnibus insciis, eo, ubi erat rex, venit, posteroque die Thyum, hominem maximi corporis terribilique facie, quod et niger, et capillo longo barbaque erat promissa, optima veste textit, quam satrapæ regii gerere consueverant; ornavitque etiam torque, et armillis aureis, ceteroque regio cultu, 2 ipse agresti duplici amiculo circumdatus hirtaque tunica, gerens in capite galeam venatoriam, dextra manu clavam, sinistra copulam, qua vinctum ante se Thyum agebat, ut 3 si feram bestiam captam duceret. Quem quum omnes prospicerent propter novitatem ornatûs ignotamque formam, ob eamque rem magnus esset concursus: fuit non nemo, qui agnosceret Thyum, regique nuntiaret. Primo 4 non accredidit. Itaque Pharnabazum misit exploratum. A quo ut rem gestam comperit, statim admitti jussit, magnopere delectatus quum facto, tum ornatu, imprimis, quod nobilis rex in potestatem inopinanti venerat. 5 Itaque magnifice Datamem donatum ad exercitum misit, qui tum contrahebatur duce Pharnabazo et Tithrauste ad bellum Ægyptium, parique eum, atque illos, imperio esse

jussit. Postea vero quam Pharnabazum rex revocavit, illi summa imperii tradita est.

IV. Hic quum maximo studio compararet exercitum, 1
 Ægyptumque proficisci pararet, subito a rege litteræ 1
 sunt ei missæ, ut Aspim aggredereetur, qui Cataoniam 2
 tenebat: quæ gens jacet supra Ciliciam, confinis Cap- 2
 padociæ. Namque Aspis, saltuosam regionem castellis- 2
 que munitam incolens, non solum imperio regis non 3
 parebat, sed etiam finitimas regiones vexabat, et, quæ 3
 regi portarentur, abripiebat. Datames, etsi longe aberat 3
 ab his regionibus, et a majore re abstrahebatur, tamen 3
 regis voluntati morem gerendum putavit. Itaque cum 3
 paucis, sed viris fortibus navem conscendit, existimans, 3
 id quod accidit, facilius se imprudentem parva manu 3
 oppressurum, quam paratum quamvis magno exercitu. 3
 Hac delatus in Ciliciam, egressus inde, dies noctesque 4
 iter faciens, Taurum transiit, eoque, quo studuerat, venit; 4
 quærit, quibus locis sit Aspis; cognoscit, haud longe 4
 abesse, profectumque eum venatum. Quem dum specu- 4
 latur, adventus ejus causa cognoscitur. Pisidas cum iis, 4
 quos secum habebat, ad resistendum Aspisi comparat. 4
 Id Datames ubi audivit, arma sumit, suosque sequi jubet; 5
 ipse equo concitato ad hostem vehitur. Quem procul 5
 Aspisi conspiciens ad se ferentem pertimescit, atque a 5
 conatu resistendi deterritus sese dedit. Hunc Datames 5
 vinctum ad regem ducendum tradit Mithridati. 5

V. Hæc dum geruntur, Artaxerxes, reminiscens, a 1
 quanto bello ad quam parvam rem principem ducum 1
 misisset, se ipse reprehendit, et nuntium ad exercitum 1
 Acen misit, quod nondum Datamem profectum putabat, 1
 qui diceret, ne ab exercitu discederet. Hic, priusquam 1
 perveniret, quo erat profectus, in itinere convenit, qui 1
 Aspim ducebant. Qua celeritate quum magnam bene- 2
 volentiam regis Datames consecutus esset, non minorem 2
 invidiam aulicorum excepit, qui illum unum pluris, quam 2
 se omnes, fieri videbant. Quo facto cuncti ad eum 2
 opprimendum consenserunt. Hæc Pandates, gazæ cus- 3
 tos regiæ, amicus Datami, perscripta ei mittit, in quibus 3
 docet: eum magno fore periculo, si quid illo imperanto 3
 in Ægypto adversi accidisset. Namque eam esse con- 4
 suetudinem regiæ, ut casus adversos hominibus tri- 4
 buant, secundos fortunæ suæ: quo fieri, ut facile impel-

lantur ad eorum perniciem, quorum ductu res male gestæ nuntientur. Illum hoc majore fore in discrimine, quod, quibus rex maxime obediat, eos habeat inimicissimos. Tabibus ille litteris cognitis, quum jam ad exercitum Acen venisset, quod non ignorabat, ea vere scripta, desciscere a rege constituit. Neque tamen quicquam fecit, quod fide sua esset indignum. Nam Mandröclem Magnētem exercitui præfecit; ipse cum suis in Cappadociam discedit, conjunctamque huic Paphlagoniam occupat, celans, qua voluntate esset in regem; clam a. C. n. cum Ariobarzane facit amicitiam, manum comparat, urbes munitas suis tuendas tradit.

1 VI. Sed hæc propter hiemale tempus minus prospere procedebant. Audit, Pisidas quasdam copias adversus se parare. Filium eo Arsidēum cum exercitu mittit. Cadit in prælio adolescens. Proficiscitur eo pater non ita cum magna manu, celans, quantum vulnus accepisset, quod prius ad hostem pervenire cupiebat, quam de re male gesta fama ad suos perveniret, ne cognita filii 2 morte animi debilitarentur militum. Quo contenderat, pervenit, hisque locis castra ponit, ut neque circumiri multitudine adversariorum posset, neque imitari, quo 3 minus ad dimicandum manum haberet expeditam. Erat cum eo Mithrobarzānes, socer ejus, præfectus equitum. Is, desperatis generi rebus, ad hostes transfugit. Id Datames ut audivit, sensit, si in turbam exisset, ab homine tam necessario se relictum, futurum, ut ceteri 4 consilium sequerentur. In vulgus edit: suo jussu Mithrobarzānem profectum pro perfuga, quo facilius receptus interficeret hostes. Quare relinqui eum non par esse, et omnes confestim sequi. Quod si animo strenuo fecissent, futurum, ut adversarii non possent resistere, quum 5 et intra vallum et foris cæderentur. Hac re probata, exercitum educit, Mithrobarzanem persequitur: qui tantum quod ad hostes pervenerat, Datames signa inferri 6 jubet. Pisidæ, nova re commoti, in opinionem adducuntur, perfugas mala fide compositoque fecisse, ut recepti essent majori calamitati. Primum eos adoriuntur. Illi quum, quid ageretur, aut quare fieret, ignorarent, coacti sunt, cum eis pugnare, ad quos transierant, ab hisque stare, quos reliquerant. Quibus quum neutri 7 parcerent, celeriter sunt concisi. Reliquos Pisidas resis



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



quam adversariorum, videret, ad pacem amicitiamque
 6 hortatus est, ut cum rege in gratiam rediret. Quam
 ille etsi fidam non fore putabat, tamen conditionem
 accepit seque ad Artaxerxem legatos missurum dixit.
 Sic bellum, quod rex adversus Datamem susceperat,
 sedatum. Autophradates in Phrygiam se recepit.

1 IX. At rex, quod implacabile odium in Datamem sus-
 ceperat, postquam bello eum opprimi non posse animad-
 vertit, insidiis interficere studuit; quas ille plerasque
 2 vitavit. Sicut, quum nuntiatum esset, quosdam sibi
 insidiari, qui in amicorum erant numero (de quibus,
 quod inimici detulerant, neque credendum, neque negli-
 gendum putavit), experiri voluit, verum falsumne esset
 3 relatum. Itaque eo profectus est, quo itinere futuras
 insidias dixerant. Sed elegit corpore et statura similli-
 mum sui, eique vestitum suum dedit, atque eo loco ire,
 quo ipse consueverat, jussit. Ipse autem ornatu vestitu-
 que militari inter corporis custodes iter facere cœpit.
 4 At insidiatores, postquam in eum locum agmen pervenit,
 decepti ordine atque vestitu, in eum faciunt impetum,
 qui suppositus erat. Prædixerat autem his Datames,
 cum quibus iter faciebat, ut parati essent facere, quod
 ipsum vidissent. Ipse, ut concurrentes insidiatores
 animadvertit, tela in eos conjecit. Hoc idem quum
 universi fecissent, priusquam pervenirent ad eum, quem
 aggredi volebant, confixi ceciderunt.

1 X. Hic tamen tam callidus vir extremo tempore captus
 est Mithridatis, Ariobarzani filii, dolo. Namque is
 pollicitus est regi, se eum interfectorum, si ei rex per-
 mitteret, ut, quodcumque vellet, liceret impune facere,
 fidemque de ea re, more Persarum, dextra dedisset.
 2 Hanc ut accepit a rege missam, copias parat, et absens
 amicitiam cum Datame facit, regis provincias vexat,
 castella expugnat, magnas prædas capit, quarum partem
 suis dispertit, partem ad Datamem mittit; pari modo
 3 complura castella ei tradit. Hæc diu faciendo persuasit
 homini, se infinitum adversus regem suscepisse bellum,
 quum nihilo magis, ne quam suspicionem illi præberet
 insidiarum, neque colloquium ejus petivit, neque in con-
 spectum venire studuit. Sic absens amicitiam gerebat,
 ut non beneficiis mutuis, sed odio communi, quod erga
 regem susceperant, contineri viderentur.

XI. Id quum satis se confirmasse arbitratus est, certiore facit Datamem, tempus esse, majores exercitus parari, et bellum cum ipso rege suscipi; deque ea re, si ei videretur, quo loco vellet, in colloquium veniret. Probata re, colloquendi tempus sumitur, locusque, quo conveniretur. Huc Mithridates cum uno, cui maximam habebat fidem, ante aliquot dies venit, compluribusque locis separatim gladios obruit, eaque loca diligenter notat. Ipso autem colloquendi die utrique, locum qui explorarent, atque ipsos scrutarentur, mittunt. Deinde ipsi sunt congressi. Hic quum aliquamdiu in colloquio fuissent, et diversi discessissent, jamque procul Datames abesset: Mithridates, priusquam ad suos perveniret, nequam suspicionem pareret, in eundem locum revertitur, atque ibi, ubi telum erat impositum, resedit, ut si [a] lassitudine cuperet acquiescere, Datamemque revocavit, simulans, se quiddam in colloquio esse oblitum. Interim telum, quod latebat, protulit nudatumque vagina veste textit, ac Datami venienti ait, digredientem se animadvertisse, locum quemdam, qui erat in conspectu, ad castra ponenda esse idoneum. Quem quum digito demonstraret, et ille conspiceret, aversum ferro transfixit, priusque, quam quisquam posset succurrere, interfecit. Ita ille vir, qui multos consilio, neminem perfidia ceperat, simulata captus est amicitia.

XV. EPAMINONDAS.

I. *Epaminondas, Polymai filius, Thebanus.* De hoc priusquam scribamus, hæc præcipienda videntur lectoribus, ne alienos mores ad suos referant; neve ea, quæ ipsis leviora sunt, pari modo apud ceteros fuisse arbitrentur. Scimus enim, musicen nostris moribus abesse a principis persona; saltare vero etiam in vitis poni: quæ omnia apud Græcos et grata, et laude digna ducuntur. Quum autem exprimere imaginem consuetudinis atque vitæ velimus Epaminondæ, nihil videmur

4 delere prætermittere, quod pertineat ad eam declaran-
dam. Quare dicemus primum de genere ejus; deinde,
quibus disciplinis et a quibus sit eruditus; tum de mo-
ribus ingenique facultatibus, et si qua alia digna me-
moria erunt; postremo de rebus gestis, quæ a plurimis
omnium anteponuntur virtutibus.

1 II. Natus igitur patre, quo diximus, honesto genere,
pauper jam a majoribus relictus; eruditus autem sic,
ut nemo Thebanus magis. Nam et citharizare, et can-
tare ad chordarum sonum doctus est a Dionysio, qui
non minore fuit in musicis gloria, quam Damon aut
Lamprus, quorum pervulgata sunt nomina; [carmina]
cantare tibiis ab Olympiodoro, saltare a Calliphrone.

2 At philosophiæ præceptorem habuit Lysim, Tarentinum,
Pythagoreum: cui quidem sic fuit deditus, ut adoles-
cens tristem et severum senem omnibus æqualibus suis
in familiaritate anteposuerit, neque prius eum a se di-
miserit, quam in doctrinis tanto antecesserit condiscipulos,
ut facile intelligi posset, pari modo superatum omnes
3 in ceteris artibus. Atque hæc ad nostram consuetudi-
nem sunt levia, et potius contemnenda; at in Græcia
4 utique olim magnæ laudi erant. Postquam ephebus
factus est, et palæstræ dare operam cœpit, non tam
magnitudini virium servivit, quam velocitati. Illam
enim ad athletarum usum, hanc ad belli existimabat
5 utilitatem pertinere. Itaque exercebatur plurimum
currendo et luctando ad eum finem, quoad stans com-
plecti posset atque contendere. In armis plurimum
studii consumebat.

1 III. Ad hanc corporis firmitatem plurima etiam animi
bona accesserant. Erat enim modestus, prudens, gravis,
temporibus sapienter utens, peritus belli, fortis manu,
animo maximo; adeo veritatis diligens, ut ne joco qui-
2 dem mentiretur. Idem continens, clemens, patiensque
admirandum in modum, non solum populi, sed etiam
amicorum ferens injurias; inprimisque commissa ce-
lans: quod interdum non minus prodest, quam diserte
dicere; studiosus audiendi: ex hoc enim facillime disci
3 arbitratur. Itaque quum in circulum venisset, in
quo aut de republica disputaretur, aut de philosophia
sermo haberetur, numquam inde prius discessit, quam
4 ad finem sermo esset adductus. Paupertatem adeo fa-

cile perpressus est, ut de republica nihil præter gloriam ceperit. Amicorum in se tuendo caruit facultatibus; fide ad alios sublevandos sæpe sic usus est, ut possit judicari, omnia ei cum amicis fuisse communia. Nam quum aut civium suorum aliquis ab hostibus esset captus, aut virgo amici nubilus propter paupertatem collocari non posset, amicorum concilium habebat, et, quantum quisque daret, pro facultatibus imperabat. Eamque summam quum fecerat, priusquam acciperet pecuniam, adducebat eum, qui quærebat, ad eos, qui conferebant, eique ut ipsi numerarent, faciebat; ut ille, ad quem ea res perveniebat, sciret, quantum cuique deberet.

IV. Tentata autem ejus est abstinentia a Diomedonte, Cyziceno. Namque is rogatu Artaxerxis Epaminondam pecunia corrumpendum susceperat. Hic magno cum pondere auri Thebas venit, et Micythum adolescentulum quinque talentis ad suam perduxit voluntatem, quem tum Epaminondas plurimum diligebat. Micythus Epaminondam convenit, et causam adventus Diomedontis ostendit. At ille Diomedonte coram, *Nihil, inquit, opus pecunia est. Nam si ea rex vult, quæ Thebanis sint utilia, gratis facere sum paratus; sin autem contraria, non habet auri atque argenti satis. Namque orbis terrarum divitias accipere nolo pro patriæ caritate. Tu quod me incognitum tentasti, tuique similem existimasti, non miror, tibi que ignosco; sed egredere propere, ne alios corrumpas, quum me non potueris. Tu, Micythe, argentum huic redde; nisi id confestim facis, ego te tradam magistratui.* Hunc Diomedon quum rogaret, ut tuto exire, suaque, quæ attulisset, liceret efferre: *Istud quidem, inquit, faciam; neque tua causa, sed mea, ne, si tibi sit pecunia adempta, aliquis dicat, id ad me ereptum pervenisse, quod delatum accipere noluissem.* A quo quum quæsisset, quo se deduci vellet, et ille, Athenas, dixisset; præsidium dedit, ut [eo] tuto perveniret. Neque vero id satis habuit, sed etiam, ut inviolatus in navem ascenderet, per Chabriam Atheniensem, de quo supra mentionem fecimus, effecit. Abstinentiæ erit hoc satis testimonium. Plurima quidem proferre possemus; sed modus adhibendus est, quoniam uno hoc volumine vitam excellentium virorum complurium concludere constitui-

mus, quorum separatim multis millibus versuum complures scriptores ante nos explicarunt.

1 V. Fuit etiam disertus, ut nemo ei Thebanus par es-
 2 set eloquentia: neque minus concinnus in brevitae re-
 spondendi, quam in perpetua oratione ornatus. Habuit
 obtrectatorem Meneclidam quemdam, indidem Thebis,
 et adversarium in administranda republica, satis exerci-
 3 tatum in dicendo, ut Thebanum scilicet. Namque illi
 genti plus inest virium, quam ingenii. Is, quod in re
 militari florere Epaminondam videbat, hortari solebat
 Thebanos, ut pacem bello anteferrent, ne illius impera-
 toris opera desideraretur. Huic ille, *Fallis*, inquit, *ver-*
bo cives tuos, quod hos a bello avocas: otii enim nomine
 4 *servitutum concilias. Nam paritur pax bello. Itaque*
qui ea diutina volunt frui, bello exercitati esse debent.
Quare si principes Græciæ esse vultis, castris est vobis
 5 *utendum, non palastra.* Idem ille Meneclidas quum
 huic objiceret, quod liberos non haberet, neque uxorem
 duxisset; maximeque insolentiam, quod sibi Agamem-
 nonis belli gloriam videretur consecutus: *at, ille, desine,*
 inquit, *Meneclida, de uxore mihi exprobrare: nam nullius*
 6 *in ista re minus uti consilio volo.* (Habebat enim Mene-
 clidas suspicionem adulterii.) *Quod autem me Ag-*
amemnonem æmulari putas, falleris. Namque ille cum
universa Græcia vix decem annis unam cepit urbem; ego
contra ex una urbe nostra dieque uno totam Græciam,
Lacedæmoniis fugatis, liberavi. ↯

1 VI. Idem quum in conventum venisset Arcadum,
 petens, ut societatem cum Thebanis et Argivis facerent:
 contraque Callistratus, Atheniensium legatus, qui elo-
 quentia omnes eo præstabat tempore, postularet, ut po-
 tius amicitiam sequerentur Atticorum, et in oratione
 sua multa invectus esset in Thebanos et Argivos, in
 2 eisque hoc posuisset; animadvertere debere Arcadas,
 quales utraque civitas cives procreasset, ex quibus de
 ceteris possent judicare: Argivos enim fuisse Orestem
 et Alcæonem, matricidas; Thebis Œdipum natum,
 qui, quum patrem suum interfecisset, ex matre liberos
 3 procreasset: hic in respondendo Epaminondas, quum de
 ceteris perorasset, postquam ad illa duo opprobria per-
 venit, admirari se dixit stultitiam rhetoris Attici, qui
 non animadverterit, innocentes illos natos; domi scelere

admisso, quum patria essent expulsi, receptos esse ab Atheniensibus. Sed maxime ejus eloquentia eluxit Spartæ, legati ante pugnam Leuctricam. Quo quum omnium sociorum convenissent legati, coram frequentissimo legationum conventu sic Lacedæmoniorum tyrannidem coarguit, ut non minus illa oratione opes eorum concusserit, quam Leuctrica pugna. Tum enim perfecit, quod post apparuit, ut auxilio sociorum Lacedæmonii privarentur.

VII. Fuisse patientem suorumque injurias ferentem civium, quod se patriæ irasci nefas esse duceret, hæc sunt testimonia. Quum eum propter invidiam cives præficere exercitui noluisent, duxque esset delectus belli imperitus, cujus errore eo esset deducta res [militum], ut omnes de salute pertimescerent, quod locorum angustiis clausi ab hostibus obsidebantur: desiderari coepta est Epaminondæ diligentia. Erat enim ibi privatus numero militis. A quo quum peterent opem, nullam adhibuit memoriam contumeliæ, et exercitum, obsidione liberatum, domum reduxit incolumem. Neque vero hoc semel fecit, sed sæpius. Maxime autem fuit illustre, quum in Peloponnesum exercitum duxisset adversus Lacedæmonios, haberetque collegas duos, quorum alter erat Pelopidas, vir fortis ac strenuus. Hic quum criminibus adversariorum omnes in invidiam venissent, ob eamque rem imperium his esset abrogatum, atque in eorum locum alii prætores successissent: Epaminondas populiscito non paruit, idemque ut facerent, persuasit collegis, et bellum, quod susceperat, gessit. Namque animadvertibat, nisi id fecisset, totum exercitum propter prætorum imprudentiam inscientiamque belli periturum. Lex erat Thebis, quæ morte multabat, si quis imperium diutius retinuisset, quam lege præfinitum foret. Hanc Epaminondas quum reipublicæ conservandæ causa latam videret, ad perniciem civitatis conferre noluit; et quatuor mensibus diutius, quam populus jusserat, gessit imperium.

VIII. Postquam domum reditum est, collegæ ejus hoc crimine accusabantur. Quibus ille permisit, ut omnem causam in se transferrent, suaque opera factum contenderent, ut legi non obedirent. Qua defensione illis periculo liberatis, nemo Epaminondam responsurum

2 putabat, quod, quid diceret, non haberet. At ille in ju-
 1 dicio venit: nihil eorum negavit, quæ adversarii cri-
 mini dabant, omniaque, quæ collegæ dixerant, confessus
 est, neque recusavit, quo minus legis pœnam subiret;
 sed unum ab iis petivit, ut in periculo suo inscriberent:
 3 *Epaminondas a Thebanis morte multatus est, quod eos*
coegit apud Leuctra superare Lacedæmonios, quos ante se
imperatorem nemo Bœotiorum ausus fuit adspicere in
 4 *acie; quodque uno prælio non solum Thebas ab interitu*
retraxit, sed etiam universam Græciam in libertatem vin-
dicavit, eoque res utrorumque perduxit, ut Thebani Spar-
tam oppugnarent, Lacedæmonii satis haberent, si salvi
 5 *esse possent; neque prius bellare destitit, quam Messena*
constituta urbem, eorum obsidione clausit. Hæc quum
 dixisset, risus omnium cum hilaritate coortus est: neque
 quisquam iudex ausus est de eo ferre suffragium. Sic
 a iudicio capitis maxima discessit gloria.

1 IX. Hic extremo tempore imperator apud Mantineam
 quum acie instructa audacius instaret hostes, cognitus a
 Lacedæmoniis, quod in unius pernicie ejus patriæ sitam
 putabant salutem, universi in unum impetum fecerunt,
 neque prius abscesserunt, quam magna cæde [facta
 multisque occisis] fortissime ipsum Epaminondam pug-
 nantem, sparo eminus percussum, concidere viderunt.
 2 Hujus casu aliquantum retardati sunt Bœotii; neque
 tamen prius pugna excesserunt, quam repugnantes pro-
 3 fligarunt. At Epaminondas quum animadverteret, mor-
 tiferum se vulnus accepisse, simulque, si ferrum, quod
 ex hastili in corpore remanserat, extraxisset, animam
 statim emissurum: usque eo retinuit, quoad renuntiatum
 4 est, vicisse Bœotios. Id postquam audivit; *satis, inquit,*
vixi: invictus enim morior. Tum ferro extracto con-
 festim exanimatus est.

1 X. Hic uxorem numquam duxit. In quo quum re-
 prehenderetur, quod liberos non relinqueret, a Pelopida,
 qui filium habebat infamem, maleque eum in eo patriæ
 2 consulere diceret: *vide, inquit, ne tu pejus consulas, qui*
talem ex te natum relicturus sis. Neque vero stirps mihi
potest deesse. Namque ex me natam relinquo pugnam
Leuctricam, quæ non modo mihi superstes, sed etiam im-
 3 *mortalis sit necesse est.* Quo tempore, duce Pelopida,
 exsules Thebas occuparunt, et præsidium Lacedæmoni-



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

que factionis principes partim interfecerant, alios in exsiliū eiecerant : in quibus Pelopidas hic, de quo scribere exorsi sumus, pulsus patria carebat.

1 II. Hi omnes fere Athenas se contulerant, non, quo
 2 sequerentur otium, sed ut, quemque ex proximo locum
 3 fors obtulisset, eo patriam recuperare niterentur. Itaque
 4 quum tempus est visum rei gerendæ, communiter cum
 5 his, qui Thebis idem sentiebant, diem delegerunt ad
 inimicos opprimendos civitatemque liberandam eum,
 quo maximi magistratus simul consueverant epulari.
 Magnæ sæpe res non ita magnis copiis sunt gestæ ; sed
 profecto numquam ab tam tenui initio tantæ opes sunt
 profligatæ. Nam duodecim adolescentuli coierunt ex
 his, qui exsilio erant multati, quum omnino non essent
 amplius centum, qui tanto se offerrent periculo. Qua
 paucitate perculsa est Lacedæmoniorum potentia. Hi
 enim non magis adversariorum factioni, quam Sparta-
 nis, eo tempore bellum intulerunt, qui principes erant
 totius Græciæ ; quorum imperii majestas, neque ita
 multo post, Leuctrica pugna, ab hoc initio perculsa,
 concidit. Illi igitur duodecim, quorum erat dux Pello-
 pidas, quum Athenis interdiu exissent, ut vesperascente
 cœlo Thebas possent pervenire, cum canibus venaticis
 exierunt, retia ferentes, vestitu agresti, quo minore sus-
 picione facerent iter. Qui quum tempore ipso, quo
 studuerant, pervenissent, domum Charonis devenerunt,
 a quo et tempus et dies erat datus.

1 III. Hoc loco libet interponere, etsi sejunctum ab re
 proposita est, nimia fiducia quantæ calamitati soleat
 esse. Nam magistratum Thebanorum statim ad aures
 pervenit, exsules in urbem devenisse. Id illi, vinc epu-
 lisque dediti, usque eo despexerunt, ut ne quærere qui-
 2 dem de tanta re laborarint. Accessit etiam, quod magis
 aperiret eorum dementiam. Allata est enim epistola
 Athenis ab Archia, [hierophante,] uni ex his, Archiæ,
 qui tum maximum magistratum Thebis obtinebat, in
 qua omnia de profectione exsulum perscripta erant.
 Quæ quum jam accubanti in convivio esset data, sicut
 erat signata, sub pulvinum subjiciens, *in crastinum*, in-
 3 quit, *differe res severas*. At illi omnes, quum jam nox
 processisset, vinolenti ab exsulibus, duce Pelopida, sunt
 interfecti. Quibus rebus confectis, vulgo ad arma li-

bertatemque vocato, non solum qui in urbe erant, sed etiam undique ex agris concurrerunt, præsidium Lacedæmoniorum ex arce pepulerunt, patriam obsidione liberaverunt, auctores Cadmeæ occupandæ partim occiderunt, partim in exilium ejecerunt.

IV. Hoc tam turbido tempore, sicut supra docuimus, 1
Epaminondas, quoad cum civibus dimicatum est, domi 2
quietus fuit. Itaque hæc liberandarum Thebarum pro-
pria laus est Pelopidæ: ceteræ fere omnes communes 3
cum Epaminonda. Namque Leuctrica pugna, impera- 2
tore Epaminonda, hic fuit dux delectæ manus, quæ pri-
ma phalangem prostravit Laconum. Omnibus præterea 3
periculis affuit. Sicut Spartam quum oppugnavit, alte-
rum tenuit cornu: quoque Messena celerius restituere-
tur, legatus in Persas est profectus. Denique hæc fuit
altera persona Thebis, sed tamen secunda ita, ut proxi-
ma esset Epaminondæ.

V. Conflictatus autem est cum adversa fortuna. Nam 1
et initio, sicut ostendimus, exsul patria caruit, et, quum
Thessaliam in potestatem Thebanorum cuperet redigere,
legationisque jure satis tectum se arbitraretur, quod
apud omnes gentes sanctum esse consuesset, a tyranno
Alexandro Pheræo simul cum Ismenia comprehensus in
vincula conjectus est. Hunc Epaminondas recuperavit, 2
bello persequens Alexandrum. Post id factum num-
quam is animo placari potuit in eum, a quo erat viola-
tus. Itaque persuasit Thebanis, ut subsidio Thessaliæ
proficiscerentur, tyrannosque ejus expellerent. Cujus 3
belli quum ei summa esset data, eoque cum exercitu
profectus esset, non dubitavit, simul ac conspexit hostem,
configere. In quo prælio Alexandrum ut animadvertit, 4
incensus ira equum in eum concitavit, proculque de-
gressus a suis conjectu telorum confossus concidit. At-
que hoc secunda victoria accidit: nam jam inclinatæ
erant tyrannorum copiæ. Quo facto omnes Thessaliæ 5
civitates interfectum Pelopidam coronis aureis et statu-
sæneis, liberosque ejus multo agro donarunt.

XVII. AGESILAUS.

1 I. *Agésilauſ, Lacedæmoniſ,* quum a ceteris ſcripto-
 2 ribus, tum eximie a Xenophonte Socratico collaudatus
 3 est: eo enim uſus est familiariffime. Hic primum de
 regno cum Leotychilde, fratris filio, habuit contentio-
 nem. Moſ est enim a maioribus Lacedæmoniis traditus,
 ut duos haberent ſemper reges, nomine magis, quam
 imperio, ex duabus familiis Procli et Eurysthenis, qui
 principes ex progenie Herculis Spartæ reges fuerunt.
 4 Harum ex altera in alterius familiæ locum fieri non li-
 cebat. Itaque utraque ſuum retinebat ordinem. Pri-
 mum ratio habebatur, qui maximus natu eſſet ex liberis
 ejus qui regnans deceſſiſſet. Sin is virilem ſexum non
 reliquiſſet, tum deligebatur, qui proximus eſſet propin-
 5 quitate. Mortuus erat Agis rex, frater Agéſilai. Fi-
 lium reliquerat Leotychildem, quem ille natum non
 agnorat, eundem moriens ſuum eſſe dixerat. Is de
 honore regni cum Agéſilao, ſuo patruo, contendit: ne-
 6 que id, quod petiuit, conſecutus eſt. Nam Lyſandro
 ſuffragante, homine, ut oſtendimus ſupra, factioſo et
 hiſ temporibus potente, Agéſilauſ antelatus eſt.

1 II. Hic ſimulatque imperii potitus eſt, perſuaſit La-
 cedæmoniis, ut exeroitum emitterent in Aſiam, bel-
 lumque regi facerent: docens, ſatius eſſe in Aſia, quam
 in Europa dimicari. Namque fama exierat, Artaxerx-
 em comparare claſſes pedestreſque exercitus, quos in
 2 Græciam mitteret. Data poteſtate, tanta celeritate uſus
 eſt, ut prius in Aſiam cum copiis pervenerit, quam regii
 ſatrapæ eum ſcirent profectum. Quo factum eſt, ut
 3 omnes imparatos imprudenteſque offenderet. Id ut
 cognovit Tiſſaphernes, qui ſummum imperium tum in-
 ter præfectoſ habebat regioſ, inducias a Lacone petiuit,
 ſimulans, ſe dare operam, ut Lacedæmoniis cum rege
 conveniret; re autem vera ad copias comparandas:
 4 eaſque impetravit trimetreſ. Juravit autem uterque,
 ſe ſine dolo inducias conſervaturum. In qua pactione

summa fide mansit Agesilaus; contra ea Tissaphernes nihil aliud, quam bellum comparavit. Id etsi sentiebat 5
Laco, tamen jusjurandum servabat, multumque in eo se consequi dicebat, quod Tissaphernes perjurio suo et homines suis rebus abalienaret, et deos sibi iratos redderet; se autem conservata religione confirmare exercitum, quum animadverteret, deorum numen facere secum, hominesque sibi conciliari amiciores, quod his studere consuissent, quos conservare fidem viderent.

III. Postquam induciarum præteriit dies, barbarus, 1
non dubitans, quod ipsius erant plurima domicilia in Caria, et ea regio his temporibus multo putabatur locupletissima, eo potissimum hostes impetum facturos, omnes suas copias eo contraxerat. At Agesilaus in Phry- 2
giam se convertit, eamque prius depopulatus est, quam Tissaphernes usquam se moveret. Magna præda militibus locupletatis, Ephesum hiematum exercitum reduxit, atque ibi officinis armorum institutis, magna industria bellum apparavit. Et quo studiosius armarentur insigniusque ornarentur, præmia proposuit, quibus donarentur, quorum egregia in ea re fuisset industria. Fecit idem in exercitationum generibus, ut, qui ceteris 3
præstitissent, eos magnis afficeret muneribus. His igitur rebus effecit, ut et ornatissimum et exercitatissimum haberet exercitum. Huic quum tempus esset visum, 4
copias extrahere ex hibernaculis, vidit, si, quo esset iter facturum, palam pronuntiasset, hostes non credituros, aliasque regiones præsidiis occupaturos, nec dubituros, aliud esse facturum, ac pronuntiasset. Itaque quum 5
ille Sardeis iturum se dixisset, Tissaphernes eandem Cariam defendendam putavit. In quo quum eum opinio fefellisset, victumque se vidisset consilio; sero suis præsidio profectus est. Nam quum illo venisset, jam Agesilaus, multis locis expugnatis, magna erat præda potitus. Laco autem, quum videret, hostes equitatu superare, numquam in campo sui fecit potestatem, et his locis manum conseruit, quibus plus pedestres copiarum valerent. Pepulit ergo, quotiescumque congressus est, multo majores adversariorum copias, et sic in Asia versatus est, ut omnium opinione victor duceretur.

IV. Hic quum jam animo meditaretur proficisci in 1
Persas, et ipsum regem adoriri, nuntius ei domo venit

ephorum missu, bellum Athenienses et Bœotios indixisse
 2 Lacedæmoniis: quare venire ne dubitaret. In hoc non
 minus ejus pietas suspicienda est, quam virtus bellica:
 qui, quum victori præesset exercitui maximamque ha-
 beret fiduciam regni Persarum potiundi, tanta modestia
 dicto audiens fuit jussis absentium magistratum, ut si
 privatus in comitio esset Spartæ. Cujus exemplum uti-
 nam imperatores nostri sequi voluissent! Sed illuc re-
 3 deamus. Agesilaus opulentissimo regno præposuit bo-
 nam existimationem, multoque gloriosius duxit, si insti-
 tutis patriæ paruisset, quam si bello superasset Asiam.
 4 Hac igitur mente Hellespontum copias trajecit, tantaque
 usus est celeritate, ut, quod iter Xerxes anno vertente
 5 confecerat, hic transierit triginta diebus. Quum jam
 haud ita longe abesset a Peloponneso, obsistere ei conati
 sunt Athenienses et Bœotii, ceterique eorum socii, apud
 6 Coroneam: quos omnes gravi prælio vicit. Hujus vic-
 toriæ vel maxima fuit laus, quod, quum plerique ex fuga
 se in templum Minervæ conjecissent, quærereturque ab
 eo, quid his fieri vellet, etsi aliquot vulnera acceperat
 eo prælio, et iratus videbatur omnibus, qui adversus
 arma tulerant, tamen antetulit iræ religionem, et eos
 7 vetuit violari. Neque vero hoc solum in Græcia fecit,
 ut templa deorum sancta haberet; sed etiam apud bar-
 baros summa religione omnia simulacra arasque con-
 8 servavit. Itaque prædicabat, mirari se, non sacrilego-
 rum numero haberi, qui supplicibus eorum nocuissent;
 aut non gravioribus pœnis affici qui religionem minue-
 rent, quam qui fana spoliarent.

1 V. Post hoc prælium collatum est omne bellum circa
 2 Corinthum, ideoque Corinthium est appellatum. Hic
 quum una pugna decem millia hostium, Agesilao duce,
 cecidissent, eoque facto opes adversariorum debilitatæ
 viderentur: tantum abfuit ab insolentia gloriæ, ut com-
 miseratus sit fortunam Græciæ, quod tam multi a se
 victi vitio adversariorum concidissent: namque illa
 multitudine, si sana mens esset, Græciæ supplicium
 3 Persas dare potuisse. Idem quum adversarios intra
 mœnia compulisset, et, ut Corinthum oppugnaret, multi
 hortarentur, negavit, id suæ virtuti convenire: se enim
 eum esse dixit, qui ad officium peccantes redire cogeret,
 4 non, qui urbes nobilissimas expugnaret Græciæ. Nam

se, inquit, eos extinguere voluerimus, qui nobiscum adversus barbaros steterunt, nosmetipsi nos expugnaverimus, illis quiescentibus. Quo facto sine negotio, quum voluerint, nos oppriment.

VI. Interim accidit illa calamitas apud Leuctra Lacedæmoniis: quo ne proficisceretur, quum a plerisque ad exeundum premeretur, ut si de exitu divinaret, exire noluit. Idem, quum Epaminondas Spartam oppugnaret, essetque sine muris oppidum, talem se imperatorem præbuit, ut eo tempore omnibus apparuerit, nisi ille fuisset, Spartam futuram non fuisse. In quo quidem discrimine celeritas ejus consilii saluti fuit universis. Nam quum quidam adolescentuli, hostium adventu perterriti, ad Thebanos transfugere vellent, et locum extra urbem editum cepissent; Agesilaus, qui perniciosissimum fore videret, si animadversum esset, quemquam ad hostes transfugere conari, cum suis eo venit, atque, ut si bono animo fecissent, laudavit consilium eorum, quod eum locum occupassent, et se id quoque fieri debere animadvertisse. Sic adolescentulos simulata laudatione recuperavit, et adjunctis de suis comitibus locum tutum reliquit. Namque illi, aucto numero eorum, qui expertes erant consilii, commovere se non sunt ausi, eoque libentius, quod latere arbitrabantur, quæ cogitarant.

VII. Sine dubio post Leuctricam pugnam Lacedæmonii se numquam refecerunt, neque pristinum imperium recuperarunt: quum interim Agesilaus non destitit, quibuscumque rebus posset, patriam juvare. Nam quum præcipue Lacedæmonii indigerent pecunia, ille omnibus, qui a rege defecerant, præsidio fuit: a quibus magna donatus pecunia patriam sublevavit. Atque in hoc illud inprimis fuit admirabile, quum maxima munera ei ab regibus, et dynastis, civitatibusque conferrentur, quod nihil umquam [in] domum suam contulit, nihil de victu, nihil de vestitu Laconum mutavit. Domo eadem fuit contentus, qua Eurysthenes, progenitor majorum suorum, fuerat usus: quam qui intrarat, nullum signum libidinis, nullum luxuriæ videre poterat; contra ea plurima patientiæ atque abstinentiæ. Sic enim erat instructa, ut nulla in re differret cujusvis inopis atque privati.

VIII. Atque hic tantus vir, ut naturam faultricem

habuerat in tribuendis animi virtutibus, sic maleficam nactus est in corpore fingendo. Nam et statura fuit humili, et corpore exiguo, et claudus altero pede. Quæ res etiam nonnullam afferebat deformitatem: atque ignoti, faciem ejus quum intuerentur, contemnebant; qui autem virtutes noverant, non poterant admirari satis.

2 Quod ei usu venit, quum annorum octoginta subsidio Tacho in Ægyptum iisset, et in acta cum suis accubisset sine ullo tecto; stratumque haberet tale, ut terra tecta esset stramentis, neque huc amplius, quam pellis esset injecta; eodemque comites omnes accubuissent vestitu humili atque obsoleto, ut eorum ornatus non modo in his regem neminem significaret, sed hominis

3 non beatissimi suspicionem præberet. Hujus de adventu fama quum ad regios esset perlata, celeriter munera eo cujusque generis sunt allata. His quærentibus Agesilaum vix fides facta est, unum esse ex his, qui tum ac-

4 cubabant. Qui quum regis verbis, quæ attulerant, dedissent, ille præter vitulina et hujusmodi genera opsonii, quæ præsens tempus desiderabat, nihil accepit; unguenta, coronas, secundamque mensam servis dispertiit;

5 cetera referri jussit. Quo facto eum barbari magis etiam contemserunt, quod eum ignorantia bonarum re-

6 rum illa potissimum sumpsisse arbitrabantur. Hic quum ex Ægypto reverteretur, donatus a rege Nectanabide ducentis viginti talentis, quæ ille muneri populo suo daret, venissetque in portum, qui Menelai vocatur, jacens inter Cyrenas et Ægyptum, in morbum implicitus

7 decessit. Ibi eum amici, quo Spartam facilius perferre possent, quod mel non habebant, cera circumfuderunt, atque ita domum retulerunt.

XVIII. EUMENES.

1 1. *Eumenes, Cardianus.* Hujus virtuti par data esset fortuna, non ille quidem major, ed multo illustrior atque etiam honoratior: quod m homines virtute



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



persuadere Eumeni studuit, ut Perdiccam desereret, ac
 5 secum faceret societatem. Quum perducere eum non
 posset, interficere conatus est; et fecisset, nisi ille clam
 noctu ex præsidiis ejus effugisset.

1 III. Interim conflata sunt illa bella, quæ ad interne-
 cionem post Alexandri mortem gesta sunt, omnesque
 concurrerunt ad Perdiccam opprimendum. Quem etsi
 infirmum videbat, quod unus omnibus resistere cogeba-
 tur, tamen amicum non deseruit, neque salutis, quam
 3 fidei, fuit cupidior. Præfecerat eum Perdiccas ei parti
 Asiæ, quæ inter Taurum montem jacet atque Helles-
 pontum, et illum unum opposuerat Europæis adversa-
 riis; ipse Ægyptum oppugnatum adversus Ptolemæum
 3 erat profectus. Eumenes quum neque magnas copias,
 neque firmas haberet, quod et inexercitatæ, et non multo
 ante erant contractæ; adventare autem dicerentur Hel-
 lespontumque transisse Antipater et Craterus magno
 cum exercitu Macedonum, viri quum claritate, tum usu
 4 belli præstantes: (Macedones vero milites ea tunc erant
 fama, qua nunc Romani feruntur: etenim semper habiti
 sunt fortissimi, qui summam imperii potirentur:) Eu-
 menes intelligebat, si copiæ suæ cognosset, adversus
 quos ducerentur, non modo non ituras, sed simul cum
 5 nuntio dilapsuras. Itaque hoc ejus fuit prudentissimum
 consilium, ut deviis itineribus milites duceret, in quibus
 vera audire non possent, et his persuaderet, se contra
 6 quosdam barbaros proficisci. Itaque tenuit hoc propo-
 situm, et prius in aciem exercitum eduxit præliumque
 commisit, quam milites sui scirent, cum quibus arma
 conferrent. Effecit etiam illud locorum præoccupatione,
 ut equitatu potius dimicaret, quo plus valebat, quam
 peditatu, quo erat deterior.

1 IV. Quorum acerrimo concursu quum magnam par-
 tem diei esset pugnatum, cadit Craterus dux, et Neopto-
 lemus, qui secundum locum imperii tenebat. Cum hoc
 2 concurrat ipse Eumenes. Qui quum inter se complexi
 in terram ex equis decidissent, ut facile intelligi posset,
 inimica mente contendisse, animoque magis etiam pug-
 nasse, quam corpore, non prius distracti sunt, quam al-
 terum anima reliquerit. Ab hoc aliquot plagis Eume-
 nes vulneratur, neque eo magis ex prælio excessit, sed
 3 acrius hostes institit. Hic equitibus profligatis, inter

fecto duce Cratero, multis præterea et maxime nobilibus captis, pedester exercitus, quod in ea loca erat deductus, ut invito Eumene elabi non posset, pacem ab eo petiit. Quam quum impetrasset, in fide non mansit, et se, simul ac potuit, ad Antipatrum recepit. Eumenes Craterum, 4
ex acie semivivum elatum, recreare studuit. Quum id non posset, pro hominis dignitate, proque pristina amicitia (namque illo usus erat, Alexandro vivo, familiariter) amplo funere extulit, ossaque in Macedoniam uxori ejus ac liberis remisit.

V. Hæc dum apud Hellespontum geruntur, Perdiccas 1
apud flumen Nilum interficitur a Seleuco et Antigono; rerumque summa ad Antipatrum defertur. Hic, qui deseruerant, exercitu suffragium ferente, capitis absentes damnantur: in his Eumenes. Hac ille percussus plaga non succubuit, neque eo secius bellum administravit. Sed exiles res animi magnitudinem, etsi non frangebant, tamen minuebant. Hunc persequens An- 2
tigonus, quum omni genere copiarum abundaret, sæpe in itineribus vexabatur: neque umquam ad manum accedere licebat, nisi his locis, quibus pauci multis possent resistere. Sed extremo tempore, quum consilio 3
capi non posset, multitudine circumventus est. Hinc tamen, multis suis amissis, se expedivit, et in castellum Phrygiæ, quod Nora appellatur, confugit. In quo quum 4
circumsederetur, et vereretur, ne uno loco manens equos militares perderet, quod spatium non esset agitan- di: callidum fuit ejus inventum, quemadmodum stans jumentum concalefieri exercerique posset, quo libentius et cibo uteretur, et a corporis motu non removeretur. Substringebat caput loro altius quam ut prioribus pedi- 5
bus plane terram posset attingere; deinde post verberibus cogebat exsultare, et calces remittere. Qui motus non minus sudorem excutiebat, quam si in spatio decurreret. Quo factum est, quod omnibus mirabile est visum, 6
ut æque jumenta nitida ex castello educeret, quum complures menses in obsidione fuisset, ac si in campetribus ea locis habuisset. In hac conclusione, quoties- 7
cumque voluit, apparatus et munitiones Antigoni alias incendit, alias disjecit. Tenuit autem se uno loco, quamdiu fuit hiems. Quod castrum subsidia habere non poterat, et ver appropinquabat, simulata deditione,

dum de conditionibus tractat, præfectis Antigoni imposuit, seque ac suos omnes extraxit incolumes.

1 VI. Ad hunc Olympias, mater quæ fuerat Alexandri, quum litteras et nuntios misisset in Asiam, consultum, utrum repetitum Macedoniam veniret (nam tum in Epiro
2 habitabat) et eas res occuparet: huic ille primum suavisit, ne se moveret, et exspectaret, quoad Alexandri filius regnum adipisceretur; sin aliqua cupiditate raperetur in Macedoniam, omnium injuriarum oblivisceretur, et
3 in neminem acerbiorè uteretur imperio. Horum illa nihil fecit. Nam et in Macedoniam profecta est, et ibi crudelissime se gessit. Petiit autem ab Eumene absente, ne pateretur, Philippi domus et fami'jæ inimicissimos stirpem quoque interimere, ferretque opem liberis Al-
4 exandri. Quam veniam si daret, quam primum exercitus pararet, quos sibi subsidio adduceret. Id quo facilius faceret, se omnibus præfectis, qui in officio manebant, misisse litteras, ut ei parerent, ejusque consiliis
5 uterentur. His rebus Eumenes permotus satius duxit, si ita tulisset fortuna, perire bene meritis referentem gratiam, quam ingratum vivere.

1 VII. Itaque copias contraxit, bellum adversus Antigonom comparavit. Quod una erant Macedones complures nobiles, in his Peucestes, qui corporis custos fuerat Alexandri, tum autem obtinebat Persidem, et Antigones, cujus sub imperio phalanx erat Macedonum: invidiam verens, quam tamen effugere non potuit, si potius ipse alienigena summi imperii potiretur, quam alii
2 Macedonum, quorum ibi erat multitudo, in principiis nomine Alexandri statuit tabernaculum, in eoque sellam auream cum sceptro ac diademate jussit poni, eoque omnes quotidie convenire, ut ibi de summis rebus consilia caperentur; credens, minore se invidia fore, si specie imperii nominisque simulatione Alexandri bellum
3 videretur administrare. Quod et fecit. Nam quum non ad Eumenis principia, sed ad regia conveniretur, atque ibi de rebus deliberaretur, quodammodo latebat, quum tamen per eum unum gererentur omnia.

1 VIII. Hic in Parætacis cum Antigono conflixit, non acie instructa, sed in itinere: eumque male acceptum in Mediam hiematum coëgit redire. Ipse in finitima regione Persidis hiematum copias divisit, non ut voluit.

sed ut militum cogebat voluntas. Namque illa phalanx 2
 Alexandri Magni, quæ Asiam peragrarat deviceratque
 Persas, inveterata quum gloria, tum etiam licentia, non
 parere se ducibus, sed imperare postulabat: ut nunc
 veterani faciunt nostri. Itaque periculum est, ne faci-
 ant, quod illi fecerunt sua intemperantia nimiaque li-
 centia, ut omnia perdant, neque minus eos, cum quibus 3
 steterint, quam adversus quos fecerint. Quod si quis 3
 illorum veteranorum legat facta, paria horum cognoscat,
 neque rem ullam, nisi tempus, interesse judicet. Sed
 ad illos revertar. Hiberna sumserant non ad usum
 belli, sed ad ipsorum luxuriam, longeque inter se dis-
 cesserant. Hoc Antigonus quum comperisset, intelli- 4
 geretque, se parem non esse paratis adversariis, statuit
 aliquid sibi consilii novi esse capiendum. Duæ erant
 viæ, qua ex Medis, ubi ille hiemabat, ad adversariorum
 hibernacula posset perveniri. Quarum brevior per loca 5
 deserta, quæ nemo incolebat propter aquæ inopiam, ce-
 terum dierum erat fere decem; illa autem, qua omnes
 commeabant, altero tanto longiorem habebat anfractum,
 sed erat copiosa omniumque rerum abundans. Hac si 6
 proficisceretur, intelligebat, prius adversarios rescituros
 de suo adventu, quam ipse tertiam partem confecisset
 itineris; sin per loca sola contenderet, sperabat, se im-
 prudentem hostem oppressurum. Ad hanc rem confi- 7
 ciendam imperavit quam plurimos utres atque etiam
 culleos comparari; post hæc pabulum; præterea ciba-
 ria cocta dierum decem, utque quam minime fieret ignis
 in castris. Iter, quod habebat, omnes celat. Sic para-
 tus, qua constituerat, proficiscitur.

IX. Dimidium fere spatium confecerat, quum ex 1
 fumo castrorum ejus suspicio allata est ad Eumenem,
 hostem appropinquare. Conveniunt duces; quæritur,
 quid opus sit facto. Intelligebant omnes, tam celeriter
 copias ipsorum contrahi non posse, quam Antigonus af-
 futurus videbatur. Hic omnibus titubantibus, et de re- 2
 bus summis desperantibus, Eumenes ait, si celeritatem
 velint adhibere, et imperata facere, quod ante non fece-
 rint, se rem expediturum. Nam quod diebus quinque
 hostis transisse posset, se effecturum, ut non minus toti-
 dem dierum spatio retardaretur: quare circumirent,
 suasque quisque copias contraheret. Ad Antigoni au- 3

tem refrenandum impetum tale capit consilium. Certos mittit homines ad infimos montes, qui obvii erant itineri adversariorum, hisque præcepit, ut prima nocte, quam latissime possint, ignes faciant quam maximos, atque hos secunda vigilia minuant, tertia perexiguos reddant: et assimilata castrorum consuetudine suspicionem injiciant hostibus, his locis esse castra, ac de eorum adventu esse prænuntiatum; idemque postera nocte faciant. Quibus imperatum erat, diligenter præceptum curant. Antigonus, tenebris obortis, ignes conspiciatur: credit, de suo adventu esse auditum, et adversarios illuc suas contraxisse copias. Mutat consilium, et, quoniam imprudentes adoriri non posset, flectit iter suum, et illum anfractum longiorem copiosæ viæ capit, ibique diem unum opperitur ad lassitudinem sedandam militum ac reficienda jumenta, quo integriore exercitu decerneret.

X. Hic Eumenes callidum imperatorem vicit consilio, celeritatemque impedivit ejus; neque tamen multum profecit. Nam invidia ducum, cum quibus erat, perfidiaque Macedonum veteranorum, quum superior prælio discessisset, Antigono est deditus, quum exercitus ei ter ante separatis temporibus jurasset, se eum defensurum, nec umquam deserturum. Sed tanta fuit nonnullorum virtutis obtrectatio, ut fidem amittere mallent, quam eum non prodere. Atque hunc Antigonus, quum ei fuisset infestissimus, conservasset, si per suos esset licitum, quod ab nullo se plus adjuvari posse intelligebat in his rebus, quas impendere jam apparebat omnibus. Imminebant enim Seleucus, Lysimachus, Ptolemæus, opibus jam valentes, cum quibus ei de summis rebus erat dimicandum. Sed non passi sunt hi, qui circa erant: quod videbant, Eumene recepto, omnes præ illo parvi futuros. Ipse autem Antigonus adeo erat incensus, ut, nisi magna spe maximarum rerum, leniri non posset.

XI. Itaque quum eum in custodiam dedisset, et præfectus custodum quæsisset, quemadmodum servari vellet? *ut acerrimum, inquit, leonem, aut ferocissimum elephantum.* Nondum enim statuerat, conservaret eum, nec ne. Veniebat autem ad Eumenem utrumque genus hominum: et qui propter odium fructum oculis ex ejus casu canere vellent, et qui propter veterem amicitiam

colloqui consolarique cuperent; multi etiam, qui ejus formam cognoscere studebant, qualis esset, quem tamdiu tamque valde timuissent, cujus in pernicie positam spem habuissent victoriæ. At Eumenes, quum diutius in vinculis esset, ait Onomarcho, penes quem summa imperii erat custodia, se mirari, quare jam tertium diem sic teneretur: non enim hoc convenire Antigoni prudentiæ, ut sic deuteretur victo; quin aut interfici, aut missum fieri juberet. Hic quum ferocius Onomarcho loqui videretur, *quid? tu, inquit, animo si isto eras, cur non in prælio cecidisti potius, quam in potestatem inimici venires?* Huic Eumenes, *utinam quidem istud evenisset! sed eo non accidit, quod numquam cum fortiore sum congressus. Non enim cum quoquam arma contuli, quin is mihi succubuerit. Non enim virtute hostium, sed amicorum perfidia decidi.* [Neque id falsum. Nam et dignitate fuit honesta, et viribus ad laborem ferendum firmis, neque tam magno corpore, quam figura ventusta.]

XII. De hoc Antigonus quum solus constituere non auderet, ad consilium retulit. Hic quum primo perturbati admirarentur, non jam de eo sumtum esse supplicium, a quo tot annos adeo essent male habiti, ut sæpe ad desperationem forent adducti; quique maximos duces interfecisset; denique in quo uno esset tantum, ut quoad ille viveret, ipsi securi esse non possent, interfecto, nihil habituri negotii essent: postremo, si illi redderet salutem, quærebant, quibus amicis esset usus? sese enim cum Eumene apud eum non futuros. Hic, cognita consilii voluntate, tamen usque ad septimum diem deliberandi sibi spatium reliquit. Tum autem, quum jam vereretur, ne qua seditio exercitus oriretur, vetuit ad eum quemquam admitti, et quotidianum victum amoveri jussit. Nam negabat, se ei vim allaturum, qui aliquando fuisset amicus. Hic tamen non amplius, quam triduum, fame fatigatus, quum castra moverentur, insciente Antigono, jugulatus est a custodibus.

XIII. Sic Eumenes annorum quinque et quadraginta, quum ab anno vicesimo, ut supra ostendimus, septem annos Philippo apparuisset, et tredecim apud Alexandrum eundem locum obtinuisset, in his unum equitum alæ præfuisset, post autem Alexandri Magni mortem imperator exercitus duxisset, summosque duces partim

repulisset, partim interfecisset, captus non Antigoni virtute, sed Macedonum perjurio, talem habuit exitum
 2 vitæ. In quo quanta fuerit omnium opinio eorum, qui post Alexandrum Magnum reges sunt appellati, ex hoc facillime potest judicari, quod nemo, Eumene vivo, rex
 3 appellatus est, sed præfectus; iidem post hujus occasum statim regium ornatum nomenque sumserunt, neque, quod initio prædicarant, se Alexandri liberis regnum servare, præstare voluerunt, et, uno propugnatore sublato, quid sentirent, aperuerunt. Hujus sceleris principes fuerunt Antigonus, Ptolemæus, Seleucus, Lysimachus, Cassander. Antigonus autem Eumenem mortuum propinquus ejus sepeliendum tradidit. Hi militari honesto funere, comitante toto exercitu, humaverunt, ossaque ejus in Cappadociam ad matrem atque uxorem liberosque ejus deportanda curarunt.

XIX. PHOCION.

1 I. *Phocion, Atheniensis*, etsi sæpe exercitibus præfuit summosque magistratus cepit, tamen multo ejus notior integritas vitæ, quam rei militaris labor. Itaque hujus memoria est nulla, illius autem magna fama: ex quo
 2 cognomine Bonus est appellatus. Fuit enim perpetuo pauper, quum divitissimus esse posset propter frequentes delatos honores potestatesque summas, quæ ei a populo
 3 dabantur. Hic quum a rege Philippo munera magnæ pecuniæ repudiaret, legatique hortarentur accipere, simulque admonerent, si ipse his facile careret, liberis tamen suis prospiceret, quibus difficile esset in summa
 4 paupertate tantam paternam tueri gloriam: his ille, *si mei similes erunt, idem hic, inquit, agellus illos alet, qui me ad hanc dignitatem perduxit; sin dissimiles sunt futuri, nolo meis impensis illorum ali augerique luxuriam.*

1 II. Idem quum prope ad annum octogesimum prospera pervenisset fortuna, extremis temporibus magnum
 2 in odium pervenit suorum civium. Primo, quod cum



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

famæ, ætatis misererentur; plurimi vero ira exacer-
 rentur propter prodicionis suspicionem Piræei, maxime-
 que, quod adversus populi commoda in senectute stete-
 rat. Qua de re ne perorandi quidem ei data est facultas,
 et dicendi causam. Inde iudicio, legitimis quibusdam
 confectis, damnatus, traditus est undecim viris, quibus
 ad supplicium more Atheniensium publice damnati tradi
 solent. Hic quum ad mortem duceretur, obvius ei fuit
 Emphyletus, quo familiariter fuerat usus. Is quum la-
 crimans dixisset: *o quam indigna prepeteteris, Phocion!*
 huic ille, *at non inopinata*, inquit: *hunc enim exitum ple-*
rique clari viri habuerunt Athenienses. In hoc tantum
 fuit odium multitudinis, ut nemo ausus sit eum liber
 sepelire. Itaque a servis sepultus est.

XX. TIMOLEON

1 I. *Timoleon, Corinthius.* Sine dubio magnus omnium
 iudicio hic vir exstitit. Namque huic uni contigit, quod
 nescio an ulli, ut et patriam, in qua erat natus, oppres-
 sam a tyranno liberaret, et a Syracusis, quibus auxilio
 erat missus, inveteratam servitutem depelleret, totamque
 Siciliam, multos annos bello vexatam a barbarisque op-
 2 pressam, suo adventu in pristinum restitueret. Sed in
 his rebus non simplici fortuna conflictatus est, et, id
 quod difficilium putatur, multo sapientius tulit secundam,
 3 quam adversam fortunam. Nam quum frater ejus Ti-
 mophanes, dux a Corinthiis delectus, tyrannidem per
 milites mercenarios occupasset, particepsque regni pos-
 set esse: tantum abfuit a societate sceleris, ut antetule-
 rit suorum civium libertatem fratris saluti, et parere
 4 legibus, quam imperare patriæ, satius duxerit. Hac
 mente per haruspicem, communemque affinem, cui so-
 ror, ex eisdem parentibus nata, nupta erat, fratrem ty-
 rannum interficiendum curavit. Ipse non modo manus
 non attulit, sed ne adspicere quidem fraternum sangui-
 nem voluit. Nam, dum res conficeretur, procul in præ-

aidio fuit, ne quis satelles posset succurrere. Hoc præ- 5
clarissimum ejus facinus non pari modo probatum est
ab omnibus. Nonnulli enim læsam ab eo pietatem pu-
tabant, et invidia laudem virtutis obterebant. Mater
vero post id factum neque domum ad se filium admisit,
neque adspexit, quin eum fratricidam impiumque detes-
tans compellaret. Quibus rebus adeo ille est commotus, 6
ut nonnumquam vitæ finem facere voluerit, atque ex
ingratorum hominum conspectu morte decedere.

II. Interim Dione Syracusis interfecto, Dionysius 1
rursus Syracusarum potitus est: cujus adversarii opem
a Corinthiis petierunt, ducemque, quo in bello uterentur,
postularunt. Huc Timoleon missus incredibili felici-
tate Dionysium tota Sicilia depulit. Quum interficere 2
posset, noluit, tutoque ut Corinthum perveniret, ef-
fecit: quod utrorumque Dionysiorum opibus Corinthii
sæpe adjuti fuerant, cujus benignitatis memoriam vole-
bat exstare; eamque præclaram victoriam ducebat, in
qua plus esset clementiæ, quam crudelitatis; postremo,
ut non solum auribus acciperetur, sed etiam oculis cer-
neretur, quem et ex quanto regno ad quam fortunam
detrusisset. Post Dionysii decessum cum Hiceta bella- 3
vit, qui adversatus fuerat Dionysio: quem non odio ty-
rannidis dissensisse, sed cupiditate, indicio fuit, quod
ipse, expulso Dionysio, imperium dimittere noluit. Hoc 4
superato, Timoleon maximas copias Carthaginiensium
apud Crimissum flumen fugavit, ac satis habere coëgit,
si liceret Africam obtinere, qui jam complures annos
possessionem Siciliæ tenebant. Cepit etiam Mamercum,
Italicum ducem, hominem bellicosum et potentem, qui
tyrannos adjutum in Siciliam venerat.

III. Quibus rebus confectis quum propter diuturnita- 1
tem belli non solum regiones, sed etiam urbes desertas
videret, conquisivit, quos potuit, primum Siculos; de-
inde Corintho arcessivit colonos, quod ab his initio Sy-
racusæ erant conditæ. Civibus veteribus sua restituit; 2
novis bello vacuefactas possessiones divisit; urbium
mœnia disjecta fanaque deserta refecit; civitatibus leges
libertatemque reddidit; ex maximo bello tantum otium
totæ insulæ conciliavit, ut hic conditor urbium earum,
non illi, qui initio deduxerant, videretur. Arcem Sy- 3
racusis, quam munierat Dionysius ad urbem obsidendam,

a fundamentis disjecit; cetera tyrannidis propugnacula demolitus est, deditque operam, ut quam minime multa
 4 vestigia servitutis manerent. Quum tantis esset opibus, ut etiam invitis imperare posset; tantum autem haberet amorem omnium Siculorum, ut nullo recusante regnum obtineret: maluit se diligi, quam metui. Itaque, quum primum potuit, imperium deposuit, et privatus Syracu-
 5 sis, quod reliquum vitæ fuit, vixit. Neque vero id imperite fecit. Nam quod ceteri reges imperio potuerunt, hic benevolentia tenuit. Nullus honos huic defuit; neque postea res ulla Syracusis gesta est publice, de qua prius sit decretum, quam Timoleontis sententia
 6 cognita. Nullius umquam consilium non modo antelatum, sed ne comparatum quidem est. Neque id magis benevolentia factum est, quam prudentia.

1 IV. Hic quum ætate jam proventus esset, sine ullo morbo lumina oculorum amisit. Quam calamitatem ita moderate tulit, ut neque eum querentem quisquam audierit, neque eo minus privatis publicisque rebus inter-
 2 fuerit. Veniebat autem in theatrum, quum ibi concilium populi haberetur, propter valetudinem vectus jumentis junctis, adque ita de vehiculo, quæ videbantur, dicebat; neque hoc illi quisquam tribuebat superbiæ. Nihil enim umquam neque insolens, neque gloriosum
 3 ex ore ejus exiit. Qui quidem, quum suas laudes audiret prædicari, numquam aliud dixit, quam se in ea re maximas diis gratias agere atque habere, quod, quum Siciliam recreare constituissent, tum se potissimum du-
 4 cem esse voluissent. Nihil enim rerum humanarum sine deorum numine geri putabat. Itaque suæ domi sacellum *Ἀυτομαρίας* constituerat, idque sanctissime colebat.

1 V. Ad hanc hominis excellentem bonitatem mirabiles accesserunt casus. Nam prælia maxima natali die suo fecit omnia: quo factum est, ut ejus diem natalem
 2 festum haberet universa Sicilia. Huic quidam Lamestius, homo petulans et ingratus, vadimonium quum vellet imponere, quod cum illo se lege agere diceret, et complures concurrissent, qui procacitatem hominis manibus coercere conarentur: Timoleon oravit omnes, ne id facerent. Namque id ut Lamestio ceterisque liceret, se maximos labores summaque adisse pericula. Hanc

enim speciem libertatis esse, si omnibus, quod quisque
 vellet, legibus experiri liceret. Idem, quum quidam 3
 Lamestii similis, nomine Demænetus, in concione po-
 puli de rebus gestis ejus detrahare cœpisset, ac non-
 nulla inveheretur in Timoleonta, dixit, nunc demum se
 voti esse damnatum. Namque hoc a diis immortalibus
 semper precatum, ut talem libertatem restitueret Syra-
 cusanis, in qua cuivis liceret, de quo vellet, impune di-
 cere. Hic quum diem supremum obiisset, publice a 4
 Syracusanis in gymnasio, quod Timoleonteum appella-
 tur, tota celebrante Sicilia, sepultus est.

XXI. DE REGIBUS.

I. Hi fere fuerunt Græciæ gentis duces, qui memoria 1
 digni videbantur, præter reges. Namque eos attingere
 noluimus, quod omnium res gestæ separatim sunt relatæ.
 Neque tamen hi admodum sunt multi. Lacedæmonius 2
 autem Agesilaus nomine, non potestate, fuit rex; sicut
 ceteri Spartani. Ex his vero, qui dominatum imperio
 tenuerunt, excellentissimi fuerunt, ut nos judicamus,
 Persarum Cyrus et Darius, Hystaspis filius: quorum
 uterque privatus virtute regnum est adeptus. Prior
 horum apud Massagetas in prælio cecidit; Darius se-
 nectute diem obiit supremum. Tres sunt præterea 3
 ejusdem generis, Xerxes, et duo Artaxerxes, Macrochir
 et Mnemon. Xerxi maxime est illustre, quod maximis
 post hominum memoriam exercitibus terra marique bel-
 lum intulit Græciæ. At Macrochir præcipuam habet 4
 laudem amplissimæ pulcherrimæque corporis formæ:
 quam incredibili ornavit virtute belli. Namque illo
 Perses nemo fuit manu fortior. Mnemon autem justitiæ
 fama floruit. Nam quum matris suæ scelere amisisset
 uxorem, tantum indulisit dolori, ut eum pietas vinceret.
 Ex his duo eodem nomine morbo naturæ debitum reddi- 5
 derunt: tertius ab Artabano præfecto ferro interemptus
 est.

- 1 II. Ex Macedonum autem genere duo multo ceteros antecesserunt rerum gestarum gloria: Philippus, Amyntæ filius, et Alexander Magnus. Horum alter Babylone morbo consumptus est; Philippus Ægis a Pausania, quum spectatum ludos iret, juxta theatrum occisus est.
- 2 Unus Epirotes, Pyrrhus, qui cum populo Romano bellavit. Is quum Argos oppidum oppugnaret in Peloponneso, lapide ictus interiit. Unus item Sículus, Dionysius prior. Nam et manu fortis, et belli peritus fuit, et id quod in tyranno non facile reperitur, minime libidinosus, non luxuriosus, non avarus, nullius denique rei cupidus, nisi singularis perpetuique imperii, ob eamque rem crudelis. Nam dum id studuit munire, nullius
- 3 pepercit vitæ, quem ejus insidiatorem putaret. Hic quum virtute tyrannidem sibi peperisset, magna retinuit felicitate, majorque annos sexaginta natus decessit florente regno. Neque in tam multis annis cujusquam ex sua stirpe funus vidit, quum ex tribus uxoribus liberos procreasset, multique ei nati essent nepotes.
- 1 III. Fuerunt præterea multi reges ex amicis Alexandri Magni, qui post obitum ejus imperia ceperunt: in his Antigonus, et hujus filius Demetrius, Lysimachus,
- 2 Seleucus, Ptolemæus. Ex his Antigonus in proelio, quum adversus Seleucum Lysimachumque dimicaret, occisus est. Pari leto affectus est Lysimachus a Seleuco. Nam, societate dissoluta, bellum inter se ges-
- 3 serunt. At Demetrius, quum filiam suam Seleuco in matrimonium dedisset, neque eo magis fida inter eos amicitia manere potuisset, captus bello, in custodia so-
- 4 cer generi periit a morbo. Neque ita multo post Seleucus a Ptolemæo Cerauno dolo interfectus est; quem ille a patre expulsum Alexandria, alienarum opum indigentem, receperat. Ipse autem Ptolemæus, quum vivus filio regnum tradidisset, ab illo eodem vita priva-
- 5 tus dicitur. De quibus quoniam satis dictum putamus, non incommodum videtur, non præterire Hamilcarem et Hannibalem, quos et animi magnitudine, et calliditate omnes in Africa natos præstitisse constat.

XXII. HAMILCAR.

I. *Hamilcar, Hannibalis filius*, cognomine *Barcas*, 1
Carthaginensis, primo *Pœnico bello*, sed temporibus
 extremis, admodum adolescentulus in *Sicilia* præesse
 cœpit exercitui. Quum ante ejus adventum et mari et 2
 terra male res gererentur *Carthaginensium*, ipse, ubi
 affuit, numquam hosti cessit neque locum nocendi dedit ;
 sæpeque e contrario occasione data laccessivit, semper-
 que superior discessit. Quo facto, quum pæne omnia
 in *Sicilia* *Pœni* amisissent, ille *Erycem* sic defendit, ut
 bellum eo loco gestum non videretur. Interim *Cartha-* 3
ginienses, classe apud insulas *Ægates* a *C. Lutatio*,
 consule *Romanorum*, superati, statuerunt belli finem
 facere, eamque rem arbitrio permisserunt *Hamilcaris*.
 Ille, etsi flagrabat bellandi cupiditate, tamen paci ser-
 viendum putavit, quod patriam exhaustam sumtibus
 diutius calamitates belli ferre non posse intelligebat :
 sed ita, ut statim mente agitaret, si paullum modo res 4
 essent relectæ, bellum renovare *Romanosque* armis per-
 sequi, donicum aut certe vicissent, aut victi manus de-
 dissent. Hoc consilio pacem conciliavit, in qua tanta 5
 fuit ferocia, quum *Catulus* negaret bellum compositurum,
 nisi ille cum suis, qui *Erycem* tenuerunt, armis relictis,
Sicilia decederent, ut, succumbente patria, ipse peritu- 6
 rum se potius dixerit, quam cum tanto flagitio domum
 rediret. Non enim suæ esse virtutis, arma a patria
 accepta adversus hostes adversariis tradere. Hujus
 pertinaciæ cessit *Catulus*.

II. At ille, ut *Carthaginem* venit, multo aliter, ac 1
 sperabat, rempublicam se habentem cognovit. Namque
 diuturnitate externi mali tantum exarsit intestinum bel-
 lum, ut numquam pari periculo fuerit *Carthago*, nisi
 quum deleta est. Primo mercenarii milites, qui adver- 2
 sus *Romanos* fuerant, desciverunt: quorum numerus
 erat viginti millium. Hi totam abalienarunt *Africam*,
 ipsam *Carthaginem* oppugnarunt. Quibus malis adeo 3

sunt Pœni perterriti, ut etiam auxilia a Romanis petiverint, eaque impetrarint. Sed extremo, quum prope jam ad desperationem pervenissent, Hamilcarem imperatorem fecerunt. Is non solum hostes a muris Carthaginis removit, quum amplius centum millia facta essent armatorum; sed etiam eo compulit, ut, locorum angustiis clausi, plures fame, quam ferro interirent. Omnia oppida abalienata, in his Uticam atque Hipponem, valentissima totius Africæ, restituit patriæ. Neque eo fuit contentus, sed etiam fines imperii propagavit, tota Africa tantum otium reddidit, ut nullum in ea bellum videretur multis annis fuisse.

III. Rebus his ex sententia peractis, fidenti animo atque infesto Romanis, quo facilius causam bellandi reperiret, effecit, ut imperator cum exercitu in Hispaniam mitteretur, eoque secum duxit filium Hannibalem, annorum novem. Erat præterea cum eo adolescens illustris, formosus, Hasdrubal, quem nonnulli diligi turpius, quam par erat, ab Hamilcare loquebantur. Non enim maledici tanto viro deesse poterant. Quo factum est, ut a præfecto morum Hasdrubal cum eo vetaretur esse. Huic ille filiam suam in matrimonium dedit, quod moribus eorum non poterat interdici socero gener. De hoc ideo mentionem fecimus, quod, Hamilcare occisso, ille exercitui præfuit, resque magnas gessit; et princeps largitione vetustos pervertit mores Carthaginensium; ejusdemque post mortem Hannibal ab exercitu accepit imperium.

IV. At Hamilcar, posteaquam mare transiit in Hispaniamque venit, magnas res secunda gessit fortuna: maximas bellicosissimasque gentes subegit: equis, armis, viris, pecunia totam locupletavit Africam. Hic quum in Italiam bellum inferre meditaretur, nono anno post, quam in Hispaniam venerat, in prælio pugnans adversus Vettones occisus est. Hujus perpetuum odium erga Romanos maxime concitasse videtur secundum bellum Pœnicum. Namque Hannibal, filius ejus, assiduis patris obtestationibus eo est perductus, ut interire, quam Romanos non experiri mallet.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



sacrificare instituerat, eamque, ceteris remotis, tenentem jurare jussit, numquam me in amicitia cum Romanis fore.

5 *Id ego jusjurandum patri datum usque ad hanc ætatem ita conservavi, ut nemini dubium esse debeat, quin reliquo*
6 *tempore eadem mente sim futurus. Quare, si quid amice de Romanis cogitabis, non imprudenter feceris, si me ce-*
laris; quum quidem bellum parabis, te ipsum frustraberis, si me non in eo principem posueris.

1 III. Hac igitur, qua diximus, ætate cum patre in Hispaniam profectus est: cujus post obitum, Hasdrubale imperatore suffecto, equitatu omni præfuit. Hoc quoque interfecto, exercitus summam imperii ad eum detulit. Id Carthaginem delatum publice comprobatum
2 est. Sic Hannibal minor quinque et viginti annis natus imperator factus proximo triennio omnes gentes Hispaniæ bello subegit; Saguntum, fœderatam civitatem, vi
3 expugnavit; tres exercitus maximos comparavit. Ex his unum in Africam misit, alterum cum Hasdrubale fratre in Hispania reliquit, tertium in Italiam secum duxit. Saltum Pyrenæum transiit. Quacumque iter fecit, cum omnibus incolis confligit; neminem, nisi vic-
4 tum, dimisit. Ad Alpes posteaquam venit, quæ Italiam ab Gallia sejungunt, quas nemo umquam cum exercitu ante eum, præter Herculem Graium, transierat (quo facto is hodie saltus Graius appellatur): Alpico, conantes prohibere transitu, concidit, loca patefecit, itinera muniit, effecit [que], ut ea elephantus ornatus ire posset, qua antea unus homo inermis vix poterat reperere. Hac copias traduxit, in Italiamque pervenit.

1 IV. Confluxerat apud Rhodanum cum P. Cornelio Scipione Cos. eumque pepulerat. Cum hoc eodem [de] Clastidio apud Padum decernit: saucium inde ac fugatum dimittit. Tertio idem Scipio cum collega, Tiberio Longo, apud Trebiam adversus eum venit. Cum his manum conseruit: utrosque profligavit. Inde per Ligures Apenninum transiit, petens Etruriam. Hoc itinere adeo gravi morbo afficitur oculorum, ut postea numquam dextero æque bene usus sit. Qua valetudine quum etiam nunc premeretur, lecticaque ferretur, C. Flaminium Cos. apud Trasimenum cum exercitu insidiis circumventum occidit: neque multo post C. Centenium prætorem, cum delecta manu saltus occupantem.

Hinc in Apuliam pervenit. Ibi obviam ei venerunt duo 4
 Consules, C. Terentius et L. Æmilius. Utriusque ex-
 ercitus uno prælio fugavit; Paullum consulem occidit,
 et aliquot præterea consulares, in his Cn. Servilium
 Geminum, qui anno superiore fuerat consul.

V. Hac pugna pugnata Romam profectus est, nullo 1
 resistente. In propinquis urbis montibus moratus est.
 Quum aliquot ibi dies castra habuisset, et reverteretur
 Capuam; Q. Fabius Maximus, dictator Romanus, in
 agro Falerno se ei objecit. Hic clausus locorum an- 2
 gustiis noctu sine ullo detrimento exercitus se expedi-
 vit; Fabio, callidissimo imperatori, verba dedit. Nam-
 que obducta nocte sarmenta in cornibus juvencorum
 deligata incendit, ejusque generis multitudinem magnam
 dispalatam immisit. Quo repentino objectu viso tantum
 terrorem iniecit exercitui Romanorum, ut egredi extra
 vallum nemo sit ausus. Hanc post rem gestam non ita 3
 multis diebus M. Minucium Rufum, magistrum equi-
 tum, pari ac dictatorem imperio, dolo productum in
 prælium, fugavit. Ti. Sempronium Gracchum, iterum
 consulem, in Lucanis absens in insidias inductum sus-
 tulit. M. Claudium Marcellum, quinquies consulem,
 apud Venusiam pari modo interfecit. Longum est, 4
 enumerare prælia. Quare hoc unum satis erit dictum,
 ex quo intelligi possit, quantus ille fuerit: quamdiu in
 Italia fuit, nemo ei in acie restitit, nemo adversus eum
 post Cannensem pugnam in campo castra posuit.

VI. Hic invictus patriam defensum revocatus bellum 1
 gessit adversus P. Scipionem, filium ejus, quem ipse
 primum apud Rhodanum, iterum apud Padum, tertio
 apud Trebiam fugaverat. Cum hoc, exhaustis jam 2
 patriæ facultatibus, cupivit in præsentiarum bellum
 componere, quo valentior postea congredereetur. In
 colloquium convenit, conditiones non convenerunt. Post 3
 id factum paucis diebus apud Zamam cum eodem con-
 fluxit: pulsus (incredibile dictu) biduo et duabus noc-
 tibus Hadrumetum pervenit, quod abest a Zama circiter
 millia passuum trecenta. In hac fuga Numidæ, qui 4
 simul cum eo ex acie excesserant, insidiati sunt ei:
 quos non solum effugit, sed etiam ipsos oppressit. Ha-
 drumeti reliquos ex fuga collegit: novis delectibus pau-
 cis diebus multos contraxit.

1 VII. Quum in apparando acerrime esset occupatus, Carthaginienses bellum cum Romanis composuerunt. Ille nihilo secius exercitui postea præfuit, resque in Africa gessit, [itemque Mago frater ejus,] usque ad P.
 2 Sulpicium et C. Aurelium consules. His enim magistratibus legati Carthaginienses Romam venerunt, qui senatui populoque Romano gratias agerent, quod cum his pacem fecissent, ob eamque rem corona aurea eos
 3 donarent, simulque peterent, ut obsides eorum Fregellis
 4 essent, captivique redderentur. His ex senatus consulto responsum est: munus eorum gratum acceptumque esse; obsides, quo loco rogarent, futuros; captivos non remissuros, quod Hannibalem, cujus opera susceptum bellum foret, inimicissimum nomini Romano, etiam nunc cum imperio apud exercitum haberent, itemque
 5 fratrem ejus Magonem. Hoc responso Carthaginienses cognito Hannibalem domum Magonemque revocarunt. Huc ut rediit, prætor factus est, postquam rex fuerat, anno secundo et vicesimo. Ut enim Romæ consules, sic Carthagine quotannis annui bini reges creabantur.
 6 In eo magistratu pari diligentia se Hannibal præbuit, ac fuerat in bello. Namque effecit, ex novis vectigalibus non solum ut esset pecunia, quæ Romanis ex fœdere penderetur, sed etiam superesset, quæ in ærario reponeretur. Deinde, anno post præturam, Marco Claudio, Lucio Furio Coss. Roma legati Carthaginem venerunt. Hos Hannibal sui exposcendi gratia missos ratus, priusquam his senatus daretur, navem conscendit clam, atque
 7 in Syriam ad Antiochum profugit. Hac re palam facta, Pœni laves duas, quæ eum comprehenderent, si possent consequi, miserunt; bona ejus publicarunt; domum a fundamentis disjecerunt; ipsum exsulem judicarunt.

1 VIII. At Hannibal anno post, quam domo profugerat, L. Cornelio, Quinto Minucio Coss. cum quinque navibus Africam accessit in finibus Cyrenæorum, si forte Carthaginienses ad bellum Antiochi spe fiduciaque inducere posset: cui jam persuaserat, ut cum exercitibus in Italiam proficisceretur. Huc Magonem fratrem
 2 excivit. Id ubi Pœni resciverunt, Magonem eadem, qua fratrem, absentem pœna affecerunt. Illi desperatis rebus quum solvissent naves, ac vela ventis dedissent, Hannibal ad Antiochum pervenit. De Magonis interitu
 3

duplex memoria prodita est. Namque alii naufragio, alii a servis ipsius interfectum eum, scriptum reliquerunt. Antiochus autem, si tam in agendo bello parere 3
 voluisset consiliis ejus, quam in suscipiendo instituerat, propius Tiberi, quam Thermopylis de summa imperii dimicasset. Quem etsi multa stulte conari videbat, tamen nulla deseruit in re. Præfuit paucis navibus, quas 4
 ex Syria jussus erat in Asiam ducere, hisque adversus Rhodiorum classem in Pamphylio mari conflixit. Quo quum multitudine adversariorum sui superarentur, ipse, quo cornu rem gessit, fuit superior.

IX. Antiocho fugato, verens, ne dederetur, quod sine 1
 dubio accidisset, si sui fecisset potestatem, Cretam ad Gortynios venit, ut ibi, quo se conferret, consideraret. Vidit autem vir omnium callidissimus, magno se fore 2
 periculo, nisi quid providisset, propter avaritiam Cretensium. Magnam enim secum pecuniam portabat, de qua sciebat exisse famam. Itaque capit tale consilium. 3
 Amphoras complures complet plumbo; summas operit auro et argento. Has, præsentibus principibus, deponit in templo Dianæ, simulans, se suas fortunas illorum fidei credere. His in errorem inductis, statuas æneas, quas secum portabat, omnes sua pecunia complet, easque in propatulo domi abjicit. Gortynii templum magna cura 4
 custodiunt, non tam a ceteris, quam ab Hannibale, ne ille, inscientibus his, tolleret secumque duceret.

X. Sic, conservatis suis rebus, Pœnus, illis Cre- 1
 tensibus omnibus, ad Prusiam in Pontum pervenit. Apud quem eodem animo fuit erga Italiam, neque aliud quidquam egit, quam regem armavit et exercuit adversus Romanos. Quem quum videret domesticis rebus 2
 minus esse robustum, conciliabat ceteros reges, adjungebatque bellicosas nationes. Dissidebat ab eo Pergamenus rex, Eumenes, Romanis amicissimus, bellumque inter eos gerebatur et mari et terra: quo magis cupiebat cum Hannibal opprimi. Sed utrobique Eumenes plus 3
 valebat propter Romanorum societatem: quem si removisset, faciliora sibi cetera fore arbitrabatur. Ad hunc interficiendum talem iniit rationem. Classe paucis die- 4
 bus erant decreturi. Superabatur navium multitudine: dolo erat pugnandum, quum par non esset armis. Imperavit quam plurimas venenatas serpentes vivas colligi,

5 easque in vasa fictilia conjici. Harum quum confecisset magnam multitudinem, die ipso, quo facturus erat navale prælium, classiarios convocat, hisque præcipit, omnes ut in unam Eumenis regis concurrant navem, a ceteris tantum satis habeant se defendere. Id facile
6 illos serpentium multitudine consecuturos. Rex autem in qua nave veheretur, ut scirent, se facturum; quem si aut cepissent, aut interfecissent, magno his pollicetur præmio fore.

1 XI. Tali cohortatione militum facta, classis ab utrisque in prælium deducitur. Quarum acie constituta, priusquam signum pugnae daretur, Hannibal, ut palam faceret suis, quo loco Eumenes esset tabellarium in
2 scapha cum caduceo mittit. Qui ubi ad naves adversariorum pervenit, epistolamque ostendens se regem professus est quærere, statim ad Eumenem deductus est, quod nemo dubitabat, aliquid de pace esse scriptum. Tabellarius, ducis nave declarata suis, eodem, unde
3 ierat, se recepit. At Eumenes, soluta epistola, nihil in ea reperit, nisi quod ad irridendum eum pertineret. Cujus etsi causam mirabatur, neque reperiabatur, tamen
4 prælium statim committere non dubitavit. Horum in concursu Bithyni Hannibalis præcepto universi navem Eumenis adoriuntur. Quorum vim rex quum sustinere non posset, fuga salutem petiit: quam consecutus non
5 esset, nisi intra sua præsidia se recepisset, quæ in proximo litore erant collocata. Reliquæ Pergamenæ naves quum adversarios premerent acrius, repente in eas vasa fictilia, de quibus supra mentionem fecimus, conjici
6 cœpta sunt. Quæ jacta initio risum pugnantibus concitarunt, neque, quare id fieret, poterat intelligi. Postquam autem naves completas conspexerunt serpentibus, nova re perterriti, quum, quid potissimum vitarent, non viderent, puppes averterunt, seque ad sua castra nautica
7 retulerunt. Sic Hannibal consilio arma Pergamenorum superavit: neque tum solum, sed sæpe alias pedestribus copiis pari prudentia pepulit adversarios.

1 XII. Quæ dum in Asia geruntur, accidit casu, ut legati Prusiæ Romæ apud L. Quintium Flamininum, consularem, cœnarent, atque ibi, de Hannibale mentione facta, ex his unus diceret, eum in Prusiæ regno esse.
2 Id postero die Flamininus senatui detulit. Patres con-

scripti, qui, Hannibale vivo, numquam se sine insidiis futuros existimarent, legatos in Bithyniam miserunt, in his Flamininum, qui ab rege peterent, ne inimicissimum suum secum haberet, sibique dederet. His Prusias negare ausus non est; illud recusavit, ne id a se fieri postularent, quod adversus jus hospitii esset; ipsi, si possent, comprehenderent: locum, ubi esset, facile inventuros. Hannibal enim uno loco se tenebat in castello, quod ei ab rege datum erat muneri: idque sic ædificarat, ut in omnibus partibus ædificii exitum sibi haberet, semper verens, ne usu veniret, quod accidit. Huc quum legati Romanorum venissent, ac multitudine domum ejus circumdedissent, puer ab janua prospiciens Hannibali dixit, plures præter consuetudinem armatos apparere. Qui imperavit ei, ut omnes fores ædificii circummiret, ac propere sibi renuntiaret, num eodem modo undique obsideretur. Puer quum celeriter, quid esset, renuntiasset, omnesque exitus occupatos ostendisset; sensit, id non fortuito factum, sed se peti, neque sibi diutius vitam esse retinendam. Quam ne alieno arbitrio dimitteret, memor pristinarum virtutum, venenum quod semper secum habere consueverat, sumpsit.

XIII. Sic vir fortissimus, multis variisque perfunctus laboribus, anno acquievit septuagesimo. Quibus consulibus interierit, non convenit. Namque Atticus, Marco Claudio Marcello, Q. Fabio Labeone Coss. mortuum, in annali suo scriptum reliquit; at Polybius, L. Æmilio Paulo et Cn. Bæbio Tamphilo; Sulpicius autem, P. Cornelio Cethego, M. Bæbio Tamphilo. Atque hic tantus vir tantisque bellis districtus nonnihil temporis tribuit litteris. Namque aliquot ejus libri sunt, Græco sermone confecti; in his ad Rhodios de Cn. Manlii Vulsonis in Asia rebus gestis. Hujus bella gesta multi memoriæ prodiderunt: sed ex his duo, qui cum eo in castris fuerunt simulque vixerunt, quamdiu fortuna passa est, Silenus, et Sosilus Lacedæmonius. Atque hoc Sosilo Hannibal litterarum Græcarum usus est doctore. Sed nos tempus est hujus libri facere finem, et Romanorum explicare imperatores: quo facilius collatis utrorumque factis, qui viri præferendi sint, possit judicari.

XXIV. M. PORTIUS CATO

- 1 I. *Cato, ortus municipio Tusculo, adolescentulus, pri-*
 usquam honoribus operam daret, versatus est in Sabinis,
 quod ibi heredium a patre relictum habebat. Hortatu
 L. Valerii Flacci, quem in consulatu censuraque ha-
 buit collegam, ut M. Perperna Censorius narrare solitus
 2 est, Romam demigravit, in foroque esse cœpit. Primum
 stipendium meruit annorum decem septemque, Q. Fa-
 bio, M. Claudio Consulibus. Tribunus militum in Si-
 cilia fuit. Inde ut rediit, castra secutus est C. Claudii
 Neronis, magnique opera ejus existimata est in prælio
 apud Senam, quo cecidit Hasdrubal, frater Hannibalis.
 3 Quæstor obtigit P. Africano, consuli, cum quo non pro
 sortis necessitudine vixit: namque ab eo perpetua dis-
 sensit vita. Ædilis plebis factus est cum C. Helvio.
 4 Prætor provinciam obtinuit Sardiniam, ex qua quæstor
 superiore tempore ex Africa decedens Q. Ennium
 poëtam deduxerat: quod non miñoris existimamus, quam
 quemlibet amplissimum Sardiniensem triumphum.
- 1 II. Consulatum gessit cum L. Valerio Flacco, sorte
 provinciam nactus Hispaniam citeriorem, exque ea tri-
 2 umphum deportavit. Ibi quum diutius moraretur, P.
 Scipio Africanus, Consul iterum, cujus in priori consu-
 latu quæstor fuerat, voluit eum de provincia depellere,
 et ipse ei succedere. Neque hoc per senatum efficere
 potuit, quum quidem Scipio in civitate principatum ob-
 tineret: quod tum non potentia, sed jure respublica ad-
 ministrabatur. Qua ex re iratus senatui, consulatu
 3 peracto, privatus in urbe mansit. At Cato, censor cum
 eodem Flacco factus, severe præfuit ei potestati. Nam
 et in complures nobiles animadvertit, et multas res no-
 vas in edictum addidit, qua re luxuria reprimeretur,
 4 quæ jam tum incipiebat pullulare. [Circiter annos oc-
 toginta,] Usque ad extremam ætatem ab adolescentia,
 reipublicæ causa suscipere inimicitias non destitit. A



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

pronunciaret. Qua ex re in pueritia nobilis inter æquales ferebatur, clariusque exsplendescebat, quam generosi
 4 condiscipuli animo æquo ferre possent. Itaque incitabat omnes studio suo ; quo in numero fuerunt L. Torquatus, C. Marius filius, M. Cicero : quos consuetudine sua sic sibi devinxit, ut nemo iis perpetuo fuerit carior.

1 II. Pater mature decessit. Ipse adolescentulus propter affinitatem P. Sulpicii, qui tribunus plebis interfectus est, non expers fuit illius periculi. Namque Anicia, Pomponii consobrina, nupserat M. Servio, fratri Sulpicii.
 2 Itaque interfecto Sulpicio posteaquam vidit, Cinnano tumultu civitatem esse perturbatam, neque sibi dari facultatem pro dignitate vivendi, quin alterutram partem offenderet, dissociatis animis civium, quum alii Sullanis, alii Cinnanis faverent partibus : idoneum tempus ratus studiis obsequendi suis, Athenas se contulit. Neque eo secius adolescentem Marium, hostem judicatum, juvit
 3 opibus suis ; cujus fugam pecunia sublevavit. Ac, ne illa peregrinatio detrimentum aliquod afferret rei familiari, eodem magnam partem fortunarum trajecit suarum. Hic ita vixit, ut universis Atheniensibus merito esset
 4 carissimus. Nam præter gratiam, quæ jam in adolescentulo magna erat, sæpe suis opibus inopiam eorum publicam levavit. Quum enim versuram facere publice necesse esset, neque ejus conditionem æquam haberent ; semper se interposuit, atque ita, ut neque usuram unquam ab iis acceperit, neque longius, quam dictum esset, [eos] debere passus sit. Quod utrumque erat iis
 5 salutare. Nam neque indulgendo inveterascere eorum æs alienum patiebatur, neque multiplicandis usuris crescere. Auxit hoc officium alia quoque liberalitate. Nam
 6 universos frumento donavit, ita ut singulis septem modii tritici darentur : qui modus mensuræ medimnus Athenis appellatur.

1 III. Hic autem sic se gerebat, ut communis infimis, par principibus videretur. Quo factum est, ut huio omnes honores, quos possent, publice haberent, civemque facere studerent : quo beneficio ille uti noluit. [Quod nonnulli ita interpretantur, amitti civitatem Romanam
 2 alia adscita.] Quamdiu affuit, ne qua sibi statua poneretur, restitit ; absens prohibere non potuit. Itaque aliquot ipsi et Phidiæ locis sanctissimis posuerunt : hunc

enim in omni procuratione reipublicæ actorem auctoremque habebant. Igitur primum illud munus fortunæ, quod in ea potissimum urbe natus est, in qua domicilium orbis terrarum esset imperii, ut eandem et patriam haberet et domum; hoc specimen prudentiæ, quod, quum in eam se civitatem contulisset, quæ antiquitate, humanitate, doctrina præstaret omnes, unus ei ante alios fuerit carissimus.

IV. Huc ex Asia Sulla decedens quum venisset, quamdiu ibi fuit, secum habuit Pomponium, captus adolescentis et humanitate et doctrina. Sic enim Græce loquebatur, ut Athenis natus videretur. Tanta autem suavitas erat sermonis Latini, ut appareret, in eo nativum quemdam leporem esse, non adscitum. Idem poemata pronuntiabat et græce et latine sic, ut supra nihil posset addi. Quibus rebus factum est, ut Sulla nusquam [eum] ab se dimitteret, cuperetque secum deducere. Qui quum persuadere tentaret, *noli, oro te*, inquit Pomponius, *adversum eos me velle ducere, cum quibus ne contra te arma ferrem, Italiam reliqui*. At Sulla, adolescentis officio collaudato, omnia munera ei, quæ Athenis acceperat, proficiscens jussit deferri. Hic complures annos moratus, quum et rei familiari tantum operæ daret, quantum non indiligens deberet paterfamilias, et omnia reliqua tempora aut litteris, aut Atheniensium reipublicæ tribueret, nihilominus amicis urbana officia præstitit. Nam et ad comitia eorum ventitavit, et, si qua res major acta est, non defuit; sicut Ciceroni in omnibus [ejus] periculis singularem fidem præbuit: cui ex patria fugienti LLS. ducenta et quinquaginta millia donavit. Tranquillatis autem rebus Romanis, remigravit Romam, ut opinor, L. Cotta et L. Torquato Consulibus: quem diem sic universa civitas Atheniensium prosecuta est, ut lacrimis desiderii futuri dolorem indicaret.

V. Habebat avunculum Q. Cæcilium, equitem Romanum, familiarem L. Luculli, divitem, difficillima natura: cujus sic asperitatem veritus est, ut, quem nemo ferre posset, hujus sine offensione ad summam senectutem retinuerit benevolentiam. Quo facto tulit pietatis fructum. Cæcilius enim moriens testamento adoptavit eum, heredemque fecit ex dodrante: ex qua hereditate accepit circiter centies LLS. Erat nupta soror Attici

Q. Tullio Ciceroni: easque nuptias M. Cicero conciliarat, cum quo a condiscipulatu vivebat conjunctissime, multo etiam familiarius, quam cum Quinto, ut judicari possit, plus in amicitia valere similitudinem morum, quam affinitatem. Utebatur autem intime Q. Hortensio, qui his temporibus principatum eloquentiæ tenebat, ut intelligi non posset, uter eum plus diligeret, Cicero, an Hortensius: et id, quod erat difficillimum, efficiebat, ut, inter quos tantæ laudis esset æmulatio, nulla intercederet obtreectatio, essetque talium virorum copula.

1 VI. In republica ita versatus est, ut semper optimarum partium et esset et existimaretur, neque tamen se civilibus fluctibus committeret, quod non magis eos in sua potestate existimabat esse, qui se his dedissent, quam
2 qui maritimis jactarentur. Honores non petiit, quum ei paterent propter vel gratiam vel dignitatem: quod neque peti more majorum, neque capi possent conservatis legibus, in tam effusis ambitus largitionibus, neque
3 geri e republica sine periculo, corruptis civitatis moribus. Ad hastam publicam numquam accessit. Nullius rei neque præses, neque manceps factus est. Neminem neque suo nomine, neque subscribens, accusavit. In jus
4 de sua re numquam iit; iudicium nullum habuit. Multorum consulum prætorumque præfecturas delatas sic accepit, ut neminem in provinciam sit secutus, honore fuerit contentus, rei familiaris despexerit fructum: qui ne cum Q. quidem Cicerone voluerit ire in Asiam, quum apud eum legati locum obtinere posset. Non enim decere se arbitrabatur, quum præturam gerere
5 noluisset, asseclam esse prætoris. Qua in re non solum dignitati serviebat, sed etiam tranquillitati, quum suspiciones quoque vitaret criminum. Quo fiebat, ut ejus observantia omnibus esset carior, quum eam officio, non timori neque spei tribui viderent.

1 VII. Incidit Cæsarianum civile bellum, quum haberet annos circiter sexaginta. Usus est ætatis vacatione, neque [se] quoquam movit ex urbe. Quæ amicis suis opus fuerant ad Pompeium proficiscentibus, omnia ex sua re familiari dedit. Ipsum Pompeium conjunctum non offendit: nullum [enim] ab eo habebat ornamentum, ut ceteri, qui per eum aut honores, aut divitias ceperant; quorum partim invitissimi castra sunt secuti, partim



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



bantur; uxorem Fulviam omnibus rebus spoliare cupiebant; liberos etiam extinguere parabant. Atticus, quum Ciceronis intima familiaritate uteretur, amicissimus esset Bruto, non modo nihil iis indulisit ad Antonium violandum, sed e contrario familiares ejus ex urbe profugientes, quantum potuit, texit, quibus rebus indiguerunt, adjuvit. P. vero Volumnio ea tribuit, ut plura a parente proficisci non potuerint. Ipsi autem Fulviæ, quum litibus distineretur magnisque terroribus vexaretur, tanta diligentia officium suum præstitit, ut nullum illa stiterit vadimonium sine Attico, hic sponsor omnium rerum fuerit. Quin etiam, quum illa fundum secunda fortuna emisset in diem, neque post calamitatem versuram facere potuisset, ille se interposuit pecuniamque sine fenore sineque ulla stipulatione [ei] credidit, maximum existimans quæstum, memorem gratumque cognosci, simulque aperire, se non fortunæ, sed hominibus solere esse amicum. Quæ quum faciebat, nemo eum temporis causa facere poterat existimare. Nemini enim in opinionem veniebat, Antonium rerum potiturum. Sed sensim is a nonnullis optimatibus reprehendebatur, quod parum odisse malos cives videretur. Ille autem sui judicii potius, quid se facere par esset, intuebatur, quam quid alii laudaturi forent.

X. Conversa subito fortuna est. Ut Antonius rediit in Italiam, nemo non magno in periculo Atticum putarat propter intimam familiaritatem Ciceronis et Bruti. Itaque ad adventum imperatorum de foro decesserat, timens proscriptionem, latebatque apud P. Volumnium, cui, ut ostendimus, paullo ante opem tulerat: (tanta varietas iis temporibus fuit fortunæ, ut modo hi, modo illi in summo essent aut fastigio, aut periculo) habebatque secum Q. Gellium Canum, æqualem simillimumque sui. Hoc quoque sit Attici bonitatis exemplum, quod cum eo, quem puerum in ludo cognoverat, adeo conjuncte vixit, ut ad extremam ætatem amicitia eorum creverit. Antonius autem, etsi tanto odio ferebatur in Ciceronem, ut non solum ei, sed omnibus etiam ejus amicis esset inimicus, eosque vellet proscribere, multis hortantibus tamen Attici memor fuit officii, et ei, quum requisisset, ubinam esset, sua manu scripsit, ne timeret, statimque ad se veniret: se eum, et illius causa [Gellium] Canum

de proscriptorum numero exemisse. Ac, ne quod [in] periculum incideret, quod noctu fiebat, præsidium ei misit. Sic Atticus in summo timore non solum sibi, sed etiam ei, quem carissimum habebat, præsidio fuit. Neque enim suæ solum a quoquam auxilium petiit salutis, sed conjunctim: ut appareret, nullam sejunctam sibi ab eo velie fortunam. Quod si gubernator præcipua laude fertur, qui navem ex hieme marique scopuloso servat: cur non singularis ejus existimetur prudentia, qui ex tot tamque gravibus procellis civilibus ad incolumitatem pervenit?

XI. Quibus ex malis ut se emergerat, nihil aliud egit, quam ut plurimis, quibus rebus posset, esset auxilio. Quum proscriptos præmiis imperatorum vulgus conquereret, nemo in Epirum venit, cui res ulla defuerit; nemini non ibi perpetuo manendi potestas facta est. Qui etiam post prælium Philippense interitumque C. Cassii et M. Bruti L. Julium Mocillam, prætorium, et ejus filium, Aulumque Torquatum, ceterosque pari fortuna percussos, instituerit tueri, atque ex Epiro his omnia Samothraciam supportari jusserit. Difficile est, omnia persequi, et non necessarium. Illud unum intelligi volumus, illius liberalitatem neque temporariam, neque callidam fuisse. Id ex ipsis rebus ac temporibus judicari potest, quod non florentibus se venditavit, sed afflictis semper succurrit: qui quidem Serviliam, Bruti matrem, non minus post mortem ejus, quam florente, colerit. Sic liberalitate utens nullas inimicitias gessit: quod neque lædebat quemquam, neque, si quam injuriam acceperat, malebat ulcisci, quam oblivisci. Idem immortalis memoria percepta retinebet beneficia; quæ autem ipse tribuerat, tamdiu meminerat, quoad ille gratus erat, qui acceperat. Itaque hic fecit, ut vere dictum videatur: *Sui cuique mores fingunt fortunam.* Neque tamen prius ille fortunam, quam se ipse, finxit: qui cavet, ne qua in re jure plecteretur.

XII. His igitur rebus effecit, ut M. Vipsanius Agrippa, intima familiaritate conjunctus adolescenti Cæsari, quum propter suam gratiam et Cæsaris potentiam nullius conditionis non haberet potestatem, potissimum ejus deligeret affinitatem, præoptaretque equitis Romani filiam generosarum nuptiis. Atque harum nuptiarum concii-

liator fuit (non est enim celandum) M. Antonius, triumvir reipublicæ constituendæ: cujus gratia quum augere possessiones posset suas, tantum abfuit a cupiditate pecuniæ, ut nulla in re usus sit ea, nisi in deprecandis amicorum aut periculis, aut incommodis. Quod quidem sub ipsa proscriptione perillustre fuit. Nam quum L. Saufei, equitis Romani, æqualis sui, qui complures annos, studio ductus philosophiæ, Athenis habitabat, habebatque in Italia pretiosas possessiones, triumviri bona vendidissent consuetudine ea, qua tum res gerebantur: Attici labore atque industria factum est, ut eodem nuntio Saufei fieret certior, se patrimonium amisisse et recuperasse. Idem L. Julium Calidum, quem post Lucretii Catullique mortem multo elegantissimum poëtam nostram tulisse ætatem vere videor posse contendere, neque minus virum bonum optimisque artibus eruditum, post proscriptionem equitum propter magnas ejus Africanas possessiones in proscriptorum numerum a P. Volumnio, præfecto fabrum Antonii, absentem relatum, expedit. Quod in præsentibus utrum ei laboriosius an gloriosius fuerit, difficile fuit judicare: quod in eorum periculis, non secus absentes, quam præsentibus amicos Attico esse curæ, cognitum est.

XIII. Neque vero minus ille vir bonus paterfamilias habitus est, quam civis. Nam quum esset pecuniosus, nemo illo minus fuit emax, minus ædificator. Neque tamen non in primis bene habitavit, omnibusque optimis rebus usus est. Nam domum habuit in colle Quirinali Tamphilanam, ab avunculo hereditate relictam: cujus amœnitas non ædificio, sed silva constabat. Ipsum enim tectum, antiquitus constitutum, plus salis, quam sumptus habebat: in quo nihil commutavit, nisi si quid vetustate coactus est. Usus est familia, si utilitate judicandum est, optima; si forma, vix mediocri. Namque in ea erant pueri litteratissimi, anagnostæ optimi, et plurimi librarii, ut ne pedisequus quidem quisquam esset, qui non utrumque horum pulchre facere posset; pari modo artifices ceteri, quos cultus domesticus desiderat, apprime boni. Neque tamen horum quemquam, nisi dominatum domique factum, habuit: quod est signum non solum continentiæ, sed etiam diligentiæ. Nam et non intemperanter concupiscere, quod a plurimis videas,



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

rii, Q.] Hortensii, Auli Torquati, multorum præterea equitum Romanorum negotia procuraret. Ex quo judicari poterat, non inertia, sed iudicio fugisse reipublicæ procurationem.

1 XVI. Humanitatis vero nullum afferre majus testi-
 monium possum, quam quod adolescens idem seni Sullæ
 fuerit jucundissimus, senex adolescenti M. Bruto; cum
 æqualibus autem suis, Q. Hortensio et M. Cicerone, sic
 vixerit, ut judicare difficile sit, cui ætati fuerit aptissi-
 2 mus. Quamquam eum præcipue dilexit Cicero, ut ne
 frater quidem eī Quintus carior fuerit aut familiarior.
 3 Ei rei sunt indicio, præter eos libros, in quibus de eo
 facit mentionem, qui in vulgus [jam] sunt editi, sex-
 decim volumina epistolarum, ab consulatu ejus usque
 ad extremum tempus ad Atticum missarum: quæ qui
 legat, non multum desideret historiam contextam illorum
 4 temporum. Sic enim omnia de studiis principum, vitiis
 ducum, mutationibus reipublicæ perscripta sunt, ut nihil
 in iis non appareat, et facile existimari possit, pruden-
 tiam quodammodo esse divinationem. Non enim Cicero
 ea solum, quæ vivo se acciderunt, futura prædixit, sed
 etiam, quæ nunc usu veniunt, cecinit, ut vates.

1 XVII. De pietate autem Attici quid plura comme-
 morem? quum hoc ipsum vere gloriantem audierim in
 funere matris suæ, quam extulit annorum nonaginta,
 quum esset septem et sexaginta, se numquam cum ma-
 tre in gratiam redisse, numquam cum sorore fuisse in
 2 similitate, quam prope æqualem habebat. Quod est
 signum, aut nullam umquam inter eos querimoniam in-
 tercessisse, aut hunc ea fuisse in suos indulgentia, ut,
 3 quos amare deberet, irasci eis nefas duceret. Neque id
 fecit natura solum, quamquam omnes ei paremus, sed
 etiam doctrina. Nam et principum philosophorum ita
 percepta habuit præcepta, ut iis ad vitam agendam, non
 ad ostentationem, uteretur.

1 XVIII. Moris etiam majorum summus imitator fuit
 antiquitatisque amator: quam adeo diligenter habuit
 cognitam, ut eam totam in eo volumine exposuerit, quo
 2 magistratus ornavit. Nulla enim lex, neque pax, neque
 bellum, neque res illustris est populi Romani, quæ non
 in eo suo tempore sit notata: et, quod difficillimum fuit,
 sic familiarum originem subtexit, ut ex eo clarorum

virorum propagines possimus cognoscere. Fecit hoc 3
idem separatim in aliis libris: ut M. Bruti rogatu Juni-
am familiam a stirpe ad hanc ætatem ordine enumeravit,
notans, qui, a quo ortus, quos honores, quibusque tem-
poribus cepisset. Pari modo Marcelli Claudii, Marcel- 4
lorum; Scipionis Cornelii et Fabii Maximi, Fabiorum
et Æmiliorum quoque: quibus libris nihil potest esse
dulcius iis, qui aliquam cupiditatem habent notitiæ cla-
rorum virorum. Attigit quoque poëticen: credimus, 5
ne ejus expers esset suavitatis. Namque versibus, qui
honore rerumque gestarum amplitudine ceteros Romani
populi præstiterunt, exposuit ita, ut sub singulorum ima- 6
ginibus facta magistratusque eorum non amplius qua-
ternis quinisque versibus descripserit: quod vix creden-
dum sit, tantas res tam breviter potuisse declarari. Est
etiam unus liber, Græce confectus, de consulatu Cice-
ronis.

XIX. Hactenus Attico vivo edita [hæc] a nobis sunt. 1
Nunc, quoniam fortuna nos superstites ei esse voluit,
reliqua persequemur, et, quantum potuerimus, rerum
exemplis lectores docebimus, sicut supra significavimus,
suos cuique mores plerumque conciliare fortunam.
Namque hic contentus ordine equestri, quo erat ortus, 2
in affinitatem pervenit imperatoris Divi filii: quum jam
ante familiaritatem ejus esset consecutus nulla alia re,
quam elegantia vitæ, qua ceteros ceperat principes civi-
tatis, dignitate pari, fortuna humiliore. Tanta enim 3
prosperitas Cæsarem est consecuta, ut nihil ei non tri-
buerit fortuna, quod cuiquam ante detulerit, et concilia-
rit, quod nemo adhuc civis Romanus quivit consequi.
Nata est autem Attico neptis ex Agrippa, cui virginem 4
filiam collocarat. Hanc Cæsar, vix anniculam, Tiberio
Claudio Neroni, Drusilla nato, privigno suo, despondit:
quæ conjunctio necessitudinem eorum sanxit, familiari-
tatem reddidit frequentiore.

XX. Quamvis ante hæc sponsalia non solum, quum 1
ab urbe abesset, numquam ad suorum quemquam litte-
ras misit, quin Attico mitteret, quid ageret, imprimis,
quid legeret, quibusque in locis, et quam diu esset mo-
raturus: sed etiam, quum esset in urbe, et propter suas 2
infinitas occupationes minus sæpe, quam vellet, Attico
frueretur, nullus dies temere intercessit, quo non ad

eum scriberet, quum modo aliquid de antiquitate ab eo
 requireret, modo aliquam [ei] quæstionem poëticam
 proponeret, interdum jocans ejus verbosiores eliceret
 8 epistolas. Ex quo accidit, quum ædis Jovis Feretrii,
 in Capitolio ab Romulo constituta, vetustate atque incu-
 ria detecta prolaberetur, ut Attici admonitu Cæsar eam
 4 reficiendam curaret. Neque vero ab M. Antonio minus
 absens litteris colebatur: adeo, ut accurate ille ex ulti-
 mis terris, quid ageret, quid curæ sibi haberet, certio-
 6 faceret Atticum. Hoc quale sit, facilius existimabit is,
 qui judicare poterit, quantæ sit sapientiæ, eorum retinere
 usum benevolentiamque, inter quos maximarum rerum
 non solum æmulatio, sed obtreectatio tanta intercedebat,
 quantam fuit incidere necesse inter Cæsarem atque An-
 tonium, quum se uterque principem non solum urbis
 Romanæ, sed orbis terrarum esse cuperet.

1 XXI. Tali modo quum septem et septuaginta annos
 complisset, atque ad extremam senectutem non minus
 dignitate, quam gratia fortunaque crevisset, (multas enim
 hereditates nulla alia re, quam bonitate, est consecutus)
 tantaque prosperitate usus esset valetudinis, ut annis
 2 triginta medicina non indignisset: nactus est morbum,
 quem initio et ipse et medici contempserunt. Nam pu-
 tarunt esse tenesmon, cui remedia celeria faciliaque
 3 proponebantur. In hoc quum tres menses sine ullis
 doloribus, præterquam quos ex curatione capiebat, con-
 sumpsisset: subito tanta vis morbi in unum intestinum
 prorupit, ut extremo tempore per lumbos fistula putris
 4 eruperit. Atque hoc priusquam ei accideret, postquam
 in dies dolores accrescere febresque accessisse sensit
 Agrippam generum ad se arcessi jussit, et cum eo L.
 5 Cornelium Balbum Sextumque Peducæum. Hos ut
 venisse vidit, in cubitum innixus: *quantam, inquit, cu-
 ram diligentiamque in valetudine mea tuenda hoc tempore
 adhibuerim, quum vos testes habeam, nihil necesse est plu-
 ribus verbis commemorare. Quibus quoniam, ut spero,
 satisfeci, me nihil reliqui fecisse, quod ad sanandum me
 6 pertineret, reliquum est, ut egomet mihi consulam. Id vos
 ignorare nolui. Nam mihi stat, alere morbum desinere.
 Namque his diebus quidquid cibi [potionisque] sumsi, ita
 produxi vitam, ut auxerim dolores sine spe salutis. Quare*



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



QUESTIONS.

PRÆFATIO.

[1] 1. What is the usual construction after *non dubito* in the sense of *I don't doubt*; *I feel sure*?—2. Does Cic. ever use the acc. and inf. after *non dubito* = *I don't doubt*?—3. What authors do?—4. What is C. Nepos's practice?—5. In what sense is *non dubito* regularly followed by the infin.?—6. Does Cic. ever use *quin* after *non dubito* = '*I do not scruple*' or '*hesitate*'?—7. Do good writers use *plerique* with a gen.? Explain *plerique*, *plurimi*, *complures*.—8. Does *hoc genus scripturæ* relate to the *style* and *form*, or to the *matter*, *contents*, &c., of

[1] 1—6. *Non dubito* has two meanings: '*I doubt not*;' '*I do not hesitate*.' (a) *Non dubito* (*I doubt not*) is in Cicero (and I believe Cæsar) always followed by *quin*: but the younger Cicero in one letter, ad Div. xvi. 21, 2, has acc. with inf. (*gratos tibi optatosque esse—non dubito*). In this sense C. Nepos has *always* the acc. and inf.; which also is not uncommon in *Livy*, *Curtius*, &c. (b) In the sense of '*I do not hesitate*,' the inf. is the reg. constr., but even here Cic. has sometimes *quin*. [See Z. § 541].

After *nemini dubium esse* C. Nep. has *quin* in Hann. 2. 6.

7. *Plerique*, '*a great many*,' is not a *partitive* (and therefore not followed in the best writers by a gen.^a): it expresses a *large number* as forming a *whole*; not as the *larger part* of a whole. *Plurimi* is either '*very many*' (considered as a *whole*) or '*the greatest number*,' '*the most*.' *Plurimi* says more than *plerique*; and *plerique* more than *complures* (Pans. 2, 2). D.—See Död. *plerique*. 8. *hoc genus*

^a Cicero, however, pro Cluent. 42, 117, has *plerique vestrum sciunt*, and de Amicit. 20, 71, *quorum plerique*, and elsewhere the genitive with *plerique*.—See also Z. § 109, *Nota*.

the work?—9. Why is *et non satis dignum* better than *neque satis dignum* here?—10. What is the original meaning of *persona*? what its meaning here?—11. Explain *virtutes* here.—12. Give the derivation and original meaning of *commodus*.—13. Give other instances of *commode* = *well*.—14. What adverb would probably be used in Greek?—15. What anecdote that bears on this subject is related of Themistocles?—16. What part of speech is *musica* properly, and in what other form does it occur?—17. Why is *musicam* in the acc.?

[2] 1. Who are *hi*?—2. What is the antecedent to *qui*?—3. What is the force of *ferè* here?—4. Why is *litterarum* in the gen.?—how is it to be construed here?—5. Why is *conveniat* in the subj.?—6. By what English tense do you construe *putabunt*?

[3] 1. What tense is *didicerint*?—2. How do you translate *to judge one thing by another* in Lat.?—3. Explain *instituta*.—4. Distinguish between *mirari* and

scripturæ: 'this kind of historical composition,' relating not to the style or form, but to the substance or matter. 9. *Et non* is used in preference to *neque* when the negative belongs to only one word or notion of a positive clause.

10. *Persona*, properly an actor's mask; hence the character he represented, and then character generally, rank, position, &c. 11. = *res laudabiles*: nearly = accomplishments.

12. *Con* together, *modus* measure, proportion: properly *commodus*, 'having the full measure or proportion, that any thing requires.' Hence *commoda statura* = a tall stature.

13. *Commode legere*, *Plin.* *commode audire*, *Cic.* 14. ἀρεστέως or εὐαρεστέως.

15. *Themistocles, quum in epulis recusaret lyram, est habitus indoctior.* *Cic. Tusc. 1, 2, 4* 16. Fem.

adj. from *musicus*, μουσικός. *musica* sc. *ars. musicæ*, (μουσική, sc. τέχνη) *es.* (*Quint.*)

[2] 1. *hi de quibus loquor.* 2. *ii* or *ejusmodi* homines, (qui &c.) 3. *for the most part; principally; to speak generally.*

It does not necessarily intimate that the author believes his statement not to be universally true, but is a cautious mode of avoiding a universal proposition, which might be proved incorrect. 4. literature.

5. *Z. § 558.—Pr. Intr. 476.* 6. By the indic. pres.—the future here refers to the same time as the preceding *erunt*.

[3] 1. *Fut. perf.* 2. *judicare aliquid aliquâ re.* In a letter to *Cic. D. Brutus* has 'a certo [*Tu enim aperto, Orell.*] sensu et vero *judicas de nobis.*' *Ad Div. 11, 10.* 3. *Instituta* (καθιερωτά):

prevailing customs and usages, whether civil, military, or domestic, not enforced by laws, but by traditional and universal observance.

4. *mirari* is indifferent (i. e. implies neither admiration nor



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

What is the meaning of *ponuntur* here? how does it get this meaning?—7. To what English expression can you compare it?

[6] 1. Is *ea* to be connected with *contra* or *pleraque*?—2. What is meant by the *primus locus ædium*?—3. Explain *in celebritate versari*.—4. What is the meaning of *celebritas*?—5. Decline *mater-familias*.

[7] 1. What is the force of *sedet*?—2. What were the other names for the *γυναικωνίτις*? from what word are these names derived?—3. What is the name for *the men's apartments*?—4. Distinguish between *ædes* sing. and plur.

[8] 1. What is the difference between *quum—tum*, and *tum—tum*?—2. Are *liber* and *volumen* synonymous,

some, the action is derived from a man's putting down a pebble to declare his vote (*ψῆφον τίθεσθαι*); according to others, from putting down a piece on a chess- or draughts-board. 7. To lay down an opinion.

[6] 1. With *contra*. *Contra ea* = 'on the contrary.' See Alcib. 8. 4. &c. 2. The *atrium*, or *σάδορον*, which was originally the only sitting-room, where the mistress sat with her maid-servants, engaged in spinning and other domestic employments. It was also the kitchen.—Afterwards, in great houses, it was the reception-room (distinct from the private sitting-rooms), where the patron received his clients and other visitors. Here the nuptial couch was placed opp. the door; the instruments and materials for spinning and weaving (formerly carried on by the women of the family in this room), the images of the family ancestors, and the sacred *focus*, or *fire-place*, dedicated to the *Lares*. [*Dict. of Rom. Antiq.*] 3. 'to live, as it were, in public:' i. e. to be constantly surrounded with a numerous company. 4. 'the state of being visited by many:' then 'the multitude who visit a place' (*qui locum celebrant*). Here *celebritas* = *numerous company*.

[7] 1. 'Sits secluded' (like *ἡσθαί*), intimating that she there led a dull, sedentary life: opp. in *celebritate versari*. 2. *γυναϊκίων*, *γυναϊκόν* *γυναϊκ*, root of *γυνή*, woman. 3. *ἀνδρωνίτις*. 4. In the sing. it is a building consisting of one room: e. g. *ædes sacra*, a temple, consisting of one undivided interior space. In plur 'a house' considered as made up of several chambers, and with reference to the building. *Domus* is the town-house of a noble or wealthy Roman: 'the house,' with all that belongs to it, the family, &c.: also 'house' considered as the home of a family.

[8] 1. In *quum—tum* more weight is given to the statement introduced by *tum* (= and especially): in *tum—tum* equal importance is attached to both. 2. *Liber* is here 'a book' as a portion of the whole work, *volumen*. Hence *in hoc libro*, not *hoc libro*. See

as here used by C. Nep. ?—3. Explain the use of the plurals (*exponemus, veniemus*) instead of the sing.—4. What is the construction of *ordiri* and its compounds ?—5. Distinguish between *ordiri* and *incipere, inchoare, cœvisse*.—What is the opposite of *ordiri* ?

EXERCISE.

Does dancing well become the character of a very great man ?—I don't doubt that this suits the manners of the Romans (*translate in both ways: that of Corn. Nepos, and the more usual way*).—If you have learnt that all [nations]¹ do not think the same things honorable and disgraceful, you will not wonder that Cimon was married to his own sister.—Is not that unlawful according to our customs ?—But those [things] are considered disgraceful amongst the Romans.

Z. § 481. 3. The plural is used in a modest way, the speaker appearing to take in *others*, instead of appropriating the merit to himself. 4. They take either an acc. or an infin. after them: e. g. *reliquos ordiamur*. Alcib. 11. 6. *de quo scribere exorai sumus*. Pelop. 1. 4. 5. See Döderlein *incipere*.

¹ Words in [] are to be omitted in translation.

I. MILTIADES.

CH. I. [1] 1. How does C. Nep. generally begin his lives?—2. Is this beginning an exception?—3. What can you tell of the antiquity of Miltiades's family, and of the celebrity of his ancestors?—4. Give the deriv. and meaning of *modestia*.—5. To what Greek word does it correspond?—6. What is its opposite?—7. Distinguish between *modestia* and *moderatio*.—8. How did the Romans join three (or more) notions A, B, C together?—9. How did they *not* join them together?—10. What is the grammatical term for the frequent repetition of the conjunction?—11. Give the derivation of this word.—12. When should A, *et B, et C* be preferred to A, B, C?—13. Govern *omnium*.—14. What force does *unus* add to the superl.?—15. What variations of this form occur?—16. Does *unus* stand in this way with superl. adjectives?—17. Govern *etate*.—18. What is the force of

CH. I. [1] 1. He generally begins with the name, family, and country of his hero, as a sort of inscription, sometimes unconnected with what follows; oftener, however, as in the lives of Aristides and Pausanias, the name of the hero is the subject of the first verb.

3. According to Herodotus he was descended from the Hero *Æacus* (of *Ægina*, K. M. p. 146), *Philæus*, the son of Ajax, being the first of the family who settled at Athens. *Codrus* is also said to have been one of his ancestors.

4. *Modestia*, from *modus*, the true mean or measure: it implies moderation in one's desires; and, as a political virtue, the disposition which makes an obedient, orderly, peaceful citizen: 'unassuming behavior.'

5. *εὐφροσύνη*.
6. *immodestia*. 7. *Modestia* relates more to the inward character: *moderatio* to the habit of acting in conformity to it. See Död.

8. Either A, *et B, et C*¹: or A, B, C. Z. § 783. 9. Not A, B, *et C*.

10. *Polysyndeton*. 11. *πολύς, σύν, δέω* (*ligo*).
12. When stress is to be laid on each notion. 13. It is the gen. after the superl. adv. *maxime*.

14. It strengthens it by marking out the individual of whom the statement is made from all others.

15. *unus ex omnibus* — *maxime*; *unus maxime*, without any case of *omnis*. 16. Yes: e. g. *unus omnium loquacis-*

¹ In xxiv. (Cato), 3, 1, *et* is repeated six times: *nam et agricola sellers, et reipublice peritus, et juris consultus, et magnus imperator, et probabilis orator et cupidissimus litterarum fuit.*



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



instead of the simple relative? Give instances.—3. In the sentence, *ex his delecti, &c.*, what word is not absolutely necessary to the sense?¹—4. Give the derivation of *deliberare*.—5. How does Bremi distinguish it from *consulere*?—6. Distinguish between *potissimum, præcipue, præsertim, maxime, imprimis*. What is the proper position of *potissimum*?—7. What peculiarity is there in the position of *cum* before the rel. in Nep.?—8. Is it ever found in this position in Cicero? Give an instance.—9. When should *cum* always precede the relative?—10. What kind of contest does *armis dimicare* intimate?

[3] 1. To what Eng. word of commanding does *præcipere* nearly correspond?—2. Construe *Miltiadem sibi imperatorem sumere*.—3. Govern *futura*.—4. What

generis est plenus Novius (de Or. 2. 70. 285). 3. *deliberatum*; as the clause, *qui consulerent, &c.* would convey the purpose without it. 4. *deliberare*, from *de, libra* or *libella*, a balance. 5. Bremi understands *deliberare* of the previous consultation with the priests: *consulere* of the formal inquiry. But *deliberare* is used ii. 2. 6. of consulting an oracle: '*deliberantibus* Pythia respondit.' 6. *potissimum* refers to the act of choosing this in preference to that; it follows the word whose meaning it strengthens: *præcipue* refers to a distinction which one enjoys above all others, and to their exclusion: *præsertim* (= *καὶ ταῦτα*) refers to a condition or cause which adds strength or importance to what is asserted: *maxime*, in the highest degree, a strengthened *valde*: *cum — imprimis*, 'among the first,' places the subject or predicate before all the rest. In English *potissimum* would generally be untranslated: *præsertim* answers best to *especially*: *præcipue* to *particularly, in particular, exclusively*: *maxime* to *chiefly, principally*. 7. He nearly always places *cum* before the rel., *cum quibus*, not *quibuscum*. 8. Yes: e. g. *cum quibus causas cognovit*. 9. Whenever 'with' is emphatic; e. g. opp. to *without*, as in: '*ira procul absit, cum quâ nihil recte fieri, nihil considerate potest.*' C. Off. 1, 38. See ch. 2, 3; ii. 8, 3; viii. 3, 3, &c. 10. A violent contest to be determined by superior valor, &c.

[3] 1. To *direct*:—of a command rendered obligatory by the superior authority, wisdom, experience, &c. of the person who gives it. Dōd. *jubere*. 2. 'to take Miltiades for their commander.' 3. Fut. inf., *esse* being omitted. 4. *saying, promising, assuring, &c. (that)*. This often occurs in obl. narration, when the argu-

¹ Compare the following sentences, Nep. xiii. 3, 2. *hinc in consilium dantur — quorum consilio uteretur* (B.): Cæs. B. G. 1, 5, 1: *Helvetii id, quod constituerant, facere conantur, ut e finibus suis ezeant.* (D.)

English word must be supplied?—5. What would *Imperator* mean, if spoken of a Roman?

[4] 1. Construe and govern *hoc responso*.—2. Give a similar instance.—3. Govern *facere*.—4. What should be observed in the sentence *hoc oraculi, &c.*?—5. May *sponte sua* or *sua sponte* be used indifferently?—6. With what class of verbs is *sua sponte* seldom used?—7. What is a rare meaning of *sua sponte*?—8. Distinguish between *sua sponte* and *ultro*.

[5] 1. What is the English of *aquilo*?—2. Compare the Greek practice with this use of *ventus* with *aquilo*.—3. In appositions, which generally precedes, the species or the genus?—4. Before what consonants is *ab* found?—5. Before what kind of words do the historians seem to prefer it to 'a'?—6. What were the *Septentriones*?

ments, statements, &c. of another person are related. 5. In the language of the Roman Republic, it would mean a General to whom a triumph had been decreed: it was afterwards appropriated as a title to the Emperors.

[4] 1. *In consequence of this response*: or, *on the reception of this response*: an abl. of cause¹. 2. *Hoc nuntio*, xii. 3, 1. 3. *ut* omitted: so *moneo habeas, &c.* 4. That both the abl. of cause, and also the nom. of the accessory sentence (*quum — accessisset*) are placed *before* the conjunction *quum*. 5. The pron. precedes *sponte*: in the poets and later prose writers *sua* often follows or is omitted. 6. It is seldom used with a passive verb: *quod (honestum) sua sponte (= for its own sake) peteretur*. (C. de Sen. 13, 43.) 7. For its own sake: *virtus est ipsa per se, sua sponte, — laudabilis*. C. Tusc. 4, 15. 8. *Sua sponte* is opposed to *compulsion*²: *ultro* to the suggestion or influence of another.

[5] 1. The *northeast wind*, but often used (as here) for the *north-wind*. 2. *πρὸς βορρην ἀνεμῶν, &c.* 3. The species generally precedes the genus. 4. Before the liquids, and *p, t, s, c, j*, (i. e. before any of the consonants in *Julii Cæsaris mens imperatoria*). 5. Liv. and Cæsar often use *ab* before national and other proper names: so also Nep. *ab Scythis; ab Lacedæmoniis*; and also before *g, ab Gallis*. 6. The seven stars at the north pole also the great and little bear³; then 'the north' generally.

¹ Bremi calls it an *ablative absolute*: adding, 'to make this intelligible, it must be remembered, that as the Romans had no participle of *esse*, they used the abl. with a pron. or adj. in many relations, especially those of *cause* and *time*, where the Greeks would have used a participle.'—Allowing the mode of speech to have thus arisen, it was certainly employed where a suitable participle might have been found: e. g. *dato* here.

² This passage overthrows Döderlein's statement, that *sua sponte* is opposed to *rogatus, provocatus, invitatus*. Död. *sponte*.

³ *Septentrio major and minor*.

EXERCISE.

A [body] of colonists was sent out to the Chersonesus by the Athenians [1].—Cicero was greatly distinguished above all [men,] both by his eloquence and by his other virtues.—We are all able to hope well of you.—It happened [1] that the wind was opposite [5] to them [when] they set out (*partic.*)—We¹ will do this^a, when you¹ have arrived at the Chersonesus.—It happened that chosen [men] of this [party] were sent to Delphi.—Which [of them all] shall we take for our commander?—They took Miltiades, the son of Cimon, for their leader.—He ordered him^a to direct his course to the place he was going to.

CH. II. [1] 1. What cases does *potior* govern in Nep. ?—2. Construe *in agris collocare*.—3. Why not in *agros*?—4. Distinguish between *creber* and *frequens*: which of the two often implies blame?—5. What is the opp. of *creber*? what of *frequens*?

[2] 1. Is *prudentiâ adjuvari* a usual phrase?—2. What is the Latin for ‘to show or exhibit prudence?’—3. Explain the use of *adjutus* here.—4. What is the grammatical term for a construction of this kind?—5.

CH. II. [1] 1. Abl. or gen.: but oftener the *gen.*, and *once* the *acc.*: *qui summam imperii potirentur*, xviii. 3, 4. 2. To settle them in their allotments: the regular term for apportioning the land among a body of colonists. 3. With *ponere*, *imponere*, *collocare*, the Romans (as we generally do) considered the *state of rest* that follows the placing, rather than the *motion* while the placing is going on: hence *in* with the *abl.*: as we say to *place* or *put in*, rather than to *place* or *put into*: but they used ‘*in*’ with the *acc.* (as we do ‘*into*’) when the notion of being removed or transferred into any thing is considered, *without*, or *more than*, the notion of remaining there. Thus *in naves imponere* (x. 4, 2), *turrim in muros collocare*, Cæs. B. G. 2, 30, 4.—See Z. §§ 489, 490.

4. Död. sæpe. 5. *Creber* opp. *rarus*: *frequens* opp. *infrequens*, *pauci*, *singuli*.

[2] 1. No. 2. *prudentia uti*. 3. The *adjutus* suits *felicitate*, to which it stands nearest, and sufficiently intimates the kind of notion to be supplied to *prudentia*. 4. *Zeugma* from *ζευγνύειν*, to join: a word being used with two or more connected words, one only of which it completely suits. 5. It means *com-*



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

how would he have expressed it?—6. Does *sibi* refer to the nom. case of *tradant*? How does it happen that it can be used for Miltiades? [Pr. I. 369. 370.]—7. Was the expression used before, *vento borea*, or not?—8. Explain *sese*. When *should* it always be used instead of *se*?—9. Explain the use of *habere* [P. I. 460. (c), (1)].

[5] 1. From what is the use of *cadere* (= *fall* or *turn out*) derived?—2. Explain *capti*.—3. What *dictum* is meant?—4. Explain *non ausi sunt*—*atque*.—5. Does Herodotus's account agree with this?—6. Decline *Lemnos*, *Cyclades*.

EXERCISE.

Miltiades in a short time gained possession of the island.—Having completely conquered the army of the enemy, he settled the men, whom he had brought with him, in their apportionments.—Have I not performed kind-services towards the Athenians, by whom I was sent out?—It thus came to pass [3] that he obtained among them the position of a king [3].—Miltiades settled [the affairs] of the Chersonese with no less [2] prudence than justice.—The thing having turned out contrary to their expectation, the Lemnians surrendered themselves.—It thus came to pass, that in a very short time the whole district was reduced under the power of the Athenians.—Miltiades in settling the affairs of the Chersonesus showed very great¹ prudence.

CH. III. [1] 1. How should this *abl. abs.* be construed?—2. How is *qua* used here?—3. Why is *tradu-*

dixisse. 8. It is *se* strengthened by doubling: it should always be used when it belongs to an infin., both as *subject* and *object* (i. e. acc. *before* and acc. *after* too).

[5] 1. From the game of *dice*. 2. *Caught* (as in a trap): *taken* (like a beast in hunting). 4. A negative proposition is followed by an opposite positive one: so iv. 3, 7. where *we* should rather use *but*. 5. Not exactly: according to him the people of *Hephestia* surrendered: those of *Myrina* stood a siege.

CH. III. [1] 1. As an inf. clause dependent on *decrevit*. 2. Adverbially, *qua* (sc. *parte*) = *ubi*. So ii. 5, 2, v 2, 5, &c.: and

¹ *summus*.

ceret in the subj.?—4. *dum abesset*: why the subj.?—5. Govern *ipsarum*.

[2] 1. What is the usual way of translating ‘to speak Greek?’—2. Why does Nep. probably not say ‘the Greeks’ at once?—3. How may the clauses *sic se facillime, &c. retenturum esse, si—tradidisset* be turned into English?—4. Why are *incolerent* and *relinqueretur* in the subj.?—5. By what kind of sent. should *se oppresso* be construed?—6. What tense would *tradidisset* become in direct narration?—7. Bremi is for rejecting *tum*, in *in hoc fuit tum numero*¹: how does Dähne defend it?—8. Why is *crederetur* in the subj.?

[3] 1. Construe *hic*.—2. What remark does Bremi make on this use of *afferre* = brought word?—3. From what pursuit is *premere* and *urgere* (= to be hard pressed) derived?—4. Before what class of words is *ab* preferred to *a* by the historians?—5. Why is ‘*a*’ used before *Fortuna*?

es xviii. 3, 4. 4. Because the thought is Darius’s, not the historian’s. 5. *ipsarum* (i. e. *Ioniæ et Æolidis*) *urbium*: *ipsarum* not agreeing with *urbium*, but referring to the countries Ionia and Æolis just mentioned¹.

[2] 1. *Græce loqui*. 2. From a wish to distinguish between ‘Greeks,’ i. e. inhabitants of Greece, and Asiatic Greeks. 3.

“Thought that the easiest way of retaining was—to deliver,” &c.

4. As being accessory clauses of a sentence belonging to oblique narration. The subj. refers these clauses to the mind of Darius. See P. I. 460 (b), 461. 5. By a conditional sentence. 6. Fut. perf.

7. He thinks that it contrasts ‘then’ (when he was one of Darius’s friends), with his subsequent position with respect to Darius.

8. It refers the opinion to Darius’s mind: “was in the number of those to whom that charge of guarding the bridge might (in Darius’s opinion) be entrusted (*credi posset*).”

[3] 1. *In this state of things*. It must not be joined with *afferre*, (which would require *huc*) as adv. of place. 2. That this is the only instance in Corn. Nep.: but that Tac. often so uses *afferre*, and even *ferre*: that Cic. uses the pass. *nuntii afferentur*, or the intrans. *nuntii veniunt*^b.

3. From *hunting*: to drive and urge on the wild beast till it is completely hemmed in. 4. Chap. I [5], 5.

5. *Fortune* is spoken of as a person.

¹ So Dähne and Feldhausch, and Bremi (as referred to by Feldhausch) but in his edition of 1830, he supposes *ipsæ urbes* to mean *sacs of a city, out of a city only; not of the country in which it was situated*.

² *In hoc numero cui crederetur* = *in eorum numero quibus crederetur*.

^b *Nuntius afferitur* and *nuntius offert* with and without *nuntium*, if the news follows, are equally correct and classical. Krebs, *Antibarbarus*.

[4] 1. Why is *transportaverat* in the indic.?—2. How is *free from any thing* generally expressed in Latin?—3. Explain *dominatio* and *periculum*.—4. Govern *posse*.—5. Construe *et facile*: what force has *et* here?—6. What are the Latin expressions for *breaking down* or *destroying* a bridge?—7. Distinguish between *rescindere* and *recidere*.

[5] 1. Distinguish between *plerique*, *plurimi*, *com- plures*, &c. [*Pref.* 1.]—2. Is *obstare ne aliquid fiat*, a common construction?—3. What is the more usual construction?—4. What constructions are found besides *idem mihi expedit, et tibi*?—5. Why is *tenerent* in the subj.?—6. What is the usual phrase for *supreme* or *sovereign power*?—7. Why is the plur. used here?—8. What is the Eng. of *summa*?—9. In *quo extincto*, what substantive do these words agree with?—10. Give the deriv. and meaning of *adeo*.—11. Distinguish between

[4] 1. It is stated by the historian as a *fact*, not referred to the mind of Miltiades.—See Z. § 548. 2. *Liber aliqua re*. The 'a' here denotes the quarter from which.—Z. § 468. 3. *Dominatio* is absolute despotic government. *Periculum* is the danger to be apprehended from the Persians: the danger of falling again under their power. 4. P. L. 460 (c), (1). 5. 'and that easily:' *et = etiam*. 6. *pontem rescindere, dissolvere, interrumpere*. 7. *rescindere*, to destroy by separating the component parts of any thing with sharp instruments: *recidere*, to cut away a part, leaving the remainder uninjured: e. g. *comas, ungues*.

[5] 2, 3. P. L. Questions on § 15, p. 216. 4. *idem mihi expedit, quod tibi*: *idem mihi tecum expedit*: but the latter only in Livy, Tacitus,¹ &c. e. g. in *eodem mecum Africa genitus (L)*: *eodem mecum patre genitus (T)*. 5. P. L. 460, (b), p. 163. 6. *summa imperii*. 7. Because several governors are spoken of. 8. The *total* or *sum* made up of all the parts taken together: hence the *principal* or *most important thing*. See xvi. 1, 1. 9. Probably with *regno*: but as *extincto* may be applied either to a person or a thing, it may possibly refer to *Dario*.² 11. *Ceteri (οἱ ἄλλοι)* 'the others,' in sharp opposition to others before mentioned: each individual is then considered as belonging to the whole class, and, generally, as of equal importance: in *reliqui (οἱ λοιποὶ)* 'the rest,' the remaining individuals are considered (not *individually*) but as forming a *whole*, and often as of *less importance* than those before mentioned.

¹ In Cic. Orat. 2. 33: *tibi mecum in eodem est pistrino, Crasse, vivendum*, the *mecum* does not belong to *idem*.

² But their downfall would not be so necessary a consequence of the death of *Darius*, as of the overthrow of the Persian empire.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



strue causam interserens.—4. What other forms are equivalent to *causam interserere*?—5. *Se hostem esse Atheniensibus*: why not *Atheniensium*? (3, [6], 4.)—6. Distinguish between *inimicus* and *hostis*.—7. What case is *Sardis*?

[2] 1. What is the English of *appellere navem*, or *classem*?—2. After *navem appellere*, is the place to which generally expressed with or without a preposition?—3. How is *appellere* used in later writers?—4. Where and what was *Eretria*?—5. Explain what race is meant by *ejus gentis*.—6. What case is *Marathona*?—7. What town is meant by *oppidum*?—8. Does *oppidum* or *urbs* generally denote a capital?—9. What is Nepos's practice?—10. What other word for *city* does Nep. use of Athens?

[3] 1. What is the meaning of *tumultus*?—2. Give Cicero's account of a *tumultus*.—3. Give the derivation and meaning of *Phidippides* and *ἡμεροδρόμος*.—4. Explain *qui in*: *ejus generis*—*qui*—*vocantur*.—5. After *mittere*,

'alleging,' 'under the pretext,' &c. 4. *Causam interponere* (ii. 7, 1), *dictitare* (vi. 1, 4). 6. Dōd. *adversarius*. 7. Old form of acc. plur. There is no doubt that up to the age of Augustus, this was the commoner accusative ending of words with gen. *ium*. Z. § 68 and Note.

[2] 1. 'to sail to;' or, if the place is a port, 'to put in to.' 2. With *ad*. 3. Intransitively; as *triremis appulit*. 5. *Euboicæ gentis*, implied by the preceding *Eubæa*. 6. Acc. of the Greek form. Z. § 71. 7. Athens. 8. *Urbs*. 9. He often uses *oppidum* (like the Greek *ἄστυ*) of a capital: e. g. of *Sparta* (xvii. 6, 1); *Syracuse* (x. 9, 1); *Thebes* (xvi. 1, 2), and of *Athens*, several times. He uses *urbs* of Athens only in i. 5, 2; ii. 7, 5. 10. The Greek *αστυ*, ii. 4, 1.

[3] 1. *Tumultus* is properly any sudden and unexpected occurrence, that causes confusion. As a war, it is one that breaks out suddenly and violently: it is, therefore, more to be feared than *bellum*. 2. "Potest enim esse bellum sine tumultu, tumultus esse sine bello non potest. Quid est enim aliud tumultus nisi perturbatio tanta, ut major timor oriatur.—Gravius autem tumultum esse quam bellum hinc intelligi licet, quod bello vacationes valent, tumultu non valent." (Cic. Phil. 8, 1.) 3. "Horse-sparer," from *φειδῶσθαι*, to spare; *ἵππος*, horse.—"Day-runner," *ἡμέρα*, day; *δραμῆν* (aor of *τρέχω*) to run. 4. We may supply *ejus generis cursorum*, *qui*, &c., but it is a regular example of the rule given P. I. 48. 5. With *qui*: but *ut* is not uncommon: Cæs. B. G. 5, 10, 1. *militēs—mirit, ut—persequē-*

proficisci, &c. how is the purpose generally expressed? —6. Give other instances of its being expressed by *ut* after those verbs.

[4] 1. Give the derivation and meaning of *prætor*. —2. What is the Engl. of *prætorium*? —3. Explain the sequence of tenses in *creant*,—*qui præessent*. [P. I. 414 (b).] —4. Is this common?

[5] 1. Parse *quoque* in *primo quoque tempore*, and construe the phrase.—2. Construe *nitebatur*.—3. Why is the imperf. used?—4. Parse *accessurum*.—5. Why are *viderent*, *animadverterent* used, not *vidissent*, *animadvertissent*?—6. Parse and explain *desperari*, *auderi*.—7. Would not *de sua virtute* be the more regular construction?—8. When is the demonstrative *is*, *ea*, *id*, used in this way when the reciprocal *suis* would be more regu-

rentur: and 7, 49, 1: *ad T. Sextium legatum*—*misit, ut cohortes educeret*, &c.

[4] 1. *Prætor* from *præ-ire*, 'to go before.' It was the old appellation of the Roman generals, but when the word, as a Roman title of office, was appropriated to the civil magistrate called the *Prætor*, it was confined to the generals of a foreign state: especially to the commanders of land forces. 2 *Prætorium* (sc. *tabernaculum*), the general's tent in a Roman camp. 4. The imperf. subjunctive often follows the *præsens historicum*¹.—*Obs.* The clause *qui exercitui præessent* (which seems somewhat superfluous) may be compared with Cp. 1. [2], *qui cons. Apollinem*.

[5] 1. Abl. of *quisque*: = *quam celerrime*: 'as soon as possible': 'immediately.' 2, 3. It expresses the vehemence of Miltiades's exertions, to prevail on the Athenians to form a camp as soon as possible. The imperf. expresses it as a *continued* endeavor.

4. Fut. inf, *esse* understood: dependent on such a verb as, *he urged*, 'argued,' &c. 5. They mark the actions of *seeing* and *observing* as contemporaneous with *desperari* and *auderi*, and as *continuing*. 6. The *infin. passive*, used in an impersonal way: as is so often the case in the third singular; e. g. *curritur*, *men run*; *pugnatur*, *they fight*, *a battle is fought*, &c. Z. § 229. 7. Yes.

8. When the writer speaks, as it were, in his own person and from his own point of view. Thus Cic. de Or. 1, 54, 231: *quum ei (Socrati) scriptam orationem—Lysias attulisset, quam, si ei videretur, edisceret*. Here *sibi* would be used, if the writer wished to refer the words to Lysias, saying, "read this, if you think well:" but the demonstr. 'ei' is used, as the pronoun which Cicero himself would naturally employ to denote the person meant.—Z. § 550.

¹ In *postulat—ut—traderet*, the pres. subj. denotes that the action expressed by *traderet* is to be quickly performed.

lar?—9. What kind of fighting does *dimicare* express? [Död. *pugnare*.]

EXERCISE.

Darius, having prepared a fleet of five hundred ships, gave the command of it to Datis and Artaphernes.—A fleet of five hundred ships, the command of which the king had given to Datis and Artaphernes, sailed to Eubœa.—Let us send couriers to Lacedæmon, to announce what speedy succor we have need of. (*Express it both in C. Nepos's way, and in the more usual way.*)—Miltiades, above all others, labored [to persuade them] to risk a general engagement.—I do not doubt that the spirits of the soldiers will be raised, when they march against the enemy.—We must give battle to the Persians at the first possible moment.

CH. V. [1] 1. Is there any difference between *hoc tempore*, and *hoc in tempore*?—2. To what Greek word does *tempus* here answer?—3. Account for *ea* in *ea misit*.—4. What is this mode of construction called?—5. Parse *mille* in *mille militum*.—What does Bremi say of *mille* as here used?

[2] 1. Does the perf. subj. ever follow the perfect indicative, when that tense is not equivalent to the perf. definite (perfect with *have*)?—2. Is this construction a favorite one with C. Nep.?—3. What is the force of the perf. subj. so used instead of imperf. subj.?

CH. V. [1] 1. When 'in' is expressed with *tempus*, it denotes not merely the time, but a continuing state; a time of difficulty, a critical time, or crisis.—Z. § 475, Note. 2. *καίρος*. 3. It refers to *civitas* implied by *Plataenses* = *Plataensis civitas*.

4. *Synësis*,¹ or *Synthësis*. Comp. v. 2, 5; 3, 1; xiii. 2, 1; xxiii. 8, 4.

5. *Mille* is here a subst. Bremi thinks that as a subst. it implies that the number is comparatively a small one. Comp. *hominum mille*, xiv. 8, 3.—See Z. 116, Note.

[2] 1. After a past tense a *consequence* (with *ut*) is often put in the perf. subj. instead of the imperf. subj. 2. Yes.^c 3. The

¹ *σύνεσις*, *intelligentia*: the construction being correct, not according to the words actually used, but to the speaker's *understanding*, which tells him what *s* meant.

^c Haase examines this use of the *perf. subj.* in C. Nepos with great minuteness. He thinks it may have arisen from the use of the *perf. def.* in the *indic.* to narrate something which appeared remarkable or interesting for present con.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

rint ([2] 1. 3).—3. Give the derivation of *adhuc*.—4. Distinguish between *adhuc* and *hactenus*:—5. Between *profligare* and *prosternere*.—6. Give the meaning of *opes*. Which of these meanings has the word here?

EXERCISE.

[The number of] twelve thousand armed men was made up, a body which [1] routed a threefold number of the Scythians.—At this crisis the Lacedæmonians did not assist the Athenians.—The consequence of which was [2] that never did so small a body burn with so wonderful a desire of fighting.—The Athenians, by the advice of Miltiades, join battle [with the Persians.]—The next day the Athenians draw out their army opposite [that] of the Persians at the foot of the hill.—Miltiades, though he saw the number of his men very small, yet, relying on the valor of the Athenians, was desirous of engaging.

CH. VI. [1] 1. What case is *victoriæ*, and how governed?—2. How must *cujus* be construed?—3. What may be supposed understood after *alienum*?—4. What is *natura* here?

[2] 1. *Populi nostri honores*: is *populi* here the subjective (active) genitive: *honors which the people bestowed*? or the objective (passive) genitive: *honors which were bestowed upon them*?—2. To what is *effusi* opposed?

tute valuerunt. 3. *Ad-hoc*¹ (*sc. tempus*) 'up to this time:' i. e. the time of Cornelius's writing. 4. *Adhuc* is used principally of *time*: *hactenus* of *space*. 5. *Profligare* to 'rout' them, so that they cannot form again, or offer any further resistance: *prosternere* is stronger (lit. *to strike them to the earth*, so that they cannot recover), to 'crush,' to 'defeat utterly.' 6. *Opes* are the outward *means* and *instruments* of obtaining an object, *riches, power*; and in war, *troops, allies, resources, &c.*

CH. VI. [1] 1. Gen. after *præmium*. 2. By the *demonstrative*: *non alienum videtur docere, quale præmium hujus victoriæ trib. sit Milt.* 3. *Alienum a re.* 4. *Character.*

[2] 2. To both *rari* (*seldom conferred*) and *tenues* (*of slight value*) *Effusus*, 'poured out:' i. e. in a wasteful manner: and

¹ Why not *ad-huc*, 'up to hither:' as *ad-ec*, &c.?

explain the word.—3. Explain *obsoleti*.—4. To what is it opposed?

[3] 1. Explain the force of *huic* in *huic Miltiadi*.—2. Distinguish between *et* and *que*.—3. Is *honor* or *honos* the usual form?—4. Explain *ποικίλη*.—5. Who painted this picture? by whom is it described?—6. What is *committere praelium*?

[4] 1. In *est nactus—corruptus est*, why is the *est* repeated?—2. Was the number of statues erected in honor of Demetrius Phalereus really three-hundred?

EXERCISE.

I do not doubt but that the nature of all states is the same.—It does not seem foreign [to my purpose] to state what honor was decreed to Demetrius Phalereus.—After honors began to be lavishly granted, three hundred statues were decreed to Demetrius Phalereus.—Among the Athenians the rewards of victory were once sparingly-conferred and slight; and for that reason glorious.—The more easily is it perceived that the nature of all states is the same.

CH. VII. [1] 1. Explain *barbari*.—2. What mean-

consequently *excessive* both in frequency and kind. 3. *Obsoletus*, what is *antiquated*, *worn-out*: and hence *worthless*. 4. To *gloriosi*.

[3] 1. The *huic* is emphatic: *this Miltiades whose great victory I am recounting*. C. Nep. often uses *hic* in this way¹. 2. *Et* (*et*) is *copulative*; connecting things previously unconnected: *que* (*re*) is *adjunctive*; *Athenas totamque Græciam, Athens and with it the whole of Greece*: or, *and the whole of Greece besides*.—Z. § 333. 3. *Honos*. So *lepos*. C. has *honos* throughout —Z. § 59 (*d*). *Honos* in C. Nep. ix. 1, 1; xiii. 2, 3; xx. 3, 5. 4. Fem. adj. from *ποικίλος* *varius*; i. e. *decorated*. *erod* 'portico' being understood. 5. Either *Panamus* or *Micon*: it is described by Pausanias 1, 15. 6. The general term for *beginning a battle*. It here means: *to make the arrangements and give the signal for engaging*

[4] 1. Because *nactus* and *corruptus* do not belong to the same voice. 2. No: 350 or 360. But C. Nep. uses a round number, minute accuracy being here unnecessary.

CH. VII. [1] 1. Originally *barbari* meant *not-Greeks*; and the word was afterwards used by the Romans for *non-Roman* nations.

2. It was used especially of the '*Persians*;' as *he barbari*

¹ I. e. Walton would say '*our Miltiades*.'

ing did it bear after the Persian wars?—3. Why is *adjuverant* used, not *adjuvissent*?—4. What case is *imperio*?—5. What sense would *in quo imperio* give?—6. Explain *officium*.—7. Does *coegit* here imply the use of force?

[2] 1. Decline *Paros*.—2. On what principle is *ex his Parum—elatum*, placed before the accessory sentence *quum—non posset*?—3. Explain *oratione*.—4. Explain *opera*.—5. Explain *vineæ, testudines*. (Adam's *Antiqq.*)

[3] 1. Construe *in eo esse ut*.—2. Is *esset* here used personally or impersonally?—3. Does Corn. Nep. use *venire in opinionem* elsewhere?—4. What would seem the more correct common expression?

[4] 1. What are the two meanings of *frequentative*

rians, who were the national enemies of the Greeks. 3. It is stated as a *fact* by the historian: if *adjuvissent* were used, the words would be quoted, as it were, as part of his commission; and thus referred to the *Athenian people*. See Cp. 3, [4.] 4. Abl. of cause or instrument: 'By means of this command.' 'in consequence of this command.'

5. *In quo imperio* would mark the time as a continuing state: while he held this command. So vii 5, 5: *horum in imperio*. xxiv. 2, 2: *cujus in priore consulate*

6. *Officium* any obligation or duty. Here *obedience*; as due from the inferior power to the superior one. 7. No: it being opposed to *vi expugnavit*.

[2] 2. Any important notion is placed before a clause beginning with *quum, ut, posteaquam, &c.* when it is desirable that this notion should be brought prominently out, and arrest the reader's attention. So xxiii. 3, 4: *Ad Alpes posteaquam venit, &c.*

3. It is opposed to *vis*: 'by verbal representations,' 'by argument.' It does not necessarily imply that he addressed them himself.

4. Works with which a town is invested: e. g. the *fossa, agger, vallum*. In [4] the machines for storming the town seem to be included.

[3] 1. 'To be on the point of,' or 'to be within a little,' *esse in eo* (puncto a momento temporis).

2. It is not certain: for though the impersonal form (*in eo est, ut hoc faciam*) is on the whole the more common, yet the personal form (*in eo sum, ut hoc faciam*) also occurs; and forcibly expresses a point reached with difficulty by the exertions of a person. B.

3. Yes: xv. 9, 6 *nemini in opinionem veniebat*.

4. *Opinio in mentem venit* would seem the more natural construction. In iv. 4, 1. we have: *ei in suspicionem venit*, for *suspicio ei venit* (in mentem). B.

[4] 1. They are either *iterativa*, marking the repetition of the action; or *intensiva*, marking its suddenness, violence, &c.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



EXERCISE.

I doubt not that Miltiades will be acquitted of the capital crime.—I fear they will not return to their allegiance.—He is accused of being bribed by the king.—I will speak for myself.—Miltiades, still suffering from his wounds, was cast into prison.—When he was on the point of taking the city by storm, he departed without accomplishing his object.—Miltiades was acquitted on the capital charge, [but] thrown into prison.—His brother Tisagoras spoke for Miltiades, since he was [still] suffering from his wounds.

CH. VIII. [1] 1. Construe *crimine Pario*.—2. What is the Engl. of *crimen*?—3. When may *ante* or *post* stand absolutely (*i. e.* without a case)?—4. By how many years did the tyranny of Pisistratus precede the condemnation of Miltiades?

[2] 1. Is *Miltiades non videbatur posse*; or *non videbatur Miltiadem posse*, the more common?—2. Distinguish between *multum* and *sæpe*.

[3] 1. Parse *Chersonesi*.—2. Distinguish between *consequi*, *nancisci*, *adipisci*. [Död. *invenire*.]—3. Distinguish between *potentia*, *potestas*. [Död. *potentia*.]—4. Explain *autem in omnes autem—dicuntur tyranni*.

[4] 1. What is the common reading instead of *communitas*?—2. To what Greek word does *communitas*

CH. VIII. [1] 1. 'On a charge of misconduct in the affair of *Paros*.' 2. An accusation made, whether well-founded or not—a charge. 3. When they refer to a point of time which is not the time at which the person is speaking. An accusative often is, and always may be, expressed: *e. g.* here: *ante damnationem Miltiadis*. 4. It lasted, with intervals, from 560—528 B.C. The condemnation of Miltiades was 489 B.C.

[2] 1. Pr. Int. Diff. 67. 2. *Sæpe* would imply nothing more than *repetition*; *frequency* of occurrence: *multum* implies *quantity extent*, &c. as well as *frequency*.

[3] 1. *Bremi* joins it to *habitarat*; *Dähne* to *dominationem*. 4. It is here *explanatory*. See Hand's remark, p. 75, note 2.

[4] 1. *Comitas*. 2. *κοινότης* (Xen. Anab. 1, 1, 21.)

correspond?—3. What is Bremi's objection to *communitas*?—4. Distinguish between *comis* and *communis*.

EXERCISE.

He did not obtain this power¹ by violence.—Miltiades, accused on the charge [of misconduct in the affair] of Paros, was thrown into prison (*Ch. VII. end*).—It did not seem that Aristides could be drawn to the desire of chief command.—They are happy who enjoy liberty.—No one is so humble as not to have access to Miltiades.

II. THEMISTOCLES.

CH. I. [1] 1. What was the name of Themistocles's father?—2. Explain, then, the gen. *Neocl*.—3. How does Bremi account for this ending?—4. What must *not* be inferred from a gen. in *i*?—5. What should be observed in *hujus vitia ineuntis adolescentiæ*?—6. Distinguish between *puer*, *adolescens*, *juvenis*. (Död.

3. That, though *communis* is used for *condescending*, *affable*, the subst. *communitas* is not found in this sense. It is however probable (from the use of *communis* and of the Greek *κοινότης*) that it was so used, though no instance of it but this is found in existing writings.

4. *Comis* is the person who, from a *gentle*, *amiable* character, is obliging and courteous to all. *Communis* is the person who, from whatever motive, is affable to inferiors, treating them as equals.

CH. I. [1] 1. *Neocles*. 2. Proper names in *es* (especially those in *Æes*) often take the gen. in *i*, in writers of the golden age².

3. He supposes it to have arisen from *i* for *ei* in the gen. of words in *eus*: e. g. *Achilleus*, *Achillei*, *Achilli*. 4. That the nom. may be

us: e. g. that from *Neocli* we may infer a nom. *Neoclus*. 5

The position of the two genitives *hujus* and *adolescentiæ*, which depend on the same substantive in different relations. P. I. ii. 28.

¹ *Potentia* or *potestas*? See Död. *potentia*.

² e. g. in Nep. *Pericli*, Alcib. 6, 1. In many MSS, *Andecidi*, Alcib. 3, 2.—and also from other endings, *Polymni* (from *Polymnis*), Epam. 1, 1. *Coti* (from *Cotys*), Iph. 3, 4. So in critically correct editions are found *Isocrati*, *Timarchidi*, *Theophani*, *Aristoteli*, *Praxiteli*, even *Herculi*: with many others from *Æes*; also in the names of barbarians, *Mithridati*, *Ariobarzani*, *Hystaspi*, *Xerzi*. Cic even prefers the gen. *i* (Z. § 61, 1.)

puer.)—7. Explain the use of the present subj. *anteferatur, putentur* after the perf. *emendata sunt*.

[2] 1. Distinguish between *ordiri, inchoare, incipere*. To what is *ordiri* opposed? (Död. *incipere*.)—2. Explain *generosus*.—3. From whom is he said to have been descended?—4. What preposition expresses 'of' after *nasci, gigni* = to be born?—5. What preposition (if any) do these verbs take in the sense of *being descended from*?—6. Does the partcp. *natus* in genealogies generally take a preposition or not?—7. Distinguish between *probatus alicui* and *probatus ab aliquo*.—8. Explain *liberius*.—9. Does *negligens*, when spoken of property, denote *carelessness* only?—10. What is the opp. of *negligens* in this sense?

[3] 1. Explain *frangere* in *non fregit eum*.—2. What kind of *activity* is *industria*? to what is it opposed? (Död. *opera*.)—3. What is the Lat. for, 'to give oneself up to any thing'?—4. Does Cic. ever use *totum se dedere alicui rei*?—5. Explain *judicia privata*.—6. Explain *prodire in concionem*² *populi*; and distinguish it from

7. It implies a *continued* consequence—lasting from the time spoken of to the time of the narrator. *D.*

[2] 2. 'Of noble birth:' from *genus*. 3. From Lycomedes.
4. *Ex*: seldom 'a.' 5. 'a'—but they are often followed by the abl. without a preposition. 6. It is generally followed by abl. without a preposition. *Z. § 451.* 7. In *probatus alicui*, *probatus* is used adjectively, and expresses general or habitual approbation of his conduct: *probatus ab aliquo* would only express approbation of a *single* action, or particular.¹ 8. It is used as equivalent to *liberius j u s t o*: to be Englished by 'too.' 9. It expresses *carelessness* or *indifference* in money matters: but implies more; *prodigality, expensive habits*, the fruit of such carelessness. 10. *Diligens* 'saving,' 'frugal.' So *patre usus est diligente, indulgente*. *xv. 1, 2.*

[3] 1. *Frangere*, to dishearten. It is opposed to *erigere*, as here, in *Just. 22, 6, 7. Hac victoria et Sicularum animi eriguntur, et Pœnorum franguntur.* 3. Either *se dare* or (as here) *se dedere alicui rei*, the latter expressing more strongly a total surrender of oneself. 4. Yes: e. g. *se totos libidinibus dedidissent* *Tusc. 1, 30.* 5. Causes tried by *arbiters* in private houses. 6. *To come forward in a public character* = to *address* the popular assembly. *Ire in concionem* is merely to *attend* it as a listener, or more voter, without taking any more active part in its deliberations.

¹ *Probatus* (adj.) is opposed to *minus probatus*.

² Græc. *κατέρχεσθαι εἰς τὸν δῆμον*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

is equivalent to *capessere rempublicam*?—4. Distinguish between *respublica* and *civitas*.—5. Distinguish between *bello Corcyraeo* and *in bello Corc.*—6. Explain *praetor* [Milt. 4, 4.]—7. Is *ferocitas* always used of the 'wild courage of which barbarians and wild beasts are capable?

[2] 1. Explain *metalla*.—2. What mines are meant?—3. By *largitione magistratum* are we to understand bribes that the magistrates *received*? or bribes that they *gave*?

[3] 1. Explain *frangere* in *Corcyraeos fregit*.—2. Would *maritimis praedonibus consecrandis* be correct? [Pract. Introd. p. 118, note^b.]—3. By what one English word can *maritimi praedones* be construed?—4. What meanings have *frequentatives* in *are, ari*? [See question on *adventare* i. 7, 4.]—5. Explain *ornare*.—6. Explain *in quo*.—7. By what kind of sentence might *in* with the abl. of time be resolved?

[4] 1. What is the usual form for *by sea and land*?—2. What other forms occur?

[5] 1. Explain *naves longae*.—2. Why were they so called?—3. With how many banks of oars were *naves*

ad rempublicam 4. *Respublica* relates more to the *laws, affairs, administration, &c.*, of the state: *civitas* to the state as a *body; a community*. 5. The abl. without 'in' denotes the time generally: with 'in' it denotes the time considered as made up of all its parts: so that *in bell. Corc.* would mean *during, throughout the war with the Corcyreans*. 7. Even when used in a good sense, it implies something of *fierceness: of proud defiance* of others.

[2] 1. 'Mines:' as v. 1, 3. 2. The silver mines near Mount Laurium, from which each citizen received 10 drachmae a year, and the whole produce of which is said to have reached 100 talents a year.

[3] 1. To *depress* or *dishearten; drive to despair*: opp. *erigere*. 5. To furnish or supply with whatever is necessary to put or keep a person or thing in a good condition. 6. *in quo (bello)*. 'In the course of this war.' See answer to [1] 5. of this Cp. 7. By an accessory sentence of time, introduced by *quum, dum* = *while*.

[4] 1. *Terra marique* (as in *Nep. de Reg.*). 2. *Terra ac mari* (*Cic. ad Att. 10, 4*): *mari atque terra* (*Sall. Cat. 53, 2*).

[5] 1. Vessels of war. 2. From their shape; being longer and narrower than ships of burden. 3. Three; they were then called *triremes*: but *biremes, quadriremes, and quinqueremes* were

longæ generally built?—4. What kind of vessels accompanied a fleet of *naves longæ*, and for what purpose?

[6] 1. In a military sense what is *petere aliquem*?—2. How should *dicerentur* be construed?—3. What *affix* do many interrogatives take?—4. What acc. might be supplied after *miserunt*?—5. What part of speech is *consultum*?—6. When is this part of speech used?—7. In *quidnam facerent de rebus suis*, explain the force of *de*.—8. What is the general meaning of *facere de*?—9. What was the actual answer of the Pythia, as given by Herodotus?—10. *Respondit ut—se munirent*: explain the use of *ut* here.

[7] 1. Why is *valeret* in the subjunct. ? [Pract. Intr. i. 109.]—2. What is the meaning of *id responsum quo valeret*?—3. What part of speech is *quo*?—4. Give an instance of this meaning.—5. *Persuasit consilium esse*:—when is *persuadeo* followed by the acc. with the inf.? when by *ut*?—6. Construe *eum enim significari murum ligneum*.—7. On what does *significari* depend? [Milt. 1. [3,] 5.]—8. Distinguish between *murus, mœnia, pa-*

also used.

4. *Naves onerariæ*, to carry the provisions of the fleet, &c.

[6] 1. To aim at a person: or direct an attack against him.
2. Impersonally: "it was said that the Athenians," &c. [See Pr. Intr. Diff. 67.] 3. Pr. Intr. 398. 4. *legatos*: but *mittere* is often used absolutely, i. e. without an acc. expressed: as *πέμπειν* is in Greek, and to send in English. 7. *Facere* is used absolutely: and *de* = concerning; with reference to. 8. *De* after *facere* is generally to be construed by *with*.—Z. § 491.

9. τειχος Τριτογένει ξύλινον δίδοι εἴροπα Ζεὺς
μῶνον ἀπόρθητον τελέθειν, τὸ σὲ τέκνα τ' ὀνήσει.

10. The oracle was given for the purpose of being followed: *respondere* therefore involves the notion of advising to do the thing recommended; and therefore is followed by *ut*, like verbs of advising, persuading, &c.

[7] 2. 'What the meaning of that answer was.' 3. An adv. of place: *quo valeret* being literally 'in what direction it had its force.' 4. See below, 4, 4; also Cic. de Nat. Deor. 3, 2, 5. '—*cohortabatur, ut meminissem, me et Cottam esse, et pontificem Quod eo, credo, valebat* (= the meaning of which was, I imagine,) *ut opinionones, quas a majoribus accepimus de Diis immortalibus, & sacra, caerimonias, religionesque defenderem.*' 5. With *persuadeo* = to convince anybody, it takes acc. with inf.; with to persuade to do any thing, *ut* with subj. 6. 'For that this was the

ries, maceria. [D. *Murus.*].—9. Give the derivation of *mania*.

[8] 1. Has *tali* more force here than *hoc* would have?—2. Has it ever a depreciating meaning?—3. Give instances of its being used by Nep. with no intimation of either approbation or disapprobation.—4. Go through *Salamis, Trazen.*—5. What conjectural reading is there for *ac sacra procuranda*?—6. What was the name of the Athenian citadel, or Acropolis?—7. Explain *sacra*.

EXERCISE.

I don't doubt but the state will be rendered more proudly-fierce, not only in the present war, but also ever afterwards. Having built such a fleet as no one [ever] had, either before or after, he waged war against the whole of Europe. The Pythia answered them, when they consulted (*partic.*) [the oracle], that they should build a fleet of three hundred ships. The meaning of that oracle was, that they should defend themselves by their ships: for that was the wooden wall which the god meant.

EXERCISE.

Alexander is going to wage war against all Asia, both by sea and land. Who persuaded Xerxes to attack the whole of Europe? He has such an army as nobody

wooden wall meant?' as if it were, *cum enim esse murum ligneum, qui significaretur.* 9. From *munire*.

[8] 1. Yes: like *τοιοῦτος*, it here and elsewhere implies praise; 'this admirable,' or 'excellent' (advice). 2, 3. It sometimes has a depreciating force: e. g. *pro tali facinore*. It points out the thing stated emphatically, and calls attention to it, whether for the purpose of exciting approbation or disapprobation: e. g. v. 2, l. x. 8, 3. 5. *Ad sacra procuranda* [B. D.] the *arcem* and *sacra* being so far separated as to make it somewhat improbable that they are notions connected by 'and' (*D*) and as Nep. afterwards says, *nullis defendentibus*, it is probable that he would here mark that the purpose was not defence, but the continuance of the religious rites. It is true indeed, historically, that the Persians had difficulty in taking the Acropolis: but this fact Nep. does not notice, but asserts generally that they took the city *nullis defendentibus, interfectis sacerdotibus, quos in arce invenerant*, 4, 1. 6. *Cecropia*, from *Cecrops*. 7. Like the Greek *ἱερά* it signifies all that relates to divine worship; but here, especially, the sacrifices offered to *Minerva* on the Acropolis.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



[3] 1. What expressions are there for fighting a *drawn battle* besides *pari praelio discedere*?—2. Give the derivation of *anceps*.—3. Are all words in *ceps* derived from *caput*?—4. Is there any difference of declension between words in *ceps* from *caput*, and words in *ceps* from *cipio*?—5. Go through *præceps* (headlong); *auceps* (= *aviceps*, bird-taker, fowler); *particeps* (sharer); *triceps* (three-headed).—6. What is *superare* in : *si pars navium—Eubæam superasset*?—7. In [3] what negligence is Nep. guilty of?—8. Give similar instances from him and other writers.

[4] 1. How do you construe *quo factum est, ut . . .*?—2. Distinguish between *discedere* and *decidere*.—3. What is *exadversum Athenas*?—4. Does any other form of the word occur?—5. Does Nep. ever use *exadversus*?

affirms the *truth* or *importance* of an assertion; *autem* carries on a train of thought already begun. Pr. Intr. ii. 461.

[3] 1. *Æquo Marte* (L.); *pari Marte* (Curt.); *æquâ manu* (Sall.); *æquis manibus* (Tac.) 2. *An-caput*: *an* being the Greek ἀμφί: hence *anceps* is properly having a head on each side; or (some say) having heads all round. 3. No: some are from *cipio*. 4. Yes: those from *caput* make gen. *cipitis*; those from *cipio* have G. *cipis*. 6. *Superare* sc. *navigando*; to get above or beyond it: used especially of doubling a cape (*superare promontorium*), and crossing a mountain. 7. The occurrence of *periculum—periculo* so near to each other. 8. So *mitteretur—miserunt*, Alc. 10, 1. *exissent—exierunt*, Pel. 2, 5. Even Cic. *atque ea sic definiunt, ut, rectum quod sit, id perfectum officium esse definiant*. De Off. 1, 3.

[4] 2. *Dis* being 'apart,' *discedere* is to go away from one another, of two or more parties, and 'to go to a place different and remote from that where one was before:' in *discedere* the reference is more to the place to which the person goes: in *decidere* to that from which he goes. Hence *decidere* is the regular word for quitting what one before occupied or possessed: e. g. for a governor's leaving his province;¹ for quitting a place of residence where one would wish to stay; also, for giving up a right, a possession, &c which one should or might have maintained. 4. Yes: *exadversus*. *Ara enim Aio Loquenti, quam septam videmus, exadversus eum locum consecrata est*. C. de Divin. 1, 45, 101; where one MS. reads *exadversum*. 5. This form is found in Thras. 2, 7: *in secundo praelio cecidit Critias, quum quidem exadversus*

¹ Ex Asia Sulla *decidens*. Nep. xv. 4, 1. *decrevere*,—uti (legati) in diebus proximis decem Italia *deciderent* (S.); de suis bonis omnibus *decidere* (C.); *decessitque* jure suo (L.) But *discedere* ab armis: *discedere* victum: *discedere* in sententiam, &c. Kritiz ad Jug. xx. 1. Numidæ in duas partes *discedunt* (S)

—6. Does it always take the acc.?—7. What other word is there for *opposite to*?

EXERCISE.

There is [some] danger, that his plan will not be acceptable to the Lacedæmonians. There is some danger that they will not successfully resist the force of the Persians. The consequence was, that these [troops] did not withstand the force of the Persians, but all perished on the spot. I will not suffer you to advance further. It is something to have fought a drawn battle. Being pressed by a twofold danger, he did not dare to advance further. If part of our adversaries' fleet doubles the Cape, we shall be pressed by a twofold danger. They did not dare to remain where they were, *but* decided that the fleet should be drawn up opposite to Athens.

CH. IV. [1] 1. What is the meaning of *astu*?—2. What is the construction of *accedere*, 'to approach,' 'to go to'?—3. Distinguish between *interficere* and *occidere*.—4. Which of the two denotes a *sanguinary* death-blow?—5. Which is the usual and general term for putting to death?—6. What was the *arx* of Athens called?—7. What is the derivation of *Acropolis*?

Thrasymbulum fortissime pugnaret: but *pugnare exadversus aliquem* can hardly be Latin. Lambinus and others read *adversus*.

6. No: sometimes the dat. and it is often used adverbially without a case. Ter Ph. 1, 2, 38: *exadversum ei loco tonstrina erat quædam*. 7. *E regione* with gen.

CH. IV. [1] 1. It is the Greek *ἄστυ*: 'city' as opposed to 'country;' whereas *πόλις* is rather 'city' as 'a state;' a political body *ἄστυ* was used especially of Athens¹, as *urbs* of Rome. 2. Either *dat.* or *acc.*, or *ad* with *acc.*: as a general rule *ad* is expressed when the actually reaching the place or person towards which the motion is directed, is to be made prominent: without *ad* the assertion is more *indefinite*: the dative expresses the remoter relation. 3. Dōd. *interficere*. 6. The Acropolis. 7. *ἄκρος highest, πόλις city*.

¹ So Cic. de Legg. 2, 2, 5.—*postquam Theseus eos demigrare ex agris et in astu, quod appellatur, omnes se conferre jussit.*

[2] 1. What is to be attended to in the position of *quum*?—2. Why is *domos* in the pl.?—3. What regular order is observed when *suus* relates to *quisque*?—4. Is this order ever departed from?—5. When is it *usual* for the *suus* to be placed *after* the case of *quisque*?—6. What is the number of the verb after *quisque*?—7. Distinguish between *decedo* and *discedo*.—8. Explain *pares*.—9. What kind of assertions are *aio*, *affirmo*?—10. Explain *testari* as here used.—11. Why are *aiebat*, *testabatur*, *affirmabat* in the imperfect?

[3] 1. In *minus quam vellet, moveret*, why is *vellet* in subj.?—2. Construe *suis verbis*.—3. Distinguish between *suis verbis* and *suo nomine*.—4. *Misit—ut nuntiarent*: would any other construction be more common? [Milt. 4, [3], 5.]

[4] 1. How must *qui* be construed in *qui si discessissent, &c.*?—2. What must be supplied?—3. Into what tense would *discessissent* be changed, if the narration were direct?—4. Why is *cum* expressed in: *maiore cum labore*? [Milt. 7, [4], 4.]—5. Does *longinquus* gen-

[2] 1. That the nom. frequently precedes it. 2. Because *quisque*, though singular, implies a plurality. 3. That the *suus* immediately precedes the *quisque*. 4. Yes: now and then; e. g. Liv. 21, 48, 2, in *civitates quemque suas dimisit*. 5. When the case of *suus* is used substantively, or has particular emphasis¹. 6. The pl.—*quisque* divides the whole number into its parts: it may be considered as explanatory of the true nom. 'they:' that is, 'each of them.'² 7. Ch. 3, [4], 2. 8. *Pares Persis*. 9. Död. *dicere*. 10. To 'affirm positively;' as if one could produce witnesses (*testes*³) to the truth of the assertion. 11. Because he made the assertion repeatedly.

[3] 1. It is referred to the mind of Themistocles; not related as a fact by Cornelius. 2. 'In his name.' 3. *Suis verbis* is used when a message to be delivered is put in a person's mouth, so that the words, though spoken by him, are really the words of the person giving the commission: *suo nomine* is used when a person gives another permission to act *for him, in his name*, but according to his own discretion.

[4] 1. 'And—they.' 2. 'That,' it being in oblique narration, as part of Themistocles's message. 3. Fut. perf. 5. To space:

¹ As in, *quid quisque habeat sui:—quod est cuiusque maxime suum* (C.) Z. § 800.

² So in Greek, *ἕκαστος ἑκάστου*. Xen.

³ *Testari* = *certissime affirmare, quasi testes alicujus rei certissime citare possis*. Cf. C. Orat. 68. Hence of a future event, *test.* affirms the certainty, as if it had already happened.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

CH. V. [1] 1. Does *colem* agree with *gradu*?—
 Explain *gradu depelli*.—2. Give a similar phrase.—3
 What is the force of *de* in such compounds?—4. Dis-
 tinguish between *rursus* and *iterum*.—5. Why is the
 present particip. *verens* followed by the imperf. subj.?—
 6. Explain *id agi*.—7. What words are used for *breaking*
on a bridge? and why is *dissolvere* here chosen?—8.
 What is the Lat. for ‘*to make a bridge over a river*’?—9.
 What is there remarkable in: *id agi ut pons—dissolvere-*
tur, ac—excluderetur?—10. Can you give any other in-
 stances of this negligence from C. Nep.?—11. What is
 the Eng. of *persuadere alicui aliquid*?—12. *Reditus in*
Asiam. What kind of substantives are not uncommonly
 followed by another substantive with a preposition?

[2] 1. How are *quā —eādē* used here? [Milt. 3,
 [1], 2.]—2. Is there any thing remarkable in *reversus*
est?

[3] 1. What is the construction of *hæc altera victo-*
ria?—2. Why is *altera* used, not *secunda*?—3. Explain

CH. V. [1] 1. No.—*Gradus* is the position assumed by a com-
 batant, his vantage-ground: *gradu depelli* is ‘*to be driven from a*
favorable position,’ i. e. to be ‘deprived of an advantage.’ 2.
De gradu dejici: as in Cic. de Off. 1, 23, *fortis vero animi et con-*
stantis est, non pertyrbari in rebus asperis, nec tumultuantem de
gradu dejici, ut dicitur. 3. To drive or cast down, i. e. from an
 elevation, *real* or *figurative*. So *spe* or *opinione* *dejicere*. 4.
 Dōd. *iterum*. Pr. Intr. ii. 624, &c. 5. Because *verens* is referred
 to *past time*, being connected with *fecit*. 6. Literally *that this*
was doing = ‘*that it was now proposed*’ or ‘*intended*.’ 7
Pontem rescindere, interrumpere:—*dissolvere* is here
 used, because the bridge over the Hellespont was made of boats, and
 therefore must be destroyed by *disconnecting* these boats. 9.
 That the subject is *changed*, (*Xerxes* being the nom. to *excludere-*
tur) and yet *not expressed*¹. 10. Yes: in 9, 3, of this very Life,
ut pons—dissolveretur atque ab hostibus circumiretur: so xx. 1, 3
Nam, quum frater ejus Timophanes—occupasset, particepsque regni
posset esse (i. e. *Timoleon*). 12. *Verbal* substantives, as *aditus*
ad portum: *reditus in patriam*, &c. See Pr. Intr. ii. p. 271, c.

[2] 2. The perf. is generally *reverti* in authors who wrote before
 the Augustan age: though they use *revertor* and (infu.) *reverti*. See
 Z. § 209, in fin.

[3] 1. Supply *est*. 3. The *trophy*, i. e. the *result* of the vic-

¹ So Liv. 23, 18, 9, *donec pudor—avertit castrisque communitis Capuam con-*
cessit (sc. Hannibal)

Marathonium tropæum; and give an instance of a similar use of *tropæum*.—4. Why is *possit* in the subj. ?—5. Why are *Marathonio—tropæo* separated ?—6. What is there peculiar in *maxima post hominum memoriam classis* ?—7. What is the force of *de* in *devincere* ? [Milt. 2, [2], 5.]

EXERCISE.

I fear that this victory cannot be compared with the victory of Salamis. (*Partic.*) If the bridge which Xerxes has made over the Hellespont, is destroyed, he will be prevented from returning into Asia. I fear that I shall not convince Xerxes that this is so. I fear that Asia will succumb to Europe. I fear that I shall again be driven from my vantage-ground by Themistocles. Xerxes was defeated at Salamis. Fearing that he may continue to wage war, I shall inform him that it is proposed to destroy the bridge.

CH. VI. [1] 1. Distinguish between *Phalericus* and *Phalæreus*.—2. What does Cicero say of *Piræus* or *Piræus*?—3. What were the names of the three basins of the *Piræus*?—4. Translate 'to surround the *Piræus* with walls' in two ways, using *circumdāre*.—5. What does *dignitas* here

tory, is here put for the victory itself. So Cic. Tusc. Disp. 1, 46 *Salaminium tropæum*. 4. It is a less positive expression than 'he indicative, leaving the decision to the reader: = δὲναίτ' εἶν. 5. To add emphasis to each. 6. It is rare in Lat. to modify a substantive or adjective by a substantive governed by a preposition: i. e. as *maxima* is here modified or defined by *post hominum memoriam* See Pr. Intr. ii. p. 271, e.

CH. VI. [1] 1. *Phalericus* relates to things, *Phalæreus* to persons: e. g. *Demetrius Phalereus*. 2. That the proper Roman ending of the acc. was *um*, not *a*. "Venio ad *Piræea*, in quo magis reprehendendus sum, quod homo Romanus *Piræea* scripserim, non *Piræeum*¹ (sic enim omnes nostri locuti sunt), quam quod in² addiderim." (Ad Att. vii. 3.) Bremi says the Lat. form was usually *Piræus*, *Piræi*. 3. *Aphrodision*, *Cantharos*, *Zea*. 4. *Piræeomania circumdare*: or *Piræeum manibus circumdare*. 5. The beauty and splendor of its buildings.

¹ He had said: 'in *Piræea* quum exissem'

² Terence, Eun. 3, 4, 1: *Heri aliquot adolescentuli coimus in Piræum*

mean?—6. What kind of beauty is generally expressed by *dignitas*?—7. What are the constructions of *equiparare*?

[2] 1. How is *negarent* to be construed?—2. What are the forms for ‘to prevent a man from doing any thing?’—3. What is *prohibere aliquem facientem*?

[3] 1. What part of speech is *alio* in: *alio spectabat*?—2. What is the meaning of *eo spectare*?—3. Give examples of this construction.—4. How is *atque* to be construed? what kind of words does it follow?—5. What was the *principatus* which the Lacedæmonians foresaw that the Athenians would dispute with them?

[4] 1. Construe *quam infirmissimos*. [Pr. Intr. i. 410, and note °.]—2. How is ‘when they heard’ often to be translated?—3. What tense generally accompanies *postquam, ut, ubi, &c.*? [Pr. Intr. i. 514.]—4. Explain *instruere muros*.—5. How is *qui—vetarent* to be construed? is *qui* or *ut* the more common in this construction?

6. The beauty that produces *admiration* and *respect*: of a person, it denotes *manly* beauty. 7. *Æquiparare* (= ‘to make equal’) *rem rei, or rem ad rem*: (= ‘to equal’ ‘be equal to’) *æquiparare rem (or aliquem) aliquâ re*, the acc. being the *person* or *thing equalled*. This is the more usual sense of the word.

[2] 2. *Prohibere ne or quo minus faciat* (the usual form).

Prohibere (aliquem) facere.

*Prohibere (aliquem) facientem.*¹

3. Properly, ‘to prevent one who is doing a thing from going on with it.’²

[3] 1. Adv. of direction to a place. 2. To have this meaning or object; so *quo, huc, &c., spectare*. 3. *Quo or quorsum hæc spectat oratio?* what is the meaning (or object) of this speech? properly, ‘towards what point does it look?’ ‘Demosthenes—*φιλιππίσιν Pythiam dicebat. Hoc autem eo spectabat, ut eam a Philippo corruptam diceret.*’ *Divin.* 2, 57, 118. 4 ‘From what:’ it follows words of likeness, unlikeness, equality, diversity, identity, &c. *Pr. Intr.* ii. 194, p. 38. 5. The first place amongst the Grecian states, especially the *chief command* of their confederate fleets and armies.

[4] 2. By *postquam*, when the action to be mentioned did not take place till *after they had heard*. 4. To make preparations for building them. 5. *Qui*.

¹ Dähne quotes C. pro Lig. 5, 13, *et nos jacentes—prohibebis?* but this is quite a mistake: the passage is *et nos jacentes ad pedes* (who are lying at your feet) *supplicum vocis prohibebis?*

² This construction, therefore, should be confined to persons who are, at least, going to do any thing immediately.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



tained great^a glory^a amongst all nations.¹ Themistocles directed them to spare no place, *but* [5, 8] to build the walls of chapels and tombstones.

CH. VII. [1] 1. What is the force of *autem* here? [Milt. 4, [1], 1.]—2. What tense is *venit*?—3. What similar expression have we had to *causam interponens*? [Milt. 4, [1], 3.]—4. Construe *ducere tempus*. What ‘time’ is meant? and what other verb is used in the same sense?

[2] 1. What is Döderlein’s distinction between *interim* and *interea*? Does it always hold good? [Ch. 6, [5], 5.]—2. What is probably the force of *con* in *consecuti*?—3. What do substantives in *io* mean?—4. What is *munitio* here?—5. What is the derivation of *Ephorus*? State the number and power of the *Ephori*.—6. What is *accedere* or *adire ad aliquem*?—7. What is *contendere*?—8. Who are meant by *his*?—what would be the usual pronoun?—9. Is *aequum est* always followed by the acc. with infin.? if not, what other construction is there? [Pr. Intr. ii. 818.]—10. Why is *haberetur* in the subj.?—11. Distinguish between *fidem habere* and *fidem ad-*

CHAP. VII. [1] 4. ‘To put off the time:’ properly ‘to draw out (or lengthen) the time before he did it:’ i. e. the time of his public audience. So *tempus trahere*: Sall. and Auct. B. Alex. Cæs. (B. G. 1, 16, 4) has *diem ex die ducere*.

[2] 2. That they not only followed, but also came up to and joined him. It may be construed either by the simple ‘followed,’ or by ‘arrived,’ it being understood that it was after him. 3, 4. Properly the act, but also the effect of that act: e. g. *munitio* is either ‘the act of fortifying,’ or ‘fortification.’ 5. ἐφορᾶν. See Keightley’s Greece:—or Dict. of Gr. and Rom. Antiqq. 408, b. 6. To ‘have an audience of.’ 7. To assert with vehemence and positiveness. 8. *His* is here used for *ipsis*, to denote the Lacedæmonians². 9. Sometimes by *ut*. Z. § 623. 10. In obliq. narration: also perhaps by Pr. Intr. i. 476. (end.) 11

¹ ‘*s*’ means that the word so marked should stand last: ‘*a*’ that it should stand first: ‘*o*’ that an adjective and substantive so marked should be separated.

² *Hic* is a favorite pron. with Corn. Nep.; he uses it for the reflexive *sui* in several passages. xlii. 7, 2, *quod cum his pacem fecissent*: 9, 4, *ne ille inscientibus his telleret*: 10, 6, *magno his pollicetur premio fore*.

* In this sense the preposition is usually omitted. Freund, and Krüger, Lat. Gram. 305, Anmerk. 2, p. 411. K., therefore, thinks *adire ad magistratus* in this chapter [1] was necessary to avoid the figurative meaning of *adire aliquem*.

libere.—12. Why *explorarent*?—13. Why *retinerent*?
[Pr. Intr. i. 460, (c), 3.]

[3] 1. Construe *gerere morem alicui*.—2. What verb of *commanding* does not, as a general rule, take *ut*? [Pr. Intr. i. 76.]—3. What does *prædixit* mean here?—4. What Greek verbs are used in the same way?—5. When is *ut ne* used for *ne*? [Pr. Intr. i. note* p. 38. This is the only instance in Nep.]

[4] 1. Distinguish between *profiteri* and *confiteri*.—2. Distinguish between *dii publici, patrii, penates*.—3. Why is *quod possent*, &c. in subj.?

[5] 1. Why is *esse* in the infin.?—2. How must it be construed? [Pr. Intr. i. 460, (c) 1.]—3. Is there any thing peculiar in *oppositum*?—4. What is the Lat. for 'to suffer shipwreck'?—5. What is there peculiar in *fecisse naufragium*?—6. Are there any other examples of this in Nep.?—7. How had the Persians twice suffered shipwreck in collisions with Athens?

Fidem habere alicui is 'to trust or believe him:' *fidem adhibere* is 'to show all good fidelity' in a work¹. 12. *Qui = ut illi*.

[3] 1. *Mos* is a person's will or humor: *morem gerere alicui* is, 'to gratify a person by doing his will:' 'to comply with a man's wishes:' 'grant his request,' &c. 3. To tell a man (of course

beforehand) what he is to do: to charge him. Hence it takes *ut* with subj., like other verbs of commanding. 4. *ἰσχυρισμῶν* and *ἰσχυροποιῶν*.

[4] 1. Dōd. *fateri*. 2. *Publ.* the national gods of Greece: *patrii* those of Attica: *pen.* each man's household gods. 3. In oblique narr. as an assertion and opinion of Themistocles, 'which (he maintained) they might lawfully do,' &c.

[5] 3. It agrees with the apposition *propugnaculum* instead of the subst. *urbem*. This is very common when the apposition is the stronger notion. 5. One should expect *fecisset*, the sentence being a subordinate sentence in oblique narration. Sometimes, how-

ever, the inf. is found, especially where a *relative* may be resolved into a conjunction with the demonstrative (as *apud quam = et apud hanc*), so that the sentence becomes virtually a principal sentence, connected *co-ordinately* with the preceding one. This is an imitation of the Greek construction. Z. § 603, (c). 6. Yes: Alc. 11, 6, *quibus rebus effecisse*: Dat. 5, 4, *quo fieri*. 7. At Marathon and Salamis: 'suffering shipwreck' being a figurative expression for being worsted: and though Marathon was not a sea-fight, yet it

¹ Hence *quibus fides adhiberetur* cannot be the right reading here.

² *Fecere naufragium* is, of course, a figurative expression here for being worsted in a sea-fight.

[6] 1. Why is *qui*—*intuerentur* subj. ?—2. Of *potius* and *magis*, which denotes quantity (or *degree of intensity*), and which *preference* or *selection*? [Pr. Intr. ii. 437, 9.]—3. What is *intueri*?—4. What would *remitterent* be in direct narration? [Pr. Intr. i. 460, (c), 3.]—5. Why is *miserant* in the indic., though it is a subordinate sentence in oblique narration?

EXERCISE.

He told the ambassadors, not to demand an audience of the king, till he had set out. He told them to spin out the time as much as possible. He told them not to comply with their request, till he was restored to his country. Send good and distinguished men, [men] whose report you would believe, to inquire into the matter: in the meanwhile retain me as your hostage. I fear that we shall again suffer shipwreck before your city. Themistocles stoutly-maintained before the Ephori, that the ambassadors were not to be trusted.—¶ Turn the speech of Themistocles from 'Athenienses suo consilio' to the end of the chapter into direct narration.

CH. VIII. [1] 1. What were the *testarum suffragia*?—2. Explain the nature of *ostracism*.—3. What is the deriv. and meaning of *suffragium*?—4. Decline *Argos*.

caused the failure of that expedition in which the *naval forces* were all along co-operating with the land forces.—*Classes*, however, is inserted to complete the fig. consistently: it was the power of Persia that was shipwrecked.

[6] 1. It gives the *ground* why the Lacedæmonians were unjust, and would therefore be in the subj. even in direct narration. 2. *Magis*, the former;—*potius*, the latter. 3. 'To have an eye to,' in one's conduct. 5. Pr. Intr. i. 466, b. See also Milt. 3, [4], 1, on *transportaverat*.

CH. VIII. [1] 1. Ostracism, *οστρακισμός*. 2. See Keightley's Greece, p. 76; Grecian and Roman Antiqq. p. 135, a. 3. *Subfrangere*: it is therefore a *fragment*, especially of *pottery*, a *potsherd*: and hence, from the custom of voting by such fragments (as sometimes with pebbles, *ψηφοί*), it came to mean a *vote*¹ 4.

¹ Wunder, however, with whom Freund agrees, derives it from *suffrago*, an *ankle-bone* or *knuckle-bone*. And certainly the *s* in *suffragium* is against the derivation from *frango*: *frāg-ilis*, &c.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

[4] 1. In *in presentia* is *presentia* abl. sing. from *presentia*, or neut. pi. from *presens*?—2. In *quo majore religione se receptum tueretur*¹, does *religione* belong to *tueretur* or *receptum*?—3. Explain *arripere*.—4. Explain *cerimonia*.—5. Explain *recipere aliquem in fidem*.—6. *Inde non prius egressus est, quam rex eum—reciperet*. Would any other construction be correct? if so, what?—7. When is the *imperfect subj.* after *priusquam* and a *past tense* preferred to the *perfect indicative*? [Pr. Intr. i. 500 (*end*), and 501².]—8. What should be observed in this use of the *imperf. subj.* after *priusquam* and a *past tense*?—9. In what other construction is a preceding *completed* action put in the *imperf. subj.*?

[5] 1. Explain *publice*.—2. What is the word 'or

[4] 1. Abl. sing. according to both *Hand* and *Döderlein*. 2. To *tueretur*³: *receptum* = *ἂν ἀποδεχθῆντα*, 'if he should be received.' (*Dähne*.) 3. 'To snatch hastily:' so Alcib. 10, 5: *quod vestimentorum fuit arripuit*. 4. Either (*subjectively*) *religious reverence as a feeling* (which is the meaning here): or (*objectively*) an *act of outward worship* by which that reverence was manifested⁴. 5. 'To give him a promise of protection.' *Fides* is *confidence* and the *belief* founded upon it: hence it comes to mean the *grounds* or *effects* of *confidence*: *belief* or *trust*; *credit*, *fidelity*, *honesty*; *promise*, *protection*. 6. Yes: *inde non prius egressus est, quam rex eum—recepit*. 8. That the *imperf.* is so used, though from the usual accuracy of the Roman idiom in marking the *completion* of one action before another began, one might have expected the *pluperfect*: e. g. Themistocles did not quit the sanctuary till Admetus *had* given him a promise of protection. 9. In the form *quum interrogaretur*, &c. not *interrogatus esset*. Pr. Intr. i. 415, s.

[5] 1. 'In the name of their respective states:' opp. *privatim*. 2. *Palam* opp. *clam*, *occulto*, *secreto*, *ex insidiis*.

¹ Bremi says: *receptum* is purposely thrown into the participial form, for Themistocles made sure of a reception, but it was a great object to him to confirm this, and make it more binding by the religious solemnity of the circumstances and manner of it.

² Kritz says: *Conjunctivus—licet rarius cum hac voce (priusquam) conjungatur, potestate multum differt ab indicativo: quia res illa ad quam respicitur, non ut certa ponitur, sed ita, ut in cogitatione adhuc versetur, et quadam quasi conditione teneatur.—Cic. de Or. 1, 59, tragædi quotidie antequam pronunciant, vocem sensim excitant; quo significatur non facta jam pronuntiatio, sed pronuntiandi consilium. De Off. 1, 21, 13, in omnibus negotiis priusquam aggrediari adhibenda est preparatio diligens, i. e. priusquam tibi recte suscipi posse videntur. (Ad Cat. 4, 5.)*

³ Tac. Ann. 1, 39, religione sese tutabatur.

⁴ Bremi: *non solum sanctitate que etiam hominibus tribuitur, sed etiam religiosâ veneratione. Cic. Balb. 24, 55. Sacra Cereris—summa majores nostri religione confici cærimoniaque voluerunt. So Plin. 6, 27, 31 ipse in magna cærimonia.*

publicly opp. *secretly*, &c.?—3. Distinguish between *monēre* and *admonēre*.—4. What is the meaning of *consulere sibi*? [Pr. Intr. i. 233.]—5. Construe *consulere aliquem*: *consulere in aliquem*. [Pr. Intr. i. 233.]—6. Explain *esse in difficile enim esse*. [Pr. Intr. i. 460, (c), 1.]—7. What is the usual word for *accompanying* a person to a place for the purpose of affording him protection, or showing him respect?

[6] 1. What are the words for *going on board* a ship?—2. Distinguish between *quis sit aperit*, and *qui sit aperit*.—3. *Si se conservasset*: does *se* relate to the nom. of the sentence?—4. Explain its use here. [Pr. Intr. i. 369, 370.]—5. Why is *conservasset* the pluperf.?

[7] 1. Before what words is *at* often found?—2. Distinguish between *procul* and *longe*.—3. With reference to this distinction, how may *procul ab insulâ* be best translated?—4. Explain *salum*.—5. Distinguish between *gratiam habere*, *gratiam referre*, and *gratias* or *grates* (not *gratiam*) *agere*.—6. Give the corresponding Greek phrases.

EXERCISE.

Themistocles feared that he should be condemned of high treason in his absence. When Themistocles heard this, he went on board. The Athenians and Lacedæ-

3. *Præterita* ADMONEO *memori te mente*: *futura*,
Ut *monitus discas quæ sint, caveasque, MONEBO.*

This, however, does not quite hold good of *admoneo*. 7. *Deducere*.

[6] 1. *In navem adscendere, navem conscendere*¹: *escendere* is to climb up or ascend to a place where one shall be elevated above others: *in rostra*, to ascend the rostrum: *in malum*, to climb up a mast. 2. *Quis sit* would be to give his name, &c., to distinguish him from others; *qui sit* relates more to *quality*; his rank, position, &c.² 5. The promise would not be due till the master of the vessel had saved him.

[7] 1. Before personal pronouns. Pr. Intr. ii. 462. 2. Död. *procul*. 3. 'At some distance from the island.' 4. The open sea: opp. the harbor, &c. 5 Död. *gratias agere*. 6. *Gratiam referre* = χάριν ἀποδίδουαι. *Gratiam habere* = χάριν εὐχόμεναι or ἔχειν. *Gratias* or *grates agere* = χάριν λέγειν.

¹ *Datan.* 4, 3. *Hann.* 7, 6.

² Compare Z. § 134. *Notes*. Krüger, *Lat. Gram.* p. 573 and Kritze, *ad Cat.* 44, 5 maintain this distinction, but read *quis sit*.

monians sent ambassadors to demand, in the names of their respective states, that Themistocles [should be given up.] Do not give up one to whom you have solemnly promised your protection. Themistocles felt that, since his being given up was demanded by the ambassadors of the Athenians and Lacedæmonians, he must provide for his own safety. I will inform the captain who [and what] I am, and promise him a great [reward] if he saves me. Themistocles prayed [him] not to give him up, for it was difficult, [he said,] to provide for his own safety. After Themistocles was landed (*partic.*), the ship was carried by a violent storm to Naxos. Themistocles being landed, thanked the captain. I must perish if I land there.

CH IX. [1] 1. Distinguish between *plerique* and *plurimi*. [Pref. [1], 7.]—2. What word appears to be superfluous, *scio plerosque ita scripsisse, &c.*?—3. With what verbs are *ita, sic*, thus used in an *apparently* superfluous manner?—4. Does the *ita* always refer to an inf. clause?—5. How may the force of *potissimum*¹ be given in English?—6. Supply the ellipse in: *quod ætate proximus, qui—reliquerunt—fuit*.

[2] 1. To what tense of ἤκω does the perf. *veni* correspond?—2. What word for 'house' has also the meaning of *family*?—3. Is *Græcus* or *Graius* the more usual word for *Greek* in prose? [Pref. [3], 5.]—4. Construe *qui plurima mala omnium Graiorum in domum tuam intuli*.—5. Govern *omnium Graiorum*.—6. What principle may possibly have led Nep. to choose *que* rather than *et* or *ac* in: *patriamque meam defendere*?

CH IX. [1] 2. The *ita*, which is afterwards explained by the inf. clause. Z. § 748. 3. With verbs of *hearing, affirming, doubting, learning, persuading oneself, &c.* 4. No: sometimes to a clause with *ut* and the *subjunctive*. See Pr. Intr. ii. p. 264. Diff. of Idiom 28. 5. By 'in preference to all other historians,' or simply, 'rather than any one else.' 6. *Quod ætate proximus fuit (Themistocli, ex iis) qui, &c.*

[2] 1. To the pres.: for ἤκω, like *veni*, is 'I am come.' Θεμιστοκλῆς ἤκω παρά σε. 2. *Domus*. 6. Pr. Intr. ii. 236, 240, 244.

¹ Millt. 1, [2], 6. Pr. Intr. ii. 888.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



EXERCISE.

I know that Thucydides has written, that Themistocles passed over into Asia in the reign of Artaxerxes. I know that most authors have stated that Themistocles inflicted more evils on the house of Xerxes than any other of the Greeks. After the battle of Salamis Xerxes returned into Asia. If it is necessary, we will destroy the bridge which you have made over the Danube. If I obtain your friendship, I shall feel¹ that I am freed from danger. If I shall be [chased and] driven out by the whole confederate body of the Greeks, I shall fly to you. If I obtain your friendship, you will have in me a good friend. I beg of you to talk-over these subjects with me. At the end of a year I will come to you.

CH. X. [1] 1. Why is *hujus* separated from *animæ magnitudinem*? [See chap. 1, [1], 5.]—2. What does *talis* imply?—3. What is the force of *venia* in *veniam dare*?—4. Distinguish between *mirari*, *admirari*, *demirari*. [Pref. [3], 4].—5. *Litteris sermonique Persarum*: distinguish between *litteræ* and *sermo*.—6. How does Dähne explain the present subj. *dicatur* after *eruditus est*? [See above, chap. 1, [1], 8.]—7. Who are *hi qui in Perside erant nati*?—8. What is the statement of Thucydides?

CH. X. [1] 2. 'Such' = 'so great,' *tantus*. 3. Simply 'permission.' 5. The simplest explanation is that *litteræ* = the literature of the Persians; the study of their authors: *sermo*, conversation with them². 7. Dähne considers it a periphrasis for = *Persæ*: but this puts so absurd an hyperbole into the mouth of Corn. Nep., that I can hardly imagine him to mean Persians, but the Asiatic Greeks about the Persian court: to whom the Persian was indeed very necessary, and a language constantly used by them, but not their mother tongue.

¹ *Intelligere*.

² The (less probable) explanation, which Bremi seems to prefer, is *litteræ* refers to the knowledge of the Persian customs and manners; *sermo* 'the language.' This word, he says, is seldom used in the sense of *lingua* that the older writers, but is found in Nep. Hannib. 13, 2, *Græco sermone*. Attic. 1. *sermo Latine*: and in Cic. Brut. 35. It is common in Quintilian

[2] Explain Themistocles's return from the Persian court in *Asiam*.

[3] 1. What would be the Greek phrase for *quæ a panem præberet*? Give the probable meaning of *panis* and *opsonium* in this passage.—2. Go through *Myuntem*.—3. By *oppidum* must we understand *Athens* or *Magnesia*?—4. Was then the exile Themistocles buried at Athens?

[4] 1. What is the fuller form of *multimodis*? Prove this from Cicero.—2. What is the force of *neque* in *neque negat*?—3. Distinguish between the verbs that express to *take*, *sumere*, *capere*, *prehendere*.—4. How may *neque negat* be construed?—5. What should be observed in *sua sponte*? [Milt. 1, [4], 5.]—6. Distinguish between *sua sponte* and *ultra*.—7. Why is *pollicitus esset* the subj.?

[5] 1. What is the derivation of *quoniam*? [Pr. Intr. ii. 840.]—2. Of *quia* and *quoniam*, which agrees best with ἕρσι, which with ὄρι? which with 'because,' which

[2] *Asia Minor* is meant, which in the time of Cornelius was the Roman province of *Asia*¹.

[3] 1. *els ἀprov*. 'Bread' is mentioned as the *principal food* of man: i. e. for the *necessaries* of life: *opsonium*, which is properly any food (except bread) that was *cooked* or *dressed* by the aid of fire, is used for the *delicacies* of the table, the more luxurious articles of food, dress, furniture, &c. 3. *Athens*: the tomb of Themistocles existed, even in the days of the geographer Pausanias², near the largest basin of the Piræus. 4. See the statement of Thucydides, reported at the end of this chapter.

[4] 1. = *multis modis*. Cic. Orat. 45, 153. *Sed quid ego vocales? Sine vocalibus sæpe brevitatis causa contrahebant, ut ita dicerent, multimodis, tecti fractis.* 2. = *nec tamen*: as Ages. 1, 4. Phoc. 2, 5, &c.

3. *SUMMUS usuri; CAPMUSQUE ut possideamus:*

PRENDIMUS illa, manu volumus quæcumque tenere.

See Död. *sumere*.

4. 'Without *denying*:' but better here 'though he does not deny,' or (since this is the real meaning) 'though he allows.'

6. Död. *sponste*. See Milt. 1, [4], 8. 7. Because the statement is made *not as an historical fact* by Nepos, but as the statement of Thucydides.

[5] 1. *Quom* = *quum* and *jam*. 2. *Quia* = ἕρι, 'because'

¹ So Hannib. 8, 4, and Cic. Leg. Man. 3, 7, in *Asia luca*.

² I. e. in the second century after Christ.

with 'since?' [Pr. Intr. ii. 841.]—3. Which describes rather the *occasion* of an action or the *opportunity* for performing it, than the *cause* or ground of it? [Pr. Intr. ii. 840.]—4. Does *quod* ever state a *real* cause as such, and not merely an *alleged* or *supposed* cause? [Pr. Intr. ii. 841, *d.*]—5. Give the deriv. of *quia*. [Pr. Intr. ii. 840, note.]—6. Does *quoniam* govern the subj.?—7. Why then is *concederetur* the subj.?

EXERCISE.

I admire his greatness of mind. We admire the greatness of mind [that characterizes] such men. Themistocles addresses the king with much greater readiness and fluency than this man can, who was born in Persia. If you choose to follow my counsels, you will conquer Greece. Themistocles returned to Magnesia with great presents bestowed upon him by the king. I will present you with this city, to supply you with bread. The king promised to give Themistocles the city of Lampsacus, from which to supply himself with wine. There are [still] remaining in our days two monuments *to* Themistocles. C. Nepos says that Themistocles died at Magnesia of [some] disease: though he allows that his bones were privately buried in Attica by his friends. I despair of being able to make good what I have promised the king with reference to the conquest of Greece. I fear that you will not be able to make good what you have promised the king. [*Begin with rel. clause. See Pr. Intr. i. 30.*]

quoniam = *ἐπεὶ*, 'since.' 3. *Quoniam*. 4. *Quod* has often the objective meaning of *quia*. 5. From an obsolete plural *ques*, to which *quibus* belongs; as *tria* from *tres*. 6. No. 7. It is given as the statement made by Thucydides. So *esset damnatus*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

here?—3. What mood do *quamquam* and *quamvis* respectively take in Latin writers of the Golden Age? [Pr. Intr. i. p. 158, note u.]—4. What mood does *etsi* usually take?—5. What is the meaning of *quamvis*? [Pr. Intr. i. p. 158, note u.]—6. Explain *abstinentia*.—7. Why is *audierimus* in the subjunctive?—8. Give instances.—9. How would you construe *quod quidem*?—10. To what may *quod* be considered equivalent in this restrictive use of it?—11. Is *cognomen* or *agnomen* the usual expression for a name conferred upon a man for some good quality or noble action?—12. Can you give any other instance where Nepos calls such a name a *cognomen*?—13. What should you observe in the construction *cognomine Justus sit appellatus*?—14. Is there any thing to be observed about the tense *sit appellatus*?—15. From what does *collabefactus* come?—16. When do the compounds of *facio* take *-ficio*, not *-fio*, in the passive?—17. What is properly the meaning of *collabefieri*?—18. To what is the word generally applied?—19. What is meant by *testula illa*?—20. What force has *illa* here?—21. How would 'the seven years' war' be

4. Indic. 6. *Disinterestedness*: prop. the *withholding oneself from another's property, rights, &c.* 7. The subjunctive is used in limitations of this kind, that are added after positive statements¹. Z. § 559. 8. *numquam illum ne minima quidem re offendi, quod quidem senserim.* Cic. Am. 27, 103. 9. *So far at least.* 10. To *quantum.* 11. *Agnomen.* 12. Phocion, 1, 2, *ex quo cognomine Bonus est appellatus.* 13. That the name is not in the gen. after *cognomen*, &c. but, as if *indeclinable*, in apposition to it.² (B.) 14. Since it follows *excellebat*, the imperfect subj. would be the usual construction: but see Pr. Intr. i. 418.—Z. § 512, Note. 15. *Collabefieri.* 16. When they change *a* into *i* in the active³: *perficio, perficio*: but *labefacio, labefio*, &c. Zumpt, § 183. 17. *To be made to fall*; compare Phoc. 2, 4, *concidit autem maxime uno crimine.* 18. To *buildings*, that are in danger of falling. 19. *Ostracism.* 20. That well known, &c. 21. *Bellum (illud) septem annorum*, not *bellum*

¹ Dähne adds, that the modesty of this expression is also increased by the use of the first person plural. See Pref. 8.

² This is especially the case when the person bearing the name is the noun to the verb: but also in other cases: *Gabinio Secundo—cognomen Claucius usurpare concessit.* Suet. Claud. 24.—*cui fecimus Aurea nomen.* Ov. Met. 15 98. *Bremi.*—Z. § 421, Note.

³ Dat *-facio, -ficio*: *-facio sed dat tibi -fio*

expressed by a writer of the Golden Age, and how would it *not* be expressed? Why?

[3] 1. *Qui quidem*: Explain this use of *quidem*.—2. From what are the notions of *reprimi*, *concitari*, here borrowed?—3. Is 'to see a man write,' *videre aliquem scribentem*, or *videre aliquem scribere*?—4. Is *querere ab aliquo* the *only* construction?

[4] 1. What is the Lat. for 'not to know' a person?—2. What kind of *not knowing* a person does *ignorare* express?—3. Give instances of this meaning.—4. Give the rule for *ut* and the subj. after *elaborasset*. [Pr. Intr. i. 73.]—5. Why is *elaborasset* in the subj.?

[5] 1. Explain the *hic*.—2. Explain the *per* in *perferre*.—3. What should you remark about *descendit*? [Pr. Intr. i. 514.]—4. Give the various ways of expressing 'six years after he was banished.' [Pr. Intr. i. 310.]—5. Why is this form chosen here rather than *some* of the others?—6. Explain *de* in *descendit*, and compare it with a Greek prepos.—7. What verb denotes the opposite direction, both in Greek and Latin?—8. Does *fere* express *doubt* whether it was actually in the sixth year?—9. What is the derivation of *fere* according to Hand?—10. What is a *populiscitum*?—11. Is the derivation of

septenne; for the adj. in *ennis*, as *biennis*, &c., were not then usually employed.

[3] 1. Pref. [4], 7. 2. From *horses*: *concitare* is, to spur a horse on: *reprimere* or *coercere*, to hold him in. 3. Both are correct, just as in English *to see a man writing*, and *to see a man write*: the particip. is used when the emphasis is on the *action seen as it was doing*: if the emphasis is on the *preceding person* or on the *verb*, the acc. and inf. is used. 4. No: *querere ab, de, ex aliquo*.—Z. § 393.

[4] 1. Generally *non nosse aliquem*. 2. The not knowing *by sight*. 3. Liv. 26, 12, 17, *Productus (Numida)—ignorare se mulierem simulabat*. Suet. Vitell. 17, *nam ignorabatur*. 5. It is in oblique narration.

[5] 2. *Through*, i. e. to the end. 5. If one of the forms with *post* expressed had been chosen, *postquam* would have occurred twice in one sentence. 6. It is used of motion from the interior of a continent or country down to the coast: so *καταβαλεν*. 7. *Adscendere* and *ἀναβαλεν*. 8. According to Hand, it does not . . . but his arguments do not convince me. 9. *fere, ferme* = *firme*, firmly, strictly. 10. According to Roman customs a decree passed by the whole nation; i. e. *Senate and people, plebs*. *Populiscito* here = *populi jussu*. 11. No: *populus* and *scioco*

populiscitum, populus and *scio*?—12. What is the perf of *sciscere*?

EXERCISE.

Livius was a contemporary of Ennius's. Aristides had committed nothing, so far at least as I have heard, that should have made him considered to deserve such [Pr. Intr. C. 10.] a punishment. It was soon seen how dangerous a thing it was to dispute the first place [in the government] with Themistocles. In the sixth year after Aristides was banished, the King of Persia made a descent upon Greece. A man was writing that Aristides should be banished. When Aristides saw a man writing that he should be banished for ten years, he inquired of him, why he thought that Aristides deserved such a punishment.

CH. III. [1] 1. When is '*that*' translated by '*quo*'? [Pr. Intr. i. 63.]—2. When only should '*perhaps*,' '*perchance*,' be translated by *forte*?—3. How must you translate '*perhaps*,' in '*perhaps he will come*'?—4. What sort of numerals are *quadrigena* and *sexagena*?—5. Why are they used here? [P. I. Caut. 23.]—6. Why is *Delum* used, and not *in Delum*? [Milt. 1, [1], 29.]—7. Go through *Delos*. Why is *id*, which means *Delos*, in the neut. gender? [Pr. Intr. 48.]

[2] 1. Why is *fuerit* in the subjunctive? [Pr. Intr. 109.]—2. Why in the perf. subj.? [Pr. Intr. 40.]—3. What kind of *abstinence* or *moderation* is *abstinentia*?—4. How should *quum* be construed in *quum praevisset*? ['Although,' P. I. 489.]—5. What are meant by *res*?—6. Parse *qui* in: *qui efferretur*. [An old form of the abl. fm. *qui*, as in *quicum*.]—7. What is the meaning of *ef-*

Senatus censet, plebs sciscit, populus jubet. 12.
Scivi: populus jure scivit. C. Phil. 1, 10, 26.

CH. III. [1] 2. Particulas *si, ecquid, nisi, ne, num forte* sequatur. 3. By *fortasse* with the indicative, or *forsitan* with the subj.

[2] 3. Dōd. *modus* (5). 5. *Res sc. publicæ, public offices.*
So Dat. 2, 1, *majoribus rebus praesse.* 7. 'To carry out;' that is, 'for burial,' and hence it comes to mean 'to bury,' like the Greek *ταφύειν*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



PAUSANIAS.

CH. I. [1] 1. To what words are *homo* and *vir* respectively opposed?—2. Give an instance in which *homo*, as opposed to *vir*, expresses 'contempt.—3. Give an instance of its being used with an epithet which expresses praise, as it is in this chapter.—4. Explain its use here.—5. Explain the use of *homo* and *vir* in the following passage: (*Marius*) *et tulit dolorem, ut vir; et, ut homo, majorem ferre sine causâ necessariâ noluit.* Cic. Tusc. 2, 22, 53.—6. How would you distinguish *homo* when used with epithets of praise from *vir* with such epithets?—7. Give an instance of *magnus homo* from Cicero.—8. Explain *omne genus vitæ*.—9. What is the meaning of *varius*?—10. Distinguish between *varius* and *diversus*.—11. What sentences are connected by *ut—sic* or *ita*?—12. Have they ever an *adversative* meaning?—13. How may these particles be construed when they have

CH. I. [1] 1. *Homo* is opposed to *deus* or *bellua*: 'man,' as a human being: *vir* to *mulier*, as a human being of the male sex.

2. (*Catilina*) *utebatur hominibus improbis multis; et quidem optimis se viris deditum esse simulabat,* Cic. Coel. 5, 12.

3. *Ex hoc esse hunc numero, quem patres nostri viderunt, divinum hominem, Africanum.* Cic. Arch. 7, 16.

4. *Africanus* is taken as belonging to the human race, and yet raised above it by character: he is considered, that is, with reference to the whole human race.

5. He endured pain like a man, that is, without any of a woman's weakness, and yet, as being a human being, man and no more than man, he did not wish to suffer more than was necessary.

6. *Homo* relates rather to the qualities, whether good or bad, that characterize man as such; or one man from another, with this exception, that those which denote *bravery, strength of mind,* and all that distinguishes *man* from *woman*, are usually expressed by *vir* with a proper epithet, and also those which imply eminence and worth in social life: e. g. *vir fortis, clarus, summus, &c.*

7. *Virum bonum et magnam hominem—perdidimus.* Epp. ad Att. 4, 6, 1.

8. 'All the relations of life;' as soldier, citizen, commander-in-chief, &c.

9. 'Inconsistent,' showing, as it were, different hues and colors, at different times.

10. *Dōd. varius* (1).

11. Comparative sentences of equality: *as—so.*

12. Yes: as 'on the one hand—so on the other.'

13. By *though—yet*; or by *indeed—but*: = *quidem—sed.*

an *adversative* force?—14. Give an instance from Corn. Nep.

[2] 1. What remark has been made on our author's use of *hic*? [Milt. 6, [3], 1.]—2. Govern *Persarum*.—3. Give an instance of this use of the gen. after *in primis* from Cicero.—4. By what participle should *we* express the phrase *quos viritim legerat*?—5. Does *legerat* necessarily imply that Mardonius had chosen each man *himself*?—6. Give instances.—7. What kind of advv. end in *sim* or *tim*?—8. How are they generally formed?—9. Give instances of their being formed from substantives and adjectives.—10. Give instances of adverbs in *tim* from substantives or adjectives, that do not end in *ā-tim*.—11. How would you construe *haud ita magna manus*?—12. With what adverbs is *haud* found? [Pr. Intr. ii. 767, (3).]—13. Of the great writers, who do, and who do not, use *haud ita*? [Pr. Intr. ii. p. 168, note.]—14. Give an instance of the *separation* of 'is' from its substantive, as here in: *eoque—cecidit prælio*. [Them. 8, 3.]

[3] 1. Give instances of *miscere* used to denote *political* confusion; the disturbance of a settled constitution, &c.—2. What English word answers best to *concupiscere*?—3. Why is *posuisset* in the subj.? [Pr. Intr. 461.]—4. What is the meaning of *epigramma*?—5. Govern *victoriæ*.—6. What should be observed with respect to the place of this *ergo*? [Pract. Intr. 207.]—

14. (*Agesilaus*) *ut naturam fauricem habuerat in tribuendis animi virtutibus, sic maleficam nactus est in corpore fingendo.* Ages. 8, 1.

[2] 3. *Multaque, ut in primis Siculorum in dicendo copiosus est, commemoravit.* Cic. Verr. Act. 2, 2, 36, 88. 4.

By the participle *picked*. 5. No: in Lat. a person is often said to do what he causes to be done. 6. Atticus's father *omnibus*

doctrinis . . . filium erudit = 'had him instructed in.' Att. 1, 2. So *revocavit*, Chabr. 1, 2. 7. Distributive advv.

8. By adding *im* to the supine root: *cæs-im*, *punct-im*. 9. *Catervatim*, *gregatim*, *privatim*. 10. *Tributim*, 'tribe by tribe? and *viritim*, the word in our passage. 11. 'A not very numerous army.' Pract. Intr. ii. 778, q: and Diff. of Id. 75, (5). 13.

Cic. does not use *haud ita*: Terence, Cornelius, Virgil, Horace do.

[3] 1. *omnia miscere*, Sall. *omnia armis miscere*, Vell. *plura miscere*, Cic. 2. To covet: to long for. 4. An inscription

7. What does *scribere* mean in *epigrammate scripto*?—8. Give instances of this meaning.—9. What are the more usual words?—10. Quote the *ἐπίγραμμα*.

EXERCISE.

Alcibiades was *indeed* among the first of the Athenians in political ability, *but* inconstant in every relation of life. Pausanias was first blamed for having carved on a golden tripod, that under his command the Persians were annihilated at Plataea, and that their general himself had fallen in that battle. Pausanias is to be blamed for having carved [upon it.] that he with a not very numerous army annihilated the Barbarians at Plataea. The Lacedæmonians are to be praised for having erased this inscription, and carved [on it] nothing, but that the Barbarians had been routed at Plataea by a not very numerous army of Greeks. Two hundred thousand of the infantry, which consisted of picked men, fell in that battle. Pausanias is to be blamed for having begun to create all manner of political confusion [after] he had annihilated the Persians at Plataea.

CH. II. [1] 1. In what sense is *Hellespontus* here used?—2. Govern *Cyprum* and *Hellespontum*. [Milt. 1, [1], 30.]

[2] 1. What kind of *similarity* does *par* denote?—2. Why is *elatus* in the comparative?—3. Distinguish

from *ἐπι* and *γράφω*. 7. 'To carve' upon it. 8. Alcib. 6, 5, *in quibus devotio fuerat scripta*. So Suet. Cæs. 85, *solidam columnam—statuit, scripsitque Parenti Patriæ*: and Liv. 4, 20, 11, *se A. Cornelium Cossum consulem scripsit*. 9 *Inscribere, incidere*.

10. Ἑλλήνων ἀρχηγός, ἐπεὶ στρατὸν ὤλεσε Μήδων,
Παυσανίας Φοῖβω μνήμ' ἀνέθηκε τόδε.

CH. II. [1] 1. For the *coasts* of the Hellespont.

[2] 1. Dōd. *æquus* (2). 2. It had before been mentioned that he was *elated*, *elatus*, by the victory at Plataea: chap. 1, 3. His second success rendered him *still more so*. It might be explained by Pract. Intr. 408. 3. *Complures* denotes *several*, generally a good many, considered together as *one body or party*: like *plerique* it does not take a partitive genitive case. *Plures*, on the other



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Nepos's practice with respect to *quocum* and *cum quo*?
[Milt. 1, [2], 7.]

[5] 1. What is the force of *con* or *cum* in *col-laudat*?
—2. Explain *ne cui rei parcat*. [Pr. Intr. i. 80.]—3. Is *pollicetur* in the usual tense and mood for such a sentence as it is here placed in?—4. The words *si fecerit, nullius rei a se repulsam laturum* are in *oblique* narration, to which Nepos has passed, as is often done, from the *direct* form. Turn them into direct narration, as Xerxes would use them.—5. What tense is *feceris* here?—6. Now turn this into oblique narration: "he said that if he did this, he should meet with no refusal to any of his requests from him."—7. Why then is *fecerit* used in Nep.?

[6] 1. To what is *in quo facto* equivalent?—2. To what is *quam* equivalent?—3. What is the usual position of *non* with a participle and *est*?—4. When should it stand before the participle?—5. Give instances of its standing emphatically before the auxiliary verb at the end of a clause.

EXERCISE.

He answers, that if he drives the garrisons of the Greeks from the Hellespont, he will give him his daugh-

[5] 1. *Highly, much.* 3. Since *quæ pollicetur* belong to Xerxes's message as related by Cornelius, it would be more usual to place the verb in the *subjunctive*¹,—the narration being *oblique* (Pr. Intr. 460) since, however, it was an historical fact that Pausanias did make these promises, the indicative may stand². See Pr. Intr. 466, the last sentence: and compare Milt. 3, [4], 1. 4. [Id] *si feceris, nullius rei a me repulsam feres.* 5. Fut. perf. 6. *Id si fecisset, nullius rei a se repulsam laturum.* Pract. Intr. p. 163, b. Obs. 7. Instead of a *past* tense, he had used the historical present *collaudat—petit*: he therefore uses the *perf. subj.* instead of the *pluperf.* Compare also Pr. Intr. 468, with the Remark.

[6] 1. *Dum ista facit or faciebat*; the prepos. denotes *duration*. Comp. Them. 2, [1]. 2. *Et eam.* 3. Before the *est*. 4. When there is another participle to which it is opposed: as, *non deterritus—sed concitatus est.* 5. Conon, 1, 3, *accepturos non fuisse*: Han. 12, 3, *ausus non est*; Milt. 2, 5, *ausi non sunt.*

¹ Comp. Cim. 1, 4, *si ea, quæ polliceretur, præstitisset.*

² Compare Conon, 3, 3, *delibere utrum colloqui malis, an per litteras agere, quæ cogitas*

ter in marriage. If you drive the Persians from Cyprus I will send a trustworthy person to confer with you. If you do this, you will reduce Sparta and the rest of Greece under your power, by my assistance. The Ephori praise Pausanias highly, and beg him to spare no exertion (*res*) to drive the Persian garrisons out of Cyprus. If from meeting with equal success in this undertaking (*res*), you become still more elated, you will be recalled home. Miltiades was not acquitted. If Sparta and the rest of Greece is reduced under my power by your assistance, I promise that you shall not meet with a refusal from me in any thing [you may ask.]

CH. III. [1] 1. Observe the order in *post non multo*, where the general assertion that it was *after* what had been before asserted is *limited* by the *non multo*: give other examples of this order from Nep.—2. Can you give any instance where the word or words marking *how much*, precede the *post*?—3. Can we conceive any *callida ratio* of disclosing his views?—4. Of *aperire* and *patefacere*, one means to open that whose top was *covered*; the other, to open that of which the sides were *enclosed*: which means to open an enclosed space?—5. Construe *cogitata*.—6. What should be remarked in the sentences *non enim*, &c.?—7. What does *vultus* here mean?

[2] 1. Who were the *qui aderant*?—2. Why is *possent* in the subjunctive?—3. Give an instance from

CH. III. [1] 1. Cim. 3, [4], *post, neque ita multo*. Alcib. 11, 1, *qui post aliquanto natus*. 2. Pel. 2, 4, *neque ita multo post*. 3. Yes: that of disclosing them *gradually*, and as he found persons inclined to receive them and support him; drawing men on to commit themselves, so that they could neither recede nor advance without danger, and so on. 4. Död. *aperire*. 5. 'His plans' or 'views:' *cogitare*, to think about a thing, being often equivalent to planning it. 6. The distance of *non* from the *solum*, to which it belongs. 7. 'Mode of living:' it is very often joined to another word, as here, and then denotes *all* that belongs to a person's *mode of living*, except what the added word denotes hence here it includes his table, his tent, his furniture, his state, &c.

[2] 1. His guests. 2. The verb is sometimes in the subj. after *quam* with a comparative. 3. *Quid? tu, inquit, animo*

Nep.—4. Give an example from Cicero.—5. With what verbs does this principally occur?—6. What made his guests unable to bear the Persian luxury of his banquets?

[3] 1. What word might seem to be superfluous in *aditum petentibus conveniendi non dabat*?—2. What is *aditus*?—3. Give an instance from Cicero.—4. Parse *Troade*.—5. In *quum—tum* which is the stronger notion?

[4] 1. What tense do *postquam, ut, ubi* (= 'when,' 'after') take? [Pr. Intr. i. 514.]—2. What was the *scytala*?—3. Explain *more illorum*.—4. Why is *revertetur* the subj.? [Pr. Intr. i. 460, b.]—5. Distinguish between *reverti* and *redire*.

[5] 1. What does *etiam tum* mean?—2. What are the two meanings of *etiam tum*?—3. Give an instance

si isto eras, cur non in proelio cecidisti potius, quam in potestatem inimici venire? Eum. 11, 4. And; *clarius exsplendescibat, quam generosi condiscipuli—ferre possent.* Att. 1, 3

4. *Postea, quidquid erat oneris in nautis remigibusque exigendis, in frumento imperando, Segestanis præter ceteros imponebat, aliquanto amplius quam ferre possent.* Verr. 4, 34.

5. With *velle* and *posse*. Zumpt, § 560. Note. 6. Their own moderate habits peculiarly unfitted them for bearing the extreme luxury of a Persian banquet.

[3] 1. *Conveniendi*. 2. (1) *Entrance* or *admission* to a person; then (2) the *permission*, or *right*, of *entrance*; then (3) a gen. of the ground was added to denote the purpose for which the admission was required.

3. *Itaque si qui mihi erit aditus de tuis fortunis—agendi, &c.* Epp. ad Fam. 6, 10, 2.

4. As an adj. it would be fem., but it is here used substantively (*Troas* sc. *regio*) and put in apposition with *ager*, as, *flumen Garumna; in campum Marathona, &c.* 5. That introduced by *tum* = *and also*.

[4] 2. A black stick; the Ephori kept one, and gave another of exactly the same size to their Commander-in-chief. When they wished to send an order, they wound a thong round this stick, and wrote the order on it: no one could read this, till the letters were again brought properly together by being wound round a stick of the same size in the same way. 3. In the *concise* way called *Laconic*, from its belonging peculiarly to the Lacedæmonians, *Lacones*.

5. Död. *reverti*.

[5] 1. 'Even then,' that is, *still*. 2. The meaning of the words is not altered, but *their reference*. 'As late as that,' and 'as early as that.' 3. *Etiam tum vita hominum sine cupi-*



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



CH. IV. [1] 1. Distinguish between *interim* and *interea*. [Them. 6, [5], 5.]—2. How would ‘a letter to *Artabazus*’ be generally expressed in Latin?—3. On what principle would the participle be used?—4. Are there no instances of *epistola ad aliquem* without a participle?—5. Is a ‘letter from a person’ ever *epistola* or *litteræ ab aliquo* without a participle?—6. What kind of substantives are more frequently modified by prepositions with their cases than others?—7. Give instances.—8. What is the English of *ei in suspicionem venit*?—9. Give other instances, in which the Romans expressed the beginning of a state by a circumlocution with *venire*.—10. What is the usual meaning of *in suspicionem venire alicui*, when the verb is used personally?—11. In what meaning is *super* used with the abl.?—12. With what kind of verbs is it so used?—13. Give some instances.—14. What part of speech is *eodem*?—15. How were letters done up in Greece and Rome?—16. What is the general Latin expression for opening a letter?—

CH. IV. [1] 2. *Epistola ad Artabazum scripta, data, missa, &c.* 3. In Latin a substantive is not often modified by another substantive governed by a preposition¹. 4. Yes: such examples are not rare: Cic. de Off. 1, 11, 37, *senis est Marci quidem Catonis epistola ad filium*; de Off. 2, 14, 48, *exstant epistolæ Philippi ad Alexandrum*. 5. Yes: for instance, Liv. 23, 34, *litteræ quoque ab Hannibale ad Philippum*, which is just like our passage. 6. Verbal and other substantives expressing an action: e. g. those in *io*. 7. *Deductio in agros; via ad gloriam; mansio in vita; fuga ab urbe; defectio ab Romanis*. 8. ‘He suspected,’ ‘began to suspect,’ or ‘came to suspect.’ 9. Milt 7, [3], *utrisque venit in opinionem signum a classiariis regiis datum*: so Att. 9, 6. 10. ‘To become suspected by anybody?’ ‘to fall under his suspicion.’ 11. Nearly in the sense of *de* = ‘about,’ ‘concerning.’ 12. With verbs of speaking, thinking, asking, doing, or, as here, sending on a mission or errand. 13. Cic. Att. 16, 6: *Hac super re scribam ad te*. Att. 14, 22: *Cogites, quid agendum nobis sit super legatione* (it is however rare in Cic.). Virg. Geor. 4, 559: *Hæc super arborum cultu pecorumque canebam Et super arboribus*. 15. Something in this way: they were folded in the form of a little book, then tied round with a thread [*lino obligare*], the knot being covered with wax or a kind of chalk, *creta*. 16. *Epistolam*

¹ In such constructions the subst. with the preposition is joined attributively to the other substantive; almost, that is, like an adjective.

17. Explain the meaning of *vincula laxare*, and *signum detrahere* here.

[2] 1. Translate 'the points which had been agreed upon between the king and Pausanias' in two ways.—2. In *has ille litteras*, why are *has litteras* separated?

[3] 1. What is the meaning of *gravitas*?—2. Distinguish between *se ipse* and *se ipsam*. [Pr. Intr. 368.]

[4] 1. What is the most exact rendering of *itaque*?—2. Is the inf. act. ever used with *nefas putare*, *satius putare* or *ducere*, &c.?—3. Distinguish between the act. and pass. inf. in this construction.—4. Distinguish between *fanum*, *edes*, *templum*.—5. What is the grammatical term for placing the prepos. after its case?—6. With what words is the prepos. not uncommonly placed after its case?—7. Give instances from Corn. Nep.—8. What prepositions always follow their cases?—9. From what verb does *consedit* come?—10. With what prep. is *considerare* generally construed?—11. Explain *in ara*.—12. After what particles is 'quis' the usual pronoun for 'any'? [Pr. Intr. i. 391.]

[5] 1. Is any other form used besides *confugere in aram*?—2. Since *confugere in aliquid* means *to fly into some space*, how would you explain *in aram*?

aperire, *resignare*; or *solvere* (λύειν). 17. Argilius meant to restore the fastening and seal, that is, to do the letter up again, if he found nothing written in it against himself. He therefore *loosened the thread or string*, and pulled it off with the seal unbroken¹.

[2] 1. *ea quæ inter regem Pausaniamque convenerant*; or *ea quæ regi cum Pausania convenerant*. 2. Such separation both gives emphasis to *has litteras* (= this' letter), and avoids the concurrence of two terminations of the same sound.

[3] 1. 'Their deliberate method of proceeding:' as contrasted with the impetuosity of an excitable people.

[4] 1. 'And so,' 'and accordingly,' or 'accordingly' only. 2. Yes. 3. The pass. is preferred for *general* truths and assertions: when, that is, there is no reference to particular persons.

4. Död. *templum*. 5. *Anastrophe*, from ἀνά—στροφή. 6. With pronouns. 7. Con. 2, 2, *hunc adversus*; Chabr. 3, 1, *quam ante*. 8. *Versus* and *tenuis*. 9. From *considerare*.

10. With 'in'. 11. On the steps of the altar.

[5] 1. Sometimes *ad aram*. Cic. Verr. 2, 3, 8, *ut numquam ante hoc tempus ad aram legum — confugerint*². 2. *Ara*

¹ Thucydides says he prepared a false seal.

² Tibull. 4, 13, 23:—*Veneris sanctæ considam vinctus ad aras*.

[6] 1. What is the English of *modo* here?—2. What is its usual meaning as a particle of time? [Pr. Intr. ii. 502.]—3. In the sentence, he begged him *ne enuntiaret, nec se—proderet*, what would be more usual than the second *nec*?—4. Give other instances of *nec* for *neu* or *neve*.—5. What is the past participle of *implicare*?—6. With what distinction does Nep. appear to use them?—7. Does this agree with the practice of other writers?—8. On what does *futurum*, i. e. *futurum esse*, depend. [Pr. Intr. 460, c, 1.]

EXERCISE.

Argilius, who had received a letter from Pausanias to Artabazus, loosened the thread (*partic.*) [that bound it,] and pulled off the seal. If I convey² it, I am to perish. Of those who had been sent on the same errand, not one had returned. He learned that all who had been sent to the same place on a similar errand had perished. To these he discloses, what had been agreed upon between Pausanias and the king. To these he will disclose those [points,] which have been agreed upon between Pausanias and the king. I will tell this informer what I wish to be done. In this place, if any one holds any conversation with Argilius, we shall hear it. When they

means the whole space to which the protective power of the altar extended; perhaps an enclosed space round the altar, but at all events, the altar and its steps. Hence also *in ara considerare* before¹.

[6] 1. 'Now:' 'upon this.' 3. *Neve*; for:

'And not,' or 'not' which follows *ut* or *ne*,
By *neu* or *neve* should translated be.

4. Liv. 3, 21, *dum ego ne imiter tribunos, nec me contra senatusconsultum consulem renuntiari patiar*. Cic. Rep. 1, 2. *Teneamus eum cursum . . . neque ea signa audiamus, quæ receptui canunt*. 5. *Implicatus* or *implicitus*. 6. He uses *implicatus* except when speaking of a disease: as Cim. 3, 4; Ag. 8, 6

7. Liv. has '*in morbum implicitus*;' '*gravi morbo implicitus*;' but *implicatus bello*, 26, 24, 16. So Cæs. has *gravioere morbo implicitus*, B. C. 3, 18, 1; but *quini erant ordines—implicati*, B. G. 7, 73, 4.—Cicero has nearly always *implicatus*. Later writers use either form without distinction.

¹ Or *ars* may be considered as used for the protective power of the altar: so *confugere in alicujus fidem, misericordiam, &c.*

² Pr. Intr. 415.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

mon? [Pr. Intr. 297, note c.]—3. What part of speech is *natu* in; *magno natu*?—4. Does Nep. use this word elsewhere?—5. Can you give an example from any other writer?—6. In what form is *natu* also, and more commonly found?—7. Is *postquam comperit* in oratione obliqua?—8. How is it then that it is not *compererit*, in the subj.? [See Milt. 3, [4], 1: and Pr. Intr. 465, 466.]

[5] 1. Is there any thing unusual in *quo hi qui essent dati*?—2. What degree of distance is usually marked by *procul*?—3. Does Cic. ever use *posterius*?—4. What expression does Nep. use, that may be compared with *vitam ponere*?

EXERCISE.

Pausanias on learning this, fled for refuge into the temple. They say, that he was buried in the same

[3] 3. A verbal subst. of the fourth declension, occurring only in the abl. 4. Yes: Timoth. 3, 1, *hic quum esset magno natu*; and Dat. 7, 1, *Scismas, maximo natu filius*. 5. Yes: Liv. 10, 38, 6: *sacerdote Ovio Pactio quodam, homine magno natu*. 6 In: *major natu, maximus natu, grandior natu*. 7. Yes.

[5] 1. It should be regularly *quo hos*¹; for in an elliptical sentence of this kind the subject is placed in Latin in the accusative (not in the nom. to the verb understood) if the subject of the other sentence is in the acc. (with inf.). Thus: 'they say that Plato felt the same as Pythagoras [felt]; *Platonem ferunt—sensisse idem, quod Pythagoram*:—not *Pythagoras*. C. Tusc. 1, 17. See Pr. Intr. ii. Caut. 15. Z. § 603, (a). 2. A considerable distance², but yet generally within sight: opp. *juxta*, Död. 3. Yes: *Ipsae enim Thucydides si posterius fuisset*. Brut. 83, 288. 4. *Animam deponere*. Han. 1, 3.

¹ Of course it is a slight irregularity to say, *cujus mortui corpus—quo hi*, instead of *cujus mortui corpus—quo horum corpora*; or *quem mortuum—quo hi*: but this is a sort of thing that occurs in all languages. (Bremi.)

² Bremi doubts whether the meaning is that he was buried 'at some distance from the place where he died,' or 'at some distance from the place where malefactors were buried' (*quo hi inferuntur qui ad supplicium essent dati*): so scilicet loco, quo erat mortuus. He prefers the former with good reason; though he says Nep. must then have taken the account, not from Thucydides, but from some other authority. Thucydides's words (1, 134) are *καὶ αὐτὸν ἐμβάλλειν μὲν εἰς τὸν Καϊάδαν, ὀπίπερ τοῦ κακοῦργου, ἔπειτα ἰδοῦσι πλησίον τοῦ καταρῦξαι*. Does the *πλησίον* mean somewhere near where he died?—or somewhere near the Ceadas? If the former, Nep. agrees with Thucydides, and his use of *inferri—infoderunt* (in exact correspondence with *ἐμβάλλειν—καταρῦξαι*) proves him to have had the passage before his eyes. Is it not possible that a *καὶ* or *καὶ* has been omitted before *procul*? though *procul* and *πλησίον* are not contradictory, according to Döderlein's explanation of *procul*.

place as Pausanias. They say that he was buried not far from the spot where he breathed his last. It is said that Pausanias, being carried out of the temple still alive, immediately expired. After the Ephori discovered the guilt of Pausanias, they immediately blocked up the doors of the temple which is called *χαλκίσιος*. When the thief was on the point of flying-for-refuge to the temple, he was arrested in the city. When he was on the point of being executed, he expired.

CIMON.

CH. I. [1] 1. What is the meaning of *uti* here?—2. Is it often used, as here, of disagreeable things?—3. At about what age did a young person begin to be an *adolescens*?—4. Explain *lis æstimata*.—5. What is the Eng. of *vincula publica*?—6. What is mostly used instead of 'and not' in Latin?—7. By what tense will *solvisset* be construed?—8. What tense would be used if the present of *posse* preceded? for instance, translate *you cannot be let out, unless you pay the fine imposed*. [Pr. Intr. 415.]

[2] 1. Explain the use of *autem* in *habebat autem*, &c. [Milt. 4, [1], 1.]—2. Explain *germana soror*. [Pref. [4], 2, 3.]—3. What is the name given to the concurrence of two words with nearly the same letters and sound; as, *non magis amore quam more*?—4. Give instances of *Paronomasia*.—5. Explain the use of *ducere* in the sense of 'to marry.'—6. Can it be said then of

CH. I. [1] 1. To *have* or *experience*. 2. No. 3. *Dōd. puer*. 4. *Litem æstimare* is to *fix the sum which the accused is to pay as compensation*, if condemned: hence *lis æstimata* is used for the *fine imposed* upon a defendant. 5. The *public prison*.

6. *Neque* or *nec*. 7. By the *perf. indic.*—'unless he paid;' our language not being so particular as the Latin in marking that one action must *have been completed* before another begins.

[2] 3. *Paronomasia*. 4. Just below: *non tam generosus quam pecuniosus*. Cic ad Div. x. 28, 1: *in ore et amore*. 5.

a woman?—7. What word for 'to marry' can be said of a woman only, and what is its real meaning?

[3] 1. In *hujus conjugii cupidus*; does *hujus* agree with *conjugii*, or is it the gen. dependent on it; *conjugium hujus* being 'a marriage with her?'—2. What is the preposition used for 'making money by anything?'—3. Does *sibi* refer to the person who is the nom. to *daret*?—4. How then can it be used? [Pr. Intr. 370.]—5. On what does *soluturum* [*esse*] depend? [Pr. Intr. 460, (c) (1).]—6. In what tense would *impetrare* stand, if the narration were direct, as in, 'I will pay the money if I obtain my request?' [Pr. Intr. 415.]

[4] 1. Does *conditio* here mean 'a proposal of marriage,' or merely 'proposal,' 'terms.'—2. Distinguish between *spernere*, *contemnere*, *despicere*, *aspernari*.—3. What is there peculiar in *negavit se passuram—sequenupturam*, &c.?—4. What is *negavit* equivalent to?—5. Is *progenies* ever used of a single person?—6. Give a similar instance, where *veto* must be understood to imply the positive *jubeo*².—7. Does *quoniam* govern the subj.?—8. Why is *posset* in the subj. here? [Pr. Intr. 460. Remark ¶.]

EXERCISE.

He says that he will not allow the daughter of Miltiades to be given in marriage to one Callias, since he can prevent it; and that he rejects such a proposal. I will marry Callias, if he performs what he promises. She says that she will not marry Callias, unless he performs what he promises. She said that she would not marry Callias, unless he performed what he prom-

ducere sc. *domum*, because the husband led the bride to his home
7. *nubere*, 'to veil.'

[3] 1. It is probably the dependent gen.: *hujus* sc. *Elpinices*¹.

[4] 1. Probably only 'terms;' 'proposal.' 2. Död. *spernere*.
see especially (3). 3. The *nupturam* cannot depend on *negavit*
but on *affirmavit* understood. 4. *Dixit* or *affirmavit*—non. Z.
§ 7¹ 6. Phædr. Fab. 4, 17, 30: *non veto dimitti, verum cruciari fame*. 7. No.

¹ So both *Bremi* and *Dähnke*.

² With this use may be compared; *ut nemo—contentus vivat, laudet, Hor Sat. 1*, where *nemo* cannot be the nom. to *laudet*, but *quisque* implied.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



[2] 1. In such a word as *Strymon*, *ōnis*, is the acc. in *em* or the Greek acc. in *a* the more common?—2. Of a noun of the third in *is*, not increasing in the gen. is the acc. usually *im* or *in*?—3. What is ‘*mittere in coloniam*?’—4. To what Greek prep. does ‘*in*’ so used answer?

[3] 1. What is the derivation of *statim*?—2. What is its real meaning?—3. What should be remarked in: *barbarorum uno concursu maximam vim prostravi*?

[4] 1. What does *imperii* mean?

[5] 1. Might it have been *quod contumacius se gessissent*?—2. With what difference?—3. What is the meaning of *essor*?—4. What does *fretus* often denote?—5. Is there any force in *suo adventu*?—6. What were *manubiæ*?—7. What was the usual division of the

terc. 2, 29, has *ingenium singulari rerum militarium prudentiæ* (dat.) *coluerat*¹; ‘*had cultivated his natural talent to a wonderful practical acquaintance with military affairs.*’

[2] 1. That in *em*,—but Nep., Livy, and Curtius, with the writers of the silv. age, frequently use *a*. 2. *Im*, but even Cic. has ‘*in*’ in *Zeuxin, pōsin*. 3. *To send them for a colony, i. e. to form or found a colony.* 4. *To tñt with acc.—marking the object.*

[3] 1. From *stat-* supine root of *stare*. 2. *On the spot; while the person stood there, i. e. immediately*². 3. The emphasis added to *maximam vim* by separation from its dependent gen. and removal to near the end of the clause.

[4] 1. The iron rule of the Athenians.

[5] 1. Yes. 2. Their conduct would then have been related, not as *an historical fact* by Corn. Nep. but as *Cimon’s alleged motive, whether really his motive or not.* 3. ‘one who sits:’ *sessores* is here used for *the inhabitants* of the island, which is the only instance of this meaning. 4. A vain confidence. 5. Yes: it means by his *mere appearance*, without the necessity of having recourse to arms. 6. *Manubius* is an adj. *taken by the hand: manubiæ sc. res.* It originally meant *the booty*, but especially the general’s share of it: it was afterwards used of the *money* realized by the booty, *præda* being the articles themselves that were taken from the enemy. 7. A division into three parts; one for the public treasury, one for the soldiers, the third for the general, who often employed it in building or beautifying some public edifices

¹ Others read *prudentiæ excoluerat*.

² *Statim* (= στότως, ἕκιστα) often follows an abl. absol.

³ *His ex manubiis.*—Cic. pro domo, 38, has; *porticum—de manubiis Cimbricis fecit*; Liv. 33, 27, *de manubiis duos fornices—fecit*

booty?—8. Explain *qua*.—9. What is the meaning of *ornare* here?

EXERCISE.

Scyros was depopulated (*partic.*), [and] its old occupiers sent to found a colony at Amphipolis. Having landed his forces, he utterly-routed a vast body of the barbarians at the river Strymon. Cimon, who had great influence with the army, was sent to Amphipolis, to confirm the well disposed states [in their allegiance.] By his mere appearance there he compelled the disaffected states to return to their allegiance. Cimon [when] commander-in-chief routed numerous forces of the Thracians at the river Strymon. Out of whose [share of the] booty was the western side of the citadel fortified?

CH. III. [1] 1. What is the meaning of *unus in civitate maxime floureret*? [Milt. [1], 14, 15, 16.]—2. Fill up the sentence *quam pater suus*.—3. Can you give an instance from Nep. of any similar omission of the prepos. before the rel. pronoun?—4. Can you give any example exactly like that before us?—5. When only can the preposition be omitted in this way before the rel. pron.?—6. What would be more regular than *pater suus*?—7. How can *suus* be defended?—8. What is there remarkable in *testarum suffragia, quod illi ὄσραξιμόν vocant*?—9. Translate it in the two regular ways. [Pr. Intr. 48.]—10. Why should we not expect *quem ὄσρα. vocant* here? [Pr. Intr. 49.]—11. How can *quod*

to be a monument of his victory.

8. = *ab ea parte, qua*. See

Milt. 3, [1], 2.

9. = *munire*.

CH. III. [1] 2. [In] *quam [invidiam] pater suus [inciderat]*.

3. Yes: Att. 22, [1], *ne ad id, quod [for ad quod] natura cogeret, ipse quoque sibi acceleraret*. 4. *Vitavit, ne in id, quod [for in quod] Homerus, incidere t.* Vell. Paterc. 1, 7.

5. When the same preposition has been expressed before the demonstrative.

6. *Pater ejus*.

7. The 'his' is referred to Ci-

mon, the nom. of the principal sentence¹; *ejus* would be the proper word for the *historian* speaking of both Cimon and his father.

8. The *quod* does not agree either with *suffragia* or *ὄσραξιμόν*.

11 It is used vaguely = 'a thing which,' 'a proceeding which'

¹ Comp. Milt. 1, [1], 21, *cives s u*

be justified?—12. Can you give any other instance of similar negligence or vagueness of reference from Nep.?—13. What kind of adjectives were unusual in the golden age of the Lat. language?—14. How was this notion expressed?

[2] 1. What kind of *desire* is *desiderium*?

[3] 1. What *other* forms might be used for ‘five years after he was banished?’ [Pr. Intr. 310.]—2. Construe and explain *hospitium*. [Them. 8, [3], 9.]—3. Why is *utebatur* in the indic.?—4. Might it have been in the subj.?—5. What is he now represented as saying?—6. May *sua sponte* or *sponte sua* be used indifferently? [Milt. 1, [4], 5.]—7. What is here meant by *sua sponte*?

[4] 1. What may you compare with *post neque ita multo*?—2. What does *ita* mean here?—3. What form is also used for *in morbum implicari*?

EXERCISE.

Cimon was banished by [that] same ostracism by which his father [had been banished,] and Themistocles, and Aristides. The Athenians will be sorry for this before I shall. He brought about a peace between the same states as his father. Cimon had the same guest-friendship with the Lacedæmonians, that his father [had had.] Aristides was recalled five years after he was banished.

12. Yes: Timoth. 1, 2, where in ‘*id restituit*,’ the *id* (= ‘that sum’) refers to *mille et ducenta talenta*. 13. Those in *ennis*, meaning, ‘of so many years.’ 14. *Annorum* with a numeral.

[2] 1. The desire of something that we *miss*: hence often = ‘regret.’

[3] 3. The statement is made as an historical fact by Nep. 4. Yes: if referred to the *mind of Cimon*: it would then represent *him as saying*, “Since I am a guest-friend of the Lacedæmonians, I had better, &c.” 5. The historian as good as says *this* about Cimon. “Cimon had a guest-friendship with the Lacedæmonians: accordingly he thought it better, &c.” 7. Without any authority from the Athenians.

[4] 1. Paus. 3, [1]; *at ille post non multo*. 2. ‘Very’ = *valde*. 3. Lucretius, Pliny, and others have *morbo implicari*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

[3] 1. Distinguish between *quotidie* and *indies* or *in dies*. [Pr. Intr. 69, t.]—2. Could *indies* be used here?—3. Does *invocatus* come from *invocare*?—4. What is the Greek term for to *invite* to dinner, &c.?—5. Why is *vidisset* in the pluperfect subj.?—6. What does *de* in composition mean?—7. Translate according to the regular form, "I never pass a day without doing this."—8. When is *prætermittere* usually followed by the inf.?—9. Is any other construction used when *dies* or *tempus* is expressed?—10. Is the construction here used by Nep. unusual?—11. What does *fides* here mean?—12. Why is *reliquissent* in the subj.?—13. Explain *extulit*.—14. What similar instance have we lately had?

[4] 1. What should be remarked in, *minime est mirandum, si vita—fuit*¹?—2. Compare the practice of the Greeks.

EXERCISE.

If anybody needs your assistance, give at once, that you may not, by putting it off, appear to refuse. I will immediately invite [to my house,] those whom I find in the forum uninvited [by anybody else.] If I meet anybody in the forum poorly clad, I will give him my own

[3] 3. No: from *vocatus*, = *invited*, and the negative particle *in*; so that *invocatus* = *non vocatus*, 'uninvited.' 4. *καλεῖν*, as in Lat. *vocare*.

5. From the indefiniteness of the reference = 'such as at any time he found uninvited.'

6. (1) *Down* from a higher place, (2) *away* from a particular place to another.

7. *Nullum diem prætermitto, quin hoc faciam*. 8. When it stands, without any word of time, and in a positive sentence: as in *dicere prætermittam*, &c.

9. The thing done or not done may depend on *dies* or *tempus* and stand in the ger. in *di*: as *A me nullum tempus prætermittitur de tuis rebus et agendi et cogitandi*. Cic. ad Fam. 1, 5.

10. Yes. 11. *Protection*: especially the faithful granting of that protection, which he had virtually or expressly promised to grant.

12. From its vagueness of reference, and from its being not stated historically, but as what was *Cimon's motive*.

13. *Extulit* here = *efferendos curavit*: just as we can say: 'he buried them at his own expense' for 'he caused them to be buried.'

14. *Legerat*, Paus. 1, [2.]

[4] 1. The use of *si* for *quod*. 2. *θαυμάζω εἰ* for *ὅτι*.

¹ So nearly: *non hercule miror si qui comedunt tona*. Hor. Ep. 1, 15, 40.

garment. He buried at his own expense a poor man, who at his death had not left enough for his funeral. Let all enjoy my property, every man what he pleases: By this conduct, it is by no means to be wondered at, that he hardly left enough for his funeral expenses

LYSANDER.

CH. I. [1] 1. Explain *sui*.—2. Distinguish between *felicitas* and *fortuna*.—3. Is *felicitas* here merely = *fortuna*?—4. In *apparet—confecisse* is the construction probably (*is*) *apparet—confecisse*; or *apparet* (impersonally)—(*eum*) *confecisse*?—5. Give your reasons for thinking so.—6. Quote such an instance.—7. Quote passages to prove that the *personal* use is *possible*.—8. What Greek construction is like this?—9. Explain *conficere*¹.—10. How is the present tense to be construed in *sexto et vicesimo anno bellum gero*? [Pr. Intr. 308. end.]—

CH. I. [1] 1. *Sui* is the *objective* gen. = *de se*, of or concerning himself. 2. *Fortuna* excludes our own endeavors; *felicitas* generally *presupposes* them, but as *blest* with success. 3. Not necessarily, for Lysander availed himself dexterously of the want of discipline that prevailed in the Athenian camp. 4. *Apparet eum confecisse*. 5. (1) *Apparet* is always used impersonally by Nep.: (2) he leaves out the acc. pron. in other instances. 6 Paus. 1, 3, *in quo erat hæc sententia: suo ductu barbaros apud Plataeas esse deletos, ejusque victoriae ergo Apollini donum dedisse for se dedisse.*² 7. *Quo facilius appareat ita degenerasse—Nero*. Suet. Nero, 1. *Membra nobis ita data sunt, ut ad quamdam rationem vivendi data esse appareant.* Cic. de Fin. 3, 7, 23. 8. The personal use of *φανερόν* or *δηλον εἶναι*. 9. It means properly to do a thing so *thoroughly*, that there is an end of the matter: thus *conficere bellum* to *end* a war; hence applied (1) to things *with reference* to which the thing is done, e. g. *conficere provinciam*, to *settle a province*: i. e. to arrange its affairs completely, or put an end to its disorders: and (2) to *persons* or living creatures who are overpowered: e. g. *conficere*

¹ Compare the vulgar English, 'to do for a person;' 'to *do* anybody up.'

² So also Paus. 2, 2, *effugisse*; 2, 5, *laturum*.

11. Is there any inconsistency in saying that the cause is *unknown*, and then immediately declaring it?

[2] 1. What is the usual form to express 'for—not' in Lat.?—2. Is *non enim* ever used by Cic.? if so, when?—3. Is that the case here?—4. Explain the use of *sui* in *sui exercitus*. [See Cim. 3, [1], 7.]—5. What is the derivation of *immodestia*?—6. How is it to be construed?—7. Does Nep. use it elsewhere?—8. What other expression does he use to express this?—9. Distinguish between *vagari*, *errare*, *palari*.—10. Why does *quod* here take the indicative?—11. In *dicto audientem esse alicui*, what case is *dicto*?—12. Is it ever used, when that to which the person is disobedient is a *thing*?

[3] 1. Explain *factiosus*.—2. What is *sibi indulgēre*?

[4] 1. What sort of verb is *dictitare*?—2. Explain *impotens*.—3. Give an instance of its being applied to

maximam vim serpentium, Cic. N. D. 1, 36, 101. 11. No: Nep. means that it is *generally* unknown: unknown by those who think so highly of Lysander's military character *because* he terminated the Peloponnesian war.

[2] 1. *Neque enim*: the *neque* pointing out the reference to a preceding assertion. 2. It is "not so uncommon in his works, as some critics imagine. When it occurs there is generally an antithetical word or notion which the negative has to bring out¹." 3. Yes: there is an antithesis between *immodestia adversariorum*; and *sui exercitus virtus*. 5. In, 'not'—*modestia* from *modus*, 'the not keeping within proper bounds.' 6. 'Insubordination' or 'want of discipline.' 7. Yes: Alcib. 8, 5. 8. *Intemperantia nimique licentia*. Eum. 8, 2. 9. Dōd. *errare*. 10. Nep. relates their want of discipline as an *historical fact*; as the *actual* cause ultimately of their defeat. 11. Probably the *ablativus causalis*, 'not to hearken to a man, at his word.'ⁱ 12. Yes: *dicto audiens fuit jussis absentium magistratum*. Ages. 4, 2.

[3] 1. One who was fond of making himself the head of a party: a turbulent intriguing person. 2. To take liberties; to throw off proper restraint.

[4] 1. A *frequentative*, signifying a *repeated* action. 2. Properly: 'not having power over itself:' hence, 'unable to restrain itself,' 'ungovernable,' 'lawless.' 3. *regnum impotens*, Liv. 8, 5: *cujus nomine dix regnasse impotenter Gany-*

¹ Pr. Intr. ii. 789.

ⁱ Krüger considers it a *dativus* dependent immediately upon *audientem*, with which it forms one notion, and takes a *dat.* of the person. See also Freund.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



CH. II. [1] 1. To whom or what does *ipsius* refer?
—2. What is the force of *de* in *defatigare*?

[2] 1. Is *divertere* used as well as *devertere* in the sense of *turning aside* to visit a place or person?—2. What is the usual meaning of *proinde*?—3. What are the usual *particles* for ‘*as if*’; ‘*just as if*’?—4. When is *proinde ac si*, or *proinde quasi*¹ so used?—5. Give an example from Sallust.—6. Does Nep. use *proinde ac* in any other passage?—7. Are the words *proinde ac si-solent* a remark of Cornelius’s, or do they express Lysander’s motive?—8. To what Greek particle does *per* in *pervertere* correspond?

[3] 1. Give the different meanings of *consulere aliquem*; *consulere alicui*; *consulere in aliquem*. [Pr. Intr 233.]—2. How did Lysander deceive the Thasians?

CH. II. [1] 1. To Lysander: not to the *decemviralis potestas*.

2. It is equivalent to a *strengthening* particle but without losing its real meaning of ‘*down*’; ‘*to weary them down*,’ i. e. till they *sink*, as it were under the weight.

[2] 1. Bremi thinks it is, when *separation* from one’s companions is to be marked, and Georges quotes from Liv. (but without a reference to the passage) *cum perpauca maxime fide via divertit*.² Freund denies that it ever occurs in the classical age. 2. ‘*Therefore*’ in exhortations (= *igitur cum exhortatione quadam*). Heindorf. [P. I. ii. 368.] 3. *Perinde* with *ac*, *atque*; *ac si*; or *quasi*.

4. When the ‘*just as if*’ does not introduce a *simple comparison*, but one that is *founded* on a statement made just before. 5. *Per latrocinia potius, quam bonis artibus ad imperia et honores nituntur; proinde quasi praetura et consulatus . . .—per se ipsa clara et magnifica sint, &c.* Jug. 4, 7. 6. Yes: Alcib. 6, 4, *ut nemo tam ferus fuerit, quin ejus casum lacrimaret,—proinde ac si alius populus, non ille ipse, qui tum flebat, eum sacrilegii damnasset*: so also in the same chapter: 1, *tanta fuit omnium expectatio visendi Alcibiadis, ut ad ejus triremem vulgus conflueret proinde ac si solus advenisset*. 7. The remark is Cornelius’s. 8. To *δίá* in *διáπλεθιν*, meaning ‘*through and through*’ = ‘*utterly*.’

[3] 2. They fled into the Temple of Hercules, but he persuaded them to come out by promising them full forgiveness, and swearing that they should receive no harm at his hands. In a few days they all disappeared.

¹ Cf. Cic. de Nat. Deor. ii. 38, *neque admirantur, neque requirunt rationes earum rerum, quas semper vident: proinde quasi novitas nos magis, quam magnitudo rerum debeat ad exquirendas causas excitare.* *Proinde ac*, Cæs. B. C. vi. 60.

² This passage is cited from Liv. 44, 43, under *deverte* in Freund’s Lexicon.

EXERCISE.

He wearies his readers by enumerating many instances, just as if it was not sufficient to produce one fact by way of example. He saw that the decemviral power would be established in all the cities. They see, that unless the decemviral power established by Lysander is dissolved¹, every thing will be conducted according to his pleasure.

1. What is there peculiar in *dolore*?
2. What is there peculiar in *iniit consilia*—tol-
3. Give an instance from Cic.—4. Give an in-
5. following any other substantive.—5.
6. from Nep.—6. What is the Eng. of *con-*
7. ?—7. Since it was the reason *felt by*
8. not the subj. used?
9. What is there peculiar in *Delphos, Dodonam*?
10. What is the derivation of *antistes*?—2. Why
11. the subj.? [Pr. Intr. 461.]—3. Dis-
12. *templum, ædes, fanum*. [Död. *templum*.]
13. *subsidio*—*Orchomeniis*. [Pr. Intr.
14. What kind of *finding* does *reperire ex*.

It is used for the *cause* of the grief; the wrong which he himself to have suffered, and which he was vexed by. *consilia tollendi* would be the regular construction: *consilia capere* or *inire* being nearly equivalent in meaning to a single verb expressing purpose, intention, &c. (e. g. *meditari, constituere, &c.*) are often followed by the inf.² See Z. § 598. 3. *Te consilium cepisse, hominis propinqui fortunas funditus evertere*, pro Quint. 16, fin. 4. Cic. Acad. 2, 6, 17: *nec enim esse ullam rationem disputare cum his, qui nihil probarent.*

5. Ages. 3, 4, *Huic quum tempus esset visum, copias extrahere ex hibernaculis*: so Dat. 11, 1, Han. 13, 4. 6. *Consuevi* = *ἔθισα*, 'I am accustomed:' *consueveram* = *ἐθίσκειν*, 'I was accustomed.'

7. Being also an historical fact, it is here so stated by Nep.

[2] 1. They are used for the oracles at Delphi and Dodona respectively.

[3] 1. *Ante-stare*.

[4] 2. "Qui quærit reperit, non quæsitâ inveniuntur"

¹ *Tollere*.

² Just as we can say 'adopted the resolution of doing a thing' or *to do it*

press?—3. Why is it used here?—4. What have you to remark on *quam—se habiturum—non dubitabat?* [Pref [1], 1–6.]

EXERCISE.

They not only abolished the decemviral government, [which] he had instituted, but also accused him of having deceived the priest of Jupiter Hammon. Lysander proposed to bribe the oracles of Delphi and Dodona. I feel that I cannot do it without the assistance of the oracle at Delphi, because the Lacedæmonians are accustomed to refer every thing to the oracles, [for their decision.] He feels that he cannot do it except by bribing the oracle at Dodona, for the Lacedæmonians are accustomed to refer every question to the oracles [for decision.] Trusting in [the power of] money, he felt no doubt, that the priest of Jupiter might be bribed.

CH. IV. [1] 1. How many and what forms of the nom. case of the word 'Satrap' occur in Latin?—2. Is there any difference between *bello* and *in bello*?—3. On what does the sentence *quanta sanctitate . . . gessisset* depend?—4. What is *sanctitas*?—5. What is the derivation of *accuratus*?—6. Of what is *accuratus* not used?—7. What would an *epistola accurata* be?—8. What

3. The papers of a deceased person are naturally *looked over* by his heirs to *find* documents of importance. Perhaps too, from the suspicion that had fallen on Lysander, his papers were *searched* after his death by the Ephori, for the purpose of discovering whether he had been guilty, or not.

CH. IV. [1] 1. Three: *satrapes*, *satrapa* and *satraps*¹.—See Z. § 46, (3). *Note.* 2. Them. 2, [1], 5. 3. Such a participle as 'declaring' may be *supposed* understood in agreement with *testimonium*: but in all languages it is usual to place *indirect questions* in this, strictly speaking, inaccurate way: the clause is *explanatory* of *testimonium*, of which it states the purport. 4. The *conscientiousness* of a good man: here denoting *conscientious honesty*, preventing him from indulging in *rapacious* conduct. 5. *Ad* and *curare*. 6. Of persons: we must not translate 'an accurate man' by *homo* or *vir accuratus*, but by *diligens*, &c. 7. One *carefully* and *fully* drawn up. 8. To write a *careful* and

¹ In Nep. we have *satrapes* Paus. 1, 2: Alc. 10, 3: *satrapen* Con. 2, 1: *satrapa* (pl.) Dat. 3, 1, &c. and here *satrapis*



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

cere?—13. What is *subjicere testamentum*?—14. Explain *accuratissime accusare*.—15. What should you remark about the use of *accusare* here?—16. Give similar instances.

[3] 1. What should be remarked in *postquam—quæ voluerat, dixerat*?—2. What is *cognoscere epistolam*?—3. What is the corresponding Greek word?—4. Parse *legendum*. [Pr. Intr. 351 (a), (β).]—5. What is the meaning of *imprudens*?—6. What is there unusual in *ipse suus fuit accusator*?—7. Give instances of a possessive pronoun used with a subst. of this kind

EXERCISE

You have unintentionally been your own accuser. Lysander, having said what he wished, was removed by [order of] the Ephori. Pharnabazus in an important letter, written at great length, extols Lysander to the skies. After I have said (Diff. 98.) what I wish [to say,] before the first magistrates, I shall hand in, by way of testimonial, the letter written by Pharnabazus. The Ephori having perused the letter of Pharnabazus order Lysander to withdraw. After the Ephori had [attentively] read the letter, which was put into their hands by Lysander (*partic.*), they gave it him to read

hence to 'substitute' one thing for another. 13. Properly to substitute a false will for a genuine one: hence to forge a will.

14. 'Very circumstantially:' making definite charges and accompanying them with satisfactory proofs. 15. That its accusative is not a person, but the thing with which the person is charged.

16. *Cujus tu desperationem accusare solitus esses*, Cic. Ep ad Div. 6, 1, &c.

[3] 1. (1) *Postquam* with the pluperfect, the perfect being the more common [Pr. Intr. 514]; and (2), the use of *voluerat* to mark the wish as having existed before the time of his address. We should use the perf. 'after he had said what he wished to say.'

2. To read it attentively; properly, 'to make oneself acquainted with it.' 3. ἀναγινώσκω. 5. 'Without intending it;' 'unintentionally.'

6. Verbal substantives in *or, ix, io* and *us* usually take the objective gen. of the personal pronoun: e. g. *accusator sui* rather than *suus accusator*. 7. *Habenda ratio non est solum, sed etiam aliorum*, Cic. De Off. 1, 39, 139

¹ Where however there is some authority for *sui*

While they were causing Lysander to withdraw, Pharnabazus substituted another letter. Pharnabazus sends to the Ephori a testimonial [setting forth] what conscientious-honesty Cimon had observed, both in his management of the war, and in his dealing with the allies.

ALCIBIADES.

CH. I. [1] 1. What tense is *experta (esse)*?—2. How then do you explain the use of *possit* rather than *posset*? [Pr. Intr. 465; and 468.]—3. What should be remarked in, *nihil illo fuisse excellentius*?—4. Give an example from Cic.—5. Does the use of the neuters *nihil, quid?, quidquam*, for *nemo, quis?, quisquam*, add strength to the assertion?—6. What should be remarked of *excellere*?—7. What is the derivation of *vel*? [Pr. Intr. 456, note a.]—8. Explain *vel—vel* here.

[2] 1. Distinguish between *pulcher* and *formosus*.—2. What adverb is more frequently used with a superlative than *multo*?—3. Give an instance of *multo* with the superlative.—4. What does *summus* here mean?—5. What two interpretations are given of '*os*' and '*oratio*'?

CH. I. [1] 3. The use of the neut. *nihil* instead of *nemo*. 4 *Nihil me infortunatius, nihil fortunatius est Catulo*: Ad Att. 2, 24; compare also Milt. 5, [5], where *nihil* relates to the fem. *pugna*: *qua pugna nihil adhuc est nobilius*. 5. Yes. 6 That it here marks *pre-eminence* in what is *bad*, as well as in what is good. 8. They are nearly equivalent to *sive—sive*, '*whether—or*;' *either—or*¹. See Pr. Intr. ii. 541.

[2] 1. Död. *formosus*. 2. *Longe*. 3. *Si ita res esset, multo pulcherrumam eam nos haberemus*. Sall. Cat. 52, 20. 4. Not the *chief* in rank, but *most distinguished*. 5. Some translate '*os*,' by '*manner*' generally, including his *appearance, action, &c.*: *oratio* is then the *style and language* of what he said: but it is better, with others, to consider '*os*' to mean '*pronun-*

¹ They may generally be resolved by '*whether you consider this or that*: *sive—dixeris* (or *respicias*), *sive*, &c.

—6. Give instances where *os* plainly means ‘pronunciation.’—7. Distinguish between *disertus*, *facundus*, *eloquens*.—8. What kind of ‘for’ do *nam*, *namque* often express?

[3] 1. What do adjectives in *osus* generally mean?—2. Does this meaning belong to *laboriosus*?—3. In *non minus in vita, quam victu*, distinguish between *vita* and *victus*.—4. Give an instance or instances of *vita* and *victus* so connected.—5. Explain *callidissime*. [Them. 1, [4], 2–4.]

[4] 1. What is *remittere se*? from what is the notion taken?—2. What word expresses the opp. notion?—3. What other word is used in the same sense as *remittere*, and is also taken from the notion of *unstringing* a bow, or at least of *slackening* what has been *strung* or *stretched*?—4. What tense does *simul ac* usually take? [Pr. Intr. 514.]—5. When is the pluperf. used with *simul ac*?—6. How is *neque* to be construed?—7. What is the notion of *suberat* here?—8. Is ‘why’ after *non* (or *neque*) *est causa* always translated as here by *quare*?—9. Distinguish between *mirari*, *admirari*, *demirari*. [Pref. [3], 4.]—10. What does *diversus* mean here?

ciation,’ or ‘*elocution,*’ and ‘*oratio,*’ ‘*language.*’ 6. In *os planum*, Plin. Ep. 6, 11; *os confusum*, Id. ib. 4, 7: and *oris*—*vitis in peregrinum sonum corrupti*. Quint. 1, 1, 13. 7. Död. *disertus*.

8. They are sometimes explanatory. Pr. Intr. ii. 789, (q).

[3] 1. The being *full of* or *abounding in* what the root denotes. 2. It may be considered as meaning “*abounding in labor* ;” but it rather means *inclined to labor*; as *libidinosus*, *luxuriosus*, ‘*inclined*’ or ‘*given up*’ to *lust* and *luxury* respectively. 3. *Vita* relates to his *life in public*; *victus*, to his *manner of living at home*. Död. *vita*. 4. *Nobilium vita victuque mutato, mores mutari civitatum puto*. Cic. de Legg. 3, 14. *C. Tuditanus quum omni vita atque victu excultus,—tum ejus elegans est habitum etiam orationis genus*. Brut. 25.

[4] 1. To *unbend* oneself: the notion being taken from a *bow* that is *unstrung*. 2. *Intendere*. 3. *Relaxare*. 5. When the verb expresses a *repeated action* or *continued state*, the verb of the principal sentence being in the *imperfect*. Pr. Intr. 514. Z. § 507, b. 6. ‘*And—no.*’ 7. *Subesse*, when spoken of a *cause* or *ground*, has the notion of being *placed under* as a *foundation* or *support*. 8. No: but more frequently by *cur*: sometimes by *quamobrem*. Pr. Intr. ii. 575, 577. 10. ‘*Opposite:*’—so, *diversa inter se mala, luxuria atque avaritia*. Sall. Cat. 5.

1 Compare *summa suavitas oris ac vocis*. Att. 1, 2.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



bear this meaning?—12. Does the derivation make it improbable that the word may have this meaning?—13. Compare another verb with *reminisci* so used.—14. How does Döderlein account for the meaning of *re* as a *strengthening prefix*¹? [Pr. Intr. 249, note v.]

CH. III. [1] 1. How should *hujus consilio—bellum indixerunt* be construed? and why?—2. Do other authors use *Peloponnesius* or any other form?—3. What is omitted with *dati*?—4. Give other instances from Nep. of the omission of *est* or *sunt*.—5. What writer is fond of this omission?

[2] 1. To translate 'when he,' 'when it,' &c. should you use, 'quum is,' 'quum id?'—2. The principal verb being here in a past tense *accidit*, what tenses of what moods might follow *priusquam*? [Pr. Intr. 500, 501.]—3. Does there appear to be any "closer connection than mere priority in point of time" here?—4. Give other instances where the imperfect subj. is used with *antequam* or *priusquam* when there seems to be no notion of a purpose, &c. involved².—5. What were the *Hermæ*?—6.

p. 338, 38.

12. No: for *reminiscor* may mean to 'think over and over' as well as 'to think back,' or 'recall by thinking.'

13. *Reputare*.

CH. III. [1] 1. The *hujus consilio* being emphatic should be placed in a principal sentence, 'it was.' 'It was by his advice,—that the Athenians declared war, &c.'

2. *Peloponnesiacus* is the usual form, but Nep. uses *Peloponnesius* exclusively. 3

Sunt. 4 Paus. 5, 5, *ināe posterius [dei] Delphici responso erutus*, &c. Dat. 8, 6, *sic bellum, quod rex adversus Datamem susceperat, sedatum*. 5. Livy.

[2] 1. Not when they follow a full stop: but 'is quum,' 'id quum,' &c. 3. No: or if any, it is extremely slight. 4.

Paucis ante diebus quam Syracusæ caperentur, Otacilius—Uticam—transmisit. Liv. 25, 31. *Quæ causa ante mortua est, quam tu natus esses*. Cic. Rab. 9, 25: and above, Arist. 2, 1, *quæ (pugna) facta est prius, quam pœna liberaretur*.

5. Square blocks of stone surmounted with a head of Hermes or Mercury: the name was afterwards given to similar busts of other deities. Houses in

¹ Döderlein, who defends *reminisci*, makes *re* here = *extrinsecus*; unnecessarily I think. Heusinger proposes to read *emisci* after the analogy of *eyes figure*.

² Krüger says that (as in the case of *quum*) the imperf. subj. is generally used even when the relation is a simple relation of time, unless that relation of time is to be emphatically pointed out.

Parse *Athenis*. [Diff. of Id. 27.]—7. What does *deji- cere* here mean?—8. What other verb is used of throw- ing down a statue?—9. What sort of verb is *vocitare*?

[3] 1. What kind of 'appear' is translated by *apparere*? —2. When is the preposition repeated before the sec- ond of two substantives that are governed by the *same* preposition?—3. By what forms is the degree of opposi- tion generally implied, that requires the repetition of the preposition?—4. Why is *pertineret* in the subj. after *quod*?—5. What are the conjunctions after which *any*' is usually *quis*?—6. What is *existere*?—7. Give in- stances of this use of *existere*.—8. Why is *opprimeret* in the subj.?

[4] 1. What is the meaning of *convenire in aliquem*? —2. To what word or words does *maxime* belong?

[5] 1. Why is *fiabat* used and not *factum est*?—2. How is *prodisset* to be construed? and of what differ- ence between the English and Latin use of the tenses is

Athens had one of these statues placed at the door. 7. To 'throw down' from their base or pedestal¹. 8. *Depellere*.—*Simulacra—depulsa sunt et statuas veterum hominum dejectæ* Cic. Cat. 3, 8, 19.

[3] 1. To appear obviously: 'to be apparent:' and also 'to be seen,' 'to be visible.' 2. When the two notions are opposed to each other, or sharply distinguished from each other. 3. *Non—sed: et—et: nec—nec:* and nearly always after *aut—aut: vel—vel: nisi;* and *quam* after the comparative². 4. It is refer- red to the *minds* of the *multitude*, as what *they thought* or *com- monly observed* to one another. 6. 'To stand forth,' or 'begin to be:'—used especially of sudden unexpected occurrences. 7. *Neque umquam ex illo delendi hujus imperii tam consceleratus im- petus exstitisset, nisi, &c.* Cic. pro M. Cœlio, c. 6.—*Quid futurum deinde, si quod externum interim bellum existat?* Liv. 2, 32. 8. The relat. *quæ* may be resolved into *of such a kind as to.* Pr. Intr. 476.

[4] 1. 'To be applicable to a person:' 'to be likely to be true of him.' 2. To *in Alcibiadem*, i. e. 'to Alcibiades in a higher de- gree than to anybody else.'

[5] 1. It was a consequence of *repeated* occurrence, inasmuch as instances of it occurred, whenever he went abroad. 2. By the *perfect*: it is an instance of the *exactness* with which the Ro- mans defined the time of an action that must be *completed* before

¹ Thuc. says, οἱ πλείστοι περισκεπῆσαν τὰ πρόσωπα.

² *Et in bello et in pace: in nulla alia re nisi in virtute; in nulla re melius quam in virtute.*

it an instance?—3. How is ‘*and nobody*’ usually translated into Latin?—4. Give another instance of *poni = censeri, haberi*.—5. What irregularity is there in the construction *non solum spem in eo habebant maximam, sed etiam timorem*?—6. What is the grammatical name for the use of a verb, &c. with *two* words, to *one* only of which it is in strictness applicable?—7. Give other examples from Nep.

[6] 1. Give the two constructions of *adspergere*. [Pr. Intr. 233.]—2. Why *in domo sua* rather than *domo sue*?—3. Why *dicebatur*, not *diceretur*?

EXERCISE.

The consequence will be that, whenever you go into public, you will draw upon you the eyes of all. The throwing down of all the statues that were in the city of Rome, on one [and the self-same] night filled the multitude with great fear, lest the thing should have reference to [some] conspiracy. It was said that Alcibiades celebrated [certain] mysteries in his own house. The Athenians entertained great hopes of Alcibiades; and considered nobody in the state his equal. It being manifest that this [war] was declared by the advice of Alcibiades, Nicias was filled with great fear, lest the liberty of the people should be crushed.

CH. IV. [1] 1. By *hoc crimine—compellabatur* is it meant that he was *formally accused*?—2. What is the proper meaning of *compellare*?—3. What is *intueri*?—

another began. 3. By ‘*nor—anybody*.’ 4. Pref. [5] *que partim humilia atque ab honestate remota ponuntur*. 5. Though *spem in aliquo habere* is correct, *timorem in aliquo habere* is not; so that some other verb must be *supposed* as governing *timorem*. 6. *Zeugma*¹. 7. *Amor—non vis expresserat*: ∴ e. ‘*love had won, not force wrested (or extorted).*’

[6] 3. It is stated as an historical fact by Corn. Nep.

CH. IV. [1] 1. No: the expression only alludes to strong declarations, censures, &c., which seemed to threaten a future persecution. 2. To address a man, especially in a *harsh* manner. 3. To look at any thing attentively: and then, *figuratively*, to con-

¹ i. e. ζεύγμα: ‘a joining.’



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

navem adscendere the only form for going on board a vessel? if not, what other form is used?

[5] 1. Who were the *Eumolpidæ*?—2. From whom were they descended?—3. Is *cogere* often followed by *ut*?—4. Can you give an instance of this construction from Cic.?

[7] 1. What is the Greek name of *Decelæa*?—2. What other form therefore would be correct?—3. Give an instance of a Greek word, the *s* of which is in Latin sometimes *ē*, sometimes *ī*.—4. What is *in obsidione tenere*?—5. Give a similar instance.

EXERCISE.

If you wish any thing to be done with reference to me, let me rather be impeached now that I am present, than have an invidious accusation brought against me in my absence. I weigh this well, and am thoroughly acquainted with the usual conduct of my fellow-citizens. I do not choose not to obey, but shall go on board the trireme. Considering this, I do not choose to obey, but shall secretly make my escape from my keepers. Considering this, and being well acquainted with the lawless violence of my fellow-citizens, I shall remove to Lacedæmon. Alcibiades cannot be hurt. We are aware that Alcibiades cannot be hurt, while he is present. The *Eumolpidæ* must be compelled to pronounce Alcibiades accursed. Considering this, I think it best to avoid the impending storm. When you have quitted the city,

[5] 1. A sacerdotal family at Athens, priests of Demētēr, who ministered in the Eleusinian mysteries. Their jurisdiction also extended to cases where religion had been violated. 2. From the Thracian bard *Eumolpus*, who was said to have introduced the Eleusinian mysteries into Attica. 3. Very rarely. Pr. Intr. ii. 819. See Z. § 613. 4. *P. Lentulum, ut se abdicaret præturâ, coegistis.* Cat. 4, 3, 5.

[7] 1. Δεκέλαια. 2. *Decelia*. 3. Ἀλεξάνδρεια, *Alexandrea* (below de Regg. 3, 4, and Vell. Paterc.), or *Alexandria*. See Z. § 1. Note. 4. Not strictly to blockade or beleaguer it: but to do so *virtually*, by cutting off supplies, laying the country waste, &c. 5. Pelopidas and his companions, by driving the Lacedæmonians from the citadel of Thebes, *patriam obsidione liberaverunt* Pelop. 3, 3.

then they will bring an invidious accusation against you.

CH. V. [1] 1. What is *acer*, as applied to a person?—2. Is *neque autem* ever found¹? [No.]—3. What is *tempus* here?—4. Give other instances.—5. What is *instituere*?

[2] 1. What is there peculiar in *id Alcibiadi—celari non potuit*?—2. What case does *celari* govern? [Pr. Intr. 251.]—3. What then would be the regular translation of ‘*this could not be concealed from Alcibiades*?’—4. Does Cic. use any other form?—5. Is any other instance of the dative found?—6. What is the proper meaning of *sagax*?—7. What is the derivation as given by Cicero?—8. What is *attendere* properly?—9. Is any other compound of *tendere* used in nearly the same way?

[3] 1. What is the meaning of *senescere*?—2. How is *Lacedæmoniorum* governed? and how must it be construed?

CH. V. [1] 1. Vigorous, enterprising, &c. 3. It is equivalent to *opportunum tempus*¹, ‘an opportunity.’ 4. Below chap. 8, 6, *tempus rei gerendæ non dimisit*. 5. To set about a thing deliberately: to adopt a fixed deliberate resolution.

[2] 1. The dat. after *celari*. 3. Pr. Intr. 284.—*Id Alcibiades diutius celari non potuit*. 4. Yes: since in the active the construction is *celare aliquem de aliqua re* (the acc. being seldom found except with *neut. pronouns*), he often retains the preposition in the passive: *non est profecto de illo veneno celata mater*. Cluent. 66, 189; *celandus de nostro consilio videtur*. Att. 10, 14. Z. § 391. Note. 5. There is a doubtful instance in Hirt. Bell. Alex. 7, *quod neque celari Alexandrinis possent in apparandâ fugâ*. 6. Keen-scented: of a hound.

7. *Sagire enim sentire acute est: ex quo sagæ anus, quia multa scire volunt, et sagaces dicti canes*. Div. 1, 31, 65. 8. To stretch to: to put any thing on the stretch.

9. Yes: *animum intendere in aliquid*. Cic. Acad. 2, 15.

[3] 1. To grow old: hence fig. to grow weaker: to sink. 2. By *opes* understood: ‘those of the Lacedæmonians.’

¹ So the Greek *χρόνος* sometimes.

¹ Hand says: formula *neque autem* non usurpatur a bonis quidem scriptoribus nisi precedente altero *neque*, aut alia negatione ita, ut oppositio ex altera parte crearet. l. p. 585. He quotes Cic. ad Fam. 5, 12, 21, *neque enim tu is es, qui quis sis nescias*:—*neque autem ego, &c.*

[4] 1. *Ab hoc destitutus*: does this imply that Pisander had first encouraged, and then deserted him?—2. What is the derivation of *populiscitum*? [Arist. 1, [5], 11.]

[5] 1. Explain *vigere* in *vigere victores*.

[6] 1. What is *recipere* in military language?

EXERCISE.

He did not, however, ever revolt from the king through affection for [his own] country. When I observe the sagacity of this most energetic person, I fear that, from affection for [his own] country, he may one day revolt from me. Themistocles is [a person] of that sagacity, that he cannot be deceived. The king was exceedingly afraid that Themistocles was about to return to a good understanding with his [countrymen.] Themistocles is [a person] of that prudence, that he always applies his attention to being on his guard. When I have obtained the intimate friendship of Tissaphernes, I shall return to a good understanding with my [countrymen.] If you apply your attention to guarding [against danger,] it will not be possible to deceive you¹. It will not be possible to conceal this² long from Alcibiades, if he applies his attention to being on his guard. I cannot conceal these things from Alcibiades. These things cannot be concealed from Alcibiades. The king was exceedingly afraid, that they would not deal mercifully with the captives.

CH. VI. [1] 1. Is *visere Alcibiadem* simply to see Alcibiades?—2. What kind of verb is *visere*, and how

[4] 1. No: simply that he 'failed him,' 'disappointed his wishes and expectations.'

[5] 1. To be in a flourishing, healthy, vigorous state a metaphor from healthy plants.

[6] 1. To gain possession of cities, &c., without a battle: by treaty, voluntary surrender, &c.

CH. VI. [1] 1. It may be so construed, but implies the taking of pains to see him. 2. It belongs to the class of frequentative verbs, better called intensive verbs, which are formed from the root

¹ Say: 'you will not be able to be deceived.'

² Say: 'this will not be possible to be concealed,' &c.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



there peculiar in *rursus resacrare*?—5. Give similar instances.—6. What do some say should be read instead of *resacrare*?

EXERCISE.

All men streamed to the trireme of Alcibiades, just as if both the past reverses and the present success were due to him alone. We impute both the loss of Sicily and the victories of the Lacedæmonians to ourselves, just as if we might have been equal to the enemy [if we had pleased.] We attribute both our past reverses and our present success to Alcibiades alone, just as if Theramenes and Thrasybulus had not shared the chief command with him. No one was so hard-hearted as not to weep for the fate of Alcibiades.

CH. VII. [1] 1. What is the grammatical name for such an expression as *non nimis diuturna*? [See chap. 4, [1], 6.]—2. Can *belli* stand alone?—3. What similar form occurs?

[2] What is *malitiose*?

[3] 1. Explain the *ne* in, *ne—tyrannidem concupisceret*.—2. Does Nep. ever use *magistratus* of military command?

[4] 1. *Id ille ut audivit*; what is *ut* here?—2. What tense does it go with in this sense? [Pr. Intr. 514.]—3. Where was *Pactye*?—4. What is the deriva-

re of *re-sacrare*. 5. Alc. 4, 4, *clam se—sub-duxit*. Thras 2, 4, *tum illis temporibus*, &c. 6. *Resacrare* after the analogy of *consecrare*: but *consacrare* is found on the Mon Ancyran. Suet. ii. 397. So *impertiri, impartiri: inficetus* and *infacetus: bipertitus, bipartitus*.

CH. VII. [1] 2. No: except in this form, *domi bellicque*, it must be *bello* or *in bello*. 3. *Domī militiæque*.

[2] Properly 'with an evil intent:' = hence 'treacherously' &c.

[3] 1. It refers to the *timebatur*, which is placed first as being the principal notion in the sentence. It is this consideration also, that justifies the separation of *ne* from its verb. 2. Yes: *erat in classe Chabrias privatus, sed omnes, qui in magistratu erant, auctoritate anteibat*¹. Chabr. 4, 1.

[4] 3. In the Thracian Chersonesus. 4. It is a Greek name

¹ Alcibiades had however both civil and military power.

tion of *Neontichos*?—5. Parse *Græciæ*.—6. The Greeks had before possessions in the Thracian Chersonese, how then is Nep. correct in saying *primus—in Thraciam introiit*?

EXERCISE

I fear that this joy of yours will not be of very long duration. The whole administration of the government was committed to Alcibiades alone. I am afraid that, from having been unsuccessful at Cyme, I shall again become unpopular. I have no fear that my fellow-citizens will say that I have acted treacherously. [Was it that] Alcibiades *would* not take Cyme, [because he was] bribed by the king? Men say that Alcibiades should have his command taken from him. I hear that Alcibiades has quite won the friendship of Tissaphernes.

CH. VIII. [1] 1. How must 'but—not,' or 'not—however' not be translated?—2. What is the meaning of *recedere ab aliqua re*?—3. Give an instance.—4. What is the meaning of *potuit*?—5. What kind of possibility does it therefore express?—6. What is *Ægos flumen* in Greek?—7. What is the proper meaning of *constituere*, and what is the corresponding *intransitive* verb?—8. How may *constituere classem suam* be construed?—9. What is *ducere bellum*?—10. What other verb is used in this sense?—11. What is there unusual in *erat super*?

in Latin letters: *νῆον τεῖχος*: 'new wall.' 5. According to Bremi it is here an adj. as in *Græciæ gentis*, de Regg. 1, 1, but in both places it is a genitive dependent on another genitive. 6. *Introire* is 'to penetrate into the interior.'

CH. VIII. [1] 1. By *neque autem*, which never occurs: *neque vero*, *neque tamen*, are the correct forms. 2. To renounce something against a sense of duty or an inward feeling. 3. *Nullo dolore cogi, ut ab officio recedatur*. Auct. ad Herenn. 3, 3, 5. 4. That he could not bring himself to do it: could not bear to do it. 5. *Moral* possibility: he could not without violating his nature. 6. *Ἀλγὸς ποταμὸς*, *Ægospotamus* or 'Goat's river.' 7. 'To make to stop,' 'to stop,' the corresponding intrans. verb being *consistere*. 8. By 'to lie at anchor with his fleet.' 9. To 'protract the war.' 10. *Trahere*¹. 11. The usual form is

¹ Cic. ad Att. 10, 8, 2: Sall. Jug. 23, 2; 36, 3.

—12. Give a similar instance from Nep., an instance, that is, of his placing a word that usually precedes another, after it, for the purpose of emphasis or euphony.

—13. What is this called?

[2] 1. Who are meant by *vulgus*?—2. What does *pedester* here mean?—3. Can you give any other instance from Nep.?

[3] 1. What does *deducere* here mean?—2. Why is it followed by *ut*? [Pr. Intr. 75.]—3. What kind of persuasion does Bremi attribute to *deducere*; properly 'to bring down from?'—4. What should be remarked in *conflicturos—composituros*?

[4] 1. What is the meaning of *pars est in ea re mea*?—2. Construe *contra ea*.—3. Distinguish between *evenire, accidere*.—4. Is *delictum* confined to a sin of omission? [Pr. Intr. 428.]—5. What is the meaning of *reus*? [Pr. Intr. 188. f.]

[5] 1. What accusative cases are found with *monere, admonere*?—2. Give the meaning and derivation of *juxta*.—3. Govern *habeas*. [Pr. Intr. 417. b.]—4. Give

*supererat*¹. 12. *Fecit lucri* for *lucrifecit*: Thras. 1, 3.

13. Anastrophē: from ἀνά, στρέφω: the mere separation is called *Tmesis*.

[2] 1. The common soldiers: τὰ πάλῃ τῶν στρατιωτῶν. Xen. Cyr. 2, 2, 15. 2. Being opposed to *navalis*, it is nearly = *terrester*: i. e. *foot-soldiers* opp. 'sailors.' 3. Yes: Con. 1, 1, *pedestres exercitus* are opposed to *classis*².

[3] 1. To *move* or *prevail* upon him to do it. 3. The persuading a person to something that is rather prejudicial to him than not; or, at all events, from which the *persuader* expects advantage to himself: he says its meaning is between that of *inducere*³, and that of *adducere*. 4. The omission of the acc. pron.

[4] 1. 'I have something to do with it.' 'I have a share in it,' in either a good or a bad sense. 2. 'On the other hand.'

3. Dōd. *accidere*. Milt. 1, [1], 27. 4. Dōd. *delictum*.

[5] 1. Neut. pronouns. 2. 'Close by:' from *jug-*, root of *jungere*. 4. Here 'insubordination,' 'want of discipline:' in

¹ The *super* is separated from the *esse* by Virg. *Jamque adeo super unus eram*, &c. *Æn.* 2, 567.

² So *postquam in vulgus militum elatum est*. *Caes. B. G.* 1, 48.

³ So *pedestres navalesve pugnas*. *Cic. de Senect.* 5.

⁴ = To lead into something hurtful.

⁵ Jaumann construes *nullus* 'insignificant,' as in *quam nulla erant hominum adversus deos vires*. *Just.* 2, 12.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

is Cicero's practice when *abdere se* means figuratively 'to bury oneself' in a pursuit, study, &c. ?—7. What is the meaning of *fortunam* here ?—8. What is there peculiar in *falso* ?—9. Give an instance of this.—10. What other words are so used ?—11. What Greek words are so used, i. e. as a distinct proposition ?

[2] What may be considered omitted after *ipsum* ?

[3] 1. *Adeo cepit—ut—antecederet* : why does Nep., who so often uses the *perf. subj.* after a past tense, here use the imperf. ?—2. Why is *quingena* used and not *quingenta* ?—3. What is the nom. case to *capiebat* ?

[5] 1. What has been remarked about the construction of *non* or *neque dubitare* ? [Pref. 1—6.]—2. What would *habuisset* become after a fut. tense in direct narration ?—3. What can *convenire* govern in the sense of 'visiting' or 'having an interview' with a person ? [Pr. Intr. 244.]

EXERCISES.

He knew that Pharnabazus used to receive from it sixty talents revenue, [every year.] Alcibiades is going to bury himself in the heart¹ of Macedonia. He hopes that, if he buries himself in Macedonia, his wealth may there be concealed : [but he hopes] in vain. I shall easily manage this, if I do but obtain an interview with the king. Gobryas is turning all his thoughts to the liberation of his country : if I communicate this to the king, nobody will stand before me in his friendship.

uses either the acc. with *in*, or the abl. without any prepos. : *se totum in litteras abdere*, ad Fam. 7, 33 ; or *se litteris abdere*, Arch. 6, 12.

7. *Opes, fortunas.* 8. Its being used without a *sed, autem, vero.*

9. *Aliud utile interdum, aliud honestum videri solet. Falso. Nam eadem utilitatis quæ honestatis est regula.* C. de Off. 3, 18, 74.

10. *Frustra* and *nequidquam.*

11. *εἰκότως, δίκαιος, &c.*

[2] The weak adversative particle *autem* : *ipsum autem—non potuerunt.*

[3] 1. To mark a continuing state : as in chap. 5, [5], *tentis—facta est—ut peterent.*

[5] 2. Fut. perf.

¹ By the adj. *intimus*

CH. X. [1] 1. What *tyrants* are meant?—2. Quote another passage in which Nep. calls them tyrants.—3. What is the meaning of *ratus*?—4. With what adjectives does Cic. join it?—5. Explain *sua s res gestas*.—6. Give an instance of a genitive case with *res gestæ*.—7. What is the meaning of *persequi* here?

[2] 1. What is *re-nuntiare*?—2. What is the meaning of the phrase *res mihi tecum est*?—3. Give an instance or instances.

[3] 1. How would you construe *non tulit hoc*?—2. How is *et* to be construed in *non tulit—et maluit*?—3. What is *clementia*?—4. Of what is *violare* generally used?—5. Is *iter comparare* a common phrase?

[4] 1. What is there peculiar in *vicinitati*?—2. Give another instance of this.

CH. X. [1] 1. The thirty are always called *tyrants* on account of their cruel despotic exercise of power. 2. *Nam quum triginta tyranni, præpositi a Lacedæmoniis, servitute oppressas tenerent Athenas.* Thrasymb. 1, 5. 3. It is the part. of *reor*; but also used adjectively with a passive meaning, of what is fixed, immutable, &c. 4. *Certus, ratus, firmus, fixus,* Acad. 46, 141. opp. *irritus*. 5. *Res gestæ* forms, as it were, one substantive notion, = 'measures:' if *gestus* were considered as a participle, the prep. *a* would be used. 6. *Res gestas regum:* Cat. 3, 3. So *hujus bella gesta.* Han. 13, 3. 7. To pursue him: to run him down (as it were) till he took him either alive or dead.

[2] 1. To make an announcement to a person with reference to some commission received from him. 2. It is used of a *good understanding* or *friendly relations* between parties: or generally of the *terms* on which one stands with anybody. 3. *Alia omnia sibi cum collega ratus.* Sall. Jug. 43, 2. *Si mihi tecum minus esset, quam est cum tuis omnibus.* Cic. ad Fam. 15, 10, 2.

[3] 1. 'Could not stand this.' But of course the meaning expressed is, that 'he did not stand it.' 2. *But.* Pr. Intr. ii. 233. 3. *Clementia* is "the mercifulness and humanity of the ruler or judge, who does not inflict upon the malefactor the punishment he deserves: opp. *crudelitas*." Död. Alcibiades came to him as a fugitive, and thus Pharnabazus's kind reception of him was an instance of *clementia*. 4. Of trespassing against something that is *sacred*. 5. No: but either *iter parare*; or *se ad iter comparare.* Liv. 28, 33. Dähne says that *iter comparare* is stronger than *iter parare*.

[4] 1. The abstract subst. *vicinitas* is used for the *concrete*, *vicini*: as we use 'the neighborhood.' 2. *Vicinitatem, antea sollicitatam, armis exornat.* Sall. Cat. 36.

[5] 1. What is the usual meaning of *subalaris*?—2. What difference would it have made, if Nep. had used the dat. with *eripuit*?—3. Is it usual in Latin to use a substantive governed by a preposition as an attributive, i. e. adjectively? [Pr. Intr. ii. Caut. 7, e.]—4. Give another instance of 'a person from such a place.'—5. Govern *vestimentorum*. [Pr. Intr. 160.]—6. Parse *præsentia*. [Them. 8, [4], 1.]—7. Defend *ejectis* against the proposed reading *injectis* or *conjectis*.

[6] 1. What was the name of this female?—2. Con-
strue *contectum—cremavit*.

EXERCISE.

I am desiring you to send me to Pharnabazus. Unless you get rid of Alcibiades, nothing will stand good of [all] those measures that you yourself established at Athens. Let us send off trusty men to Lysander, to inform him that Alcibiades is preparing for a journey to the king. All will be of no effect, unless you deliver up Alcibiades alive or dead. I will give order to the neighborhood, to send trusty men to kill Alcibiades. Alcibiades orders a certain guest-friend [of his] from Arcadia to follow him. Lysander thinks it impossible, that his measures¹ can stand.

CH. XI. [1] 1. Explain *gravis*.—2. What is the meaning of *historicus*?—3. What other expressions does

[5] 1. 'Under the wing;' e. g. *subalares plumæ*; but as *ala* is also used for the armpit, *subalaris* is here of what is carried under the arm; a short dagger, &c. 2. If he had said *familiaris suo—telum eripuit*, it would have expressed violence, and not, as now, merely impetuosity and haste 4. *Q. Junius ex Hispania quidam*. Cæs. B. G. 5, 27. 7. *Ejectis* expresses the flinging them out of the house into the flames

[6] 1. Theodote. 2. *Covered—and burnt*.

CH. XI. [1] 1. One whose opinion carries much weight: hence *eminent*, &c. e. g. *gravis auctor*, Cic. in Pison. 6; *gravis testis*, ad Fam. 2, 2, &c. 2. It is said by some to mean not 'an historian,' but one who is fond of history, studies history, &c.: but Cic. uses it in the sense of 'historian,' *et oratores, et philosophos, et poetas, et historicos*. Top. 20, extr. 3. *Thucydides—rerum*

¹ *Dignitas*.

² *Res gesta*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



EXERCISE.

Alcibiades among the Lacedæmonians so [entirely] gave himself up to a hard way of life, that nobody could equal him in the frugality of his diet and dress. Among the Thebans the highest commendation is to cultivate bodily strength. Whatever people Alcibiades is living with, he will be reckoned the first [among them.] Alcibiades is highly extolled by the great historian Thucydides, [but] very many writers have given him a bad character.

THRASYBULUS.

CH. I. [1] 1. What is the force of *dubito an?*—2. What is the rule for translating ‘I doubt whether’ into Latin, when it is equivalent to a doubtfully expressed affirmation?—3. On what is this rule founded?—4. Express (*a*) ‘I am inclined to think he will come’ by ‘I doubt’ in English and Latin.—(*b*) ‘I am inclined to think he will not come.’—5. What should you remark about *illud*?

[2] 1. How would you construe ‘*quod?*’—2. What would the full construction be?—3. After what imper-

CH. I. [1] 1. ‘I doubt whether it is not;’ that is, ‘am almost inclined to think it is.’ Pr. Intr. ii. 454.—Z. § 354. 2. If the English has a *not*, omit it; if it has none, insert it. 3. On the fact, that in *our* doubtfully expressed affirmation we express the *not*, and *vice versâ*: whereas the Romans did not. 4. (*a*) ‘I doubt whether he will not come:’ *dubito an sit venturus.*—(*b*) ‘I doubt whether he will come (at all),’ *dubito an non sit venturus.* 5. That it refers to a coming sentence: and therefore must be construed by ‘*this*!’

[2] 1. ‘Whereas.’ 2. *Nam quod, &c.—non id solum hic potuit, sed contigit ei, ut—indicaret.*—See also Z. § 626.

3. *Contingit, evenit, and accidit,* } See also Pr. Intr. ii. 818,
With *restat, reliquum est, and fit.* } 819.—Z. § 621.

¹ So Hann 12, 3: Att. 11, 3.

sonals is *ut* used?—4. Which is commonly used of an agreeable accident or event, *contigit* or *accidit*? [Milt. [1], 27.]

[3] 1. *Nescio quo modo*: what other forms are used? [Alcib. 11, [1], 8.]—2. Give the perf. of *præcurro*.—3. What compounds of *curro* are not found with the reduplication?—4. What does *nobilitas* mean here?—5. What does *naturale bonum* here mean?—6. What is *facere lucri* or *lucrifacere*?

[4] 1. Distinguish between *vires* and *vis pugnantium*.—2. What part of speech is *hic*?

[5] 1. What case or cases does *proprius* govern? [Pr. Intr. 212.]—2. Distinguish between *opprimere* and *oppressum tenere*.—3. Go through *parcere*.—4. What are the constructions of the noun with *partim—partim*?—5. What is far more common than *non solum—sed et*?—6. Give an instance of *sed et* from Cic.

EXERCISE.

I doubt whether fortune has *not* more power in this matter, than the ability of the general. Of his friends some were banished, others executed. I doubt whether they are not going to confiscate their property, and divide it among themselves. These things are common to Alcibiades and Thrasybulus. I doubt whether he is going to proclaim war against the king. It was the good fortune of Thrasybulus to be, not only the first, but the only person, who freed Athens from her most detestable tyrants. Alcibiades, by a sort of natural tact, made it appear, that it was he alone, who had set his country free.

[3] 3. *Ante-, circum-, suc-, trans-, curro.* 4. 'The being known,' 'celebrity.' 5. 'Natural dexterity,' 'tact.' 6. 'To turn to good account.'

[4] 1. *Vires* relates to the collective force and strength of the army: *vis pugn.* to the *spirit* that animated individuals.

[5] 2. *Oppres. tenere* denotes an abiding state. 4. Use *cives* for the noun. Pr. Intr. ii. 283.—Z. § 271. 5. *Non solum—sed etiam.* 6. *Opinio—quæ non modo Romæ, sed et^m apud exterarum nationes—percrebuit.* Verr. 1, 1. See Pr. Intr. ii. 227, j. See also Z. § 335.

^m *sed etiam—percrebuit.* Klotz.

CH. II. [1] 1. Would *Phyle, quæ est castellum* be a more or less usual form than *Phyle, quod est castellum*? [Pr. Intr. 48–9.]—2. Explain *Actæorum*.

[2] 1. What is the fig. *neque—non contemptus* called? —2. Distinguish between *contemnere, desplicere, spernere*. —3. What is Döderlein's explanation of *contemnere*? —4. Distinguish between *primum* and *primo*. [Pr. Intr. 83, a.]—5. Of what use of *autem* have we here an example? [Pr. Intr. ii. 478.]—6. What is remarkable in *ad comparandum*?

[3] 1. What remarkable difference exists between 'that' and 'ille?'—2. Explain *timidus* here?

[4] 1. What is *pro opinione*?—2. Explain *jam tum illis temporibus*.

[6] 1. When is *quisquam* used for *anybody*? [Pr. Intr. 389.]

[7] 1. Give other examples of *quum quidem*.—2. Explain *exadversus*.^a [Them. 3, [4], 4, 5.]

EXERCISE.

Not more than thirty persons fled to Phyle. Thrasybulus fortified Munychia, which is a port of the Athenians. The tyrants at first despised Thrasybulus and the fewness of his adherents. The mothers of cowards

CH. II. [1] 2. An old name for *Atticorum*, from *Acte* the oldest name of *Attica*.

[2] 1. Litötes. Alc. 4, [1], 6. 2. *Contemnere* with reference to what one might fear; *despicere* to what one might respect; *spernere* to what one might accept: or, *contemnere* implies not fearing: *despicere*, looking down upon: *spernere*, rejecting. 3. That it means, despising great things, as danger, death: but it may be used of small things, as *nihil in bello oportere contemni*, just below. 6. Its being used absolutely: i. e. without an acc. case.

[3] 1. That *ille* is frequently used to denote a following sentence. 2. Extremely cautious: as Cic. joins *timidi et omnia circumspicientes*.

[4] 1. In proportion to his expectations. 2. 'Even in those days,' implying that it was remarkably so in the speaker's days.

[7] 1. Cato 2, 2. Att. 22, 1.—on *quidem*, see Pref. [4], 7.

^a *Pugnare exadversus aliquem* = to stand opposite to one in the ranks of the enemy and fight, (different from *pugnare contra aliquem*.) George.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

quod amor—non vis expresserat, habuit, &c.?—3. What is peculiar in *amor non vis expresserat*?—4. What is this fig. called?—5. Give an instance of *zeugma* with *exprimere*.—6. What is there peculiar in *magnaque fuit gloria*?—7. When is the abl. with *esse* used?

[2] 1. Explain the *ille* in *Pittacus ille*. [Pr. Intr. 381, (b).]—2. What was the size of a *jugerum*?—3. What is there peculiar in *munera darent*?—4. Why is the imperf. *darent* used?—5. Give an example of this use of the imperf. indic.—6. Why does *quod* govern the subj. in *quod—invideant*? [Pr. Intr. 476.]—7. Explain *propria*.

[3] Explain the *igitur*.

[4] Give the derivation of *prætor*.

EXERCISE.

A crown of honor not extorted by force but [won] from the affection of one's fellow-citizens, brings with it no odium. When the people proposed to give him a crown of honor, he would not receive it. A crown of honor made of two olive twigs, showed both Thrasybulus's moderation and the good-will of the people [towards him.] I for my part am unwilling to receive any thing,

3. That *expresserat* (had extorted) does not suit the first nom. *amor*: the meaning being 'which force had not extorted, but love elicited.'

4. *Zeugma*, that is 'junction' or 'pair:' when, that is, a verb is used with two connected words, though one of them really requires a verb of different meaning.

5. *Senatûs consulta, quæ possunt videri vel necessitate expressa, vel verecundia*. Sueton. Oct. 57.

6. We should expect *magnæ fuit gloriæ* since the purpose it served is denoted.

7. The abl. with *esse*, with or without 'in,' denotes the state in which a person is: e. g. (*Dionysius*) *non minore fuit in musicis gloriâ quam, &c.* Epam. 2, 1 *pacis auctores in ingenti gloria esse*. Liv. 2, 22.

[2] 2. It was a Roman measure of surface of 240 feet by 120. = 28,800 square feet.

3. *Muneri darent* is the usual construction.

4. It is equivalent to 'were proposing to give.'

5. Cic. Cat. 1, 5, 13: *quod jam tua sponte faciebas = facere volebas*.

7. It = what is and will remain one's own: hence 'lasting.'

[3] It is the *resumptive igitur*; = *ut ad rem redeam*. Nep. returns to Thrasybulus, from the tale about Pittacus, which was an interruption of the narrative.

[4] *Præ-itor*: 'one who goes before.'

which the affection of my fellow-citizens has not [bestowed,] but force extorted [from them.] Crowns of honor are not usually envied¹

CONON.

CH. I. [1] 1. Explain *accedere ad rempublicam*. [Them. 2, [1], 2, 3.]—2. Parse *magni* in: *magni esse*.—3. Is *majoris esse* used? [Pr. Intr. 264, e.]—4. Distinguish between *potentia* and *potestas*. [Död. *potentia*.]—5. How is *potestas*, as used of a public office, distinguished from *magistratus*?

[2] 1. Construe *extremo Peloponnesio bello*. [Pr. Intr. 179.]—2. What is the force of *de* in *devictæ*? [Milt. 2, [2], 5.]—3. Explain *tum abfuit*.—4. Govern *imperii* in *diligens imperii*, and explain the meaning of *diligens*.—5. Give an instance of *diligens* with gen. from Cicero.

[3] 1. Does Nep. ever use *quin* after *nemini dubium esse*? [Pref. [1], 1-6.]—2. To what tense of the subjunctive does *accepturos fuisse* answer? [Pr. Intr. 454.]

EXERCISE.

If Conon had been present, the Athenians would not have suffered that terrible defeat. Nobody doubts, but

CH. I. [1] 5. *Potestas* denotes an *extraordinary* commission.

[2] 3. *Tum quum devictæ sunt*: for he was not absent *on that occasion*, but, seeing all lost from the negligence and insubordination of his countrymen, fled with eight ships to Cyprus. 4. *Diligens*

is the opp. of *negligens*: it properly means 'loving,' and then, with reference to a *thing*, paying attention to it; being careful and punctual in its performance. It is properly a participle, but is often used adjectively to signify a habit: it then takes a genitive. Pr. Intr 183.

5. *Q. Pompeio castissimo viro atque omnis officio diligentissimo*. Cic. Cæl. 30, 73.

¹ 'Are not wont to be envied:' the impersonal *solent*.

that the Romans will be utterly defeated. Nobody doubts, that if Conon had been present, the Athenians would not have been utterly defeated. Nobody doubts, that Conon is both an experienced and a careful commander.

CH. II. [1] 1. Explain and construe *eumdemque generum Regis*. [Pr. Intr. 387.]—2. What is *propinquus* here?

[2] 1. Parse *societatem* in: *coire societatem*. [Pr. Intr. 244.]—2. What is the force of *quidem* in: *re quidem vera*?

[3] 1. How may *si ille non fuisset* be construed?—2. Give an instance of *fuisset* used in this emphatic way for 'exist;' and by implication, for to assist, &c.—3. What prepositions always follow their cases? [Paus. 4, [4], 8.]

EXERCISE.

I will not seek for a place where I may myself live in safety but [for one] whence I may protect my fellow-citizens. If I had sought for a place where I might myself have lived in safety, I should not have gone to Pharnabazus. The Lacedæmonians, having defeated the Athenians, sent Agesilaus to invade Asia. Tissaphernes, having revolted from the king, made an alliance with the Lacedæmonians. Balbus was considered an experienced commander (*chap. i.*), but was in reality a rash and careless general¹.

CH. III. [1] 1. *Meritis—valebat*: how is the abl. here used?—2. Give an instance from Cic.—3. Explain

CH. II. [1] 2. A relation by *blood*: the being the king's son-in-law only made him an *affinis*.

[2] 2. That of *vero*, 'but,' 'however.'

[3] 1. 'But for him.' 2. *Pons Sublicius iter pene hostibus dedit, ni unus vir fuisset, &c.* Liv. 2, 10.

CH. III. [1] 1. It is the abl. of cause = on account of; from. 2. *Regale civitatis genus—non tam regni, quam regis vitiiis repudiatum est.* de Legg. 3, 7, 15. 3. *Si* is sometimes used after

¹ *Negligens imperii opp. diligens imperii.* Chap. 1.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



[2] 1. What is *imperare aliquid alicui*?—2. What are *naves longæ*?

[4] 1. What is *deprimere*?—2. What is the corresponding intrans. verb?

EXERCISE.

I say that that selection is no matter for my determination, but for your own, since you (*say*: 'who') ought to know your own [subjects] best. He was not easily induced to command the Phœnicians to furnish ships of war. I fear that I shall not be able to remain master of the sea next summer. A brave and cautious general will command the king's forces and fight against us, [one] whom we have not been able to overcome either in the field or by counsel. I will cause the walls, which Conon repaired, to be pulled down.

CH. V. [1] 1. What are *injuriæ patriæ*?—2. What gen. is this called? [Pr. Intr. 161, note c.]

[2] 1. *Potius* seems superfluous with *malle*; with what other words is it used, where it seems superfluous?—2. Give an example from Cic. of *potius—malle*.—3. Give a similar instance in Greek.—4. What is *constituere* in *constituere auctoritatem*?—5. What is the corresponding intransitive to *constituere*?

[3] What is *evocare*?

[4] What is *addubitare*?

[2] 1. To command him *to furnish* the thing spoken of.

[4] 1. To sink. 2. *Sidère*.

CH. V. [1] 1. 'The wrongs of his country,' i. e. *done to his country*.

[2] 1. With *præstare*, and with comparatives. Z. § 747.

2. *Illud peto, ut—hominis ipsius ornamenta adjumento causæ potius, quam impedimento esse malitis*: pro Balbo, 7. 3. *μᾶλλον*

with *ἀπιστοῦσαι*. 4. To *establish* his influence: i. e. *fix it so firm*, that it could hardly be overthrown. 5. *Constare*.

[3] It is the *verbum proprium* of a magistrate, commander, &c., *sending for* or *summoning* an inferior to appear before him, on account of some public business.

[4] *To 'leave doubtful or undecided.'*

EXERCISE.

It was his good fortune to free, not only Argos, but also the whole of the Peloponnesus. Conon preferred avenging his country's wrongs to increasing his own wealth. Conon acquired great influence by the liberation of Greece. It was my fate to be thrown into prison, unknown to Tiribazus.

DION.

CH. I. [1] 1. Why is *genere* in the abl. without a preposition? [Them. 1, [2], 6.]—2. Give instances of *implicare* in the sense of 'being connected' with.—3. Explain *utraque tyrannide Dionysiorum*.—4. What does *superior* mean? and give instances of this usage.—5. In what sense does Nep. use *implicitus* as the past particip. of *implicare*? [Paus. 4, [6], 6.]—6. Parse *nuptum*.

[2] 1. Distinguish between *propinquitas*, *necessitudo*, *affinitas*, *consanguinitas*.—2. Before what consonants is *ab* found?—3. Why, probably, is it used here?—4. *Ingenium docile, come, aptum ad artes optimas*: explain *come* here as epithet of *ingenium*.—5. What kind of *beauty* is generally expressed by *dignitas*? [Them. 6, [1], 6.]—6. In *non minimum* is more or less said, than is

CH. I. [1] 2. *Omnibus, qui nostris familiaritatibus implicantur*, Cic. Balb. 27, 60: *ita diu vixit, ut multarum aetatum oratoribus implicaretur*, Id. Brut. 47, 174. So *implicatus consuetudine et benevolentia: implicatus amicitis, familiaritate, &c.*

3. The abstract *tyrannis* is used for the concrete *tyrannus*. 4. The *elder*: so *superior Africanus, &c.*

[2] 1. Dōd. *necessarius*. 2. Milt. 1, [5], 4—Jaumann says that Cicero often uses it before *c, d, j, n*. 3. To avoid another *s* as termination.

4. *Ingenium* includes both *disposition* and *abilities*: *come* relates to the *disposition* (*animus*;) the other epithets to *abilities* (*mens*.)—When *ingenium* is opposed to *animus*, it

really meant?—7. What name is given in grammar to this form of speech? [Alc. 4, [1], 6.]—8. What do some editors read instead of *commendatur*?—9. How does Dähne explain and justify *commendatur*?

[3] 1. What mood do *etsi*, *quamquam*, *quamvis* respectively, usually govern? [Pr. Intr. qu. on § 56, p. 221.]—2. What is *necessitudo*?—3. What is the classical word for 'even,' or 'still,' with comparatives? what is its usual position?—4. What word was used by later writers?—5. What is the meaning of *salvum studebat*?—6. Is *studere* with the accusative usual?

[4] 1. *Legationes quæ essent illustriores*: why is *essent* in the subj.? [Pr. Intr. i. 476.]—2. When is the person *by whom* an action is done translated not by *a* or *ab*, but by *per*?—3. What is the force of *quidem*? [Pr. Intr. ii. 550.]—4. What is the usual meaning of *obire legationem*?—5. If *fideliter administrando* is not merely a gloss, (that is, an explanation which has crept into the text), how must *diligenter* be explained with *obire*?

takes the narrower meaning of *abilities*. As however the Romans did not make so sharp a distinction, as we do, between *abilities* and *disposition*, the *one* word *ingenium* which expresses both collectively here receives *epithets* which we should refer to *different* mental endowments. 8. *Commendat sc. hominem = amabilem facit, gratum acceptumque reddit.* 9. He says that it is taken reciprocally = 'recommends itself;' and compares *nullā re unā magis oratorem commendari quam verborum splendore.* Cic. Brut. 59, 216.

[3] 2. Its usual meaning is 'relationship' by blood or marriage: sometimes, however, it is used in the sense of 'intimate friendship;' as Cat. 1, 3. Att. 19, 4. 3. *Etiam*: it is generally, but not always, placed after the comparative. 4. *Adhuc.* Pr. Intr. ii. 331. Z. § 486. 5. *He wished him safe*: wished to see him safe. 6. It frequently occurs with the acc. of a neut. pronoun, or other indefinite word, e. g. *eadem, hoc, unum, &c.*;—but it is not common with any other accusative, and it is probable that *esse* should be here inserted'.

[4] 2. When the action is done by his *instrumentality*. 4. Though it really denotes only the *undertaking* of the embassy, it is usually extended so as to include the whole manner of *conducting* it. 5. Bremi thinks it denotes such a *willing active manner, of accepting the post* of ambassador, as would show the person to be fully in earnest and likely to fulfil its duties faithfully.

3 Bremi has the *esse*: Jaumann encloses it in a parenthesis.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

[3] 1. What awkwardness is there in: *quippe quem venundari jussisset*¹?

[4] 1. Distinguish between *interim*, *interea*. [Pr. Intr. ii. p. 195, note 7.]—2. What is *gravis morbus*?—3. Explain the construction *quo quum gravi conflictaretur*.—4. What prepositions are used after *querere*, to govern the case of the person?—5. Give instances of *ex* and *de*.—6. Give an instance of *querere a* from Cicero.—7. *Si forte*: when is *forte* used for 'perhaps' or 'perchance'? [Pr. Intr. ii. 737.]—8. *Majori esse periculo*: does Nep. use this phrase elsewhere without the *in*?—9. Does he ever use it with *in*?—10. Could *periculo esse* be used without *in*, *periculo* having no adjective in agreement?—11. Give an instance from Cicero of the omission of *in*.—12. What does *faterentur* mean?—13. Give an instance of *fateri* = to 'declare.'—14. Govern *velle*. [Pr. Intr. 460, (c) 1.]

[5] 1. When is *et* used where *we* should use *but*? [Pr. Intr. ii. 233.]—2. What is *sopor* in: *soporem dare*?

EXERCISE.

The Athenians have cruelly wronged Miltiades, inasmuch as they have ordered him to be cast into prison².

[3] 1. The change of the subject: *Plato* being the nom. of the principal sentence.

[4] 2. A severe or dangerous disorder. 3. = *quum eo, et quidem gravi conflictaretur*. 4. *Querere ex, a* or *de aliquo*.

5. (1) *Quasivi ex Phaniâ*. Cic. *Liscum retinet; querit ex solo, &c. Cæs.* (2) *quererat paullo ante de me*, Cic. 6. *Quero nunc a te, Hortensi, &c.*

Hann. 9, 2. Ham. 2, 1. 8. Yes: below 8, [2]. Dat. 5, 3. 9. Yea. Att. 10, 2. 10. No.

11. *Commonendum putavi, ne quo periculo te proprio existimares esse: in magno omnes, sed tamen in communi sumus*: ad Fam. 4, 15, 2. 12. = *Aperirent, declararent*, Jaumann

says: but still there might be in a physician a supposed wish to conceal it. 13. Sall. Cat. 47, 2: *eadem Galli faterentur*.

[5] 2. 'A sleeping draught': the cause for the effect: and it is implied that it was strong enough to make him sleep forever.

¹ Bremi thinks we should read, *quippe qui cum venundari jussisset*.

² *In carcerem conjici*.

• Verr. 2, 3, 83. *Quero abs te nunc, Hortensi: cum utrius tandem istius furtum collaturus es?* Klotz.

Dion asked the physicians whether perchance Dionysius was in great danger. Dion converses with Dionysius about a division of the kingdom, saying that he thought the sons of Aristomache should have a share. Dionysius the younger did not tolerate this, but compelled the physicians to give his father a [deadly] sleeping-draught

CH. III. [1] 1. Prove from Nep. that Döderlein is wrong in confining *simultas* to *political* enmity¹.—2. How should it probably be defined?—3. What is probably its derivation?—4. Does *aliquamdiu* mean for some *considerable* time?—5. What is the inf. of *arcesseret*?—6. How is *arcesso* formed?—7. Is *accerso* a correct form?—8. In *qui vellet*, how do you explain the subjunctive?

[2] 1. What is the force of *que* in: *eademque tempore*?—2. What is meant by *tyrannis* here?—3. In Latin could such a combination as “a work upon astronomy,” &c., be translated literally? [Pr. Intr. ii. Caut. 7, e.]—4. How *must* it be translated?

[3] 1. Explain *autem* in: *Plato autem*.—2. Explain the tense of *persuaserit*. [Milt. 5, [2], 1–3.]—3. What would be the *usual* tense?—4. What is the meaning of *aliquanto*?

EXERCISE

I have entered more at large upon this in my book upon Astrology. I shall not be deterred from this in-

CH. III [1] 1. Att. 17, 1, *se nunquam cum sorore fuisse in similtate*. 2. As the *reciprocal* hatred that arises from coming into *collision*, whether in public or private life: thus in Atticus's case it was a sister nearly of his own age: *quam prope æqualem habebat*. 3. *Simul*, not *simulare*. 4. Yes. 5. *Arcessire* according to Freund: though MSS. and editions vary much. 6. It is a *causative* from *accedo*, as *incesso* from *incedo*. 7. Yes: according to Döderlein, Kritz, &c. 8. *Qui vellet* = *quippe qui vellet*, giving the *motive* that induced Dionysius to *send for Plato*.

[2] 1. According to Bremi, Dähne, and Jaumann, = *porro* or *præterea*: [*and*] *moreover*' 2. Absolute power in the *abstract*.

¹ Schultz says, *hatred*, especially as manifesting itself in political hostility: it does not carry with it any notion of a secret feeling, but is rather to be derived from *simul*, than from *simulare*.

tention by any advice of yours. There is no doubt that he wished to restore liberty to the Syracusans. You are considerably more a friend to despotic power [in the abstract,] than to any despotic-ruler. I never left off imploring Dionysius, to restore liberty to the Syracusans. Dion, who admired and dearly-loved Plato, wished to comply with his request.

CH. IV. [1] 1. How is 'to fear one another' to be translated?—2. What is usually supposed to be omitted in this construction?—3. Give other instances of this construction.—4. Explain *præoccupare*.

[2] 1. Explain *aliquid magnæ est invidia alicui*.—2. Explain *omnia quæ moveri poterant Dionis*.—3. Is *imponere in aliquâ re* ever found?—4. In *sic enim existimari volebat, id se non odio hominis, sed suæ salutis fecisse causâ*, what word appears to us superfluous? [Pr. Intr. ii. Diff. of Id. 28.]

[3] 1. What tense of the indicative generally follows *postquam* or *postea quam*? [Pr. Intr. 514.]—2. What part of speech is *nuptum*?

[4] What forms are used in Latin instead of *et nemo*, *et nullus*, *et numquam*? [Pr. Intr. 80.]

[5] 1. Explain *usque eo*.—2. Give an instance of *usque eo* followed by *ut* or *ne*.—3. Can you produce any

CH. IV. [1] 1. *Timere inter se*. 2. *Se*: the full construction being *timere se inter se*¹. 3. *Neque solum colent inter se ac diligent, sed, &c.* Cic. de Amic. 22: *quum inter se complexi in terram ex equis decidissent*, Nep. Eum. 4, 2: *so inter se ludere; inter se adspicere, &c.* 4. Its proper meaning is to take into possession before another person: when applied to persons it is either to anticipate or (as here) to remove him out of the way; or destroy him before he is on his guard, &c.

[2] 1. It brings much odium upon him; makes him very unpopular, &c. 2. = *Omnia Dionis, quæ moveri poterant*: al. Dion's moveables. 3. See Cim. 4, [1], 6.

[5] 1. Literally, up to thither = up to such a point, to such a degree. 2. *Quod ubi iste audivit, usque eo est commotus, ut, &c.* Cic. Verr. 2, 4, 18. 3. Chabr. 1, 3: *hoc usque eo totâ Græciâ famâ celebratum est, ut—Chabrias—voluerit.*

¹ *Hand* denies this, Tursell. vol. iii. 397: though he allows that *as novimus nos = novi te et tu novisti me*, so *novimus nos inter nos* is found pleonastically but never *novimus se* (unless = *novimus se ipsos*) nor *novimus se inter se*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



[5] 1. For what is *iis ipsis* used?—2. Give an instance from Cæsar of the person by whose means, &c., being put in the abl.—3. What is *spiritus* in the plural?—4. What then is *regios spiritus*?—5. What verb besides *reprimere* is used of crushing &c. the spirit?

[6] 1. What is the meaning of *vellet* here?—2. Why is *obtineret* in the subj.?

EXERCISE.

On the third day after Dion had arrived at Corinth, Heraclides was banished. By this we see that a tyranny that has lasted many years is supposed to be one of extensive resources and great strength. [Men's] hatred against the tyrant was so great, that Dion easily overthrew his government [now] of many years' duration. Dionysius thought that nobody would come against him with a few merchant vessels. The king's proud spirit was crushed by Dion within five days after he first reached Sicily.

CH. VI. [1] 1. Is *consecuta* stronger than *secuta*?—2. Explain *sua mobilitate*.—3. From what are the metaphorical expressions *efferre*, *demergere* taken?—4. *Est adorta*: Drakenborch thinks that here and in Thrasyb. 2, 5, we should read *adorsus* from *adordiri*; is this necessary?

[5] 1. For *eorum ipsorum opera, auxilio*; or, *per eos ipsos*.—See Z. § 455. Note. 2. *Militibus—fossam perducit*; B. G. 1, 8, 1. 3. It generally means an over-confident proud spirit: as *noratio—spiritus tribunicios*. Cic. p. Cluent. 39, 109. 4. The tyrant's proud spirit. 5. *Frangere*: as Liv. 1, 31, *fracti simul cum corpore sunt spiritus illi feroces*. So 26, 24: *quorum se vim ac spiritus—fregisse*.

[6] 1. 'Was ready' or 'consented:' the treaty not having taken effect. 2. Properly *ut* is omitted; but the terms of a treaty are frequently expressed shortly in this way.

CH. VI [1] 1. Yes: it denotes the rapid, sudden following of the second event. See Them. 7, [2], 2. 2. = *ex sua mobilitate*, 'in conformity with,' 'according to'—or in English, 'with her usual fickleness.' 3. From the waves bearing up a vessel, or allowing it to sink. 4. No: *adorior*, properly *I rise up for any thing*, has also the meaning of rising up to undertake a difficult

[2] 1. *In filio suam vim exercuit*: why not *filium*¹?
2. What does the *in* with abl. describe?—3. Explain
luxisset.—4. What have you to remark on *parens*?

[4] 1. How would *et* be construed here in English?
[H. Intr. ii. 233.]—2. When are *et, que*, used for ‘*but*’?
[Ib.]—3. What is the derivation of *rhapsodia*?—4.
When *rhapsodia* is used without any mention of the
poem, which of Homer’s epic poems is meant?—5.
Quote the verse alluded to.—6. Why is *omnia in sua*
potestate esse velle better than *se omnia—velle*?

[5] 1. What is *obsequium* here as opposed to *acer-*
bitas?—2. What is *interficiendum curare*?

EXERCISE.

Heraclides did not endure this, but got up a party [in
the state.] Dion did not endure this, but attempted to
exercise his authority against Heraclides. Dion having

task, and is stronger than *adorsus*. The phrase *oppugnare adior*,
which is the phrase in Thrasyb. 2, 5, occurs four times in Livy. *B.*

[2] 1. That would imply authority or influence exercised *against*
him, instead of merely *in his case, with reference to him*. 2.

The person or object with reference to which the action is completed.

3. The full expression would be *reduxisset in matrimonium*.
So Suet. Dom. 8; *ob reductam in matrimonium uxorem*. 4. First,
its position, by which it is not only made emphatic itself, but also
adds emphasis to *gravissimum vulnus*: (2) that *parens* denotes the
natural relation of a parent to a son: *pater* rather the *civil* relation,
with reference to the *rights* of a father.

[4] 3. ῥάπτειν ὠδῆν. 4. The Iliad.

5. οὐκ ἀγαθὸν πολυκοιρανίῃ· εἰς κοίρανος ἔστω,
εἰς βασιλεὺς, ᾧ κ.τ.λ. Il. 2, 204.

6. By thus prefixing *se*, *omnia* would lose its emphatic force: the
omission of the *se* is quite in Nepos’s manner. *B.* See Them. 7, 4.

[5] 1. *Conciliation*.

¹ Kritz on *in amicis fideles* (Sall. Cat. 9, 2) has this excellent remark: *Hoc fit, ubi verbum ita comparatum est, ut et per ‘in’ præpositionem accusativo junctam cum objecto aliquo arcte coalescat, quæ vulgaris est ratio, et absolute cogitari possit, ita ut vim suam non in objectum exserat, sed per se generali sensu positum addito ablativo cum ‘in’ præpositione accuratius definiatur, quippe quo res illa significatur, in qua absoluta ejus actio versatur, vel qua actioni causam aut originem præbuit. Talem verbi cum ablativo conjuncti rationem si explicaveris formulâ quod attinet ad, vim constructionis plane fueris assecutus, nullumque locum non expedies.*—Probably Hand explains the relation of *in* with the abl. better than by *quod attinet ad* (which is too general) thus it denotes, “*rem, in qua aliquis versatur agendo, aut quam quis agens spectat*” Tars. iii. p. 269.

exercised his authority in the case of his son, receives the severest wound a husband [can receive] by the death of his wife. Dion did not endure this, but attempted to crush by severity the party which he ought to have won by conciliation.

CH. VII. [2] 1. *Quum quotidiani maximi fierent, sumtus*: how would you construe *quotidianus*?—2. Explain the principle which *quotidianus* here illustrates.—3. Give instances.—4. What does *manus porrigere* mean by implication?—5. Is *manus porrigere* used by another writer in this sense?—6. Some MSS. omit the *in* and read *nisi amicorum possessiones*; what difference would this make?—7. Give the derivation of *porrigere*.—8. Explain *amittere optimates*.

[3] 1. What is *male audire*?—2. Govern *audiendi*. [Pr. Intr. 183.]—3. Can you produce an example from a prose writer of the golden age?

CH. VIII. [1] 1. *Hæc ille intuens*: have we met with this form before in Corn. Nep.? [Alc. 4, 1.]—2. Construe *quorsum evaderent*.—3. Give the derivation of

CH. VII. [2] 1. By the adverb, 'every day.' 2. Adjectives denoting time are placed with an emphatic force where we should use adverbs. 3. *Seras conditiones pacis tentantem*, for *sero*, Suet. Oct. 17: and in this very life of Corn. Nep. *celeri rumore dilato*, 10, [1], for *celeriter*. 4. To appropriate them to himself; to take them away by violence: the *antecedens*, i. e. the preceding action of *stretching out the hands* being used for the *consequens*, the final action of taking the property away¹. 5. Yes, by Curt., who, however, has *ad* not *in*: *jam etiam ad pecora nostra avaras et instabiles manus porrigis*, 7, 8, 19. 6. The *nisi amicorum possessiones* would then be connected with the principal sentence, *neque—suppetebat*: if *in* is expressed, it is connected with the verb of the accessory sentence, *porrigeret*. 7. *Pro*, forth, forwards; *regere*, to direct. 8. = *amittere favorem optimatum*.

[3] 1. To be spoken ill of. 3. Yes: *homines insueti laboris*, Cæs. B. G. 7, 30.

CH. VIII. [1] 2. 'What would be the end of it.' 3. *Quo*

¹ It is curious to observe that in English we should use either this preparatory action, of *stretching out* the hands, or another preparatory action *ens de greo* nearer to the real action implied, that of *laying our hands upon* the property in question.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

nation of *sed* after *non solum, non modo, &c.*, as compared with *sed etiam*?—2. Is *conata* neut. pl. as common as *conatus*?

EXERCISE ON CH. VII. VIII.

I am filled with the greatest alarm. I do not know how [all] this will end. It cannot be denied that great sums are spent every day. If such sums are spent every day, money will soon begin to run short. I know that one Callicrates, a man without a conscience, was his enemy. I have nothing to lay my hands upon, except the possessions of the aristocracy. There is no doubt, that if all are filled (*partic.*) with such alarm, you will lose the favor of the aristocracy. Dion commissions one Callicrates to pretend to be his enemy. If you find this person fit-for-your-purpose, all will betray their real sentiments to him.

CH. IX. [1] 1. What festival was it?—2. What is *conventus*?—3. In what parts of a Greek or Roman house were the apartments to which a person would retire to sleep, or generally to avoid noise and interruption?—4. Explain *conscii*.

[2] 1. What is *ornare*?—2. What then is *armatis ornare*?—3. Give an instance from Cæsar of *exercere remiges*.—4. How may *quo fugeret ad salutem* be construed?—5. What is understood?

[4] How is *notitia* used in *propter notitiam*

takes the place of what has been *wholly rejected*. Pr. Intr. ii. 504. See Thras. 1, [5]. 2. No: but it has sufficient authority: e. g. *conata perficere*, Cæs. B. G. 1, 3.

CH. IX. [1] 1. The festival of Proserpina, who was worshipped in Sicily with great honors. 2. In the sense in which it is here used of a *religious assembly, a festival*, it is rare in the golden age.

3. In the upper part of the house, or in the rooms that looked into the atrium. 4. = *Conscii conjurationis*; i. e. *conjurati*.

[2] 1. *Ornare* frequently means to *furnish or equip* any thing; to supply it with all that was necessary, to put it in a complete state. 2. To *man* a ship; to put into a ship its full complement of fighting men. 3. *Per causam exercendorum*

remigum, B. C. 3, 24. 4. A place of refuge. 5. *If* such a place should be required; *if* he should fail.

[4] In a passive sense: in consequence of their being known to

[5] 1. What is *singularis potentia*?—2. Translate “*I had rather be feared than loved*” in two ways. [Pr. Intr. 145, 146.]

[6] 1. Who are meant by the *illi ipsi custodes*?—2. Is *propitia* generally used in the same sense as here?—3. Give an instance of its application to men.

EXERCISE.

With this view Dion stayed at home and took no part in the festival. He mans (*partic.*) a trireme, and gives the command of it to a trusty person. I will give the command of this party (*Say*: of these) to a certain person, who is not to leave the door. I gave the command of this party to a trusty person, who was not to leave the door. He says that they shall have no where to fly to for security. It is said that one Lyco gave [them] through the window a sword to kill Dion with. [Pr. Intr. 478.] If you are well disposed towards me, you may save me. If you had been well disposed towards me, you might have saved me.

CH. X. [1] 1. What are the two meanings of *concidere*?—2. Give an instance of the latter meaning. [Hann. 3, 4.]—3. Construe *celeri rumore dilato*.

[2] 1. *Hujus de morte ut palam factum est*: is this a usual construction?—2. Give instances of *de* being used in this way to describe vaguely and generally an event

them. So *virtus—notitiam seræ posteritatis habet*, Ov. Pont. 4, 8, 48.

[5] 1. The government of a single person: so *singulare imperium*, &c. Regg. 2, 2.

[6] 1. In § 1, it is said: *domum custodiis* (= *custodibus*) *sepit*: these guards admitted the Zacynthians. 2. No: it is usually applied to the gods only. 3. *Parentes propitii*. Ter. Adelph. 1, 1, 6.

CH. X. [1] 1. To cut down *suddenly*, or cut to pieces *utterly*. 3. ‘The rumor being quickly spread.’ See note on *quotidiani* above, 7, [2].

[2] 1. No: the usual construction is *palam facere aliquid*: as; *Hac re palam facta*, Hann. 7, 7. 2. *Addunt de Sabini morte*, Cæs. B. G. 5, 41: *de defectione patris detulit*,

with its attendant *circumstances*.—3. Give an instance of *sic* with an adverb.—4. Explain the tenses of *possent*, *cuperent*. [Pr. Intr. 439; and Alcib. 2, [1], 7.]

[3] 1. What is *celeber* of place?—2. What is *publice*?—3. What is the Latin for *in a public place*?

EXERCISE.

There is no doubt that so dreadful a crime displeases many. Anger succeeded to pity so suddenly, that it seemed as if they would kill him themselves, if they could. Having left nothing behind him to pay for his funeral (*see Arist. 3, [2],*) he was buried at the public expense. Those who call me a tyrant in my life-time, will after my death extol me as the father of my country.

IPHICRATES.

CH. I. [1] 1. *Non tam magnitudine rerum gestarum, quam disciplina militari nobilitatus est*: does this form disparage his *res gestæ*?—2. Give an instance from Cicero of *nobilitari* in the sense of what *had become famous*.

[2] 1. Distinguish between *multum* and *sæpe*. [Milt. 8, [2], 2.]—2. Distinguish between *nusquam* and *numquam*.—3. What are *unclassical* forms for *no where*?—4. When only can *partim—partim* be used?

Dat. 7, 1. So τὰ κατὰ τὸν πόρον. 3. *Græcas litteras—sic a videri arripui quasi, &c.* Cic. de Senect. 8, 26. See Pr. Intr. ii. 779.

[3] 1. *Crowded, thronged, public, &c.* e. g. *portum Caietæ celeberrimum atque plenissimum navium.* Cic. pro Leg. Man. 12, 33. 2. At the public expense. 3. *In publico.*

CH. I. [1] 1. *No*¹: but states that his *disciplina militaris* was even more remarkable, and more *famous*; the *nobilitatus est* being the point insisted on. 2. *Nobilitata crudelitas.* Off. 2, 7, 26.

[2] 3. *Nuspian* and *nullibi*. 4. When an *actual division* is to be expressed. Pr. Intr. ii. 281.

¹ We must then suppose *fuit enim talis dux, &c.* to mean that he was in that respect (i. e. as a master of the theory and practice of the military art) inferior to none.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



3.]—2. Why is *ut nullus*, not *ne quis*, used here? [Pr. Intr. 81.]—3. *Dicto audientem esse alicui*: parse *dicto*: and distinguish between *parere*, *obedire*, *dicto audientem esse*, *obsequi*, *obtemperare*.

[2] 1. What is the meaning of *eam* in, *eam consuetudinem*?—2. What is *consistere*?

[3] 1. Explain *mora*.—2. How does it appear to be used here?—3. What is *intercipere*? and what does *inter* mean in composition?—4. *Tota Græcia*: why not *in tota Græcia*?

[4] 1. What must be supplied before *appellati sunt*?—2. From whom were they called *Fabiani*?

CH. III. [1] 1. Explain the use of *autem* here.

[2] 1. Give the meaning of *parum*.—2. Give an instance of *quum—tum maxime* from Cicero.

[4] 1. *Contra ea*: what authors of the golden age

CH. II. [1] 3. Dōd. *parere*.

[2] 1. = *Such*: 'that' is sometimes used in this sense in English. 2. The regular military term for *taking up a position*.

[3] 1. *Mora* = *μῦρα*, *μοῖρα* [= 4 λόχοι] was a regiment of the Spartan army, consisting of 4, 5, 6, 7, or even 9 hundred men, at different times and according to different authors.¹ 2. To designate a body of *Lacedæmonian* troops, as *phalanx* for a body of *Macedonians*.

3. *Inter* in composition denotes the *interposition* of some obstacle between an attempt and its success: thus *interdicere* and *intercedere*.—*Intercipere* = to take them before their purpose was accomplished; hence to *intercept*, to *cut off*, especially by a *stratagem* or *sudden attack*.

4. The ablative without *in* is used to express, not *some point within* a whole, but *extension over* the whole.

[4] 1. *Cum laude*, or some such expression, implied by the following clause. 2. From *Fabius cunctator*, the first successful opponent of Hannibal.

CH. III. [1] 1. It is the weak *autem* of transition = *δέ*. Pr. Intr. ii. 481.

[2] 1. It always implies that the quantity is not only *little*, but *less than it should be*: *too little*. 2. *Quum multis in rebus negligentia plectimur, tum maxime in amicitiiis et diligendis et colendis*. de Amicit. 22, 85, (Klotz): and de Off. 3, 11, 47. [Pr. Intr. ii. p. 207, w) 1.]

[4] 1. *Cæsar* and *Livy*,—not *Cicero*

¹ The Dict. of Antiqq. makes the original number 400: but in *Xenophon's* 4mo 600.

use this form = *contra*?—2. Give other instances from Nep. [Pref. [6]: Alcib. 8, 4: Con. 5, 4: Epam. 10, 4¹.

EXERCISE ON CH. II. III.

Iphicrates is said to have preserved an extremely strict discipline. Iphicrates won great glory by cutting off a Lacedæmonian mora. Artaxerxes applied to the Athenians for a general, to train his mercenary troops, and bring them to a high state of discipline. He will not retire till he has taken the city, [and] burnt it to the ground. Will you inspire any one with admiration by your personal appearance? [No.] Menestheus the son of Iphicrates by a Thracian lady, was asked which he respected most, his father or his mother?

CHABRIAS.

CH. I. [2] 1. What cases does *fidere* govern?—2. Give an instance of the abl. from Cicero.—3. What is *Agesilao victoria fidente*?—4. What is there peculiar in this construction?—5. Can you give any other instance of this?—6. Is '*phalanx*' used elsewhere of any Greeks, except the Macedonians?—7. What is *obnixo*

CH. I. [2] 1. The dat. or the abl. 2. *Hæc* [*Cynosura*] *fidunt ducis nocturna Phœnices in alto.* poet. in N. D. 2, 41: *hæc sunt opera magni animi et excelsi, et prudentia consilioque fidentis.* de Off. 1, 23, 81. 3. *Agesilaus*—feeling sure of victory. 4. That the abl. does not express the ground of this confidence, the thing *in which* he trusts, as in *consilio fidere*, &c., but the *object* of it, the thing which he confidently expects. 5. The nearest is the common phrase *fidens rebus suis*: in poetry the object is usually expressed by the inf., as in *parum fidens pedibus contingere matrem*, Luc. 4, 615: *fisus cuncta sibi cæsura pericula Cæsar*, Id. 5, 577. 6. Yes: *quæ prima phalangem prostravit Laconum*: Pel. 4, 2. 7. 'Resting their

¹ Hand says: "*Bromius observavit, Cornelium contra non nisi, Alc. 8, 1: Ages. 7, 4; et Epam. 6, [1], contraque dixisse. Id fortasse argumentum erit questionis de auctore hujus libri instituenda.*" Vol. II. p. 124.

genu scuto?—8. Describe the position.—9. What is more usual than *projicere hastam?*—10. What is, *id novum contuens?*—11. Which is the stronger, *contuens* or *intuens*, *cernens?*—12. With what verb would you compare *contueri?*

[3] 1. *Tota Græcia*: when is the abl. used without *in?* [Iphicrat. 2, [3], 4.]—2. What is *status?*—3. Who are the *artifices* here meant?

CH. II. [1] 1. *Sua sponte gessit*: construe this. [Cim. 3, [3], 7.]—2. May *sua sponte* and *sponte sua* be used indifferently? [Milt. 1, [4], 5.]—3. *Regnum ei constituit*: is *constituere* more than *parare?* if so, what is its force?

[2] *Neque prius inde decessit, quam totam insulam bello devinceret*: 'he did not depart till he had conquered the whole island'—how is it that the Latin language, which generally marks the completion of a preceding action more carefully than our own, here uses the imperf. where we should use the pluperf.?

[3] What is *magnas prædas facere ab aliquo?*

shields on [one] knee.' 8. 'The soldier places his right foot forward, bends the right knee, and stretches out his left foot behind him. He points his spear with both hands, and also rests the bottom of the shaft on his shield which is placed before his breast, supported by that and the right knee. The spear thus resting on the shield, the shield being supported by the soldier's body, and the weight of his body being thrown on the left leg, which is extended backwards, the greatest possible force is exerted against the enemy, whose charge is received in this position.' *Möser*. 9. *Porrigere hastam*¹.

10. 'When he saw this which was a new position?' = *τοῦτο τὸ καινόν*; or *τοῦτο, καινόν ἔν*. 11. *Contuens* = 'beholding with attention or astonishment.' 12. With *conspicere* = *attentius intueri*: e. g. *quos ubi Afranius procul visos cum Petreio conspexit, nova re perterritus—constitit*. B. C. 1, 65.

[3] 2. Position: posture, attitude. 3. Actors, musicians, &c.

CH. II. [1] 3. *Constituere* = *parare et firmum reddere*.

[2] Probably to mark out that his not withdrawing till he had conquered the whole island, was, not only an *historical event*, but also a *purpose*: that he was *determined* not to leave the island, and accordingly *did not leave* it, till he had conquered the whole.

[3] *Præda*, pl., is here used for any gain: so Cic. Verr. 2, 3,

¹ δέματα ὀρθὰ προτειναμένους, Polyen. II. 1, 2.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

explain the different *possible* constructions of this passage.

CH. IV. [1] 1. What was the *bellum sociale*?—2. What is *privatus*?—3. Is *magistratus* often used to denote military command? [Alcib. 7, [3], 2.]—4. What is the usual word for military command?—5. What must be supplied after *quam*?—6. What is *adspicere* here?

[2] *Dum studet—fuit*: explain this tense of *studet*. [Pr. Intr. 509.]

[3] 1. What is *suberat*?—2. *In tutum*: explain this. [Them. 9, [3], 1.]

EXERCISE.

They complained that Chabrias was waging war against them. Unless you return before the appointed day, we will condemn you to death. Know that I do not like to be in the presence of my fellow-citizens. He speaks too freely¹, to escape the enmity of his fellow-citizens. I think that every step from you is a step from unpopularity. I think that every step from you will be a step from unpopularity. You will be able to escape, if you throw yourself into the sea. Is there not a ship at hand to receive you?

moribus may be datives after *dissimilis*, *horum* being the dependent genitive after these substantives. In this case, a *person* is said to be *unlike things*; but this irregularity is not uncommon: e. g. *præoptaret equitis Romani filiam generosarum nuptiis*. Att. 12, 1.

CH. IV. [1] 1. A war between the Athenians and some of their principal allies,—Byzantium, Chios, Rhodes, and Cos. Iphicr. 3, 3.

2. Without any command: = *sine magistratu*. 4. *Imperium*. 5. *Quam eos, qui, &c.* 6. To look to him as the person in whom they had the most *confidence*.

[3] 1. = *in propinquo erat*: so Cæs. B. G. 1, 25. *quod mons suberat*.

TIMOTHEUS.

CH. I. [1] Distinguish between *impiger* and *laboriosus*.

[2] 1. What is worth remarking in *hujus præclare facta*?—2. Give a similar instance.—3. What does *ia* refer to?—4. What is this kind of construction called in grammar?—5. What are the words for ‘any’ after *sine*? [P. I. 390 (a), and note v.]—6. What is the usual word for to *pay into the treasury*?—7. Why is *in ærarium referre* used here?

[3] 1. What is *pecunia numerata*?—2. *Cives suos a ugeri maluit, quam id sumere, &c.*: give a similar instance from Nep. of the connection of a passive and an active infinitive with *malo*.—3. *Quam id sumere, cujus—posset*: why the subjunctive? [Pr. Intr. 483, (2).]—4. Explain *domum suam ferre*.—5. Give a similar instance.

CH. II. [1] 1. *Circumvehens Peloponnesum*: what is the Lat. for, to *sail round* a place?—2. To what then

CH. I. [1] *Impiger* denotes one, who without any hesitation or delay sets to work with great activity and zeal: *laboriosus* is he who carries on his work with extreme perseverance, sparing no pains to bring it to a successful conclusion.

[2] 1. That *facta*, as a participle, has an adverb with it, and, as a substantive, governs a genitive case. 2. *Dolere alterius improbe facto*. Cic. de Fin. 2, 17, 54. 3. To such a substantive as *æs* or *argentum* implied in the preceding *mille et ducenta talenta*. Comp. Cim. 3, [2], 8, 11. 4. *Synesis*: from *obvious, intelligentia*: the agreement being with a noun which is known to be meant, though that actually used was different. 6. *In ærarium deferre*. 7. Because the same sum was paid in, which had been expended; so that the sum was repaid.

[3] 1. So much *ready money*; so much in *hard cash*. 2. *Violare clementiam, quam regis opes minui maluit*. Alcib. 10, 3. 4. To take it home for his own purposes; hence to appropriate to his own use. 5. *At hic nihil domum suam præter memoriam nominis sempiternam detulit*. Cic. de Off. 2, 22, 76

CH. II. [1] 1. *Circumvehi aliquem locum*. 2. To *dum*

is *circumvehens* equivalent?—3. Give similar instances—4. *Classem eorum*; to whom does *eorum* refer?—

5. What is a construction of this kind called? [Ch. 1, [2], 4.]—6. Give a similar instance.—7. *Mare illud adjacent*: what are the different constructions of *adjacere*?

—8. Is *jacere* used of a nation as well as of a country?

[2] What is a *pulvinar*, and from what must it be distinguished?

[3] 1. *Huic uni ante id tempus contigit*: what time is meant?—2. Distinguish between *contigit* and *accidit*.

EXERCISE.

It cannot be denied that he was very skilful in the government of the state. Many instances are recorded of this man's wickedness. I do not choose to accept any thing, of which I could appropriate a portion to my own use. Timotheus had a piece of good fortune, which had happened to no one before him¹. It was Timotheus's good fortune to reduce Corcyra under the dominion of the Athenians.

circumvehebatur: *se* may be supposed omitted. 3. *Invehens belluis*, Cic. de N. D. 1, 28, 78: *quum prætervehens equo—vidisset*, Liv. 22, 49, 6. Nearly so: *anno vertente*, Ages 4, 4; *ad se ferentem*, Dat. 4, [5.]—See Z. §§ 145, 147. Note

4. To *Lacedæmoniorum* implied by *Laconice*. 6. *Universa Italia*.—*Quorum ut fortuna atrox, ita causa fuit iustissima*. Vell. Paterc. 2, 15. 7. *Adjacere mari*, or *mare*, and *ad Syrtim adjacent*, Pomp. Mela 1, 7. 8. Yes: e. g. Dat. 4, [1]: *quæ gens jacet supra Ciliciam*.

[2] "Sacrifices being of the nature of feasts, the Greeks and Romans on occasion of extraordinary solemnities placed images of the gods reclining on couches with tables and viands before them, as if they were really partaking of the things offered in sacrifice. This ceremony was called [by the Romans] a *lectisternium*." Dict. of Antiqq. *Pulvinar* was the *cushion* or *pillow* used on these occasions: *pulvinus* that ordinarily used at entertainments: see Pelop 3, 2.

[3] 1. The time of Timotheus.²

¹ Translate it more regularly, than Cornelius has done: imitate Cæs. B. G. 2, 35: *quod ante id tempus accidit nulli*; should *accidit* or *contigit* be used?

² Others read *ante hoc tempus*, i. e. Cornelius's time: *ante id tempus* has the awkwardness of making Timotheus the only person to whom this had happened *before his days*.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



hear that the Athenians are going to remit three-sevenths of the fine. From this it may easily be conjectured, what the instability of fortune is. I had rather run the risk of my life, than desert a friend, whose reputation is at stake. I shall repair the walls at my own expense. Instead of producing, [as I could,] many instances of this man's victories, (see Ch. 1, [2],) I shall be content with two

D A T A M E S.

CH. I. [1] 1. *Venio nunc ad*: give instances of this form of transition.—2. Give instances in which qualities are marked by an adjective and an attributive gen. or abl. case.

[2] 1. *Hoc plura*: parse *hoc*.—2. Explain *plerique*. [Pref. [1], 7.]—3. What is the force of *et*—*et* here? [Milt. 5, [3], 7.]—4. What is *ratio*?—5. What is *apparere* here?

[3] *Et manu fortis, et bello strenuus*: distinguish between the two.

[4] 1. *Militare munus jungens*: what peculiarity is there here? [Pr. In* 333.]

CH. II. [2] 1. Is Nep. correct in saying that in

CH. I. [1] 1. *Venio nunc ad voluptates agricolarum*. Cic. de Sen. 15, 51: so 16, 56. 2. Dion, 9, 3, *quum audacissimos, tum viribus maximis*: Suet. Nero, 2, 6: *vir neque satis constans et ingenio truci*.

[2] 4. *Ratio* comprehends all that is necessary to make their character understood: the events, their circumstances, order, causes, &c.: it is therefore more extensive than *causæ*: including not only *causes* and *motives* but *means*. 5. *To be seen in their true light*.

[3] *Manu fortis* relates to personal bravery: *bello strenuus* to his *resolution, activity, and perseverance* as a commander.

CH. II. [2] 1. No: Homer says he was killed by *Menelaus*. II

Homer *Pylæmenes* is killed by *Patroclus*?—2. Give other instances of similar mistakes.—3. Explain *dicto audientem esse alicui*.

[5] For *nihilo segnius* some read *nihilo secius*: give a similar instance of *segnius*.

EXERCISE ON CH. I. II.

Let us now come to the conduct and ability¹ of this very brave man. I fear that you will not succeed in this [attempt.] How few² are found, who are both personally brave, and [also] active commanders. What I am, will appear presently. Of Æschylus I shall relate the more for this reason, because his services were very great in the war which the Athenians waged against the king of Persia. Thyus wished to try first to put him to death secretly. He had privately put to death a little boy, his sister's son.

CH. III. [1] 1. *Hominem maximi corporis terribilique facie*: give a similar instance of the connection of a genitive with an abl. in this construction.—2. Is this example quite similar?—3. What is the supposed difference between the abl. and the gen. in this construction? [Pr. Intr. p. 62: note 1.]—4. What is the distinction given by Bremi, after Ramshorn?—5. Is this opinion tenable?—6. What seems to be the *general*,

5, 576. 2. Cic. in the 2d Book de Divin. 39, ascribes to *Ajax* what was really done by *Ulysses*; and in the very same book, c. 30, puts the words of *Ulysses* into the mouth of *Agamemnon*. 3. Död. *parere*.

[5] *Nihilo segnius bellum parare*: Sall. Jug. 75, fin.

CH. III. [1] 1. (Pompeius) *oris improbi, animo inverecundo*. Sall. Fr. 2. No: for the latter quality is a mental one. 4. That the gen. denotes a property simply as *belonging to the subject*: the abl. the *impression* it makes upon others. 5. No: the example *oris improbi, animo inverecundo* itself overthrows it. 6. That the genitive describes the real nature and character of the subject; the abl. rather particular manifestations or circumstances of it³

¹ *Consilium*.

² *Quotusquisque*. [Pr. Intr. 477.]

» After making this distinction, Krüger remarks upon this passage, that qualities of the body, so far as they relate to the *whole* body, belong to its real nature, and can, for that very reason, be in the genitive. Other qualities of the body are, therefore, expressed by the ablative only. Lat. Gram. p. 532.

though not *universal* distinction?—7. When *must* the gen. be used?—8. In what phrases must the abl. be used?

[2] 1. *Agresti duplici amiculo*: explain the use of the two adjectives here.—2. Give similar instances.—3. In *feram bestiam* is *feram* superfluous?

[3] 1. What is the meaning of *prospicerent* here?—2. *Primo non accredidit*: is *accredere* a common verb?—3. What does it mean?

CH. IV. [1] 1. What peculiarity is there in *quæ gens jacet*, &c.?—2. Give an instance of *jacere*, or one of its compounds, with *gens*. [Timoth. 2, 1.]

[2] 1. What is *vexare regionem*?—2. *Quæ portarentur*: why the subj.?

[3] 1. What mood does *etsi* usually take?—2. *Quamvis magno exercitu*: construe *quamvis* here.—3. Is *quamlibet* ever so used?—4. Distinguish between *imprudens* and *imparatus*, when the former relates to *want of preparation*.

[5] 1. *Ad se ferentem*: explain *ferentem* here.—2.

7. Of numbers, e. g. *classis trecentarum navium*.
animo esse; *animo forti et erecto*, &c., *ea mente*.

8. In *bono*

[2] 1. *Duplex amiculum* is equivalent to a compound substantive.
2. *Prælium equestre adversum*: *frumentaria magna largitio*.
3. No: *bestia* is an irrational animal, which is *fera*, so far as it is not tamed.

[3] 1. To look at with attention. 2. No: it occurs however in Cic. Att. 6, 2: *vix accredens, communicavi cum Dionysio*.
3. To believe with difficulty: nearly = our credit.

CH. IV. [1] 1. He had before used *Cataonia* a country, which he now denotes by *gens*, and uses with it *jacere*, which is properly used of countries only.

[2] 1. To harass it by plundering and devastating incursions, &c.
2. It does not describe *particular things* which were actually on their way to the king *on a given occasion*, but *such things* as were *regularly* conveyed to the king: the expression is *indefinite* both with respect to the *class* of things and to the *time*.

[3] 1. The indicative. 2. = 'ever so great.' Pr. Intr. 451, note u.
3. Yes: Suet. Vesp. 5. *quicquid—volveret—animo, quamlibet magnum*.
4. *Imprudens* implies that the cause of the want of preparation was, that the person *did not perceive the necessity* of it.

[5] 1. It is used intransitively = *ferentem se*, bringing himself = *advancing*.
2. *Circumvehens* = *circumvehens se*, or *dum*



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

CH. VI. [1] 1. Give an instance of *prosperere procedant*.—2. *Prius—pervenire cupiebat, quam de re male gesta fama ad suos perveniret*: why subj.? [Pr. Intr. 500.]

[2] 1. *His locis—ut—posset*: how is *hic* here used? is this usual?—2. Quote some such instances from Nep.—3. Does Cic. use *hic = talis*?

[3] 1. What is in *turbam exire*?—2. What does *relictum* mean here?

[4] 1. *Et omnes confestim sequi*: what is the force of *et* here? [Pr. Intr. ii. 233.]—2. Is there any other peculiarity in the sentence?

[5] 1. Give instances of *tantum quod*.—2. Do any of these exactly agree with the passage before us?

[6] 1. Explain *composito*.—2. What is *ab aliquo stare*?—3. What other forms are used?

[8] For what is *cogitatum* here used?

CH. VI. [1] 1. *Sed tamen, ut omnia—prosperere procedant, multum interest te venire*, Cic. ad Div. 12, 9: so also *prosperere succedere*, Liv. 21, 7.

[2] 1. *His locis = iis, talibus locis*: 'is' is more common in this sense, but *hic* is sufficiently justified by many passages. 2. Eumen. 5, 2: *neque umquam ad manum accedere licebat, nisi his locis, quibus pauci multis possent resistere*. Ages. 3, 6: *his locis manum conseruit, quibus plus pedestres copiae valerent*. 3. Yes: *hoc animo in nos esse debebis ut, &c.*, ad Div. 2, 1: and without following *ut* or *qui*: *sed duros et quasi corneolos habent introitus (aures),—quod his naturis relatus amplificatur sonus* de Nat. Deor. 2, 57, 144.

[3] 1. To become generally known: so Cic.: *exire atque in vulgus emanare*; pro S. Roscio, 1, 3. 2. 'Deserted.'

[4] 2. Yes: *par esse* must be borrowed from the preceding sentence, the *non* being rejected.

[5] 1. Cic. ad Fam. 7, 23, 1: *tantum quod ex Arpinati veneram, quum mihi a te litterae redditae sunt*. Ad Att. 15, 13: *haec quum scriberem, tantum quod existimabam ad te orationem esse perlatam*. Suet. Aug. 63, 1: *Juliam—Marcello—tantum quod pueritiam egresso—nuptum dedit*. 2. No: it would be like the first, if *quum* were expressed: *quum—jubet*.

[6] 1. The usual form is *ex composito*: but *composito* alone occurs, Ter. Phorm. 5, 1, 29: *composito factum est*: on which Donatus remarks: *Sic veteres: nos, ex composito*. 3. *Stare cum aliquo*, Eum. 8, 2: and *cum aliquo adversus aliquem*, Ages. 5, 4.

[8] *Excogitatum* would be the more usual form.

EXERCISE ON CH. V. VI.

Artaxerxes does not blame himself, *but* sends him written directions [to leave] this great war [and] proceed to an inconsiderable affair. How few there are [Pr. Intr. 477] who if any mischance happens, blame themselves! Datames drew upon himself the enmity of the courtiers the more, because the king had ordered that he should share the command [chap. 3, end] with Pharnabazus. You will be in great danger, if any thing goes wrong in Egypt, while you have the command. There is no doubt that you will have for your bitterest enemy the man, whose advice the king principally follows. Written orders were sent him by the king, to march into Cilicia with not very numerous forces. Nothing shall hinder me from preparing the Egyptians to resist.

CH. VII. [1] 1. *Maximo natu filius*: is this a usual form?—2. *De defectione patris detulit*: explain *de defectione*. [Dion 10, [2],]—3. *Quam conari*: what does *conari* here mean?

[2] 1. *Ciliciæ portæ*: what are *portæ* here?—2. Give Cicero's description of this pass.

[3] *Ancipitibus locis*: give the derivation and the declension of *anceps*. [Them. 3, [3], 2.]

CH. VIII. [1] 1. *Statuit congregari, quam, &c.*: explain this construction.—2. Give some instances of

CH. VII. [1] 1. Not in this sense: as *magno natu* is 'old,' so *maximo natu* should be 'very old:' but it is here used for *maximus natu*, 'the eldest.' 3. To make an actual attempt: to begin to act.

[2] 1. A narrow pass: = *angustia*. 2. *Duo sunt aditus in Ciliciam ex Syria, quorum uterque parvis præsiidiis propter angustias intercludi potest, nec est quidquam Cilicia contra Syriam munitius.* Ad Fam. 15, 4

CH. VIII. [1] 1. *Potius* is omitted before *quam*; as *μᾶλλον* often is before ξ in Greek. 2. *Ea (Fortuna) res cunctas ex lubricidine quam ex vero celebrat obscuratque*; Sall. Cat. 8. *tanta vis hominis leniunda quam exagitanda videbatur, &c.* Id. 48, 5. *beneficiis quam metu imperium agitabant, &c.* Id. 9, 5.

the ellipse of *potius* or *magis*.—3. Give instances of *sedere* = *to remain inactive*.

[3] 1. What does *loci natura* here mean?—2. *Hujus*: to whom does this relate?—3. What solution of this difficulty does Bremi offer?—4. *Non amplius hominum mille*: explain this construction.

[4] What is *callide cogitare*?

[5] 1. What is *bellum ducere*?—2. *Ad pacem amicitiamque hortatus est, ut cum rege in gratiam rediret*: is the last clause, which seems superfluous, necessarily to be rejected?

[6] What is *conditio* here?

EXERCISE ON CH. VII. VIII.

[If] we seize upon the wood, the enemy cannot pass by without being distressed by the difficulty of the ground. If a battle had been fought here, the numbers of the enemy would not have hurt [me] much, small as my force was. Autophradates resolved to fight a battle, rather than to be entangled in difficult ground. The news having been brought about the approach of Autophradates, Datames endeavored to seize the Cilician gates. Autophradates will not be able to march by [us] without being enclosed in the narrow pass.

CH. IX. [2] 1. *Quum nuntiatum esset quosdam sibi*

Claudii—*oratio fuit precibus, quam jurgio similis*: Liv. 3, 40

3. *Quin immo Arretii ante mœnia sedeamus*: Liv. 22, 3
ubi sedens prospectaret hostem: Ib. 14.

[3] 1. The *advantages* of his ground. 2. To Autophradates, though *Datames* is the nearest substantive. 3. That it refers by *synesis*, [Milt. 5, [1], 4] to *numeri*, implied by the preceding *has copias*. 4. *Quam* is omitted. See also Milt. 5, [1], 5.

[4] To lay his plans with great ability or ingenuity.

[5] 1. To *draw out* or *lengthen out* the war: Alcib. 8, 1, we had *ut bellum quam diutissime duceret*. 2. No: such explanatory clauses are not uncommon. See Milt. 1, 2, *Delphos deliberatum missi sunt, qui consulerent Apollinem*.

[6] *Proposal*: See Cim. 1, [4].

CH. IX. [2] 1. If Nep. had said *quum audisset*, &c., *sibi* would have been quite correct: as *quum nuntiatum esset*, sc. *ei*, has virtually the same meaning, and no mistake can arise, the use of *sibi* seems to be quite justifiable.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



[3] 1. *Persuasit homini*: has *homo* any depreciating force here?—2. Give a similar instance from Cicero.—3. When does *persuadeo* take *ut*? when the *inf.*?—4. What is *infinitum bellum* here?—5. *Amicitiam gerere*—explain this use of *gerere*.

EXERCISE ON CH. IX. X.

Autophradates, when he perceived that Datames could not be enclosed in the pass, resolved to lengthen out the war. Datames resolved to lengthen out the war, [rather] than fight a battle in difficult ground. Be prepared to do, whatever you see me [do.] I will direct him, to do whatever he sees me [do.] I directed him to do, whatever he saw me [do.] I will hurl missiles against them, before they arrive at [my] substitute. I will slay Datames, if you will permit me to do whatever I please with impunity. Mithridates, after he had received from the king by letter his plighted-hand, promised to slay Datames.

CH. XI. [1] *Deque ea re*: others read *de qua re*; quote passages to justify the *ea*.

[2] 1. *Ante aliquot dies*: is this correct according to the usual practice of the best writers?—2. *Atque ipsos*

promiser made *as solemn an oath* as if he had given his right hand (which perhaps he really had done to some sponsor, as it were, of the absent person): or the actual device of a right hand, as a pledge, that the promiser had bound himself by a solemn oath. It is most probable that Tac. alludes to some such device, the *dexteræ* being an *insigne hospitii*: but this, of course, does not prove that the Persians had a similar custom.

[3] 1. No. 2. *Quid enim abest huic homini?* i. e. *Pompeio*, pro Corn. Balb. 4. See Paus. 1, [1], 1–6. 3. It takes *ut* when the person is *persuaded to do something*; the *inf.* when he is *persuaded* (= convinced) that *any thing* is so and so. 4. 'A war of extermination:' *bellum internecinum*. 5. Possibly it implies that the *garb* of friendship was assumed; but *gerere amicitiam* occurs without any implied notion of this kind, Cic. ad Fam. 3, 8, 5: *de amicitia gerenda præclarissime scripti libri*. So *inimicitias gerere*, Att. 11, 5; *odium, simultatem gerere*, &c.

CH. XI. [1] *Deque his*, Cic. de N. D. 1, 1, 2: *deque eo*, de Fin. 5, 6, 17. Comp. Milt. 6, 2.

[2] 1. No: *ante aliquot dies* is 'a few days ago;' with reference to the speaker. It should be *aliquot diebus ante*. 2

scrutarentur; who are the *ipsi*?—3. *Qui explorarent—mittunt*: explain the use of the imperf. subj. with the present *mittunt*. [Pr. Intr. i. 414, b.]

[3] 1. What is *telum*?—2. Have we had any other instance in Nep. of *telum* for *gladius*?

[4] Distinguish between *digredi* and *degredi*.

EXERCISE.

He pretends to be returning to the same place. He pretends to have carefully noted the ground. He promised to show him a good place for a camp. He promised the king to take Datames by treachery. The enemy, after they had unsheathed their swords¹ and hid them under their clothes, returned to the same place.

Datames and Mithridates: but from the *utrique*, the meaning is *themselves and their followers*.

[3] 1. *Telorum appellatione omnia, ex quibus saluti hominis noceri possit, accipiuntur*, Julius Paulus, *sentent. recept.* 5, 3, 3: = 'weapons of offence;' though properly *missiles*. 2. Yes: Alcib. 10, 5, *subalare telum*.

[4] *Degredi* is simply *to go away*: *digredi* is *to go away*, when those, with whom I have been, *also go away* in another direction. In other words, *degredi* denotes *departure* simply; *digredi* implies *departure and reciprocal separation*.

¹ Use *gladius*

NOTES

XV. EPAMINONDAS.

SYNOPSIS.

I. General caution in regard to the circumstances amid which Epaminondas was educated. II. His poverty, and accomplishment in various pursuits III. Mental and moral character; devotion to jurisprudence and philosophy; his friendly offices, and kindness. IV. Artaxerxes attempts to bribe him, but does not succeed. V. His eloquence; scene with Meneclides. VI. Reply to Callistratus; speech against the Spartans. VII. His forbearance under injuries; for the good of his country, incurred the risk of capital punishment. VIII. Tried but acquitted. IX. Died at Mantinea. X. Unmarried; his patriotism

I.—1. *Hæc* lectoribus. “It seems necessary to premise these circumstances to the reader.”—*Pari fuisse*. “Were regarded in the same light by or among others.”

3. *Exprimere imaginem*. Literally, “to express the image,” i. e. “to draw a correct picture,” “to give a faithful portraiture or representation.”—*Consuetudinis atque vitæ*. “Of the ordinary habit = the daily deportment, and life.”—*Ad eam declarandam*. “To the explaining it,” i. e. “to explain it,” “to place it in a clear light.”—*Anteponuntur*, “are preferred.”

II.—1. *A majoribus*, “by ancestors.”—*Eruditus*, “well-taught,” i. e. “learned.”—*Magis*. “More so.”—*Citharizare*, “to play on the cithara, or harp.”—*Chorda* is, properly, “an intestine,” (*χορδή*;) *et cantare ad chordarum sonum*, “and to chant or sing to the sound of the strings of a musical instrument or of musical instruments.”—*Qui non minore fuit gloria*. “Who was not less eminent.” *Sum* with the *ablat.*—*Tibia*, meaning originally *a bone*, applied to a musical instrument with notes because it was first made of *bone*.

2. *Deditus*, “devoted.”—*Anteposuerit*, “preferred.”—*Condiscipulos*, “fellow-students.”—*Artibus*, “pursuits.”

3. *Ad consuetudinem* = to the English expression, “according to our ideas.”

4. *Ephebus*, a youth from sixteen to twenty years of age.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

5. *A judicio, &c.* See *Lexicon*, under the word *Caput*.

IX.—3. *Mortiferum*, “bearing death, i. e. deadly.”

X.—1. *Maleque eum consulere patriæ*, “that he neglected the interest of his country.”

4. *Nemo eat inficias*. “Nobody can deny.”—*Caput . . . Græciæ*, “was at the head of all the Grecian states”

XVI. PELOPIDAS

SYNOPSIS.

I Is driven into exile. II. With others returns in disguise to Thebes. III. Pelopidas restores liberty to his fellow-citizens, the tyrants having been slain and the garrison driven from the citadel. IV. This exploit the work of Pelopidas; in most of his other deeds, he shares the glory with Epaminondas. V. Struggling with adverse fortune, he revenges the affront put upon him by Alexander of Thrace, with whom he waged successful war, though he himself fell therein. The Thessalian cities honor his memory.

I.—1. *Quemadmodum exponam*. “In what manner I may set them forth.”—*Si tantummodo summas (sc. res) attigero*, “if I shall touch only on his chief actions.”—*Medebor cum satietate tum ignorantia lectorum*, “I shall provide against both the satiety and the ignorance of my readers.”

2. *Laconum rebus studebant*, “favored the interests of the Lacedæmonians.”—*Idque . . . consilio*. “And he did that of his own private judgment, without the sanction of the public.”

3. *Thebanis . . . esse*. “That they had to do with, i. e. that they must contend with *the Thebans*.”—*Patria carebat*, “lived in exile.”

II.—1. *Contulerant se*. “Had betaken themselves.”—*Ut . . . obtulisset*. “They might endeavor by the first occasion which fortune should present.”

2. *Sentiebant idem*, “agreed in sentiment and feeling.”—*Ad . . . opprimendas*, “for overwhelming their enemies.”—*Eum*, “that *namely*.”

3. *Omnino*, “all-together.”

5. *Ut . . . pervenire*. “That they might reach Thebes at twilight,” (when the sky was closing in evening.)—*Vestitu agresti*,

"rustic clothing."—*A quo . . . datus*, "who appointed both the day and the hour."

III.—1. *Libet*, "I am disposed," *interponere*, "to insert."—*Devenisse*, "had repaired."

2. *Omnia perscripta erant*, "all the particulars were fully written out."—*Sub pulvinum subjiciens*, "casting under the pillow or bolster on which he reclined."—*In . . . severas*, "I defer, he says, matters of toil, or severe measures, until to-morrow."

3. *Ex agris*, "from the country."

IV.—1. *Sicut . . . docuimus*, "as we have taught above."—*Dimicatum est*, "the warfare raged."—*Hæc . . . Pelopidæ*, "this credit of freeing Thebes belongs to Pelopidas."

3. *Affuit*, "he was present." When *f* follows the preposition, *d* is often changed into *f*; thus *adfui* or *affui*. See *Lexicon, Adsum*.

V.—1. *Initio*, "at the very outset."—*Exsul . . . caruit*, briefly, "he was expatriated."—*Tectum*, "protected."—*Consuesset*, "was wont."

2. *Violatus erat*, "he had been abused or injured."

3. *Summa*, "chief direction."—*Non dubitavit*, "he did not hesitate."—*Confligere*, "to engage with them."

4. *Incensus ira*, "incensed by a just resentment." Some read, *incitus*.

XVII. AGESILAUS.

SYNOPSIS.

I. Agesilaus preferred to his nephew for the Spartan throne. II. By a sudden stroke of policy, he meets the Persian general in Asia before he is aware that Agesilaus had even set out on his march; his reasons for adhering to his faith, though faith was broken by the Persian general. III. The truce ended; while the enemy expect him in Caria, he devastates Phrygia; the manner in which he stimulated the energies of his army for its reorganization at Ephesus; the same wary policy characterizes him his successes; mode of success. IV. His obedience characterized; the battle at Coronea; his veneration. V. The Corinthian victory; reasons for not storming Corinth and other Grecian cities. VI. Declines to go to Leuctra; saves Sparta; his knowledge of human nature. VII. His public gifts; his own moderation. VIII. Personal uncomeliness—diminutive and lame; his forbearance of comforts; his gratuities.

I.—1. *Eo . . . familiarissimæ*, "for he enjoyed his most intimate friendship."

3. *Alter alter*, "one . . . the other."—*Fieri*, *regem uideri*—stood.—*Deligebatur*, "he was chosen."

4. *Agnorat* for *agnoverat*, "had acknowledged."—*Suum*, "his own son."

II.—1. *Imperii potitus est*, "he obtained the chief power."—*Regi*, "against its king."—*Pedestres exercitus*, "infantry."

2. *Tanta celeritate*, "so great expedition."—*Copiis*, "his troops."—*Eum profectum*, "that he had set out."—*Factum est*, "it was brought about—it happened."—*Imprudentes*, "off guard—unawares."—*Offenderet*, "he did strike."

3. *Ut conveniret*, "that the Lacedæmonians might come to an agreement with the king."—*Re vera*, "in very truth—in reality."

4. *Sine dolo*, "without fraud."

5. *Iusjurandum servabat*, "he kept inviolate his oath."—*Suis rebus*, "from his cause."—*Religio*, "good faith."—*Quum animadverteret, &c.*, "when they (the army) perceived that the divinity of the gods was on his side," &c.

III.—3. *Præstitissent*, "had surpassed."—*Magnis muneribus*, freely, "he would honor more highly with his gifts."—*Effecit*, "he brought it about."—*Ornatissimum et exercitatissimum*, "the best equipped, and in a surpassing state of discipline."

5. *Quum fefellisset*, "when the opinion deceived him," i. e. "when he was disappointed in his expectation."—*Victumque consilio*, "and beheld himself vanquished in stratagem."

6. *Nunquam potestatem*, "he never afforded an opportunity of attacking him (never exposed himself) on level ground."—*Conserere manum*, or *manus, pugnam, prælium*, "to join battle, fight hand to hand, come to close quarters, engage in close combat."

IV.—2. *Pietas*, signifies "such conduct as is conformable to duty, scrupulousness, conscientiousness."—*Suspicienda est*, "is to be looked upon with admiration, esteemed."—*Quam virtus bellica*, "than his ability in war."—*Modestia*, "humility," implying "forbearance."—*Ut Sparta*, "as if he had been a private individual in an assembly of the people at Sparta."

4. *Anno vertente*, "in the revolving year."

6. *Qui minuerent*, "who impaired the respect due to religion."

V.—2. *Græciæ potuisse*, "that the Greeks might have taken vengeance on the Persians."

VI.—1. *Ut divinaret*, "as if he did divine the issue."—*Noluit*, "he was reluctant—he refused."—*Præbuit se*, "he showed himself."

2. *Discrimen*, "crisis."—*Editum locum*, "an elevated position."



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



6. *Quæ Heterice appellabatur*, "which was called the *socia band*," (from the Greek word *ἑταῖρος*, a companion.)

II.—2. *In pervenissent*, "should reach the age of puberty, i. e. when they became their own masters."—*Quod posset*, "which can easily be understood."—*Dicta*, "spoken of *thus*."

4. *Ac societatem*, "and should make alliance with himself."

III.—4. *Dilapsuras*, "would be about to slip away."

IV.—4. *Illo usus erat familiariter*, "he had been intimate with him."—*Ossa*, "his bones—his remains."

V.—1. *Hæc dum geruntur*, "while these transactions are going on."—*Et defertur*, "and the supremacy is transferred."—*Suffragium ferre*, "to carry one's vote to the urn," (*sitella*;) hence, "to vote."—*Damnare capitis*, "to condemn to death." Sometimes it refers to one's welfare, weal, or good name; especially civil life in the judicial sense, that is, the sum of all the rights and privileges of a Roman citizen, (which, if he loses, he loses his *caput*.) *Causa capitis*, *accusare capitis*, are commonly (except in *causa perduellionis*) to be understood of *exilium*. Exile referring to these three things and privileges, viz., freedom, rights of citizenship, family.—*Exiles res*, "little things."

3. *Extremo tempore*, "finally."

4. *Equos militares*, "his warlike chargers."—*Agitandi*, "of or for exercising *them*."

5. *Prioribus pedibus*, "with fore-feet;" *plane*, "fully."—*Excutebat*, "was constantly striking out while the motion lasted—did strike out."—*Decurreret*, "should run out, in the sense, should be exercised."

6. *Factum est*, "was done, brought about, accomplished."—*Jumenta*, "animals." *Jumenta* for *jugmenta*, from *jungo*, strictly, "draught-cattle." The Greek *ἐπιζύγιον*.—*In campestribus locis*, "in a champaign country; open, flat places, level ground."

7. *In hac conclusione*, "during this siege."—*Alias alias*, "at one time at another."

VI.—1. *Et occuparet*, "and take possession of that government."

2. *Raperetur*, "she should be drawn."—*Omnium oblivisceretur*, "should bury in oblivion all injuries."

3. *Gessit*, "bore, carried, conducted."—*Opem*, "assistance."

4. *Subsidio sibi*, "to her assistance."

5. *Satius duxit*, "considered, esteemed it better."—*Referentem*, "rendering."—*Ingratus*, "an ungrateful one, an ingrate."

VII.—2. *Principiis*. See *infra*, VII.—*Administrare*, "to manage."

3. Nam . . . regia, "not at the tent of Eumenes, but at the royal tent." *Principia* was a broad open space, extending the whole breadth of the camp, and separating the lower part of the camp from the upper. Here was erected the tribunal of the general, when he either administered justice or harangued the army.

VIII.—1. *Acle instructa*, "with army drawn up in battle array."—*Male acceptum*, "roughly handled."—*Non . . . voluntas*, "not according to his own wish, but as the will of the soldiers compelled him."

2. *Inveterata . . . licentia*, "long accustomed both to glory, and likewise to insubordination."—*Periculum est*, "there is always danger."

5. *Commeabant*, "were accustomed or wont to go."

6. *Sin . . . contenderet*, "if he should march with expedition through lonely (or retired) places."

7. *Cocta*, "cooked."—*Quam minime*, "as little as possible."—*Constituerat*, "he had resolved."

IX.—1. *Quid . . . facto*, freely, "what was to be done?"

3. *Obvii*, "lying or being in the way—which one falls in with."

6. *Decerneret*, "he might fight."

X.—2. *Superior prælio discessisset*, "he had come off superior in battle."

XI.—1. *Servari*, "to be treated."

2. *Fructum . . . capere*, "to derive pleasure from the sight of his misfortune."—*Formam*, "the general appearance."—*Qualis*, "of what description or nature."

3. *Quin*, "but that."—*Missum fieri*, "to be set at liberty."

5. *Neque id falsum*, "nor was that a false or mistaken view of his case—nor was that untrue."—*Dignitate honesta*, "of dignified demeanor."—*Neque . . . venusta*, "nor of so great size, as comely person."

XII.—1. *Adeo . . . habiti*, "they had been so much annoyed."

2. *In . . . tantum*, "on whom solely, or alone, so much depended."—*Negotium*, "business, implying difficulty and trouble."

4. *Jugulatus est a custodibus*, "had his throat cut, i. e. was butchered or slain by his keepers or guards."

XIII.—1. *Philippo apparuisset*, "had attended Philip, as his secretary."—*Unum . . . alæ*, "one wing of the cavalry."

3. *Ornatum*, "insignia."

XIX PHOCION

SYNOPSIS.

I. More notorious for integrity of life than for military genius, hence termed *the Good*; rejects the gifts of Philip. **II.** Accused of ingratitude to Demosthenes, and of want of fidelity to the state. **III.** Two factions at Athens; is driven away; goes to Macedonia; is there imprisoned, and finally taken back to Athens for trial. **IV.** The people very much exasperated against him; he is refused defence; after a mock trial, is condemned; his death, and ignoble sepulture.

I.—1. *Ex quo*, “from which circumstance,” referring to “integrity of life.”

II.—2. *Plebiscito*. See Note, *Epam.* VII. 4.

3. *Causam capitis*. See Note, *Eum.* V. 1 *Damnare capitis*.

III.—1. *Optimatum*, “of the nobles.”

2. *Capitis damnatos*. See Note, *Eum.* V. 1.

3. *Causam . . . dicere*, “he was ordered to plead his cause, nominally before King Philip, but in reality before Polysperchon.”

IV.—1. *Pedibus jam non valeret*. It may be translated, “he was now lame.”

2. *Inde . . . viris*, “then being judicially condemned, certain legal forms being gone through with, he was given up to the *undecemviri*,”—eleven magistrates at Athens, whose office it was to take charge of those committed to prison, and to see the sentence of the law executed on criminals.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

XXI. DE REGIBUS.

SYNOPSIS.

I. Kings of Sparta in name, not in power; the more illustrious in actual sovereignty, Cyrus, Darius, Xerxes, the two Alexanders, kings of Persia
II. Philip, Alexander, Pyrrhus, and the elder Dionysius. **III.** Demetrius, Lysimachus, Seleucus, Ptolemæus, &c.

I.—1. Hi duces, "these were almost all the generals of Greece."

3. Macrochir, "long-handed," an epithet of the elder Artaxerxes, from μακρός, "long," and χείρ, "a hand;" generally "Longimanus" among Latin authors.

4. Manu fortior, "more personally brave or courageous."

5. Naturæ reddiderunt, "paid the debt of nature," i. e. "died."

II.—1. Ludos, "games."

2. Quem putaret, "whom he suspected of treason, or whom he suspected of plotting against it."

XXII. HAMILCAR.

SYNOPSIS.

I. Changes the declining fortune of the Carthaginians; makes peace, but retains his arms. **II.** Saves Carthage, and does even more than this. **III.** Is sent into Spain at the head of an army; takes with him his son Hannibal, and Hasdrubal, on whom he bestows his daughter; his victories, and death.

I.—1. Sed temporibus, "but towards its termination."

3. Paci serviendum, "that he should endeavor to procure peace."

5. Tanta fuit ferocia, "he displayed so much pride."

II.—2. Totam . . . abalienarunt, "alienated the affections of all Africa."

4. Oppida abalienata, "the disaffected towns."

III.—1. Ex sententia, "according to his wish."

2. A præfecto morum, "by the superintendent of the public morals."

XXIII. HANNIBAL.

SYNOPSIS.

I. His superiority as a general, how shown; envy towards him; his hatred of the Romans. II. His influence with Antiochus; he narrates to him III. Made commander of Carthaginian forces at the age of twenty-five, at the head of three armies; crossed the Alps; various exploits. IV. He fights with the most eminent Roman generals, and is victorious. V. His march on Rome; his various successful conflicts. VI. Recalled to his own country, he is conquered by the Romans at Zama; makes a stand at Adrumetum. VII. Peace is made; he serves in different capacities; to save himself from the Romans he flees to Antiochus in Syria; conduct of the Carthaginians towards him. VIII. Sails to Cyrene, is unfortunate; engaged in a sea-fight with the Rhodians. IX. Ingenious device for concealing and securing his wealth from the grasp of the Cretians. X. He excites Prusias, king of Pontus, against the Romans; contending with Eumenes, king of Pergamus, he sets forth on a naval expedition, his single object being to destroy that regal general himself. XI. His queer stratagem for effecting his purpose. XII. He is surrounded in his castle, and commits suicide. XIII. Died at the age of seventy; his cultivation of letters.

I.—2. *Semper superior*, “he always came off victorious.”

II.—3. *Utpote*, “as it were.”

III.—2. *Fœderatam civitatem*, “a city in alliance with the Romans.”—*Tres . . . comparavit*, “he raised three very large armies.”

4. *Concidit*, “he cut down.”—*Itinera muniit*, “he paved roads.”—*Elephantus ornatus*, “an elephant accoutred—fully equipped.”

IV.—3. *Cum delecta manu*, “with a chosen band.”

V.—2. *Fabio dedit verba*, “he imposed on Fabius.”—*Juven-
corum*, “of oxen—young bullocks.”

4. *Prœlia*, “his exploits.”

VI.—2. *Facultates*, “the resources.”—*Bellum componere*, “to conclude the war by treaty.”—*Valentior*, “with more vigor—in greater strength.”—*Conditiones convenerunt*, “their mutual proposals were not agreed to.”

VII.—1. *Acerrime*, “most ardently.”

2. *Gratias agerent*, “should tender congratulations.”—*Peterent*, “should supplicate.”

3. *Sui exposcendi gratia*, “for the purpose of demanding him.”

self."—*Priusquam* . . . *daretur*, "before the senate was given to them, i. e. before an audience of the senate was given to them."

VIII.—1. *Antiochi spe fiduciaque*, "by hope and confidence in the aid of Antiochus."

2. *Memoria prodita est*, "record has been transmitted."

4. *Quo, prælio understood*.

IX.—2. *Nisi quid prævidisset*, "unless he should use some precaution."

3. *In propatulo, loco understood*. "Openly—in open view."

X.—1. *Poenus*, "the wily Carthaginian."

4. *Decreturi erant*, "they were about to fight."

5. *Harum . . . multitudinem*, "when he had collected together a great number of these venomous reptiles."—*Hisque præcipit*, "and enjoins upon them."—*Omnes ut . . . navem*, "that they all simultaneously should unite upon the one ship," &c.—*A ceteris . . . defendere*, "they should reckon it sufficient merely to defend themselves from the rest."

XI.—1. *Tabellarium . . . mittit*, "he sends a messenger in a boat, with a herald's rod." The *caduceus* was a rod like Mercury's wand, carried by ambassadors, and serving the same purpose as a flag of truce. At sea it was usually fixed on the prow of the ship or boat.

3. *Ad irridendum eum pertineret*, "unless it should have an aim to mock him."

6. *Nautica castra*, "an encampment, including ships drawn to land."

7. *Pedestribus copiis*, "with infantry."

XII.—2. *Patres conscripti*, "the Roman senators." The senate, when first established by Romulus, consisted of a hundred citizens, who, on account of their age, rank, and wisdom, were styled "Senatores," *Elders*, and "Patres," *Fathers*. When the Sabines were incorporated with the citizens of Rome, a hundred of their principal men were admitted into the senate. These new members were called "conscripti," and the senators were now styled, "Patres et Conscripti," or "Patres Conscripti."

3. *Ne usu eveniret*, "lest that should happen."

4. *Qui, i. e.* "Hannibal."

5. *Quam vitam*.

XIII.—1. *Acquievit*, "finally rested—died."—*Quibus consulibus, existentibus understood*. "In whose consulship, in what year." Two consuls or chief magistrates were elected annually at Rome. Instead, therefore, of giving the *year* of any event, the names simply of the consuls are given, which answers all the purpose of chronology.—*In*



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



XXV. T. POMPONIUS ATTICUS.

SYNOPSIS.

- I. His descent ; early instruction, character and mental qualities as a youth
 II. Disquietude in state affairs, the course he pursued therein ; his liberality.
 III. Estimation in which he was held ; honors preferred to him. IV. His intimacy with Sylla ; manner in which he employed himself. V. His uncle ; his family connections. VI. His course in regard to public affairs ; various excellence of character. VII. In the Cæsarian civil war, he offends neither Pompey nor Cæsar. VIII. Cæsar being slain, he grants to Brutus in adversity, what he would refuse to him in prosperity. IX. Is the friend of Antony, condemned and hated, and protects and aids the persecuted members of his family. X. In the mutations of fortune, his kindness is rewarded, when Antony returns to power. XI. His further acts of kindness. XII. His liberality ; use of wealth to relieve distress ; disregard of mere station and honor. XIII. His manner of life ; domestic habits ; inmates of his dwelling. XIV. His entertainments ; his moderation. XV. His integrity ; capacities for business. XVI. Fit companion for the old or young ; his friendship eagerly sought. XVII. Equanimity of his life. XVIII. Fond of antiquity, skilled in genealogies, a lover of poetry—his conciseness therein. XIX. Not ambitious of distinction ; alliance with him is sought. XX. His friendships with Cæsar and Mark Antony. XXI. His general good health, disease, closing interview of counsel. XXII. His last days ; his death.

I.—1. *Ab generatus*, “descended of one of the oldest Roman families.”—*Perpetuo acceptam*, “received by uninterrupted succession from his ancestors.”

2. *Quibus debet*, “in which the age of boyhood ought to be instructed.”

3. *Generosi condiscipuli*, “his high-spirited schoolfellows.”

II.—2. *Pro vivendi*, “of living suitably to his rank.”—*Cuius sublevavit*, “whom he relieved in his exile with money.”

4. *Versuram facere*, “to borrow from one person for the purpose of paying another,” “to hire money.”

III.—1. *Omnes honores haberent*, “paid him all honors.”

2. *Actorem auctoremque*, “agent and adviser.”

IV.—4. *LLS. ducenta et quinquaginta millia*, “two hundred and fifty thousand sesterces.” *Sestertius*, the most common coin of the Romans, was equal in value to two pounds of brass and a half, and hence it is usually marked by the letters LLS. for *libra, libra,*

semis; or by abbreviation HS. It is often called simply *numus*, or *nummus*. The *sestertius* or *nummus* was equal to about three cents and a half.

5. Ut indicaret, "that they expressed with tears their grief for the privation they were to suffer."

V.—1. Difficillima natura, "of a churlish disposition."—*Cujus veritus est*, "of whose harshness of temper he stood in such reverential awe."—*Summam*, "extreme."

2. Hæredem ex dodrante, "heir to three-fourths of his property or estate." *Dodrans* means three-fourths of the *as*, applied, in general, for three-fourths of any thing; taken from the phrase *facere hæredem ex asse*, "to make universal heir."—*Circiter centies LLS*. Refer to Note IV. 4. *Sestertium* is a sum equal to a thousand *sestertii*. When a numeral adverb is joined to *sestertium*, it denotes so many hundred thousand sesterces. Thus *centies LLS* is the same as *centies centena millia sestertiorum*, i. e. 10,000,000 sesterces, and is equivalent to about, in our money, \$387,500.

VI.—1. Optimarum partium, "of the patrician party."

3. Ad accessit, "he never attended the censor's sales," when the public revenues were let to the highest bidder. It was the custom, at public auctions, to erect a spear where the crier stood—a custom probably derived from this circumstance, that those things only which were taken in war were sold in that manner. All the taxes and public revenues were let publicly by the censors to the highest bidder.—*Nullius factus est*, "he was neither surety nor principal in farming the public revenue." Those who farmed the public revenue were called *mancipes* or *publicani*: they gave securities to the public, called *praedes*; and had generally partners, *socii*, who shared with them the profit and loss.—*Neminem accusavit*, "he accused no person either as the direct prosecutor or his second."

VII.—1. *Usus est vacatione*, "he availed himself of the exemption from military service, to which he was entitled by his age." Persons above fifty years of age enjoyed immunity from the duties of war.—*Ex sua familiari re*, "from his own personal fortune or estate."

2. *Conjunctum*, supply, *cognitione*.

VIII.—6. *LLS. centum millia*. See Note IV. 4; V. 2, *circiter centies LLS*.

IX.—2. *Familiares (Antonii) insequabantur*, "they persecuted his friends."

4. *Ut nullum Attico*, "that she never appeared as defendant in a court of law, according to bail, without Atticus." In a lawsuit, the defendant was obliged to give security for his appearance in

court on the day appointed; he was then said, *promittere vadimonium*, to promise to appear; if he was present, he was said, *vadimonium sistere, vel obire*, to present himself, to appear in court on the day appointed.

XIII.—2. *Plus . . . habebat*, “displayed more taste than expense;” was rather elegant than magnificent.

3. *Usus est familia, &c.*, “he kept an establishment of slaves of the best kind, if we are to judge by utility but if by external show, below mediocrity.”

4. *Quod a plurimis videas, sc. concupisci.*

5. *Ut . . . posset*, “that it might neither be remarkable for richness nor meanness.”

XIV.—1. *Aliud . . . anagnosten*, “heard any other musical (or theatrical) performer than a reader.” It was customary among the Romans, at their private entertainments, to introduce, for the amusement of their guests, actors and musicians, called *scroemata*, who sung or recited, with theatrical gestures, select passages of plays; or persons usually slaves, who read some favorite author, and who were denominated *anagnostæ*.

2. *Parique . . . fortuna*, “and maintained the same rank in both states of his fortune.”

XV.—2. *In nitendo . . . annuisset*, “in endeavoring to accomplish what he had once agreed to undertake.”

XVI.—3. *Historiam . . . temporum*, “a regularly composed history of those times.”

4. *Divinatio*, “the foreseeing or predicting of future events,” (*μαντεία, μαντική*.) Thence, skill in taking measures effectually to prevent or avert any threatening evil, divine or uncommon wisdom and forecast. *Augurium*, is an omen derived from the flight or singing of birds, (*οἰώνισμα, οἰωνοσκοπία*;) hence, a forewarning, prediction. *Divinatio* seems to have the more general meaning, and *augurium* a special signification, though this is by no means always the case.

XVII.—1. *Pietas*, “such conduct as is conformable to duty,” hence it refers to the different affections and acts of both religious and moral duty.—*Gloriantem*, “priding himself upon, rejoicing in,” (*καυχόμενος*.)—*Se . . . redisse*, “that he had never required to be reconciled to his mother, i. e. had never quarrelled with his mother.”—*Simultas* is from *simul*, and is, accordingly, equivalent to “jealousy,” “rivalry,” when two persons are striving for the same end. *Doed.* finds no confirmation of the idea that *simultas* especially signifies a secret enmity, one which rests upon hypocrisy, consequently a grudge.

2. *Nefas*, “what is unlawful, criminal.” *Nefas* is an offence against God and nature, an act of impiety. *Scelus*, an offence against



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Nones on the 5th ; but in March, May, July, and October, the Nones fell on the 7th, and the Ides on the 15th. In marking the days of the month, the Romans counted backwards ; thus, to denote the 31st of December, they said, *Pridie Kalendas, (i. e. ante kal.) Januarii ;* or, *Pridie Kalendarum Januarii*, marked shortly, *Prid. Kal. Jan*. The 30th of December, *Tertio Kalendas Januarii, i. e. tertio die ante, &c. ;* or, *ante diem tertium Kal. Jan.* 29th, *Quarto Kalendas, Januarii, &c.*

4. *Ad quintum lapidem, "at the fifth mile-stone."* From the earliest period of Roman history, it was unlawful to bury within the city. By the laws of the twelve tables it was expressly prohibited in these terms, *HOMINEM MORTUUM IN URBE. NE SEPELITO. NEVE CITO*

LEXICON.

ACCIDO

A. Aulus. See Hist. and G. Index.

A, ab, prep. From, by.

Abalieno, āre, āvi, ātum, (ab, alieno.) To alienate, estrange, Ages. ii.; to convey property from one to another.

Abdo, ěre, didi, ditum, (ab, do.) To hide, conceal, put out of the way.

Abduco, ěre, xi, ctum, (ab, duco.) To lead away.

Abeo, ire, ivi, et ii, itum, irreg. neut., (ab, eo.) To go away.

Abhorreo, ěre, ui, —, (ab, horreo.) To dread; abhor, be averse from, Mil. iii.; differ greatly.

Abjectus, a, um, adj. Abject, debased, mean, low, contemptible.

Abjectus, a, um, part. See *Abjicio*.

Abjicio, ěre, ěci, ectum, (ab, jacio.) To throw away, reject; despise.

Abreptus, a, um, part. See *Abripio*.

Abripio, ěre, ipui, eptum, (ab, rapio.) To take away by force, intercept, *Datam.* iv.; to snatch, or sweep away.

Abrōgo, āre, āvi, ātum, (ab, rogo.) To repeal, annul; take from, *Epam.* vii.

Abscēdo, ěre, cessi, cessum, neut., (abs, cedo.) To depart from; desist, *Epam.* ix.

Absens, tis, part. and adj., (absum.) Absent.

Absolutus, a, um, part. See *Absolvo*

Absolvo, ěre, vi, utum, (ab, solvo.) To absolve, acquit.

Abstinentia, æ, f. A withholding from, abstinence opposed to covetousness, moderation, *Arist.* i.; temperance.

Abstineo, ěre, inui, entum, (abs, teneo.) To keep from, abstain.

Abstrāho, ěre, xi, ctum, (abs, traho.) To draw from. It implies more violence or force than *Abduco*.

Absum, esse, fūi, irreg. neut., (ab, sum.) To be absent, be wanting.

Abundans, tis, part. and adj., (abundo.) Abounding, affluent.

Abundo, āre, āvi, ātum, (ab, unda.) To overflow, abound.

Ac, conj. And; also; than; as.

Accēdo, ěre, cessi, cessum, (ad, cedo.) To approach, go to, agree to, *Milt.* iii.; be added; accede; *ad rempublicam*, to engage in the business of the state; *ad amicitiam*, gain friendship, *Eum.* i.

Accēlĕro, āre, āvi, ātum, (ad, celerō.) To hasten, accelerate, urge on.

Acceptus, a, um. See *Accipio*.

Accerso, or arcesso, ěre, ivi, itum. To send for, call, invite; summon, arraign.

Accessio, ōnis, f., (accedo.) An approaching; addition, accession.

Accido, ěre, i, —, (ad, cado.) To fall to, come to, happen, befall

Accipio, ěre, ěpi, ěptum, (ad, capio.) To take, receive, accept; to learn, *Att. i.*; to hear, *Han. ii.*; to entertain; *acceptus male*, being defeated, *Eum. viii.*

Accredo, ěre, ědi, ětum, (ad credo.) To believe, assent to, credit.

Accresco, ěre, ěvi, ětum, (ad, cresco.) To increase, to grow in size or quantity.

Accubo, ěre, ui, ětum, (ad, cubo.) To recline at table; to lie down; to be near.

Accurate, adv., (accuratus.) Accurately, carefully, strictly; particularly.

Accusator, oris, m., (accuso.) An accuser, plaintiff, informer.

Accuso, ěre, ěvi, ětum, (ad, causa.) To accuse, arraign, impeach; blame, reprehend.

Acer, or acris, cris, cre, adj., (aceo.) Sharp, tart, pungent; eager; passionate, bold.

Acerbitas, atis, f., (acerbus.) Harshness or bitterness of taste; distress; severity; rigor.

Acerbus, a, um, adj., (acer.) Unripe, bitter; harsh, cruel; premature, *Cim. iv.*

Acerrime, adv. See *Acriter*.

Acies, ěi, f. The edge or point of a weapon; the eye or sight; an army in battle array.

Acquiesco, ěre, ěvi, ětum, (ad, quietus.) To repose or rest; acquiesce, to be pleased or satisfied with; die, *Han. xiii.*

Acriter, adv., comp. rius, sup acerrime, (acer.) Sharply; keenly; bravely; fiercely, vehemently.

Acritus See *Acriter*.

Acroama, atis, n. A symphony, interlude; musician, singer; reciter, narrator of humorous stories.

Acta, e, f., (akth.) A shore, a pleasant retired place on the beach.

Actus, a, um, adj., (Acte, Gr.

'Ακταιος.) Attic, Athenian. From *acta, akth, litus*, relating to the sea-shore.

Actor, oris, m., (ago.) An agent; manager; pleader; accuser; actor in a play.

Acumen, inis, n., (acuo.) A sharp point, edge; acuteness, ingenuity, smartness.

Acuo, ěre, ui, ětum. To whet, sharpen, point.

Acutus, a, um, adj., (acuo.) Sharp, pointed; shrill, high, piercing; acute, subtle, ingenious.

Ad, prep. To, at, before; *ad tempus*, about the time.

Adamo, ěre, (ad, amo.) To love greatly.

Addo, ěre, ědi, ětum, (ad, do.) To add, put to.

Addubito, ěre, ěvi, ětum, (ad, dubito.) To doubt, be in doubt.

Adduco, ěre, xi, ctum, (ad, duco.) To lead, bring to; induce, persuade, influence.

Ademptus, a, um, part. See *Adimo*.

Adeo, adv., (ad, eo.) So, so much.

Adeo, ěre, ěvi, ii, ětum, irreg. neut., (ad, eo.) To go to; speak to, address; undergo, *Timol. iv.*; encounter.

Adeptus, a, um, part. See *Adipiscor*.

Adfui or affui. See *Adsum*.

Adgredior. See *Aggredior*.

Adhibeo, ěre, ui, ětum, (ad, habeo.) To use; admit; apply.

Adhuc, adv., (ad, hoc.) As yet, hitherto; besides, moreover.

Adimo, ěre, ěmi, ěptum, (ad, emo.) To take to one's self; take away, remove.

Adipiscor, ipisci, ěptus, dep., (ad, apiscor.) To get, obtain.

Aditus, us, m., (adeo.) An approach; access, liberty of approach; a passage.

Adjaceo, ěre, ui, ětum, (ad, jaceo.) To lie near, border upon or be contiguous to.

Adjungo, ěre, xi, ctum, (ad



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



Ædificium, i, n., (ædifico.) A building, edifice, house.

Ædifico, Ære, (ædes, facio.) To build, frame.

Ædilis, is, m., (ædis.) An ædile, a Roman magistrate, who took care of the temples, theatres, and other public buildings of the city, and superintended the markets and taverns, regulated weights and measures, and exhibited the solemn games.

Æger, ia, rum, adj. Sick; weak; distressed in body or mind; anxious, sorrowful.

Æmulatio, ònis, f., (æmulor.) A desire to excel; emulation, rivalry; envy, jealousy.

Æmulor, Æri, Ætus, dep. To desire to excel, rival, emulate; imitate:—in these senses it governs the accusative; with the dative it signifies, to envy.

Æneus, a, um, adj., (Æs.) Of brass, brazen.

Æqualis, is, e, adj., (Æquus.) Equal, constant; of the same age, contemporary, *Aristid. i.*

Æque, adv., (Æquus.) Equally; with *quam*, or *ac*, it must be translated, *as*.

Æquipäro, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, (Æquus, paro.) To equal; compare.

Æquitas, Ætis, f., (Æquus.) Equality; justice, equity.

Æquus, a, um, adj. Plain, level; equal; favorable, advantageous; *locus æquus*, advantageous ground.

Ærarium, i, n., (Æs.) A treasury, the place where the public money is kept; the exchequer.

Æs, æris, n. Brass, copper or bronze; money.

Æstas, Ætis, f., (Æstus.) Summer, commencing on the 9th of May, and ending on the 7th of August; heat.

Æstimo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum. To estimate, value, rate, appraise; *æstimare litem*, to estimate the dam-

ages, determine what fine a criminal should pay.

Ætas, Ætis, f. Age, time of life, time; a season; an age or space of thirty years.

Æfabtilis, is, e, adj., (ad, fari.) Easy to be spoken to, affable, courteous, accessible.

Æfecto, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, (adfacio.) To affect, desire or aim at; aspire to.

Æfectus, a, um, part. See *Æfficio*

Æffero, rre, attuli, allatum, (ad, fero.) To carry or bring to; report or bring word; *vim vel manus*, offer violence; *detrimendum*, occasion loss; *multa nova in re militari*, invent or devise.

Æfficio, Ære, Æci, ectum, (ad, facio.) To affect, influence, move: this verb takes the meaning of the noun with which it is connected; *as, æfficere honore*, to honor; *laude*, to praise; *pœna*, to punish; *muneribus*, to present.

Æffinis, is, e, adj., (ad, finis.) Adjoining, contiguous; related by marriage; allied; privy to, accessory, concerned in.

Æffinitas, Ætis, f., (æffinis.) Affinity, alliance by marriage.

Æffirmo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum, (ad, firmo.) To affirm, declare.

Æfflictus, a, um, part. See *Æffligo*.

Æffligo, Ære, xi, ctum, (ad, fligo.) To dash to the ground; to vex, to distress or afflict.

Æffluens, entis, part. See *Æffluo*. Part. and adj. Abundant, profuse, superabundant.

Æffluentia, æ, f., (æffluens, æffluo.) abundance, affluence.

Æffluentius, comp. of Æffluenter More profusely, more copiously or plentifully.

Æffui. See *Ædsum*.

Ægellus, i, m., (diminutive from ager.) A little field.

Æger, ri, m. A field or farm; land, ground; district or territory.

Aggrēdior, di, sus, dep., (ad, gradior.) To go to; accost or address; attempt; attack or assault; accuse.

Agito, ūre, āvi, ātum, (freq. from ago.) To drive, toss; exercise; *aliquid mente vel animo*, to think, meditate.

Agmen, inis, n., (ago.) An army on march.

Agnosco, ěre, ōvi, itum, (ad, nosco.) To know, discern; recognise, acknowledge; approve.

Ago, ěre, ěgi, actum. To drive; act, do; treat, transact; *gratias*, give thanks; *cum aliquo*, treat with, converse; *bellum*, conduct; *causam populi*, espouse the cause of the people, favor the popular faction; *nullis agi casibus*, be moved from his purpose by no misfortunes; *qui nihil aliud egerunt*, who applied to nothing else; *id agitur*, it is proposed or intended.

Agrestis, is, e, adj., (ager.) Of the country, rural, rustic, clownish.

Agricola, æ, m., (ager, colo.) A tiller of the ground, husbandman, farmer.

Aio, def. I say.

Ala, æ, f. A wing of a bird; arm; wing of an army.

Alācer, or alācris, cris, cre, adj. Cheerful; brisk, active; courageous.

Alias, adv., (alius.) At another time; in another respect, otherwise.

Alienātus, a, um, part., (alieno.) Disaffected, estranged.

Aliētgēna, æ, m. and f., (alienus, gigno.) A foreigner.

Aliēno, āre, (alius.) To cast off; estrange, alienate; to transfer the property of a thing to another.

Aliēnus, a, um, adj., (alius.) Belonging to another; foreign, adverse; *alienus locus*, disadvantageous ground.

Alio, (alius,) adv. To another place, thing, person; end, purpose, intent, use.

Aliquamdiu, or Aliquandiu, adv., (aliquis, diu.) For some time.

Aliquando, adv., (aliquis, quando.) At some time; sometimes, at last.

Aliquanto, aliquantum, adv., (aliquid, quantum.) Somewhat, a little, considerably.

Aliquis, qua, quod or quid, pron., (alius, quis.) Some, somebody, some one.

Aliquot, adj. pl. indecl. Some, several, a few.

Aliquoties, adv., (alius, quoties) Several times, sometimes.

Aliter, adv., (alius.) In another manner, otherwise.

Aliūbi, for alibi, adv., (alius, ubi et ibi.) Elsewhere, in another place.

Alius, a, ud, adj., gen. alius Other, another; different, contrary.

Allatūrus, a, um. See *Affero*.

Allātus, a, um, part., of Affero.

Alō, ěre, ui, itum, or altum. To maintain, support; nourish, foster.

Alpticus, a, um, adj. See *Alptinus, Hist. and Geog. Index*.

Alte, adv., (altus.) On high, high, highly, aloft; from on high, from a great height; deeply, low, to a great depth. *Fig.*, high, &c., deeply, &c.

Alter, a, um, adj., gen. ius. Another; one of two; the second.

Alterūter, ra, rum, adj., (alter, uter.) One or other, one of two.

Altitūdo, inis, f., (altus.) Height, depth.

Altius, adv. comp. alte, pos., (altus.) More highly.

Amātor, ōris, m., (amo.) A lover, gallant.

Ambitio, ōnis, f., (ambio.) A going round; soliciting or canvassing for any public employment; ambition; ostentation, pomp, *Dion. ii*.

Ambitus, ūs, m., (ambio.) A going round; canvassing for public office; bribery or corruption.

Ambrōsia, æ, f. Ambrosia, the food of the gods.

Amice, adv. In a friendly manner, cordially, kindly, benevolently.

Amicus, a, um, adj., (amo.) Friendly, benevolent; favorable, courteous.

Amicus, i, m. A friend.

Amicitia, æ, f., (amicus.) Friendship.

Amicūlum, i, n., (amicio.) A strait outer garment, little cloak.

Amissus, ūs, m., (amitto.) Loss.

Amita, æ, f. An aunt, father's sister.

Amitto, ěre, tsi, issum, (a, mitto.) To send away; let go; lose.

Amo, āre, āvi, ātum. To love, take delight in.

Amœntas, ātis, f., (amœnus.) Pleasantness.

Amœnus, a, um, adj. Pleasant to the sight; agreeable, delightful.

Amor, ōris, m., (amo.) Love, affection.

Amoveo, ěre, ōvi, ōtum, (a, moveo.) To remove, banish, get rid of, shake off.

Amphōra, æ, f., (am, fero.) A vessel having two handles, and containing nine gallons; a jar.

Amplector, xi, xus., dep., (am, plico.) To fold in one's arms, to embrace, to clasp; to hold, to comprehend.

Amplitūdo, tnis, f., (amplus.) Bulk, extent; greatness; honor.

Amplius, adv. comp. ample, et ampliter, pos., (amplus.) More, more copiously or largely; moreover, besides.

Amplus, a, um, adj., (am, plus.) Large, ample; great, noble.

An, adv. and conj., interrogative or indefinite, used in asking a question, or expressing doubt. Whether, or.

Anagnostes, æ, m. A reader, servant employed to read during entertainments, or at other times.

Anceps, iptis, adj., (am, capio.) Double, on both sides, *Them.* iii.; two-edged; doubtful; dangerous.

Ancilla, æ, f. A handmaid, a woman-servant.

Anchōra, (or ancora,) æ, f. An anchor; metaphorically, a support, stay, refuge.

Anfractus, ūs or i, m., (am, frango.) A winding or bending of a way; a circuit or compass.

Angustia, æ, f., (angustus.) Narrowness; plur., straits, defile; difficulties.

Angustus, a, um, adj., (ango.) Narrow, strait; scanty, pinching.

Anima, æ, f. Air, breath; the soul or vital principle; life.

Animadversus, a, um, part. See *Animadverto*.

Animadverto, ěre, ti, sum, (animus, ad, verto.) To turn the mind to, consider, attend to; punish.

Animātus, a, um, part. and adj., (animus.) Alive, animate; disposed or affected towards; *bene animatus insulas*, well-affected islands. *Cim.* ii.

Animus, i, m. The soul; will; passion; courage.

Annālis, is, e, adj., (annus.) Of a year; *subst.*, a book containing the register of each year's transactions; journal, memoir.

Annīcūlus, a, um, adj., (annus.) One year old.

Annulus, i, m., (annus.) A ring
Annuo, ěre, i, —. To nod to, consent, grant.

Annus, i, m. A circle; a year; that period in which the earth performs an entire revolution round the sun.

Annus, a, um, adj., (annus.) Yearly, annual.

Ante, prep. gov. acc. as it respects



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- or armor, weapons offensive and defensive.
- Armatura, æ, f.** Method of arming; accoutrements; *magnum numerum levis armaturæ*, (sc. *militum*.) A great number of light-armed soldiers.
- Armilla, æ, f.**, (*armus*.) A bracelet; a ring or ornament worn on the left arm by soldiers who had distinguished themselves in battle.
- Armo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum**, (*arma*) To arm; excite to war; equip; rig or fit out a ship.
- Arripio, Ære, Ævi, reptum**, (*ad, rapio*.) To take or snatch by violence, seize; learn quickly, engage in eagerly.
- Ars, tis, f.** Art, skill, ability; invention, method, *Milt* v.; trade; deceit.
- Artifex, icis, adj.** Artificial; artful, cunning; *subst.*, an artificer, an artist.
- Aruspex.** See *Haruspex*.
- Arx, cis, f.** Fortress, castle, tower; citadel; place of refuge.
- Ascendo, Ære, di, sum.** To go up, mount, ascend, climb.
- Ascisco.** See *Adscisco*.
- Aspectus, ūs, m.**, (*aspicio*.) Seeing, sight; appearance, aspect.
- Aspergo, Ære, si, sum**, (*ad, spargo*.) To besprinkle; asperse, revile.
- Asperitas, ātis, f.**, (*asper*.) Roughness; sourness; harshness, moroseness, austerity.
- Aspernor, āri, ātus**, (*ad, sperno*.) To despise, disdain, scorn, reject.
- Aspicio, Ære, exi, ectum**, (*ad, specio*.) To look at, see, behold; look up to, esteem.
- Asporto, Ære, Ævi, Ætum**, (*abs, porto*.) To carry or convey to, carry away, conduct away.
- Assecla, æ, m. and f.**, (*assequor*.) A mean attendant, a servant; *assecla prætoris*, the prætor's lieutenant, *Att.* vi.
- Assiduus, a, um, adj.**, (*assideo*.) Constant, continual; diligent, industrious, assiduous.
- Assimulo, Ære, Ævi, Ætum**, (*ad, simulo*.) To resemble; liken or compare; counterfeit, *Eum.* ix.
- Astus, n. indecl.** The city Athens, *Them.* iv.
- Asylum, i, n.** An inviolable temple; a sanctuary, or place of refuge, an asylum.
- At, conj.** But, yet.
- Athleta, æ, m.**, (*ἀθλητής*.) A wrestler, or any one who contended at the public games, prize-fighter, champion, athlete.
- Atque, conj.** And. With an adjective of comparison, as; *cum totidem navibus atque profectus erat*, with as many ships as; than, *as, alio atque videri volebant*, to another purpose than they wished to appear, *Them.* vi.
- Attendo, Ære, di, tum**, (*ad, tendo*.) To attend, to apply; *attendisset animum ad cavendum*, he had applied his whole attention to guard against their machinations, *Alc.* v.
- Attingo, Ære, igi, actum**, (*ad, tango*.) To touch gently; touch upon, mention, *De Reg.* i.; study, bestow some attention upon, *Att.* xviii.; touch or arrive at, *Dion.* v.
- Attali.** See *Affero*.
- Au! interj.** expressing fear or deprecation. Hold! prythee! peace!
- Auctor, ōris, m. seldom f.**, (*augeo*.) An author, founder; adviser, proposer or instigator; inventor.
- Auctoritas, ātis, f.**, (*auctor*.) Authority, influence, interest, weight.
- Auctus, a, um.** See *Augeo*.
- Audaciter, or audacter, adv.** Boldly, with audacity, impudently.

Audactus, comp. See *Audacter, Audacter.*

Audax, ācis, adj., (audeo.) Bold, daring, courageous, resolute.

Audeo, ēre, ausus sum. To dare, attempt, adventure, presume, endeavor, undertake.

Audenter, adv. Boldly, bravely, courageously, daringly.

Audiens, part. See *Audio.*

Audio, ire, ivi, ti, itum. To hear, listen; regard, obey; *audiens dicto,* obedient.

Aufero, auferre, abstūli, ablātum, (ab, fero.) To take away, carry off, withdraw, remove.

Augeo, ēre, xi, ctum. To increase, enlarge, *Timol. i.*

Aulicus, i, m., (aula.) A courtier, an attendant on the palace or court; *aulicus, a, um, adj.,* relating to a palace or court.

Aureus, a, um, adj., (aurum.) Of gold, golden.

Auris, is, f. The ear.

Aurum, i, n. Gold, money.

Aut, conj. Or, either.

Autem, conj. But, now, truly, indeed.

Auxilium, i, s. n., (augeo.) Aid, help, assistance; a remedy; support; redress.

Avārē, adv., (avarus.) Covetously, greedily, avariciously.

Avārttia, æ, f., (avarus.) Avarice, covetousness, greediness.

Avārus, a, um, adj., (aveo.) Covetous, greedy of money, avaricious, sordid, stingy.

Aversus, a, um, part. See *Averto.*

Averto, tēre, ti, sum, act., (a, ver-to.) To turn away, to drive away, avert, remove, bear away.

Aviditas, ātis, f., (avidus.) An eager desire; covetousness, avidity, earnestness.

Avōco, āre, act., (a, voco.) To call off, to withdraw, abstract, divert.

Avunculus, i, m., (avus.) An uncle, a mother's brother.

Avus, i, m. A father's or mother's father, grandfather, an ancestor

B.

Barba, æ, f. A beard; *promissa,* long.

Barbārus, a, um, adj. Foreign, the Romans called all nations barbarians or foreigners, except themselves and the Greeks; savage, cruel, barbarous.

Beātus, a, um, adj. Blessed, happy; rich, *Ages. viii.*

Bellicosus, a, um, adj., (bellum.) Warlike, fierce.

Bellicus, a, um, adj., (bellum.) Of or pertaining to war; *bellica virtus,* his valor in war, *Ages iv.*

Bello, āre, āvi, ātum, (bellum.) To wage war, fight, carry on war, contend.

Bellum, i, n. War.

Bene, adv., (bonus.) Well, happily; *comp. melius, sup. optime.*

Beneficium, i, n., (benefacio.) A deed of kindness, benefit, favor; privilege.

Benevolentia, æ, f., (bene, volo.) Benevolence, kindness; favor, good-will.

Benignitas, ātis, f., (bene, ago.) kindness, benignity; liberality, bounty.

Bestia, æ, f. A beast, the irrational brute; *fera bestia,* a beast of prey, a wild animal.

Bibo, ēre, i, itum. To drink, quaff, imbibe.

Biduum, i, n., (bis, dies) The space of two days, two days.

Bini, æ, a, adj., (bis, unus.) Two by two, two and two; *binus, a, um,* double, twofold.

Bis, adv. Twice, on two occasions.

Blandus, a, um, adj. Kind, soothing, fond, pleasing, courteous; flattering, fawning.

Bontas, ātis, f., (bonus) Good-

- ness, virtue, Timol. iv. ; generosity, Att. xxi. ; excellence.**
Bonus, a, um, adj. Good, virtuous ; bountiful ; skilful ; well disposed, friendly.
Boreas, e, m. The north wind ; the N. N. E. wind.
Brevis, is, e, adj. Short, brief, concise ; small.
Brevitas, atis, f., (brevis.) Shortness, brevity, conciseness.
Breviter, adv., (brevis.) Shortly, briefly, in a word ; narrowly.

C.

- C. Caius.** See Hist. and Geo. Index.
Cado, ere, cecidi, casum. To fall, be overturned ; happen, occur ; incur, as, *cadere in suspicionem.*
Caduceus, i, m., et caduceum, i, n. The wand of Mercury, rod, staff, with the figure of snakes twisted round it, carried by ambassadors who sued for peace.
Cædes, is, f., (cædo.) Slaughter, havoc, massacre.
Cædo, ere, cecidi, casum. To beat, strike, cut, kill.
Calum. See Cælum.
Cæremonia and Cærimonia. See Ceremonia.
Cæsariānus. See Hist. and Geo. Index.
Cæter and cæterus, a, um, adj. The rest, other.
Cæterum, adv., (cæter.) But, in other respects, as to the rest.
Calamitas, atis, f., (calamus.) Calamity, misfortune, distress.
Calefacto, ere, eci, actum, (caleo, facio.) To make warm ; pass., *calefio, fieri, factus*, to be made warm.
Calendæ, arum, f. See Kalendæ.
Calidus. See Callidus.
Callidè, adv., (callidus.) Shrewdly, expertly, skilfully ; cunningly.
Calliditas, atis, f., (callidus.)

- Expertness, shrewdness, cunningness.
Callidus, a, um, adj., (calleo.) Shrewd, sagacious, wise, expert ; cunning.
Calx, cis, m. and f. The heel ; end of a thing, goal.
Campester or ris, ris, re, adj., (campus.) Of or pertaining to a plain, champaign or level.
Campus, i, m. A plain, level field.
Canis, is, m. and f. A dog, a bitch.
Cano, ere, cecini, cantum. To sing ; foretell, predict.
Canto, are, (freq. from cano.) To sing or chant ; play on a musical instrument, *Auc. Præf.*
Capesso, ere, ivi, itum, (capio.) To take ; *republicam*, to take the management of ; *pericula*, to undergo.
Capillus, i, m., (as if capitis pilus.) Hair.
Capio, ere, cepi, captum. To take, receive ; contain ; seize ; *consilium*, to form a scheme or resolution.
Capitulatim, adv., (caput.) In a summary manner, briefly.
Captivus, a, um, adj., (capio.) Captive, taken in war ; *subs. m.*, a prisoner, captive.
Captus, a, um, part. See Capio.
Caput, itis, n. The head ; whole man, person ; state or condition, life, safety, liberty ; *accusatus capitis*, accused of a capital crime ; *damnatus capitis*, condemned to death ; *a judicio capitis discessit*, he was acquitted of a capital charge, *Epam. viii.* ; top or extremity ; a capital city ; source of a river ; chapter.
Care, adv., (carus.) Dearly, affectionately ; of high price or value.
Careo, ere, ui To be without, want ; stand in need of ; dispense with ; be excluded from ; *carere patria*, be exiled or banished.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



- A commander of a thousand men.
- Chorda, æ, f.** The string of a musical instrument; cord, rope.
- Cibaria, òrum, n., (cibus.)** Meat, victuals, food, provisions.
- Cibus, i, m.** Meat, food, victuals, provender.
- Cingo, ère, cingi, cinctum.** To gird, tie about, surround.
- Circa, prep.** About, around, round, round about.
- Circiter, adv.** About, near, somewhere about.
- Circulus, i, m., (dim. from circus.)** Circle; company of people standing or sitting together in a ring.
- Circumdo, òre, èdi, àtum, (circum, do.)** To put or place round, to surround, encompass, environ, invest.
- Circumdeo, ire, ivi and ii, itum, (circum, eo.)** To go round, encompass, surround.
- Circumfundo, ère, ùdi, ùsum, (circum, fundo.)** To pour around, to surround.
- Circumfusus.** See *Circumfundo*.
- Circumsedeo, circumsideo, ère, èdi, essum, (circum, sedeo.)** To besiege, invest, blockade.
- Circumvehò, ère, exi, ectum, (circum, veho.)** To carry round, sail round; *classe circumvehens Peloponnesum*, sailing round the Peloponnese.
- Circumvehor, vehi, vectus sum, dep.** To sail round, carry or go round.
- Circumvenio, ire, èni, entum, (circum, venio.)** To come round, surround; circumvent, overreach, cheat.
- Circumventus.** See *Circumvenio*
- Citerior, us, adj., comp.** from *citer*, obsolete, *sup. citimus*; nearer, hither; *sup. nearest*, hithermost.
- Citharizo, àre, (cithàra.)** To play on the harp.
- Cito, àre, àvi, àtum, (freq. from cicio.)** To summon or call; to rouse, excite; to mention; celebrate, *Auc. Pref.*
- Civilis, is, e, adj., (civis.)** Of or pertaining to a citizen; affable, humane, civil; polite, courteous.
- Civis, is, m. and f., (perhaps cicio.)** A citizen, free man or woman of a city, fellow-citizen.
- Civitas, àtis, f., (civis.)** An assemblage of citizens living in the same place, and enjoying the same laws; city, or state; the inhabitants of a whole kingdom or country, having the same privileges and laws; right of citizens.
- Clam, adv.** Secretly; *prep.*, without the knowledge of.
- Clandestinus, a, um, adj., (clam.)** Secret, clandestine.
- Clare, adv., ius, issime.** Clearly, evidently; brightly; loudly.
- Claritas, àtis, f., (clarus.)** Clearness, brightness; celebrity, renown.
- Clarus, a, um, adj.** Clear, bright; renowned, famous, illustrious.
- Classiarius, i, m., (classis.)** One who fights in a fleet; a marine.
- Classis, is, f.** A number of ships, fleet; class of citizens; class of boys in a school.
- Claudo, ère, si, sum.** To shut, close; surround, encompass, begirt; stop, stay; *fig.*, preclude.
- Claudus, a, um, adj.** Lame, halting.
- Clava, æ, f.** A club, a cudgel.
- Clemens, tis, adj.** Mild, calm; gentle, merciful.
- Clementia, æ, f., (clemens.)** Gentleness, mercy, clemency.
- Clypeus, i, m.** A shield, buckler or target.
- Cn.** Abbreviation for *Cnæus*, *Cneus*.
- Coarguo, ère, ui, ùtum, (con, arguo.)** To detect, prove; rebuke; convict.
- Coctus, a, um.** See *Coquo*.

Cælum, i, n., pl. cæli, ðrum, m. Heaven; the sky, air

Cæna, æ, f. Supper; the principal meal among the Romans.

Cæno, ãre, (cæna.) To sup; be at supper.

Cæpi, sse, and cæptus sum, def. To begin; undertake.

Coeo, ire, ivi or ii, itum, (con, eo) To go or come together; meet, conspire.

Coerceo, ère, ui, itum, (con, arceo.) To restrain, check, confine.

Cogitatio, ðnis, f., (cogito.) Thought, meditation, reflection.

Cogitatum, i, n. A thought, cogitation, reflection; plan, design, intention.

Cogito, ãre, ãvi, ãtum. To think, consider, meditate; devise, intend.

Cognatio, ðnis, f., (con, nascor.) Relation or connection by blood; fig., connection, likeness, resemblance.

Cognatus, i, m., (con, nascor.) A relation by blood; a kinsman, either by male or female descent.

Cognitus, a, um, part. See *Cognosco*.

Cognosco, ère, ðvi, itum, (con, nosco.) To find out, discover; know, understand; examine.

Cognomen, tnis, n., (con, nomen.) A surname, added to one's name for something remarkable.

Cogo, ère, coègi, coactum, (con, ago.) To gather together, assemble, collect; compel.

Cohortatio, ðnis, f., (hortor.) An encouraging; exhortation.

Collabefacio, ère, èci, actum, (con, labefacio.) To cause to fall, ruin, supplant.

Collabefio, ièri, factus sum. See *Collabefacio*.

Collatus, a, um, part. See *Confero*.

Collaudo, ãre, ãvi, ãtum, (con, laudo.) To praise, commend.

Collectus, a, um. See *Colligo*.

Collèga, æ, m., (con, lego.) A colleague, partner in office.

Colligo, ãre, ãvi, ãtum, (con, ligo.) To tie, bind together; connect; comprehend.

Colligo, ère, ègi, ectum, (con, lego) To gather together, collect.

Collis, is, m. A hill.

Collöco, ãre, ãvi, ãtum, (con, loco.) To place together; settle in a place, *Milt. ii.*; settle in marriage, *Arist. iii.*; place money at interest.

Collöquium, i, n., (con, loquor.) A dialogue, conversation; conference.

Collöquor, qui, cütus or quutus, dep., (con, loquor.) To speak with one, speak together, have a conference.

Colo, ère, ui, ultum. To till, cultivate; inhabit; esteem; worship.

Colönia, æ, f., (colo.) A colony, number of citizens sent to inhabit a foreign district; district so occupied.

Colönus, i, m., (colo.) A husbandman, farmer; colonist, individual of a colony.

Comes, itis, m. and f., (con, eo.) Attendant, companion.

Cominus, comminus, adv., (con, manus.) Hand to hand; in close combat; forthwith, instantly.

Comis, is, e, adj. Mild, gentle, good-natured; affable, courteous, polite.

Comitas, ätis, f., (comis.) Good humor, complaisance, affability

Comitium, i, n., (con, eo.) A place near the Forum, in Rome, where the people assembled for the purpose of enacting laws, &c.; a popular assembly.

Comitia, ðrum, n. An assembly of the Roman people.

Comitor, āri, ātus, dep., (comes.)
To accompany, attend; wait upon.

Commeātus, ūs, m., (con, meo.)
Liberty of going and coming, passport, furlough, leave of absence; concourse of people; provisions.

Commēndō, āre, āvi, ātum, (con, memor.) To relate, mention, recount.

Commendātio, ōnis, f., (commendo.) Commendation, recommendation; *commendatio oris*, a prepossessing appearance.

Commendo, āre, āvi, ātum, act., (con, mando.) To intrust, commit; recommend; commend, praise.

Commeo, āre, āvi, ātum, (con, meo.) To come, go; move.

Comminiscor, i, dep. To design, imagine, invent, contrive, devise.

Commiseror, āri, ātus, dep., (con, miseror.) To pity; deplore, lament.

Commissum, & n., (committo.) A fault, crime; secret intrusted.

Commissus. See *Committo*.

Committo, ěre, ĩsi, ĩssum, (con, mitto.) To join; *committere praelium*, join battle; intrust; commit a trespass.

Commōdē, adv. comp. ius, sup. ĩssime, (commodus.) Fitly, conveniently; well; advantageously.

Commōdum, i, n., (commodus.) Advantage, profit, convenience.

Commōditas, ātis, f., (commodus.) Convenience, advantage, utility.

Commotus. See *Commoveo*.

Commōveo, ěre, ōvi, ōtum, (con, moveo.) To move together; excite; alarm, disquiet.

Commūnio, ĩre, ĩvi, ĩtum, (con, munio.) To fortify, strengthen, secure.

Commūnis, is, e, adj., (con, munus) Common; belonging to one as well as another.

Communitas, ātis, f. A community, having all things in common, common right, fellowship, society.

Commūnter, adv., (communis.) Promiscuously, in common; commonly.

Commūtātio, ōnis, f., (commuto.) A change.

Commūto, āre, āvi, ātum, (con, muto.) To change, alter; barter, exchange.

Compāreo, ěre, ui, (con, pareo.) To appear, be seen.

Compāro, āre, āvi, ātum, (con, paro.) To procure, prepare, purchase; compare; *exercitum*, levy.

Compello, āre, āvi, ātum, (con, pello, obs.) To address, speak to; to sue at law, to accuse.

Compello, ěre, ūli, ūlum, (con, pello.) To drive together; force, compel, restrain.

Compĕrio, ĩre, ěri, ěrtum, (con, pario.) To find out; ascertain by inquiry; know accurately.

Complector, cti, xus, dep., (con, plecto.) To embrace, clasp; join; comprehend; express.

Compleo, ěre, ěvi, ětum. To fill up; complete, finish.

Complexus. See *Complector*.

Complures, es, a and ia, adj., (con, plures.) Several; good many; considerable number.

Compōno, ěre, ōsui, ōsitum, (con, pono.) To place together or in order; settle; *componere bellum*, finish a war by treaty.

Composite, adv., (con, pono.) In order; properly, neatly, elegantly.

Composito, adv., (con, pono.) On purpose, designedly.

Compositus. See *Compono*.

Comprehendo, ěre, di, sum, (con, prehendo.) To lay hold of, apprehend, seize; perceive, comprehend.

Comprīmo, ěre, ěssi, ěssum, (con,



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- To trust, confide; to be assured.
- Configo, ĕre, xi, xum, (con, figo.)** To fix, fasten together; pierce.
- Confinis, is, e, adj., (con, finis.)** Adjoining, contiguous, bordering on.
- Confirmo, āre, āvi, ātum, act., (con, firmo.)** To strengthen, confirm, increase; affirm, declare solemnly.
- Confiteor, ĕri, ĕsus, dep., (con, fateor.)** To confess.
- Confixus.** See *Configo*.
- Conflicto, āre, āvi, ātum, freq. and confictor, ari, atus, dep., (con, fligo.)** To contend, struggle; encounter, fight.
- Confligo, ĕre, xi, ctum, (con, fligo.)** To contend, fight; strive.
- Conflo, āre, āvi, ātum, (con, flo.)** To blow together; *metallum*, melt; *bellum*, raise; *ĕs alienum*, contract debt.
- Confluo, ĕre, xi, xum, (con, fluo.)** To flow together; flock together, assemble.
- Confodio, ĕre, ġdi, ossum, (con, fodio.)** To dig; pierce, stab.
- Confugio, ĕre, ũgi, uġtum, (con, fugio.)** To flee for refuge.
- Congero, ĕre, ĕssi, estum, (con, gero.)** To fill up, heap together, collect.
- Congredior, di, ssus, dep., (con, gradior.)** To meet, go together; accost, address; engage in battle; dispute.
- Congruo, ĕre, ui, —.** To agree, accord.
- Conjectus.** See *Conjicio*.
- Conjectus, ũs, m.** A throwing, casting.
- Conjicio, ĕre, ĕci, ectum, (con, jacio.)** To throw together; aim; cast; conjecture.
- Conjugium, i, n.** A joining together, conjunction; marriage, matrimony, wedlock.
- Conjunctĕ, adv. comp. ius, sup. iestme, (conjunctus.)** Conjointly; in a friendly manner; intimately.
- Conjunctim, adv., (conjungo)** Conjointly, together.
- Conjunctus.** See *Conjungo*.
- Conjungo, ĕre, xi, ctum, (con, jungo.)** To join together; unite in marriage; associate, procure.
- Conjūrātio, ōnis, f., (conjuro.)** A conspiracy, combination.
- Conlatus, (collatus.)** See *Confero*.
- Conor, āri, ātus, dep.** To endeavor, try, attempt.
- Conquiro, ĕre, sivi, sġtum, (con, quero.)** To search, seek for diligently; collect; acquire.
- Conscendo, ĕre, di, sum, (con, scando.)** To climb, mount; *navem*, to embark.
- Conscisco, ĕre, iui, itum.** To vote together by common consent; determine, resolve, decree.
- Conscius, a, um, adj., (con, scio.)** Privy to, being witness to, *Milt. iii.*; conscious, guilty.
- Conscribo, ĕre, psi, ptum, (con, scribo.)** To write, enroll, enlist
- Conscripti, m., (sc. patres.)** Conscript fathers, *the title by which the Roman senators were addressed.*
- Conscriptus.** See *Conscribo*.
- Consector, āri, ātus, dep., (freq. consequor.)** To follow after diligently, pursue; overtake; obtain.
- Consecutus.** See *Consequor*.
- Consensio, ōnis, f., (consentio.)** Agreement, consent; combination.
- Consentio, ġre, si, sum, (con, sentio.)** To agree in sentiment, consent; combine, conspire.
- Consequor, qui, quutus and cġtus, dep., (con, sequor.)** To follow, pursue; overtake; get, obtain
- Consero, ĕre, ui, tum, (con, sero.)** To join, knit together; *manum*, to fight in close combat.
- Conservo, āre, āvi, ātum, (con,**

- servo.*) To keep; preserve; observe.
- Consideo, ĕre, ĕdi, ĕssum, (con, sedeo.)* To sit together, sit down; encamp; abide, remain in one place.
- Considĕro, āre, āvi, ātum.* To consider, to observe.
- Consido, ĕre, ĕdi, ĕssum, (con, sideo.)* To rest, alight as a bird; sit down; settle.
- Consilium, i, n., (consulo.)* Advice, counsel; design; wisdom, conduct; talent, *Alc. i.*; scheme, purpose.
- Consimilis, is, e, adj.* Like.
- Consisto, ĕre, tti, ttum, (con, sisto.)* To stand firmly, settle; consist in; depend upon.
- Consobrīna, æ, f.* A female cousin, daughter of a mother's sister.
- Consōlor, āri, ātus, dep.* To comfort, console; alleviate sorrow.
- Conspēctus, ūs, m., (conspicio.)* Sight, view; presence.
- Conspicio, ĕre, ĕxi, ĕctum, (con, specio.)* To see, behold; consider; *pass.*, be conspicuous or remarkable.
- Conspicor, āri, ātus, dep., (conspicio.)* To see, behold.
- Constans, tis, adj., (consto.)* Constant, steady; uniform, regular, consistent.
- Constituo, ĕre, ui, ūtum, (con, statuo.)* To place, erect, build; establish; appoint; determine, resolve.
- Consto, āre, iti, itum and ātum.* To stand together, continue, be steady; consist; cost; be evident.
- Consuesco, ĕre, ĕvi, ĕtum, (con, suesco.)* To be accustomed; *act.*, to accustom.
- Consuetudo, inis, f., (consuesco.)* Custom, habit; acquaintance, familiarity.
- Consul, ūlis, m., (consulo)* A consul. *The two consuls were*
- the supreme magistrates of Rome: they were elected annually with regal authority, preceded by twelve lictors, and distinguished by the other ensigns of royalty.*
- Consularis, is, e, adj.* Of or belonging to a consul, consular.
- Consulatus, ūs, m.* Consulship, consulate: it refers both to office and term of service.
- Consulo, ĕre, ui, tum.* To consult, ask or give advice; *consulo te*, I ask your advice; *consulo tibi*, I provide for your welfare.
- Consultus, a, um, part (consulo.)* *Adj.*, experienced, practised, skilful.
- Consumo, ĕre, ſsi, ptum, (con, sumo.)* To waste, consume, spend.
- Contĕgo, ĕre, xi, ctum, (con, tego.)* To cover all over; hide, conceal.
- Contemno, ĕre, psi, ptum, (con, temno.)* To despise, contemn.
- Contendo, ĕre, di, tum, (con, tendo.)* To stretch; strain; act with great effort; go or hasten to a place; contend, fight; affirm confidently, *Att. xii.*
- Contentio, ōnis, f., (contendo.)* A strong exertion, earnest endeavor; contest, dispute.
- Contentus, a, um, part., (contendo.)* Stretched, strained.
- Contentus, a, um, adj., (con, teneo.)* Content, satisfied.
- Contexo, ĕre, ui, tum, (con, texo.)* To weave, join, or knit together; *historia contexta*, continued history, *Att. xvi.*
- Continens, tis, adj. and part., (contineo.)* Moderate, temperate, *Epam. iii.*; adjoining, successive, uninterrupted; *terra*, the continent, main land.
- Continentia, æ, f.* The contents; continuity, proximity; moderation, forbearance, restraint.
- Contineo, ĕre, inui, entum.* To

- hold together; keep close, contain; restrain.
- Contingit, igit, ingere, imp., (con, tango.)** It happens.
- Contingo, ere, igi, tactum.** To touch, touch upon.
- Contra, prep.** Against; opposite to; contrary to.
- Contraho, ere, xi, ctum, (con, traho.)** To draw together, assemble; contract or gather; bring on, cause; shorten; contract or bargain.
- Contrario, adv., (contrarius.)** On the contrary.
- Contrarius, a, um, adj., (contra.)** Contrary, opposite; *e* or *ex contrario*, on the contrary.
- Contueor, eri, ttus, dep., (con, tueor.)** To see, behold steadily; survey.
- Contumäciter, adv. comp. us, sup. ssime, (contumax.)** Obstinate-ly, proudly; rebelliously, *Cim. ii.*
- Contumelia, a, f., (con, tumeo.)** An affront, insult, reproach, *Them. i.*; bad usage, injury.
- Convenio, ire, eni, entum, (con, venio.)** To come together, meet with; agree; suit; be agreed on; *imp.*, it is agreed.
- Conventus, us, m., (convenio.)** A meeting, assembly, agreement.
- Converto, ere, ti, sum, (con, verto.)** To turn, apply, convert, change.
- Convictus, us, m., (convivo.)** Living or boarding with; familiarity, acquaintance, society.
- Conviva, a, m. or f., (convivo.)** A person invited to an entertainment, guest.
- Convoco, are, avi, atum, (con, voco.)** To call together, summon, assemble.
- Coorior, iri, ortus sum, dep., (con, orior.)** To arise with violence; burst forth, *Epam. viii.*
- Copia, a, f.** Plenty, abundance; ability, leave; *pl.*, forces.
- Copiosus, a, um, adj., (copia.)** Copious, plentiful, abundant; rich.
- Copula, a, f.** A chain, fetter bond, tie.
- Coquo, ere, xi, ctum.** To boil, to cook, or dress meat.
- Coram, prep.** Before, in presence of; *adv.*, openly.
- Cornu, n. sing. indecl., plur. cornua, um.** A horn, trumpet; extremity of any thing; wing of an army.
- Corona, a, f.** A crown, garland, ring or circle of people.
- Corono, are, avi, atum.** To crown, surround.
- Corpus, oris, n.** A body; person, stature; substance; society or corporation.
- Corripio, ere, ipui, eptum, (con, rapio.)** To snatch or seize hastily; hasten; blame, censure.
- Corrumpto, ere, upi, uptum, (con, rumpo.)** To spoil, corrupt; bribe.
- Corruptus, a, um.** See *Corrumpto*.
- Coss., for consulibus, dat. and abl. pl. of consul.**
- Crastinus, a, um, adj., (cras.)** Of to-morrow; of the time to come.
- Creber, ra, rum, adj.** Frequent-thick, close.
- Crede, ere, idi, itum.** To believe; trust; think, suppose.
- Crema, are, avi, atum.** To burn.
- Creo, are, avi, atum.** To create, make; beget; elect.
- Cresco, ere, vi, tum, (creo.)** To grow, increase; increase in wealth or power; grow great.
- Crimen, inis, n.** A crime; impeachment, accusation.
- Crudelis, is, e, adj., (crudus.)** Cruel, inhuman.
- Crudelitas, atis, f., (crudelis.)** Cruelty, inhumanity.
- Crudeliter, adv., (crudelis.)** Cruelly.
- Cruento, are, avi, atum, (cruor.)** To stain with blood.
- Cubitus, i, m., (cubo.)** The el-



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



Decipio, ĕre, ĕpi, ptum, (de, capio.) To deceive, beguile, make to forget.

Declāro, āre, āvi, ātum, (de, clarus.) To show, make evident; declare.

Decōrus, a, um, adj., (decor.) Comely, beautiful; honorable.

Decrētum, i, n., (decerno.) A decree, statute.

Decreturus, a, um, part. See *Decerno*.

Decurro, ĕre, curri and cūcurri, cursum, (de, curro.) To run down; run hastily, run a race; have recourse to.

Deditio, ōnis, f., (dedo.) A surrender.

Deditus. See *Dedo*.

Dedo, ĕre, tdi, itum, (de, do.) To surrender, give up to, submit.

Dedūco, ĕre, xi, tum, (de, duco.) To bring down; lead out, conduct, *Milt.* iv.; derive; deduce.

Deductus, a, um, part. See *Deduco*.

Defatigo, āre, āvi, ātum. To weary or tire greatly, tire out, fatigue.

Defectio, ōnis, f., (de, facio.) A revolt; failure of strength, weakness.

Defendo, ĕre, di, sum, (de, fendo, obs.) To keep off; defend; support, preserve.

Defensio, ōnis, f., (defendo.) A defence.

Defĕro, erre, tūli, lātum, (de, fero.) To bring, carry, report, tell; inform against, accuse; defer

Defīcio, ĕre, ĕci, ectum, (de, facio.) To fail; be discouraged; revolt.

Deformitas, ātis, f., (de, forma.) Deformity, ugliness; disgrace, dishonor; indecency.

Degredior, ĕdi, gressus sum, dep., (de, gradior.) To depart.

Dehortor, āri, ātus sum, dep., (de,

hortor.) To discourage, dissuade.

Dejicio, ĕre, ĕci, ectum, (de, jacio.) To throw down, cast down; dispossess; degrade; remove.

Deinde, adv., (de, inde.) Then, thereafter, after that.

Delatus, a, um, part. See *Defero*.

Delecto, āre, āvi, ātum, (de, lacto.) To allure; please, delight.

Delectus, a, um, part. See *Deligo*.

Delectus, ūs, m., (deligo.) A choosing, election; levy of soldiers.

Deleo, ĕre, ĕvi, ĕtum, (de, leo, for lino.) To blot out, efface; destroy utterly, raze, terminate, quash, *Alcib.* viii.

Delibero, āre, āvi, ātum, (de, libero.) To deliberate, consult, consider.

Delicāte, adv., (delicatus.) Softly, delicately; wantonly, *Alc.* ii.

Delictum, i, n., (delinquo.) Fault, crime, offence, sin; error, oversight.

Deligo, āre, āvi, ātum, (de, ligo.) To bind up, tie, fasten.

Deligo, ĕre, ĕgi, ectum, (de, lego.) To choose, pick out, select.

Demens, tis, adj., (de, mens.) Mad, frantic, outrageous; silly

Dementia, æ, f., (demens.) Madness, phrensy; folly.

Demergo, ĕre, si, sum, (de, mergo.) To dip or plunge into water; drown; sink.

Demigratio, ōnis, f., (demigro.) An emigration, change of place or abode.

Demigro, āre, āvi, ātum, (de, migro.) To remove, change one's place of abode, go from one place to another.

Demōlior, iri, itus, dep., (de, molior.) To demolish or throw down a building; destroy.

Demonstro, āre, āvi, ātum. To

- show, point out, prove evidently, demonstrate.
- Demum, adv.** At length, at last; *tum demum*, then, and not till then.
- Denique, adv.** Finally, in short, to conclude.
- Denuncio, āre, āvi, ātum, (de, nuncio.)** To foretell, forewarn; denounce, threaten.
- Depello, ěre, ūli, ulsum, (de, pello.)** To drive away, repel, keep off.
- Depingo, ěre, xi, ctum, (de, pingo.)** To paint, describe.
- Depōno, ěre, ōsui, ostum, (de, pono.)** To lay down; deposit; lay aside; resign.
- Depopŭlor, āri, ātus, dep., (de, populus.)** To lay waste, depopulate; pillage, ravage.
- Deporto, āre, āvi, ātum, (de, porto.)** To carry away, convey; banish.
- Deprecor, āri, ātus, dep., (de, precor.)** To pray for, pray earnestly, entreat; deprecate, pray against.
- Deprimo, ěre, essi, essum, (de, premo.)** To press or keep down; sink; repress, check.
- Depugno, āre, āvi, ātum, (de, pugno.)** To fight eagerly; strive, contend.
- Depulsus.** See *Depello*.
- Descendo, ěre, di, sum, (de, scando.)** To go down, descend, dismount; condescend.
- Descisco, ěre, iui or ii, itum, (de, scisco.)** To revolt, rebel.
- Describo, ěre, psi, ptum, (de, scribo.)** To write over, copy; describe, define; distribute; assign.
- Desero, ěre, ui, tum, (de, sero.)** To leave, forsake, desert.
- Desiderium, i, n., (desidero.)** Desire or regret for a thing lost; longing.
- Desidĕro, āre, āvi, ātum.** To desire or regret a thing lost; long for.
- Destino, ěre, iui or ii, itum, (de, sino.)** To leave off, give over; terminate.
- Desisto, ěre, tti, ttum, (de, sisto.)** To desist from; discontinue, cease.
- Despectus, a, um.** See *Despicio*.
- Desperātio, ōnis, f., (despero.)** Despair.
- Despĕro, āre, āvi, ātum, (de, spero.)** To despair; be without hope.
- Despicio, ěre, exi, ectum, (de, specio.)** To look down upon, despise.
- Despondeo, ěre, di or spōndi, sum, (de, spondeo.)** To promise; betroth, promise in marriage; lose hope, despond.
- Destino, āre, āvi, ātum.** To bind or fasten; appoint, design.
- Destituo, ěre, ui, utum, (de, statuo.)** To forsake, disappoint; break promise.
- Desum, esse, fui, irreg. neut., (de, sum.)** To be wanting, be absent; fail.
- Detĕgo, ěre, exi, ectum, (de, tego.)** To uncover, expose; detect.
- Deterior, ior, ius, adj. comp.** Worse; *sup. deterrĭmus*, worst.
- Deterreo, ěre, ui, itum, (de, terreo.)** To frighten from, deter; dissuade, discourage.
- Detestor, āri, ātus, dep., (de, testor.)** To witness against, *Timol.*; to pray that it may be removed; detest.
- Detraho, ěre, xi, ctum, (de, traho.)** To draw or drag down; draw or pull off; take from, deduct.
- Detrĭmentum, i, n., (detero.)** Loss, damage, detriment.
- Detrŭdo, ěre, si, sum, (de, trudo.)** To thrust down; drive or thrust out; dispossess; compel.
- Deus, i, m.** A god, deity, divinity.
- Deŭtor, ti, sus sum, dep., (de, utor.)** To make an ill use of; abuse.
- Devĕho, ěre, xi, ctum, (de, veho.)** To carry down; convey.

- Devenio, ire, eni, entum, neut., (de, venio.)** To come down; happen.
- Devertō, ěre, ti, sum, (de, verto.)** To turn away, turn aside; wander, digress.
- Devictus.** See *Devinco*.
- Devincio, ire, xi, ctum, (de, vincio.)** To bind fast; oblige; attach, or gain the affections of.
- Devinco, ěre, ici, ictum, (de, vinco.)** To subdue, vanquish completely.
- Devius, a, um, adj., (de, via.)** Out of the way or road, retired, sequestered; erring.
- Devoco, ěre, ōvi, ōtum, (de, voco.)** To call; call away or aside; invite, *Cim. iv.*
- Devotio, ōnis, f., (de, voveo.)** A devoting or giving up; curse.
- Voveo, ěre, ōvi, ōtum, (de, voveo.)** To vow; devote; curse.
- Dexter, ěra, ěrum or ra, rum, adj.** Right, on the right hand; prosperous, lucky.
- Dextra, æ, f., sc. manus, (dexter.)** The right hand.
- Diadēma, ātis, n.** A diadem, crown.
- Dicis, gen., (nom. dix, obsol.)** *Dicis gratiā*, for form's sake; in word only, not in reality.
- Dico, ěre, xi, ctum.** To speak, say, tell; name; appoint; plead.
- Dictator, ōris, m., (dicto.)** A dictator, a Roman magistrate, created in times of extraordinary difficulty, with absolute power.
- Dictito, ěre, ōvi, ōtum, (freq. dicto.)** To say commonly or frequently; give out.
- Dictum, i, n., (dico.)** A saying, word; wise saying, proverb.
- Dies, ěi, m. and f., plur. m.** A day; time, a season.
- Diffěro, erre, stūli, latum, irreg. (dis, fero.)** To scatter, disperse, spread abroad; differ; delay or put off.
- Difficile, adv., (difficilis.)** Hardly, with difficulty.
- Difficilis, is, e, adj., (dis, facilis.)** Difficult; morose, peevish, *Att. v.*
- Diffido, ěre, sus sum, (dis, fido.)** To distrust, to despair of.
- Digitus, i, m.** A finger; finger's breadth; inch.
- Dignitas, ātis, f., (dignus.)** Dignity, authority.
- Dignus, a, um, adj.** Worthy, deserving of.
- Digredior, di, ssus sum, dep., (dis, gradior.)** To depart, go away or aside.
- Dilabor, bi, psus sum, dep., (di, labor.)** To slip or steal away, go away; fail or decay.
- Dilatus.** See *Differo*.
- Diligens, tis, adj., (diligo.)** Fond, studious, diligent, careful.
- Diligenter, adv., (diligens.)** Diligently, carefully.
- Diligentia, æ, f., (diligens.)** Diligence, attention.
- Diligo, ěre, exi, ectum, (di, lego.)** To love, esteem highly.
- Dimico, ěre, ōvi, seldom ui, ātum, (di, mico.)** To fight, contend.
- Dimidius, a, um, adj., (di, medius.)** Half.
- Dimitto, ěre, si, ssum, (di, mitto.)** To dismiss, disband; let go or let slip; discard; divorce; arrange or draw up an army; order.
- Dirigo, ěre, exi, ectum, (di, rego.)** To direct, guide.
- Diripio, ěre, ipūi, eptum, (di, rapio.)** To take away by violence, plunder; tear in pieces.
- Diruo, uěre, ūi, ūtum, (di, ruo.)** To pull down, overthrow, destroy.
- Discědo, ěre, ssi, ssum, (dis, cedo.)** To go in another direction; go away, depart; die.
- Discerno, ěre, crěvi, crětum, (dis, cerno.)** To separate; discern, distinguish; determine.
- Disciplina, æ, f., (discipulus.)** Instruction, learning; discipline; skill.
- Disco, ěre, didici.** To learn.
- Discrimen, inis, n., (discerno)**



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- Divino, āre, āvi, ātum, (divinus.)**
To foresee or foretell, divine; judge, conjecture.
- Divinus, a, um, adj., (divus.)** Divine, godlike, heavenly; *subst.*, a diviner, a soothsayer.
- Divisus.** See *Divido*.
- Divitiæ, ārum, f., (dives.)** Riches.
- Divum, or Dium, i, n.** The open air.
- Divus, i, m.** A god.
- Do, āre, dedi, datum.** To give, to grant; *dare manus*, to yield, *Hamil. i.*; *dare fidem*, to promise, to swear.
- Doceo, ěre, ui, tum.** To teach; inform, tell.
- Docilis, is, e, adj., (doceo.)** Apt to learn or to be taught, docile.
- Docilitas, ātis, f., (docilis.)** Aptness to learn, docility.
- Doctor, ōris, m., (doceo.)** A teacher, instructor.
- Doctrina, æ, f., (doctor.)** Learning, instruction, doctrine.
- Dodrans, tis, m.** Nine ounces, or three-fourths of a pound; three-fourths of any thing.
- Dolor, ōris, m., (doleo.)** Grief, sorrow; pain.
- Dolus, i, m.** Deceit, guile, falsehood; wile, trick, stratagem.
- Domesticus, a, um, adj., (domus.)** Belonging to a house or family; domestic.
- Domicilium, i, n., (domus, colo.)** A place of abode, lodging; dwelling-place, residence.
- Domnatio, ōnis, f., (dominus.)** Power, sway, sovereignty; usurpation, tyranny.
- Dominatus, ūs, m., (dominus.)** Rule, power, sovereignty, tyranny.
- Dominus, i, m.** A master of slaves; owner; master, ruler; lord.
- Domus, ūs, f.** A house, a dwelling; *gen. domi*, at home.
- Donec, adv.** Until.
- Donicum, conj.** Until
- Dono, āre, āvi, atum, (donum.)**
To give freely, present.
- Donum, i, n.** A gift, offering; bribe.
- Dos, dōtis, f., (do.)** A dowry, marriage portion; endowment of body or mind.
- Dubito, āre, āvi, ātum, (dubius.)**
To doubt; hesitate; distrust.
- Dubium, i, n., (dubius.)** Doubt, hesitancy, distrust.
- Dubius, a, um, adj.** Doubtful, dangerous, uncertain.
- Ducenti, æ, a, adj., (duo, centum.)**
Two hundred.
- Duco, ěre, xi, ctum.** To lead, conduct, bring; *tempus*, pass the time, delay; think, reckon, esteem.
- Ductor, ōris, m., (duco.)** A leader, commander, captain, general.
- Ductus, a, um.** See *Duco*.
- Ductus, ūs, m., (duco.)** A leading, conduct.
- Dulcis, is, e, adj.** Sweet; pleasant, delicious, *Att. xviii.*
- Dum, adv.** While, whilst; until, provided.
- Duo, æ, o, adj.** Two.
- Duodĕcim, adj. pl. indecl., (duo, decem.)** Twelve.
- Duplex, icis, adj., (duo, plico.)**
Double, twofold; crafty.
- Duplico, āre, āvi, ātum, (duo, plico.)** To double, to increase twofold
- Duritia, æ, f., (durus.)** Hardness; austerity, frugality, *Alc. xi.*; rudeness, cruelty, harshness.
- Durus, a, um, adj.** Hard, solid; hardy; rough, harsh, unpleasant.
- Dux, ducis, m. and f., (duco.)** A guide; leader, general.
- Dynasta or dynastes, æ, m.** A prince; ruler, governor.

E.

E or *ex*, prep. Of, out of, from; *e* or *ex contrario*, on the contrary; *e* or *ex regione*, over, against, opposite; *e* or *ex longinquo*, afar off; *e* or *ex vestigio*, instantly; *e* or *ex republicâ*, for the good of the commonwealth.

Edictum, *i, n.*, (*edico*.) An edict or order, proclamation.

Editus, *a, um, part.* and *adj.*, (*edo*.) Sprung or descended; published, declared; high, lofty.

Edo, *ĕre, tdi, ttum, (e, do)* To bring forth; utter, give out, *Dat. vi.*; publish, *Att. xvi.*; exhibit or show.

Educo, *āre, āvi, ātum, (e, duco)* To bring up, maintain; instruct; train, form.

Educo, *ĕre, xi, ctum, (e, duco)* To lead forth or out; draw out; bring up.

Effero, *erre, extūli, elatum, (ex, fero)* To carry out; bury, *Cim. iv.*; extol, *Alc. xi.*; transport, elate, puff up, *Alc. vii.*; produce.

Efficio, *ĕre, ĕci, ectum, (ex, facio)* To finish; accomplish, effect; cause, bring about, *Ages. iii.*

Efflo, *āre, āvi, ātum, (ex, flo)* To breathe out, exhale; *animam*, to die, to expire.

Effractus, *a, um, part.* See *Effringo*.

Effringo, *ĕre, ĕgi, actum, (ex, frango)* To break open; break in pieces.

Effugio, *ĕre, ūgi, ugitum, (ex, fugio)* To flee from; escape, elude.

Effundo, *ĕre, ūdi, ūsum, (ex, fundo)* To pour out, lavish, squander.

Effusus, *a, um, part.*, (*effundo*.) Lavished; too common, *Mil. vi*

Ego, *mei, m.* and *f.*, pron. I.

Egomet, meimet, pron. I myself.

Egrēdior, *di, ssus sum, dep., (e, gradior)* To go out; *navi*, disembark.

Egregius, *a, um, adj.*, (*e, grex*.) Eminent, remarkable, excellent.

Ejectus. See *Ejicio*.

Ejicio, *ĕre, ĕci, ectum, (e, jacio)* To cast out; discard; banish; throw off.

Ejusmodi, (*is, modus*.) Of that sort.

Elabor, *bi, psus sum, dep., (e, labor)* To slide or slip away; escape; fall out.

Elabōro, *āre, āvi, ātum, (e, laboro)* To labor greatly or diligently; procure by great labor

Elāte, *adv.*, (*elatus*.) Proudly haughtily, loftily.

Elēgans, *tis, adj.*, (*e, lego*.) Elegant without splendor, *Att. xiii.*; handsome, polite.

Elegantia, *æ, f.*, (*elegans*.) Elegance, politeness.

Elephantus, *i, m.* An elephant; ivory.

Elicio, *ĕre, ui, ttum, (ex, lacio, obs)* To draw or bring out; allure; elicit or strike out.

Eligo, *ĕre, ĕgi, ectum, (e, lego)* To choose, elect.

Eloquentia, *æ, f.*, (*eloquens*.) Eloquence.

Eluceo, *ĕre, xi, —, (e, luceo)* To shine forth; be conspicuous.

Emax, *ācis, adj.*, (*emo*.) Fond of buying.

Emendo, *āre, āvi, ātum, (e, mendo)* To amend or correct.

Emergo, *ĕre, si, sum, (e, mergo)* To rise up, emerge; extricate, *Att. xi.*

Emitneo, *ĕre, ui, —, (e, mineo, obs)* To rise or grow up as a tree; be raised above others; be conspicuous or eminent.

Eminus, *adv.*, (*e, manus*.) At a distance.

Emitto, *ĕre, isi, issum, (e, mitto)* To send out; throw away; let

- go; discharge; *animam*, expire, die.
- Emo, ēre, emi, emptum.** To buy; take; bribe.
- Enarro, āre, āvi, ātum, (e, narro.)** To relate from beginning to end; recite, declare.
- Enim, adv. and conj.** For, indeed.
- Enimvero, conj.** Truly, of a truth, indeed, surely.
- Enumero, āre, āvi, ātum, (e, numero.)** To reckon up, recount; enumerate.
- Enuncio, and Enuntio, āre, āvi, ātum, (e, nuncio.)** To pronounce, utter; declare; publish.
- Eo, ire, ivi, itum, irreg. neut.** To go.
- Eo, adv.** Thither, to that place; therefore.
- Eodem, adv.** To the same place; to the same purpose.
- Ephēbus, i, m.** A youth; a young man who has reached the age of puberty, or fifteen.
- Ephēmeris, idis, f.** A journal; a book in which are recorded the events and transactions of each day.
- Ephōrus, i, m.** One of the Ephori, or magistrates of Sparta. They were five in number, elected annually, and their power was so great, as even to control their kings.
- Epigramma, ātis, n., dat. pl. atis, seldom atibus.** An inscription; an epigram, or short pointed poem.
- Epistōla, e, f.** A letter, epistle.
- Epūlor, āri, ātus, dep., (epulum.)** To feast.
- Epulum, i, n., pl. e, arum, f.** A feast or banquet.
- Eques, itis, m., (equus.)** A horseman; knight,—a title of rank among the Romans.
- Equester, or ris, ris, re, adj., (equus.)** Of or pertaining to a horse or cavalry · equestrian.
- Equitātus, ūs, m., (eques.)** Cavalry; the equestrian rank.
- Equus, i, m.** A horse.
- Ereptus, a, um.** See *Eripio*.
- Erga, prep.** Towards; over against; against.
- Ergo, conj.** Therefore, then; **ergo, adv.,** on account of, for the sake of, governs the genitive.
- Erigo, ēre, exi, ectum, (e, rego)** To raise up, erect, build; encourage.
- Eripio, ēre, ipui, eptum, (e, rapio.)** To take or snatch by force, wrest from, *Con. ii.*; rescue.
- Error, ōris, m., (erro.)** A wandering; mistake or false opinion; offence.
- Erūdio, ire, ivi, and ti, itum, (e, rudis.)** To teach, instruct.
- Eruditus, a, um, part. and adj.** Learned; skilful.
- Erumpo, ēre, ūpi, uptum, (e, rum-po.)** To break or burst out; sally forth; attack with violence.
- Eruo, ēre, ui, ūtum, (e, ruo.)** To pluck or tear up by the roots; dig up; overturn; overthrow; search or find out; discover.
- Eruptio, ōnis, f., (erumpo.)** A bursting forth; sally; violent assault.
- Escendo, ēre, di, sum, (e, scando.)** To disembark, land; ascend, mount, climb up to, step up.
- Esse.** See *Sum*.
- Et, conj.** And, both. When it is repeated in successive clauses of a sentence, it first signifies both, then and.
- Etēnim, conj.** For; because that; truly.
- Etiam, conj.** Also; even; yes; *etiam atque etiam*, again and again.
- Etsi, conj.** Though, although.
- Evādo, ēre, si, sum, (e, vado.)** To go out; escape; turn out, fall out, *Dion. viii.*; happen; become.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



Exisse. See *Exeo*.

Existimo, āre, āvi, ātum, (ex, estimo.) To think, judge; determine; esteem.

Existimatio, ōnis, f., (existimo.) An opinion; estimation; character, reputation, credit.

Existo, ěre, stiti, seldom stitum, (ex, sisto.) To be, exist; become; appear.

Exitus, ūs, m., (exeo.) A going out; end; event; death.

Exordior, iri, sus, (ex, ordior.) To begin.

Expectatio, ōnis, f., (expecto.) Expectation, desire.

Expecto, āre, āvi, ātum, (ex, specto.) To look or wait for; hope or wish for; fear; expect.

Expedio, ire, ivi, itum, (ex, pes.) To disentangle, extricate, free; finish or accomplish; explain; produce.

Expedit, imp., (ex, pedio.) It is expedient or profitable, *Milt.* iii.

Expeditus, a, um, adj. and part., (expedio.) Disengaged, not encumbered; free; ready; light.

Expello, ěre, ūli, ulsum, (ex, pello.) To drive out, expel.

Expendo, ěre, di, sum, (ex, pendo.) To weigh, pay; atone or suffer for; consider.

Expensum, i, n., (ex, pendo.) Expense, cost.

Expensus, a, um, part. See *Expendo*.

Experior, iri, tus, dep. To try; prove; experience.

Expers, tis, adj., (ex, pars.) Destitute, void of; free from.

Explendesco, ěre, dui, n. To shine; *fig.*, to distinguish one's self.

Explico, āre, ui, itum, or āvi, ātum. To unfold, spread out; draw out in battle array; disentangle; execute or perform; explain, narrate at length, *Pelop.* i.

Exploro, āre, āvi, ātum, (ex,

ploro.) To search out; examine diligently; explore.

Expōno, ěre, ōsui, osttum, (ex, pono.) To lay or put out; disembark; expose; set forth to view; explain; mention, relate.

Exposco, ěre, pōposci, —, (ex, posco.) To ask earnestly; demand urgently; entreat.

Exprimo, ěre, essi, essum, (ex, premo.) To press or squeeze out; extort; express; resemble.

Exprobro, āre, āvi, ātum, (ex, probrum.) To upbraid or reproach.

Expugno, āre, āvi, ātum, (ex, pugno.) To take by storm or assault; attack with success; vanquish.

Expulsor, ōris, m., (ex, pello.) An expeller; one that drives out.

Exsculpo, ěre, si, tum, (ex, sculpo.) To scratch out; erase.

Exspectatio, ōnis, f. An awaiting, expecting, expectation.

Exspecto, āre, āvi, ātum. To look out, be on the look-out, watch or wait for.

Exsplendesco, ěre, ui, —. To shine forth; become eminent.

Externus, a, um, adj., (exter.) Outward, foreign, alien.

Extimesco, ěre, ui, —, (ex, timeo.) To be greatly afraid of; dread.

Extinguo, ěre, xi, ctum, (ex, stinguo, obs.) To extinguish; wipe away, *Them.* i.; suppress, kill.

Exsto, or Exto, āre, titi, titum, or tatum, neut., (ex, sto.) To stand or be above; remain, be extant.

Extra, prep. Without, opposed to within; beyond; besides; except.

Extrāho, ěre, xi, ctum, (ex, traho.) To draw out, extract; disengage.

Extrēmo, adv. Lastly, at last

Extremus, or *extimus*, *a, um*, *adj. sup.*, (*exter.*) Outermost ; last ; utmost.

Extruo, or *extruo*, *ere, uxi, utum*, (*ex, struo.*) To pile up, raise ; build, erect.

Extuli. See *Effero*.

Exul, or *exul*, *ulis, m.* A banished person, exile.

Exulto, *are, avi, atum*, (*ex, salio.*) To leap or frisk about ; rejoice or exult.

F.

Faber, *ri, m.* One that works in wood, metal, stone, ivory, or the like materials ; workman, artificer, mechanic.

Facies, *ei, f.* The face ; form, figure, shape ; appearance.

Facile, *adv.*, (*facilis.*) Easily, readily.

Facilis, *is, e, adj.*, (*facio.*) Easy ; gentle, good-natured, indulgent ; propitious.

Facilitas, *atis, f.* Easiness, facility, readiness ; gentleness, courteousness, kindness, good humor.

Factus, *oris, n.*, (*facio.*) A deed, action, exploit, either good or bad ; wickedness, villainy.

Facio, *ere, feci, factum*. To do, make, cause, effect. *Facio* takes various significations, according to the word with which it is connected.

Factio, *onis, f.*, (*facio.*) A doing or the power of doing ; faction, party.

Factiosus, *a, um, adj.*, (*factio.*) Factious, seditious, contentious.

Factum, *i, n.*, (*facio.*) Deed or action.

Factus, *a, um, part.* See *Facio*.

Facultas, *atis, f.*, (*facio.*) Ability, power ; occasion, opportunity ; faculty, power of the mind ; wealth, riches.

Fallo, *ere, fefelli, falsum*. To deceive ; disappoint ; break one's word or promise.

Falso, *adv.*, (*falsus.*) Falsely, unfaithfully ; wrongfully.

Falsus, *a, um, adj.*, (*fallo.*) False ; mistaken, deceived.

Fama, *æ, f.* Report, rumor ; fame, reputation, renown.

Fames, *is, f.* Hunger, famine.

Familia, *æ, f.* The slaves of one master ; family ; branch of a clan ; patrimony or family estate.

Familiaris, *is, e, adj.*, (*familia.*) Of the same family ; intimate, familiar.

Familiaritas, *atis, f.*, (*familiaris.*) Intimacy, familiarity.

Familiariter, *adv.*, (*familiaris.*) Familiarly, intimately.

Fanum, *i, n.*, (*fari.*) A temple, church, fane.

Fastigium, *i, n.*, (*fastus.*) The top or roof of a house, height ; declivity, slope ; dignity, rank.

Fateor, *eri, ssus sum, dep.* To confess, acknowledge.

Fatigo, *are, avi, atum*. To fatigue, weary ; harass, importune.

Fautor, *oris, m.*, (*faveo.*) A favorer, supporter, partisan.

Fautrix, *icis, f.*, (*faveo.*) A female partisan or favorer.

Faveo, *ere, favi, fautum*. To favor ; *linguis*, listen in silence.

Febris, *is, f.*, (*ferveo.*) A fever.

Fefelli. See *Fallo*.

Felicitas, *atis, f.*, (*felix.*) Happiness, felicity, good fortune, *Milt. ii.*

Fenestra, *æ, f.* A window, inlet.

Fenus. See *Fœnus*.

Fere, *adv.* Almost ; for the most part ; generally.

Fero, *ferre, tûli, lâtum*. To bear or carry ; advance, approach ; endure ; tell, report ; *ferre suffragium*, vote.

Ferocia, *æ, f.*, (*ferox.*) Fierceness ; cruelty ; insolence.

Ferociter, *adv.* Fiercely, savagely, impudently, insolently,

- courageously, bravely, valorously.
- Ferox, ōcis, adj.** Fierce, bold, warlike; insolent, cruel.
- Ferreus, a, um, adj., (ferrum.)** Of iron; hard-hearted; cruel.
- Ferrum, i, n.** Iron; a sword.
- Ferus, a, um, adj.** Wild; savage, cruel, fierce.
- Festinatio, ōnis, f., (festino.)** Haste, speed, dispatch.
- Festum, i, n.** A stated festival; holiday; feast.
- Festus, a, um, adj.** Festival, joyful; pleasant.
- Fictilis, is, e, adj., (fingo.)** Earthen; made of earth or clay.
- Fidelis, is, e, adj., (fides.)** Faithful, trusty; sure.
- Fideliter, adv., (fidelis.)** Faithfully.
- Fidens, tis, part. and adj., (fido.)** Trusting in; confident, courageous, bold.
- Fides, ei, f.** Faith; credit; protection, *Them.* viii.; a promise.
- Fido, ĕre, fidi or fisus sum.** To trust; to confide in.
- Fiducia, a, f., (fido.)** Trust, confidence; pledge.
- Fidus, a, um, adj., (fido.)** Faithful, trusty.
- Figura, a, f., (fingo.)** A figure, shape; image.
- Filia, a, f.** A daughter.
- Filius, i, m.** A son.
- Fingo, ĕre, nxi, ctum.** To form, fashion, frame; feign.
- Finio, ĩre, ivi, itum.** To confine in limits, circumscribe, limit; bound, restrain, check.
- Finis, is, m. and f.** The end; purpose, design; *plur. m.*, boundaries of a field, territories of a state.
- Finitimus, a, um, adj., (finis.)** Bordering upon; neighboring.
- Fio, fieri, factus sum, (pass. of facio)** To be made, become; happen.
- Firmitas, ātis, f., (firmus.)** Firmness; strength, constancy.
- Firmus, a, um, adj.** Firm; strong steady; constant.
- Fistula, a, f.** A pipe for conveying water; pipe, flute; disease in the anus, *Att.* xxi.
- Flagitium, i, n.** A flagrant crime; profligacy, lewdness; infamy, disgrace.
- Flagito, āre, āvi, ātum.** To ask with importunity; crave; solicit; demand; accuse, impeach.
- Flagro, āre, āvi, ātum.** To burn; be inflamed with desire.
- Flamma, a, f.** A flame; ardor; love.
- Flecto, ĕre, xi, ctum.** To bend, turn; bend or direct one's course; persuade, move; change.
- Fleo, ĕre, ĕvi, ĕtum.** To weep; lament.
- Floreo, ĕre, ui, —, (flos.)** To flourish, blossom; be conspicuous, make a figure.
- Flos, ōris, m.** A flower, blossom.
- Fluctus, ūs, m., (fluo.)** A wave, billow; commotion.
- Flumen, inis, n., (fluo.)** A river.
- Fœderatus, a, um, part. and adj., (fœdus.)** Allied, confederate.
- Fœnus, ōris, n.** The interest of money, usury; money lent at interest.
- Forem, fore, def.** I might, or should be.
- Forensis, is, e, adj., (forum.)** Of or pertaining to the forum, or court of law; *homo forensis*, a lawyer, advocate; *usus forensis*, practice at the bar; *opere forensis*, attendance in the forum, or at the bar.
- Foris, is, f.** More frequently used in the plural. A door.
- Foris, adv.** Without doors, without; answering to the question, *ubi?* *Foras*, out of doors, out; forth, abroad,—to the question, *quo?*
- Forma, a, f.** A form, shape, figure; beauty.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Genui. See *Gigno*.

Genus, ěris, n., (gigno.) Race, lineage, descent; kind, containing several species or sorts.

Gero, ěre, ssi, stum. To carry; wear; conduct; *rem bene*, be successful; *rem male*, be unsuccessful; manage, behave.

Germana, æ, f., (germen.) A sister by the father's side.

Gesta, ōrum, n., (gero.) Exploits, achievements, deeds.

Gestus, a, um See *Gero*.

Gigno, ěre, genĭi, genitum. To beget; conceive, bring forth; produce; cause.

Gladius, i, m. A sword.

Globus, i, m. Any round body; globe, ball, bowl; band, crowd.

Gloria, æ, f. Glory, renown; desire of glory.

Glorior, āri, ātus sum, dep., (gloria.) To boast; glory.

Gloriose, adv., (gloriosus.) Boastfully, vaingloriously.

Gloriosus, a, um, adj., (gloria.) Glorious, renowned; vaunting, boasting.

Gradus, ūs, m., (gradior.) A step; step of a ladder or stair; degree; station, rank.

Græce, adv., (Græcus.) In Greek.

Græcus, a, um, adj., (Græcia.) Of Greece, Greek.

Græius, a, um, adj. Of or pertaining to the Grecians, Greek.

Grandis, is, e, adj. Large, big, very large; great, noble, brave; grand, lofty, sublime.

Gratia, æ, f. Favor, partiality, influence; thanks; *gratiâ*, for the sake of.

Gratis, adv. Freely; for nothing.

Gratus, a, um, adj. Grateful, thankful; acceptable, pleasant.

Gravis, is, e, adj. Heavy; grievous; severe; important; dignified.

Gravitas, ātis, f., (gravis.) Heaviness; gravity; dignity; authority.

Graviter, adv., (gravis.) Heavily; grievously; severely

Gubernātor, ōris, m., (guberno.) The pilot of a ship; governor, ruler.

Gymnasium, i, n. A place of exercise; school.

Gynæconitis, tdis, f., (called likewise gynæceum.) An inner apartment in Grecian houses, appropriated to the women.

H.

Habeo, ěre, ūi, itum. To have, possess; suppose; esteem.

Habito, āre, āvi, ātum, (freq. habeo.) To dwell, inhabit.

Habitus, ūs, m. A habit; state or condition; a manner.

Hac, adv., (or abl. of hic, viâ being understood.) By this way.

Hactenus, adv., (hac, tenus.) Thus far, hitherto.

Hæreditas, ātis, f., (hæres.) An inheritance.

Hæredium, i, n., (hæres.) A small estate or farm.

Haruspex, icis, m., (ara, or haruga, specio obs.) One who foretold future events by inspecting the entrails of victims; a soothsayer, diviner.

Hasta, æ, f. A spear, pike, lance.

Hastile, is, n., (hasta.) The shaft of a spear; spear or rod.

Haud, adv. Not.

Hemerodrōmus, i, m. A post, day courier.

Herma, and Hermes, æ, m. A statue of Mercury.

Hetærice, es, f. The social band; name given to a body of cavalry among the Macedonians.

Hiberna, and Hibernacŭla, ōrum, n., (sc. castra.) Winter quarters.

Hic, hæc, hoc, pron. This; opposed to *is*, *hic* signifies the latter, *is*, the former.

Hic, adv. Here, in this place hereupon, upon this.

- Hiemālis, is, e, adj., (hiems.)** Of winter, wintry.
- Hiemo, āre, āvi, ātum, (hiems.)** To winter; pass the winter.
- Hiems, ěmis, f.** Winter; storm, tempest; year.
- Hierophanta, or es, æ, m.** An interpreter of sacred mysteries; priest at Athens, whose office was to instruct the initiated in the knowledge of holy ceremonies and rites.
- Hilāris, is, e, or us, a, um, adj.** Cheerful, gay.
- Hilāritas, ātis, f., (hilaris.)** Cheerfulness, mirth, gayety.
- Hinc, adv.** Hence, from this place; from this cause; henceforth.
- Hirtus, a, um, adj.** Shaggy; rough; rude, rugged, unpolished.
- Histōria, æ, f.** History; a continued narrative of events in the order of time.
- Historicus, i, m.** An historian.
- Hodie, adv., (hoc, die.)** To-day, this day.
- Homo, inis, m. and f.** A man or woman; human being.
- Honestas, ātis, f., (honestus.)** Honesty, probity; dignity, decency, respectability, *Auc. Præf.*; reputation.
- Honestus, a, um, adj., (honor.)** Honorable; respectable; honest.
- Honor, or, os, ōris, m.** Honor, respect; public office; beauty, gracefulness.
- Honorātus, a, um, adj., (honor.)** Honored, honorable; respected; having borne or bearing a public office.
- Honorificus, a, um, adj., (honor, facio.)** Conferring or causing honor; honorable.
- Hortātus, ūs, m., (hortor.)** An exhortation, encouragement, advice.
- Hortor, āri, ātus, dep.** To exhort, encourage; advise.
- Hortus, i, m.** A garden, orchard.
- Hospes, itis, m. and f.** A host, entertainer; guest, person entertained; stranger, foreigner.
- Hospitium, i, n., (hospes.)** Friendship arising from mutual hospitality; an inn, place of lodging.
- Hostia, æ, f., (hostis.)** A victim; animal sacrificed.
- Hostis, is, m. and f.** An enemy; public enemy; originally, a stranger.
- HS.** See *Sestertius*, and Notes iv., v., *Att.*
- Huc, adv.** Hither, to this place.
- Hujusmodi, or hujuscemodi, (gen. of hic, modus.)** Of this kind.
- Humāntas, ātis, f., (humanus.)** Humanity; gentleness, politeness; learning.
- Humānus, a, um, adj., (homo.)** Of or pertaining to a man; human, humane; polite, gentle.
- Humilis, is, e, adj., (humus.)** Low; humble; mean, poor.
- Humo, āre, āvi, ātum, (humus.)** To cover with earth; bury, inter.
- Hyems.** See *Hiems*.

I.

Ibi, adv. There, in that place; then, thereupon.

Ibidem, adv. In the same place

Ico, ěre, tci, ictum. To strike; *fœdus*, to make a league.

Ictus, a, um, part. See *Ico*.

Idem, eādem, idem, pron., (is.) The same.

Ideo, conj. Therefore; for that cause.

Idōneus, a, um, adj. Fit, proper, suitable.

Igitur, conj. Therefore, then.

Ignis, is, m. Fire; lightning.

Ignomīnia, æ, f., (in, nomen.) Disgrace, ignominy.

Ignōro, āre, āvi, ātum, (ignarus.) Not to know, be ignorant of.

Ignorantia, æ, f., (ignoro.) Ignorance.

Ignosco, Ære, ðvi, ðtum, (in, nosco.) To pardon; overlook.

Ignotus, a, um, adj. Unknown; not knowing, ignorant.

Ille, a, ud, pron. That; he, she, it.

Illic, adv. There, in that place.

Illo, adv. Thither, to that place.

Illuc, adv. Thither.

Illudo, Ære, si, sum, (in, ludo.)
To make sport of; mock; deceive.

Illustris, is, e, adj., (in, lustro.)
Bright, clear; evident; conspicuous, illustrious.

Illustro, Ære, ðvi, ðtum, (in lux.)
To make clear or evident; illustrate; render famous.

Illusus, a, um, part. See *Illudo*.

Imāgo, tnis, f. An image, picture; likeness, representation of any thing; vision, apparition.

Imbuo, Ære, ui, utum. To wet, moisten; dye, stain; *animum*, fill, impress, bias, instruct.

Imitator, ðris, m., (imitor.) An imitator, one who imitates.

Immerens, tis, adj., (immereo.)
Undeserving; innocent, unworthy of punishment, *Dion. x.*

Immineo, Ære, ui, —, (in, mineo, obs.) To hang over; watch an opportunity of injuring, *Eum. x.*; threaten.

Imminuo, Ære, ui, utum, (in, minuo.) To lessen, diminish; impair.

Immitto, Ære, isi, issum, (in, mitto.) To send, let or drive in; throw in; *se*, rush.

Immoderatus, a, um, adj., (in, modus.) Without bounds or moderation; immoderate, excessive.

Immodestia, æ, f., (immodestus.)
Want of modesty or moderation; insubordination, disobedience, *Lysan. i., Alc. viii.*; intemperance.

Immolo, Ære, ðvi, ðtum, (in, mo-

la.) To sprinkle a victim with the salted cake; immolate; sacrifice.

Immortalis, is, e, adj., (in, mortalis.) Free from death, immortal.

Immutatus, a, um, part., (immuto.) Changed greatly.

Imparatus, a, um, adj., (in, paratus.) Unprepared.

Impedimentum, i, n., (impedio.)
An encumbrance or hinderance; impediment; *plur.*, the baggage and beasts of burden of an army.

Impedio, ire, iui, itum, (in, pes.)
To entangle; encumber; hinder.

Impello, Ære, ðli, ulsum, (in, pello.) To drive or push forward; impel; instigate, incite, persuade.

Impendeo, Ære, di, sum, (in, pendeo.) To hang over, impend; threaten.

Impensa, æ, f., (impendo.) Expense, cost, charge.

Imperator, ðris, m., (impero.) A commander-in-chief, generalissimo, emperor.

Imperatorius, a, um, adj., (imperator.) Of or pertaining to a commander or emperor; imperatorial, imperial.

Imperatum, i, n., (impero.) The command of a general; peremptory command.

Imperiosus, a, um, adj., (impero.)
Possessed of command; uncontrollable; imperious, tyrannical, *Pelop. ii.*

Imperite, adv., (imperitus.) Unskilfully.

Imperitus, a, um, adj., (in, peritus.) Unskilful, inexperienced, ignorant.

Impèrium, i, n., (impero.) Military command, empire, sway, dominion, *Milt. vi.*

Impèro, Ære, ðvi, ðtum, (in, paro.) To command, order, rule over.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



Incola, æ, m., (incolo.) An inhabitant.

Incolo, ãre, olui, ultum, (in, colo.) To inhabit, reside in a place.

Incolũmis, is, e, adj. Safe, entire, sound.

Incolũmtas, atis, f. Safety.

Incommõdum, i, n., (in, commodum) Inconvenience, disadvantage, damage, loss.

Incommõdus, a, um, adj., (in, commodus.) Inconvenient, troublesome; detrimental, disadvantageous.

Inconsideratus, a, um, adj., (in, consideratus.) Inconsiderate, thoughtless; injudicious.

Incredibilis, is, e, adj., (in, credo.) Not to be believed, incredible.

Incresco, ãre, evi, etum, (in, cresco.) To grow up, increase.

Incuria, æ, f., (in, cura.) Carelessness, negligence.

Incurro, ãre, curri or cucurri, cursum, (in, curro.) To run against, attack; fall into, incur; meet by chance.

Inde, adv. Thence, from that place; ever since.

Index, icis, m. and f. An informer, *Paus.* iv.; indication or mark, sign; index or title; index or pointer.

Indicium, i, n., (index.) A discovery or proof; information; accusation.

Indico, are, avi, atum, (index.) To show, discover; to indicate.

Indico, ãre, xi, ctum, (in, dico.) To declare or proclaim, denounce.

Indidem, adv., (inde, idem.) From thence, from the same place.

Indigens, tis, part. and adj., (indigeo.) Wanting, needy, indigent.

Indigeo, ãre, ui, —, (in, egeo.) To want, stand in need of.

Indigne, adv., (indignus.) Unworthily, shamefully, basely.

Indignor, ari, atus, dep., (in dignor.) To be very angry or displeased; be indignant at; disdain.

Indignor, ari, atus sum, dep. To consider as unbecoming or unseemly; scorn, disdain, be enraged or highly offended at.

Indignus, a, um, adj., (in, dignus.) Unworthy; base, shameful.

Indiligens, tis, adj., (in, diligens.) Careless, negligent.

Indoles, is, f., (in, oleo.) Natural disposition or inclination; natural talents or abilities.

Induciæ, arum, f. A truce, cessation of hostilities.

Induco, ãre, xi, ctum, (in, duco.) To bring in, introduce; cover, put on; persuade; *in animum*, think.

Inductus, a, um. See *Induco*.

Indulgeo, ãre, si, tum. To indulge; grant; be kind to.

Indulgens, tis, part. and adj., (indulgeo.) Indulgent, kind, gracious.

Indulgentia, æ, f., (indulgeo.) Indulgence, favor.

Industria, æ, f. Industry, diligence.

Indutiæ. See *Induciæ*.

Ineo, ire, ivi and ii, itum, (in, eo.) To go into, enter upon, begin; *consilium*, form a scheme or resolution; *gratiam*, obtain favor.

Inermis, is, e and us, a, um., adj., (in, arma.) Unarmed, defenceless.

Inertia, æ, f., (in, ars.) Want of art or skill; inactivity, sloth.

Inexercitatus, a, um, adj., (in, exercitatus.) Unexercised, undisciplined; untrained, unskilful.

Infamia, æ, f. Ill report, disgrace, dishonor, infamy.

Infamis, is, e, adj., (in, fama.) Infamous, disgraceful.

Infāmo, āre, āvi, ātum, (in, fama.) To defame, to slander.

Infectus, a, um, part. and adj., (in, facio.) Not done, unfinished.

Inferior. See *Inferus*.

Infēro, ferre, intūli, illātum, (in, fero.) To bring into or upon; *bellum, wage; signa, advance; se hostibus, rush upon.*

Infērus, a, um, adj. Below, low; *comp. ior, lower, inferior; sup. infimus and imus, lowest.*

Infestus, a, um, adj., (in, festus.) Hostile, inveterate against, exasperated.

Inficias, Infitias, f. Used only in the acc. pl., and always joined with *ire*. A denial; *ire inficias, to deny.*

Inficio, ěre, ěci, ectum, (in, facio.) To stain, dye; taint, infect; season, instruct.

Inficior, āri, ātus sum, dep., (inficias.) To deny.

Infimus. See *Infērus*.

Infinitus, a, um, adj., (in, finis.) Unbounded, endless, vast, infinite.

Infirmus, a, um, adj. Infirm, weak; unsteady, fickle.

Infitor. See *Inficior*.

Infodio, ěre, ōdi, ossum, (in, fodio.) To inter, bury.

Ingēnium, i, n., (in, gigno.) Natural disposition; genius, ability, capacity.

Ingrātis, Ingratis, abl., (in, gratia.) In spite of; against one's will.

Ingrātus, a, um, adj., (in, gratus.) Ungrateful; unpleasant, disagreeable.

Injācio, ěre, ěci, ectum, (in, jacio.) To throw into or upon; inspire, infuse.

Inimicitia, æ, f., (inimicus.) Enmity, hostility.

Inimicus, a, um, adj., (in, amicus.) Unfriendly; hostile, hurtful, injurious.

Inimicus, i, m., (in, amicus.) An enemy.

Initium, i, n., (ineo.) A beginning; pl. elements; mysteries of Ceres.

Injūria, æ, f., (in, jus.) Injury, wrong; damage, hurt.

Injuste, adv., (injustus.) Unjustly, wrongfully.

Innitor, ti, sus and xus sum, dep., (in, nitor.) To lean upon, depend upon.

Innōcens, tis, adj., (in, nocens.) Innocent, harmless.

Innōcentia, æ, f., (innocens.) Innocence; integrity, *Arist. ii.*

Innoxius, a, um, adj., (in, noxius.) Harmless, inoffensive; innocent.

Indōpia, æ, f., (inops.) Want; indigence, poverty.

Inopinans, tis, adj., (in, opinor.) Not thinking, not expecting, unawares.

Inopinātus, a, um, part. and adj., (in, opinor.) Unexpected, sudden.

Inops, ōpis, adj., (in, opes.) Poor, needy, destitute; mean, humble.

Inpræsentiārum, adv., (for in præsentia rerum.) At present

Inprimis. See *Imprimis*.

Inquam, is, it, def. I say.

Inrideo. See *Irrideo*.

Insciens, tis, adj., (in, scio.) Not knowing, ignorant.

Inscientia, æ, f., (inscius.) Ignorance, unskilfulness.

Inscius, a, um, adj., (in, scio.) Not knowing, ignorant; unskilful.

Inscribo, ere, psi, ptum, (in, scribo.) To inscribe, write; mark; *indicato, show.*

Insequor, qui, quūtus and cūtus sum, dep., (in, sequor.) To pursue; persecute, harass.

Inservio, ire, neut., (in, servio.) To serve, attend to; *firmitati corporis, to study, attend to, Alc. xi.; temporibus, avail himself of.*

Insidiæ, ârum, f., (insideo.)
Snare, ambush, ambuscade;
treachery.

Insidiator, ôris, m., (insidiæ.)
One that lieth in wait.

Insidior, âri, dep. Lie in wait,
deceive.

**Insigne, and insigniter, adv., (in-
signis.)** Remarkably, excel-
lently.

Insolens, tis, adj., (in, soleo.) Un-
usual; unaccustomed to; insol-
ent, proud, haughty.

Insolentia, æ, f., (insolens.) Want
of custom; insolence, haughti-
ness, disdain.

Instituto, ère, ûi, ûtum, (in, statuo.)
To institute, appoint, ordain;
resolve, *Alc. v.*; begin, *Cat. iii.*;
be accustomed, *Att. xiv.*

Institutum, i, n., (instituto.) A
custom, institution, *Præf.*; law;
settled plan of life, *Att. vii.*

**Insto, âre, tti, ttum, and âtum,
(in, sto.)** To press on, urge;
be at hand; *instans periculum*,
impending danger; affirm; be
eager for.

**Instruo, ère, uxi, uctum, (in,
struo.)** To furnish, prepare;
draw up in order of battle;
equip, fit out; build.

**Insuesco, ère, èvi, ètum, (in, su-
esco.)** To accustom, train, in-
ure; be accustomed to.

Insula, æ, f. An island.

Insum, esse, fui, (in, sum.) To
be in or within.

Intèger, ra, rum, adj. Entire,
whole; fresh, new; sound, vig-
orous; *equitatus*, undiminished;
upright, honest.

Integritas, âtis, f. Soundness,
integrity, honesty.

**Intelligo, ère, exi, ectum, (inter,
îego.)** To understand, be sen-
sible of; know.

**Intempèrans, tis, adj., (in, tem-
perans.)** Intemperate, immod-
erate, excessive, violent.

Intemperanter, adv. Immoder-
ately, excessively, extravagantly.

**Intempèrantia, æ, f., (intempe-
rans.)** Intemperance; violence;
insolence.

Inter, prep. Between, among.

**Intercèdo, ère, essi, essum, (inter,
cedo.)** To be or go between,
intervene.

**Intercipio, ère, cepi, ceptum, (in-
ter, capio.)** To intercept; seize
or cut off by surprise.

**Interdico, ère, xi, ctum, (inter,
dico.)** To forbid, interdict; pro-
hibit.

Interdiu, adv., (inter, dies.) In
the daytime.

Interdum, adv. Sometimes.

Interea, adv., (inter, ea.) In the
meantime.

**Intereo, ère, tvi and ti, ttum, irreg.
neut.** To perish, die; be lost,
Them. ii.

Intersector, ôris, m., (interficio.)
A slayer, murderer, assassin.

**Interficio, ère, fèci, fectum, (in-
ter, facio.)** To kill, destroy.

Intèrim, adv., (inter, id.) In the
meantime.

**Interimo, ère, èmi, emptum, (in-
ter, emo.)** To take away; kill.

Interior, ior, us, adj. comp. More
inward, inner, interior.

Interitus, ûs, m., (intereo.) Do-
struction, ruin, death.

Internècio, ônis, f., (inter, nex.)
Utter destruction, *Eum. iii.*; a
massacre, slaughter, carnage.

**Internuncius, and Internuntius,
i, m., (inter, nuncius.)** A mes-
senger that goes between two
parties; a go-between.

**Interpōno, ère, ôsui, ositum, (in-
ter, pono.)** To put in or be-
tween, interpose; become surety
for, *Att. ii.* and *ix.*

**Interprètor, âri, âtus sum, dep.,
(interpres.)** To interpret, ex-
plain, translate.

**Interrōgo, âre, âvi, âtum, (inter,
rogo.)** To interrogate or ques-
tion, ask; examine; accuse.

**Intersero, ère, ûi, tum, (inter,
sero.)** To insert, intermingle;



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

J.

Jaceo, ēre, ūi. To lie, be situated; be low; be fallen or slain.

Jacto, ēre, ēci, jactum. To throw, cast, fling, hurl.

Jacto, āre, āvi, ātum, (freq. jacio.) To throw; toss; throw out; alter; boast; revolve in one's mind.

Jactus, a, um. See *Jacio*.

Jam, adv. Now, presently, immediately.

Janua, æ, f., (Janus.) A gate, entry, beginning.

Jocor, āri, ātus sum, dep. To joke or speak in jest.

Jocose, adv., (jocosus.) Sportively, merrily, in jest.

Jocus, i, m., pl. joci and joca, ōrum. A joke, jest.

Jubeo, ēre, jussi, jussum, (jus, habeo.) To order, command, charge.

Jucundus, a, um, adj., (juvo.) Pleasant, agreeable, delightful; joyful, merry.

Judex, icis, m. and f., (jus, dico.) A judge.

Judicium, i, n. Judgment; opinion.

Judico, āre, āvi, ātum, (judex.) To judge, think; decide, give sentence.

Jugērum, i, n., and juger, not used, gen. jugeris, abl. jugere, pl. jugera, jugerum, jugeribus, (jugum.) An acre of ground.

Jugulo, āre, āvi, ātum. To cut the throat, butcher, kill, slay; fig., silence, confute, convict.

Jumentum, i, n., (juvo.) A beast of burden; a beast used for the assistance of man.

Junctus, part. See *Jungo*.

Jungo, ēre, xi, ctum. To join; couple, yoke; unite.

Jurisconsultus, i, m., (jus, consulto.) A lawyer.

Juro, āre, āvi, ātum. To take an oath; swear, conspire

Jus, jūris, n. Right, law

Jusjurandum, jurisjurandi, n., (jus, juro.) An oath.

Jussum, i, n., (jubeo.) An order, command; mandate

Jussus, ūs, m., (jubeo.) A command, charge.

Justitia, æ, f., (justus.) Justice.

Justus, a, um, adj., (jus.) Just, honest; lawful, proper.

Juvenus, i, m. A bullock, a steer.

Juvo, āre, jūvi, jūtum. To aid, help; profit, be advantageous; delight.

Juxta, prep. Nigh, near to.

K.

Kalendæ, and Calendæ, ārum, f., (calo, obs.) The kalends, the first day of the month. See *Att. xxii.*

L.

Labor, or os, ōris, m. Labor, toil; distress.

Labōriōsus, a, um, adj., (labor.) Laborious, toiling; painstaking.

Labōro, āre, āvi, ātum, (labor.) To labor, toil; be in distress; be ill of a disease; be in danger.

Lacēro, āre, āvi, ātum, (lacer.) To tear, mangle; rend; waste; revile.

Lacesso, ēre, iui, itum. To provoke; challenge, attack.

Lacrīma, or Lachryma, Lacruma, æ, f. A tear.

Lacrymo, Lacrumo, Lacrimo, are, āvi, ātum, (lacryma.) To weep, shed tears.

Lædo, ēre, si, sum. To hurt, injure, offend.

Lætītia, æ, f., (lætus.) Joy, gladness; mirth.

Lapideus, a, um, adj., (lapis.) Of stone.

Lapis, idis, m. A stone.

Largitio, ōnis, f., (largior.) Liberality; prodigality; bribery largess, bribe.

Lassitudo, inis, f., (lassus.) Weariness, fatigue; lassitude.

Late, adv., (latus.) Widely, extensively, far and wide.

Lateo, ère, ui. To lurk, be hid; be concealed.

Latine, adv., (Latinus.) In Latin.

Latinus, a, um, adj., (Latium.) Latin; of the people of Latium.

Latus, a, um, adj. Broad, wide; spacious, extensive.

Laudatio, ònis, f., (laudo.) Commendation, praise.

Laudo, àre, àvi, àtum, (laus.) To praise, commend.

Laus, dis, f. Praise; glory, renown; excellence, merit.

Laute, adv., (lautus.) Elegantly; sumptuously, splendidly, *Chab. iii.*

Lautus, a, um, part., (lavo.) Washed, dressed; *adj.*, elegant, splendid, sumptuous, rich.

Laxo, àre, àvi, àtum, (laxus.) To loose; open; slacken, relax.

Lectica, æ, f., (lectus.) A couch; sedan, chair.

Lecticula, æ, f., (dim. lectica.) A small horse-litter or sedan.

Lectio, ònis, f., (lego.) A gathering, choosing; reading, lesson, *Att. xiv.*

Lector, òris, m., (lego.) A reader.

Lectus, i, m., (lego.) A bed, couch, *Dion. ix.*

Legatio, ònis, f., (lègo.) An embassy; lieutenantancy; office of delegate or deputy.

Legatus, i, m., (lègo.) A delegate, deputy; ambassador; lieutenant.

Legitimus, a, um, adj., (lex.) Lawful, just; required by law.

Lego, ère, lègi, lectum. To gather; choose, select, pick, *Paus. i.*; read.

Lenio, tre, ìvi, ìtum, (lenis.) To mitigate, soften; calm, sooth; appease, tame.

Lenis, is, e, adj. Gentle, mild, tame, calm.

Leo, ònis, m. A lion.

Lepor, or os, òris, m. Polite wit or humor; elegance; gracefulness in speech.

Lethum, or Letum, i, n. Death.

Levis, is, e, adj. Light; nimble, swift; small; slight, trivial, insignificant; fickle, inconstant.

Levo, àre, àvi, àtum, (levis.) To raise or lift up; assist, relieve; mitigate, lighten.

Lex, lègis, f., (lego.) A law; statute, ordinance; condition.

Libenter, Lubentur, adv., (libens.) Willingly.

Liber, èra, èrum, adj. Free, frank.

Liber, ri, m. The inner bark, rind of a tree; a book.

Liberâlis, is, e, adj., (liber.) Liberal, becoming a gentleman; bountiful, generous.

Liberâlitâs, âtis, f., (liberalis.) Liberality, bounty; generosity.

Liberâtor, òris, m., (libero.) A deliverer.

Libere, adv. Freely, frankly, liberally, cheerfully.

Liberi, òrum, m. Children, offspring.

Libero, àre, àvi, àtum, (liber.) To free, to deliver, let go.

Libertas, âtis, f., (liber.) Liberty, freedom.

Libet, uit, or ìtum est, imp. It pleases.

Libido, inis, f., (libet.) Desire, lust, passion; pleasure, unlawful indulgence; caprice, extravagance.

Libidinòsus, a, um, adj., (libido.) Lustful, libidinous, sensual, *Alc. i.*; arbitrary, capricious.

Librârius, i, m., (liber.) A clerk, amanuensis; copier or translator of books.

Licenter, adv., (licet.) Licentiously, too freely.

Licentia, æ, f., (licet.) Excess of liberty, license; licentiousness.

Licet, uit, and ìtum est, ère, imp. It is lawful, it is allowed.

Ligneus, a, um, adj., (lignum.) Wooden, made of wood.

Lignum, *i, n.* Wood, timber; log of wood.

Limen, *tnis, n.* A threshold; entrance; beginning.

Lingua, *æ, f.* A tongue; language.

Linteus, *a, um*, and **Linus**, *a, um, adj.*, (*linum*.) Made of flax or lint; flaxen, linen.

Lis, *litis, f.* A lawsuit; fine imposed by law, *Milt. vii.*; controversy, strife, debate.

Lit̄ra, **Littera**, *æ, f.* A letter of the alphabet; *pl.*, letter or epistle; learning.

Literatus, **Litteratus** *a, um, adj.*, (*litera*.) Marked with letters; learned.

Littus, or **Litus**, *ōris, n.* The shore; coast.

L.L.S., *duæ libræ et semissis.* Two pounds and a half, a sesterce.

Locuples, *ētis, adj.*, (*locus, plenus*.) Rich, opulent.

Locuplētō, *āre, āvi, ātum*, (*locuples*.) To enrich, make rich.

Locus, *i, m.*, *pl. loci*, or *loca, ōrum*. A place, rank, condition, dignity; occasion; *loca*, places, *loci*, topics of discourse.

Longe, *adv.*, (*longus*.) Far off, at a distance; *comp. longius*, *sup. longissime*.

Longinquus, *a, um, adj.*, (*longus*.) Far off, distant, remote; long continued.

Longus, *a, um, adj.* Long, tall; lasting, tedious; *longior*, *longissimus*.

Loquor, *qui, quutus or cutus, dep.* To speak; say, tell; declare.

Lorica, *æ, f.* A corslet; coat of mail; breastwork, parapet.

Lorum, *i, n.* A thong; *pl.*, the reins of a bridle.

Lucide, *adv.*, (*lucidus*.) Clearly, plainly, evidently.

Lucrum, *i, n.* Gain, profit, advantage.

Luctor, *āri, ātus sum, dep.* To wrestle, struggle contend.

Lucus, *i, m.* A wood or grove consecrated to some deity.

Ludus, *i, m.* Play, sport, diversion; school, place of exercise.

Lumbus, *i, m.* The loin, reins.

Lumen, *tnis, n.* Light; the eye; day.

Luna, *æ, f.* The moon.

Luxuria, *æ, f.* Luxury, delicate living; superfluity, excess.

Luxuriōse, *adv.*, (*luxuriosus*.) Luxuriously, wantonly.

Luxuriōsus, *a, um, adj.*, (*luxuria*.) Luxurious, excessive; luxuriant.

M.

Macrōchir, *iris, or tros.* Long-handed. A surname of Artaxerxes.

Macūlo, *āre, āvi, ātum*, (*macula*.) To stain; pollute, defile.

Magis, *adv.* More.

Magister, *ri, m.* A master, teacher; ruler.

Magistratus, *ūs, m.*, (*magister*.) A magistrate; magistracy, the office of a magistrate.

Magnifice, *adv.*, (*magnificus*.) Magnificently, nobly; splendidly.

Magnificus, *a, um, adj.*, (*magnus, facio*.) Great, noble, *Thras. i.*; magnificent, splendid, pompous, *Att. xiii.*

Magnitudo, *tnis, f.*, (*magnus*.) Greatness, power.

Magnopere, *adv.*, (*magnus, opus*.) Greatly, very much.

Magnus, *a, um, adj.* Great, large; *comp. major*, *sup. maximus*.

Majestas, *ātis, f.*, (*major*.) Majesty, grandeur; power, authority.

Major, **Majus**, *ōris*. See **Magnus**.

Majōres, *um, m.*, (*major*.) Ancestors, forefathers.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



tell a falsehood, deceive, impose upon; feign, counterfeit, pretend.

Mercator, oris, m., (mercator.) A purchaser, merchant.

Mercenarius, a, um, adj., (merces.) Mercenary; hired, bribed.

Mercenarius, i, m., (merces.) A mercenary soldier; one that works for hire; day-laborer.

Merces, edis, f. Hire, wages, pay, reward for labor; rent.

Mereo, ere, ui, tum, and Mereor, eri, tus sum, dep. To serve, earn, gain; *stipendia*, serve as a soldier.

Meridies, ei, m., (medius, dies.) Mid-day, noon, the south.

Merito, adv., (mereo.) Deservedly.

Meritum, i, n., (mereo.) Merit, desert; reward, kindness.

Meritus, a, um, part., (mereo and mereor.)

Metallum, i, n. Metal, a mine.

Metior, tri, mensus sum, dep., (meta.) To measure, survey, estimate, judge of, value.

Metuo, ere, ui, (metus.) To fear, be afraid of.

Meus, a, um, pos. pron., (mei, gen. of ego.) My, mine.

Migro, are, avi, atum. To remove from one place to another, change one's place of abode, migrate.

Mile. See *Mille*.

Miles, itis, m. and f. A soldier, military man, warrior.

Militaris, is, e, adj., (miles.) Of or pertaining to a soldier, military, warlike, martial, soldierlike.

Mille, ind. adj. A thousand; plur. *millia, um, n.*, thousands.

Minime, adv. Very little; not at all; by no means.

Minimus, a, um, superl. See *Parvus*.

Minor, comp. See *Parvus*.

Minuo, ere, ui, utum, (minor.) To lessen, diminish, impair, abate, lower, weaken.

Minus, adv. comp. See *Parum*.

Minutus, a, um, adj. Minute, small, little; low, insignificant, mean.

Mirabilis, is, e, adj., (miror.) Wonderful, strange, marvellous, astonishing, amazing, stupendous, extraordinary.

Mirabiliter, adv., (mirabilis.) Wonderfully, admirably, exceedingly, very much.

Miror, ari, atus sum, dep., (mirus.) To wonder; be astonished at; to admire.

Mirus, a, um, adj. Wonderful, strange, marvellous.

Misceo, ere, ui, tum, and xtum. To mix, mingle, blend; confound, throw into confusion; embroil.

Miserandus, a, um, part. and adj. Lamentable, pitiable, deplored, mourned over.

Misereor, eri, miseritus and misertus sum, dep. To pity, compassionate.

Misericordia, e, f., (misereor, cor.) Compassion, pity.

Miseror, ari, atus sum, dep., (miser.) To lament, bewail; pity, have compassion upon.

Missus. See *Mitto*.

Missus, us, m. A sending, dispatching, deputing; throwing, hurling, discharge; a match, course, heat in a race; course at an entertainment.

Mitto, ere, misi, ssum. To send; throw, cast.

Mobilis, is, e, adj., (moveo.) Movable; changeable, inconstant, fickle.

Mobilitas, atis, f., (mobilis.) Fickleness, inconstancy.

Moderate, adv., (moderatus.) Moderately.

Moderatio, onis, f., (moderor.) Moderation, temperance; rule, government.

Moderatus, a, um, part. and adj. Moderate, discreet, temperate, gentle, unassuming, modest.

Moderor, āri, ātus sum, dep., (modus.) To moderate, restrain; rule, govern.

Modestia, æ, f., (modestus.) Modesty, humility; temperance, moderation.

Modestus, a, um, adj., (modus.) Moderate, keeping within due bounds; modest; gentle.

Modicus, a, um, adj., (modus.) Moderate; small.

Modius, i, m. The chief Roman measure for things dry, somewhat more than an English peck; a bushel.

Modo, adv. Lately, just now; sometimes; only; provided that.

Modus, i, m. A measure; manner or fashion; method, rule.

Mœnia, um, n. Fortified walls; town.

Molestus, a, um, adj. Troublesome; irksome; painful; uneasy.

Molior, iri, itus sum, dep., (molest.) To attempt or perform any thing difficult; contrive, plot, manage.

Molitio, ōnis, f., (molior.) A great effort, an attempt, an enterprise.

Momentum, i, n., (moveo.) Motion or any thing that causes motion; force, power, weight; importance, value; moment of time.

Moneo, ēre, ūi, itum. To put in mind; admonish, advise; warn; inform.

Mons, tis, m. A mountain.

Monstro, āre, āvi, ātum. To show, point out; tell, declare.

Monumentum, i, n., (moneo.) Memorial, record; monument; tomb, sepulchre.

Mora, æ, f. Delay, hinderance; leisure; division or body of men, *Iph. ii.*

Morbus, i, m. A disease, distemper, disorder, malady.

Morior, i, tuus sum, dep. To die, expire, perish.

Moror, āri, ātus sum, dep., (mora.) To delay, retard; hinder, stay, linger.

Mors, tis, f. Death.

Mortalis, is, e, adj., (mors.) Mortal, subject to death; belonging to men.

Mortifer, era, erum, adj., (mors, fero.) Deadly, causing death.

Mos, ōris, m. Manner or custom; *gerere morem*, to comply with, obey; *plur.*, morals.

Motus, a, um. See *Moveo*.

Motus, ūs, m. Motion, gesture; commotion.

Moveo, ēre, mōvi, mōtum. To move; excite, provoke; persuade.

Mulcta. See *Multa*.

Mulcto. See *Multo*.

Muliebris, is, e, adj., (mulier.) Of or pertaining to a woman; effeminate; inconstant.

Mulier, eris, f. A woman; matron.

Multa, and cta, æ, f., (mulgeo.) A fine, penalty.

Multimodis, for multis modis. In many ways.

Multiplico, āre, āvi, ātum, (multus, plico.) To multiply, increase, augment, enlarge.

Multitudo, inis, f., (multus.) Multitude, a great number.

Multo, and cto, āre, āvi, ātum, (multa.) To fine, to punish.

Multo, and um, adv. Much, greatly; by much, by far.

Multum, adv. Much, very much, frequently, often, many times, far, very, greatly.

Multus, a, um, adj. Much, many, *comp. plus. neut., plur. plures, es, a or ia, sup. plurimus.*

Mundities, ei, f., (mundus, adj.) Neatness; cleanliness.

Mundus, i, m. The world, the universe.

Municipium, i, n., (munis, capio.) A town, the citizens of which enjoyed, in whole or part, the rights of Roman citizens.

Munio, ire, tui, itum, (mania.)
To fortify, enclose with walls, defend, secure, strengthen; *itineraria*, make or pave roads, *Hen. iii.*

Munitio, ōnis, f., (munio.) A fortifying; fortification.

Munitor, ōris, m., (munio.) A fortifier; pioneer.

Munitus, a, um, part. and adj.
Enclosed with walls, fortified, defended, guarded, secured, protected.

Munus, ōris, n. A gift, present; office, charge, function.

Munusculum, i, n., (dim. munus.)
A small gift or present.

Murus, i, m. A wall of a city; any kind of wall.

Musica, or e, æ, or es, f., (musa.)
Music.

Musicus, i, m. A musician.

Mutatio, ōnis, f., (mutō.) A change, alteration; an exchange.

Mutō, āre, āvi, ātum. To change, alter; exchange, barter.

Mutus, a, um, adj. Dumb, mute.

Mutuus, a, um, adj. Borrowed or lent; mutual.

Mysterium, i, n. A mystery; secret religious rite.

N.

Nam, conj. For; as for; but.

Namque, conj. For; as for.

Nanciscor, i, nactus sum, dep.
To get, obtain; find, meet with, stumble upon.

Narro, āre, āvi, ātum. To tell, relate, recount, recite, set forth, report, declare, affirm, express.

Nascor, nasci, natus sum, dep.
To be born; spring up, arise, grow.

Natalis, is, e, adj., (nascor.) Natal; native; belonging to one's birth.

Natio, ōnis, f., (nascor.) A nation, people, tribe, sect.

Nativus, a, um, adj., (nascor.)
Natural, native.

Nato, āre, āvi, ātum, (freq. no.)
To swim, sail, float about, flow; fluctuate, waver, doubt.

Natu, abl. m., (nascor.) By birth; *minor natu*, younger; *major natu*, older.

Natura, æ, f., (nascor.) Nature, disposition.

Naturalis, is, e, adj. Natural, by birth; natural, usual, customary.

Natus, a, um, adj. and part.
Born, brought forth, sprung; fit, apt, suited.

Natus, ūs, m. See *Natu*.

Naufragium, i, n., (navis, frango.)
A shipwreck; *fig.*, ruin, loss, destruction; *pl.*, shattered remains, the wreck.

Nauticus, a, um, adj., (navis.)
Belonging to ships or mariners.

Navalis, is, e, adj., (navis.) Of or pertaining to ships, naval.

Navis, is, f., (no.) A ship, bark, vessel, galley, boat.

Ne, adv. Not; *conj.*, lest, that not; *ne*, in the end of a word, asks a question, and is equivalent to, *an*.

Nec, conj. Neither, nor.

Necessario, adv., (necessarius.)
Of necessity, necessarily.

Necessarius, a, um, adj., (necess.)
Necessary, needful; *subs*, a friend, a connection.

Necesse, adj. n. ind. Necessary, unavoidable.

Necessitas, ātis, f., (necesse.)
Necessity; force, constraint.

Necessitudo, inis, f., (necesse.)
Necessity; intimacy, relation, connection.

Necne, conj. Or not, whether or not.

Nefas, n. indecl., (ne, fas.) An impious or unlawful action; horrid crime; *adj.*, impious, unlawful, wicked.

Negligenter, adv., (negligens.)
Carelessly, negligently.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Noto, āre, āvi, ātum, (nosco.) To mark, observe; note, censure.

Notus, a, um, part. and adj., (nosco.) Known; acquainted with, remarkable, noted.

Novem, adj., pl. indecl. Nine.

Novi. See *Nosco*.

Novitas, ātis, f., (novus.) Newness, novelty; strangeness.

Novus, a, um, adj. New, strange, unusual, fresh, recent; extraordinary, wonderful.

Nox, ctis, f. Night, night-time, the night.

Noxius, a, um, adj., (noceo.) Hurtful, pernicious; guilty, criminal.

Nubilis, is, e, adj., (nubo.) Marriageable, applied to females.

Nubo, ěre, psi, ptum, neut. To veil; marry, be married, applied to females.

Nudo, āre, āvi, ātum, (nudus.) To make naked or bare; to uncover, strip, strip bare; lay open, expose.

Nullus, a, um, adj. No, none, not any, nobody.

Num, adv. Whether; whether or no.

Numen, inis, n, (nuo.) A deity; divine power or will, divinity.

Numero, āre, āvi, ātum, (numerus.) To number, count, reckon, value; pay, count out; recite, adduce.

Numerus, i, m. A number, quantity; value.

Nummus, i, m. A coin, piece of money, of the value of two oboli or a drachma.

Nunc, adv. Now, at this time.

Nuncio and Nuntio, āre, āvi, ātum, (nuncius.) To bring news; announce, report, tell.

Nuncius and Nuntius, i, m. A messenger; news, message.

Nuncūpo, āre, āvi, ātum, (nomen, capio.) To name, call; recite; declare publicly.

Nunquam, adv. Never, at no time.

Nuptiæ, ārum, f., (nubo.) Nuptials, marriage, wedding, nuptial feast.

Nuptus, ūs, m., (nubo.) Marriage, wedlock.

Nusquam, adv., (ne, usquam.) Nowhere, in no place; never.

Nutus, ūs, m., (nuo.) A nod; will, pleasure, consent.

O.

O, interj. O! Oh!

Ob, prep. For, on account of; before.

Obduco, ěre, xi, ctum, (ob, duco.) To lead against; bring or draw over, cover, overspread, *Han. v*

Obductus, a, um, part. See *Obduco*.

Obedio, ire, ivi, itum, (ob, audio.) To obey, to comply with, give obedience to, conform to.

Obeo, ire, ivi and ii, itum, irreg. neut., (ob, eo.) To go to or about; be present at; enter upon, undergo; discharge, execute; *diem, (sc. supremum,)* die, *Milt. vii.*; *Dion. x.*

Objectus, ūs, m., (ob, jacio.) An interposition, opposition; object, spectacle, sight, *Han. v.*

Objicio, ěre, ěci, ectum, (ob, jacio.) To throw to or against; expose; present before; object; oppose.

Obitus, ūs, m., (obeo.) A coming or meeting; death; setting of the sun.

Oblivio, ōnis, f., (obliviscor.) Forgetfulness, oblivion.

Obliviscor, i, oblitus sum, dep. To forget, let slip from the memory, be unmindful.

Obnitor, i, obnitus and obnixus sum, dep., (ob, nitor.) To struggle or strive against, contend with.

Oborior, iri, ortus sum, dep., (ob, orior.) To arise; spring up, rise on a sudden.

Obortus. See *Oborior*.

Obruo, ēre, ui, ūtum, (ob, ruo.)
To fall upon; cover over, conceal. *Dat. xi.*; overwhelm, *Dion. iv.*; bury.

Obscūrus, a, um, adj. Dark, obscure, gloomy, darksome, dusky, dun, shady.

Obsecro, āre, āvi, ātum, (ob, sacer.) To beseech by what is sacred; entreat, conjure.

Obsequium, i, n. Deference to another's wishes, deference, yieldingness, submission, compliance, &c.

Obsequor, i, quītus and cātus sum, dep., (ob, sequor.) To comply with, humor; oblige.

Obsero, āre, āvi, ātum, (ob, sera.)
To bolt, to bar; to lock, fasten, shut out.

Observantia, æ, f., (ob, seruo.)
Observance, respect, honor, courtesy, *Att. vi.*

Obses, idis, m. f., (ob, sedeo.) A hostage, pledge, sponsor, surety.

Obsideo, ēre, ēdi, essum, (ob, sedeo.) To besiege, invest; blockade; beset.

Obsidio, ōnis, f. A besetting; surrounding; blockade; siege.

Obsigno, āre, āvi, ātum, (ob, signum.) To seal; seal up, mortgage, impress, stamp.

Obsisto, ēre, itti, seldom itum, (ob, sisto.) To oppose, obstruct, withstand.

Obsolētus, a, um, adj., (ob, oleo.)
Obsolete, out of use.

Obsōnium, and Opsonium, i, n. Meat, fish, flesh, any thing eaten with bread.

Obstinātio, ōnis, f. Inflexible resolution; obstinacy.

Obsto, āre, itti, ātum and itum, (ob, sto.) To stand in the way; obstruct; oppose, sunder.

Obstruo, ēre, xi, ctum, (ob, struo.)
To shut or block up; obstruct.

Obsum, esse, fui, irreg. neut., (ob, sum.) To hurt, be prejudicial; hinder.

Obtempĕro, āre, āvi, ātum. To obey, comply with.

Obtero, ēre, rivi, ritum, (ob, tero.)
To crush, bruise; trample upon; undervalue, *Timol. i.*

Obtestātio, ōnis, f., (obtestor.)
An earnest or solemn injunction; earnest entreaty.

Oblineo, ēre, inui, entum, (ob, teneo.) To hold, retain; gain, obtain, procure; effect; prove.

Obtingit, ingĕre, igit, imp., (ob, tango.) It happens; sometimes used personally, to fall by lot; happen, *Cat. i.*

Obtrectātio, ōnis, f., (obtrecto.)
A disparaging, detracting, slandering; envious opposition, *Eum. x.*; *Att. v., xx.*

Obtrectator, ōris, m. A detractor, disparager, traducer, slanderer, calumniator, spiteful or malicious person.

Obtrecto, āre, āvi, ātum, (ob, tracto.) To disparage, detract from; oppose, *Arist. i.*

Obviam, adv., (ob, via.) In the way; *ire obviam*, go to meet.

Obvius, a, um, adj., (ob, via.)
Meeting in the way; opposing, hindering.

Occāsis, ōnis, f., (occido.) An occasion; opportunity.

Occāsus, ūs, m., (occtido.) Fall or decay; sunset; the west; death.

Occido, ēre, idi, āsum, (ob, cado.)
To fall down; set, die.

Occido, ēre, di, sum, (ob, cædo.)
To kill.

Occisus, a, um, part. See *Occido*

Occulo, ēre, ui, tum, (ob, colo.)
To hide, conceal.

Occulto, āre, āvi, ātum, (freq. occulo.) To hide; keep secret.

Occūpātio, ōnis, f. A seizing, taking possession, occupation; anticipation.

Occupo, āre, āvi, ātum, (ob, capio.) To take hold of, seize upon, occupy; anticipate.

Occurro, ēre, curri or cucurri cursum, (ob, curro.) Run up,

meet; oppose, resist; obtrude; prevent, *Pelop. i.*
Octo, pl. adj. ind. Eight.
Octogesimus, a, um, adj., (octo.) Eightieth.
Octoginta, pl. adj. ind., (octo.) Eighty.
Oculus, i, m. The eye.
Odi, esse, def. To hate, detest, have aversion for, abominate, loathe.
Odiosus, a, um, adj., (odium.) Hatred, hate, animosity, aversion.
Offendo, ĕre, di, sum, (ob, fendo obs.) To strike against; hurt; offend, displease.
Offensio, ōnis, f., (offendo.) A striking against; hurt, calamity; offence, displeasure.
Offensus, a, um. See *Offendo.*
Offĕro, re, obtŭli, oblātum. To offer, bring to or before; *se periculo*, expose; *se alicui*, present, meet.
Officina, æ, f. A workhouse, shop, manufactory, forge.
Officium, i, n., (ob, facio.) Duty; office; attendance on a great man.
Oleāgnus, a, um, adj., (olea.) Of an olive-tree.
Olim, adv. Formerly, of old; once on a time; hereafter, long hence.
Omitto, ĕre, isi, issum, (ob, mitto.) To lay aside, let pass; neglect, omit.
Omnino, adv., (omnis.) At all, altogether, wholly.
Omnis, is, e, adj. Every, all, the whole.
Onerārius, a, um, adj., (onus.) Serving for burden or carriage; *navis oneraria*, a ship of burden.
Onustus, a, um, adj., (onus.) Loaded or laden, burdened, heavy

Opera, æ, f., (opus.) Work, labor, endeavor; help, means.
Operio, ĩre, ūi, tum, (ob, pario.) To cover, shut, hide.
Opinio, ōnis, f., (opinor.) An opinion, expectation, *Milt. ii.*; imagination, belief.
Opinor, ari, atus sum, dep. To think, imagine, judge.
Opis, gen. of ops, obs. Help; pl., power, strength, resources.
Oportet, ĕre, uit, imp. It behooves, it is meet or fit.
Opperior, ĩri, tus sum, dep. To wait or tarry for; expect.
Oppidānus, a, um, adj., (oppidum.) Of a town; subs., a townsman.
Oppidum, i, n. A walled town.
Oppōno, ĕre, ōsui ostum. To place against or in the way; oppose.
Opportūnus, a, um, adj., (ob, portus.) Commodious, fit; seasonable.
Oppressus, a, um. See *Opprimo.*
Opprimo, ĕre, essi, essum, (ob, premo.) To press or crush down; oppress, overwhelm, ruin; grieve; dispirit.
Opprobrium, i, n., (ob, probrum.) A reproach, disgrace, injury.
Oppugnātor, ōris, m., (oppugno.) Assaulter, enemy; besieger.
Oppugno, āre, āvi, ātum, (ob, pugno.) To fight against, assault, besiege.
Opsonium. See *Obsonium.*
Optimas, ātis, m. and f., (optimus.) One who supports the cause of the nobles, an aristocrat; a person of high rank; used chiefly in the plural.
Optime, adv., (optimus.) Very well, right well; best, excellently; most opportunely, most seasonably, in the very nick of time.
Optimus, a, um, adj. Very good, best; excellent, right good.
Opulens, tis, adj. Wealthy, rich, abundant.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



- be seen, be present or at hand ; obey, submit to, comply with, indulge, gratify, humor, be subject to, be ruled or governed by.
- Pario, ēre, pepēri, partum, and partum.** To bring forth ; get, procure, *Alc. vii.* ; gain, acquire.
- Parius, a, um, adj.** Parian.
- Parma, a, f.** A round shield or buckler, larger than the pelta.
- Paro, āre, āvi, ātum.** To prepare, make ready ; procure, purchase ; *copias*, levy forces.
- Pars, tis, f.** A part, share ; party in the state.
- Particeps, tēpis, adj., (pars, capio.)** A sharer, partaker, partner.
- Partim, adv., (pars.)** Partly ; some.
- Partior, tri, itus sum, dep., or partio, tre, (pars.)** To distribute, divide into parts, share.
- Partus, a, um, part.** See *Pario*.
- Parum, adv., (parvus.)** A little, little, too little, not much.
- Parvulus, a, um, adj., (dim. of parvus.)** Very little, young ; tender.
- Parvus, a, um, adj., comp. minor, sup. minimus.** Little, small, puny, slight ; *minoris aestimare*, to value at a lower rate or less ; *non minimum*, not a little.
- Passus, part.** See *Patior*.
- Passus, ūs, m., (pando.)** A pace, step.
- Patefacio, ēre, fēci, factum, (pateo, facio.)** To open, lay open, discover, detect.
- Pateo, ēre, ui, —.** To be open, lie open, be clear, be manifest.
- Pater, ris, m.** A father.
- Paterfamilias, patris familias, m. pater familiæ, patris familiæ.** The master of a family.
- Paternus, a, um, adj., (pater.)** Of a father, fatherly, paternal.
- Patiens, tis, adj. and part., (pa-**
- tior.)** Able to bear or endure, patient.
- Patientia, a, f.** The power of enduring or suffering, patience.
- Patior, pati, passus sum, dep.** To suffer, endure.
- Patria, a, f., (pater,) sc. terra.** The land of one's fathers ; one's native country.
- Patrimonium, i, n., (pater)** A paternal estate or fortune ; inheritance, patrimony.
- Patrius, a, um, adj., (pater.)** Of a father, paternal ; native.
- Patrocinium, i, n., (patronus.)** Protection, patronage.
- Patruus, i, m.** An uncle, a father's brother.
- Pauci, a, a, pl. adj.** Few.
- Paucitas, ātis, f., (pauci.)** Fewness, scarcity.
- Paucus, a, um, adj.** See *Pauci*.
- Paulo and Paullo, adv.** A little, little, somewhat.
- Paululum and Paullum, adv., (paulo.)** A little, very little.
- Paulatim, adv., (paulo.)** By degrees.
- Pauper, ēris, adj.** Poor, needy, feeble, in want.
- Paupertas, ātis, f., (pauper.)** Need, poverty, indigence.
- Pausa, a, f.** Stop, pause, cessation, stay, end.
- Pax, cis, f.** Peace, quiet, tranquillity.
- Pecco, āre, āvi, ātum.** To do wrong, offend, sin.
- Pecunia, a, f., (pecu.)** Money, wealth, property, riches.
- Pecuniosus, a, um, adj., (pecunia.)** Rich, wealthy.
- Pedes, itis, m., (pes.)** A footman, foot-soldier ; *pl.*, infantry.
- Pedester and tris, tris, tre, adj., (pedes.)** On foot, belonging to footmen, foot-soldiers.
- Pedissequus, Pedissequus, i, m., (pes, sequor.)** A foot-attendant, footman.
- Peditatus, ūs, m., (pedes.)** Infantry, foot-soldiers.

Pellicio, ěre, xi, ctum, (per, lacio, obs.) To allure, inveigle, wheedle, decoy.

Pellis, is, f. A skin, hide; tent.

Pello, ěre, pepŭli, pulsum. To drive away; defeat, banish; strike.

Pelta, æ, f. A short buckler or target, in the shape of a half-moon.

Peltasta and tes, æ, m. A targeteer, one armed with a target or pelta.

Penātes, ium, m., (penu.) Gods worshipped at home, household gods.

Pendo, ěre, pependi, pensum. To weigh; value, esteem; pay; *pænas*, suffer punishment; ponder, deliberate upon.

Pene, adv. Almost.

Penes, prep. In the power of.

Penetro, āre, āvi, ātum. To penetrate, pierce; enter into.

Penitus, adv. Inwardly, deeply, far within, *Alc. ix.*; wholly, altogether, quite.

Per, prep. By, through; for, during; *per* in composition greatly heightens the signification of the simple word.

Peractus. See *Perago*.

Peradōlescentŭlus, i, m., (per, adolescens.) A very young man.

Peræque, adv. Very equally.

Perago, ěre, ěgi, actum, (per, ago.) To perform; accomplish, finish.

Peragro, āre, āvi, ātum, (per, ager.) To wander or travel through; traverse; survey.

Percello ěre, cŭli, culsum, (per, cello.) To strike down, overthrow, destroy, astonish.

Perceptus, a, um. See *Percipio*.

Percipio, ěre, ěpi, eptum, (per, capio.) To take entirely, reap; receive; understand.

Perculsus. See *Percello*.

Percutio, ěre, ssi, ssum, (per,

quatio.) To strike, beat down, kill.

Perditus, a, um. See *Perdo*.

Perdo, ěre, idi, itum, (per, do.) To lose; ruin; destroy; waste, consume.

Perdŭco, cĕre, xi, ctum, (per, duco.) To lead through or all the way; conduct, convey; bring over, persuade, *Eum. ii.*

Peregrinatio, ōnis, f., (peregrinor.) Travelling or residing in foreign countries.

Pereo, ire, ivi and ii, itum, irreg neut., (per, eo.) To perish; be ruined; die.

Perexiguus, a, um, adj., (per, exiguus.) Very little, very small.

Perfero, re, tŭli, lātum, (per, fero.) To carry or bring through, or all the way; bear, endure; pass a law.

Perficio, ěre, ěci, ectum, (per, facio.) To perform, accomplish, finish; effect, bring about.

Perfidia, æ, f., (perfidus.) Perfidy, treachery, perfidiousness, falsehood.

Perfuga, æ, m., (perfugio.) A deserter, runaway, fugitive, renegade.

Perfugio, ěre, ŭgi, ugitum, (per, fugio.) To fly or flee for succor.

Perfunctus, a, um. See *Perfungor*.

Perfungor, i, ctus sum, dep, (per, fungor) To discharge an office or duty, undergo; be freed from.

Pergamenus, a, um, adj. Of, from, in, or belonging to Pergamus.

Periculum, i, n. Danger, hazard; *facere*, make trial.

Perillustris, is, e, adj., (per, illustris.) Very illustrious.

Perinde, adv., generally construed with, ac. Just as, so as, so, equally.

Peritus, a, um, adj. Skilful, expert.

- Perjuriū, i, n., (per, jus.)**
Perjury, false swearing, false oath
- Perlātus.** See *Perfero*.
- Permaneo, ēre, si, sum, (per, maneo.)** To stay to the end; remain, continue.
- Permitto, ēre, isi, issum, (per, mitto.)** To yield; deliver over, give up, *Ham. i.*; permit, allow.
- Permotus, a, um, part.** See *Permoveo*.
- Permoveo, ēre, ōvi, ōtum, (per, moveo.)** To move greatly; disquiet, vex; persuade.
- Perntcies, ēi, f., (per, neco.)**
Utter destruction, ruin; death.
- Perniciōsus, a, um, adj., (pernicies.)** Destructive, pernicious, fatal.
- Pernocto, āre, āvi, ātum, (per, nox.)** To pass the night; tarry all night.
- Perōro, āre, āvi, ātum, (per, oro.)**
To plead a cause; *de ceteris*, answer, *Epam. vi.*; conclude an oration.
- Perpauci, æ, a, pl. adj., (per, pauci.)** Very few.
- Perpettor, ēti, essus sum, dep., (per, patior.)** To suffer, bear, allow.
- Perpetuo, adv., (perpetuus.)** Perpetually, constantly.
- Perpetuus, a, um, adj., (perpes.)**
Perpetual, continual, permanent; entire, complete.
- Perscribo, ēre, psi, ptum, (per, scribo.)** To write, prepare in writing, write down accurately and fully, write down in full or at length.
- Persequor, i, quūtus and cūtus sum, dep., (per, sequor.)** To pursue, prosecute, persecute.
- Persevero, āre, āvi, ātum, (per, severus.)** To persevere, persist; continue constant.
- Persona, æ, f.** A mask; disguise, borrowed character; person.
- Persuādeo, ēre, si, sum, (per, suadeo.)** To persuade, advise.
- Persuāsus, a, um.** See *Persuadeo*
- Pertædet, ēre, duit, sum est, imp., (per, tædet.)** It very much wearieth or disgusteth.
- Pertæsus, a, um, part.** See *Pertædet*.
- Perterreō, ēre, ui, itum, (per, terreō.)** To frighten, terrify.
- Pertimesco, ēre, ui, —, (pertimeo.)** To fear greatly; be greatly afraid.
- Pertinācia, æ, f., (pertinax.)**
Obstinacy, stubbornness; perseverance.
- Pertineo, ēre, inui, entum, (per teneo.)** To reach or extend to to belong or pertain to.
- Perturbo, āre, āvi, ātum, (per turba.)** To disturb greatly, trouble; confound, embroil·alarm greatly.
- Perveho, ēre, xi, ctum, (per, veho.)** To carry along, convey.
- Pervenio, ire, ēni, entum, (per, venio.)** To come to, arrive at, regain.
- Perverto, ēre, ti, sum, (per, ver-to.)** To turn upside down, to overthrow, to ruin; to corrupt; to bring over to a party, *Lys. ii.*
- Pervulgatus.** See *Pervulgo*.
- Pervulgo, āre, āvi, ātum, (per, vulgus.)** To publish, spread abroad, make known.
- Pes, edis, m.** A foot.
- Peto, ēre, ōvi, itum.** To seek, aim at; go to, *Them. ii.*
- Petulans, tis, adj., (peto.)** Petulant, saucy; wanton, insolent.
- Phalanx, gis, f.** A large body of men drawn up in close order, a phalanx. *The Macedonian phalanx generally consisted of 16,000 men.*
- Philosōphia, æ, f.** Philosophy, the love or study of wisdom.
- Philosophus, i, m.** A philosopher; a lover of learning and wisdom.
- Pietas, ātis, f.** Piety; duty to parents or relations; natural affection.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Possum, posse, potui, irreg. neut.,
(*potis, sum.*) To be able, have
power, weight or influence.

Post, prep. After, behind; since.

Postea, adv., (post, ea.) After-
wards, hereafter.

**Posteaquam, adv., (post, ea,
quam.)** After that, after.

Posterius, adv., comp. After-
wards, in time to come.

Posterus, a, um, adj. That comes
after, following; future.

Postquam, adv. After that, after;
since.

Postremo, adv. Lastly, finally,
at last.

**Postremus, a, um, adj., (pos-
terus.)** The last, final, ulti-
mate, extreme.

Postridie, adv., (postero, die.)
The day after, the day follow-
ing.

Postulatum, i, n., (postulo.) A
demand, request, petition.

Postulatus, ūs, m., (postulo.) A
demand, request, petition, suit.

Postulo, āre, āvi, ātum. To de-
sire; demand as a right; sue at
law; accuse.

Potens, tis, adj., (potis.) Pow-
erful, strong, mighty, able, ca-
pable, efficacious.

Potentia, æ, f., (potens.) Power,
might, force, influence.

Potestas, atis, f. Power, authori-
ty; a civil office or magistracy.

Potio, ōnis, f. The act of drink-
ing, drink, draught, potion;
poisonous drug.

Potior, tri, itus sum, dep., (potis.)
To be master of, possess; ob-
tain.

Potior, or, us, adj. Better, pref-
erable; more excellent, more
powerful.

Potius, adv. Rather.

Potissimum, adv. Chiefly, espe-
cially; most of all; in prefer-
ence to all, *Milt* i.

Præ, prep. Before; in compari-
son of; for, on account of.

Præbeo, ěre, ūi, ūtum, (præ,

habeo.) To afford, give; show
præbuit se, he behaved himself
Dat. ii.

Præceptor, ōris, m., (præcipio.)
An instructor, teacher, precep-
tor, master.

Præceptum, i, n., (præcipio.) A
precept, maxim; direction, ad-
monition; command.

Præceptus, a, um, part. See
Præcipio.

**Præcipio, ěre, ěpi, eptum, (præ,
capio.)** To teach, instruct;
command; foresee, anticipate.

**Præcipito, āre, āvi, ātum, (freq.
præcipio.)** To throw headlong,
precipitate; hasten, hurry;
urge or press on.

Præcipue, adv., (præcipuus.)
Chiefly, especially.

Præcipuus, a, um, adj. Chief,
principal; singular, peculiar,
special.

Præclare, adv. Very clearly;
very well, eminently, nobly.

Præclarus, a, um, adj. Very
clear or bright; illustrious; ex-
cellent.

**Præcurro, currere, curri or cu-
curri, cursum, (præ, curro.)**
To run before; outstrip; sur-
pass, excel.

Præda, æ, f. Prey, booty, plun-
der, prize.

**Prædico, āre, āvi, ātum, (præ,
dico.)** To declare, proclaim;
tell, relate; boast, extol.

**Prædico, ěre, xi, ctum, (præ,
dico.)** To foretell, prophesy,
predict, announce beforehand.

Prædium, i, n., (præs.) A farm;
*estate or property in houses or
land, whether in town or coun-
try.*

**Prædor, āri, ātus sum, dep.,
(præda.)** To plunder, rob.

Prædo, ōnis, m., (præda.) • A
robber; *maritimus*, pirate.

Præfatio, ōnis, f. That which is
said before one does any thing,
introduction, opening, proēm,
preface.

- Præfectura*, *æ*, *f.*, (*præficio*.) The office of prefect or governor; province governed by a prefect.
- Præfectus*, *i*, *m.*, (*præficio*.) A commander; governor; superintendent.
- Præfero*, *ferre*, *tūli*, *lātum*, *irreg. act.*, (*præ, fero*.) To carry before; prefer.
- Præficio*, *ēre*, *ēci*, *ectum*, (*præ, facio*.) To set over; invest with the command of.
- Præfinio*, *ire*, *ivi* and *ii*, *itum*, (*præ, finio*.) To determine beforehand, *Epam.* vii.; limit, prescribe.
- Prælium*, *i*, *n.* A battle, engagement; war.
- Præmium*, *i*, *n.* A reward, prize.
- Prænuncio* and *Prænuntio*, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*, (*præ, nuncio*.) To foretell; intimate beforehand.
- Prænuntio*. See *Prænuncio*.
- Præoccupatio*, *ōnis*, *f.*, (*præ-occupo*.) A seizing or taking possession of beforehand.
- Præoccupō*, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*. To seize on beforehand, preoccupy, anticipate, take by surprise, *Dion.* iv.; prevent, do before another.
- Præopto*, *āre*, *āvi*, *ātum*, (*præ, opto*.) To wish rather, prefer.
- Præpono*, *ēre*, *ōsui*, *ostum*, (*præ, pono*.) To put or place before; set over or appoint to the command of, *Thras.* i.; prefer.
- Præpositus*. See *Præpono*.
- Præs*, *dis*, *m.* and *f.* A surety for money, one who engages for another.
- Præscribo*, *ēre*, *psi*, *ptum* (*præ, scribo*.) To write before; prescribe or set bounds; direct, appoint, *Att.* xxii.
- Præsens*, *adj.* and *part.*, (*præ, sum*.) Present; propitious, favorable.
- Præsentiā*, *æ*, *f.*, (*præsens*.) Presence; presence of mind, resolution, courage, power, efficacy, effect.
- Præsertim*, *adv.* Especially, chiefly, principally, particularly.
- Præsidium*, *i*, *n.*, (*præ, sedeo*.) A guard; garrison; protection, security, defence.
- Præstans*, *tis*, *adj.* and *part.* Extraordinary, superior, excelling, excellent, distinguished, remarkable, notable.
- Præsto*, *are*, *titū*, *titum*, and *tātum*, (*præ, sto*.) To stand before; perform, make good; show; excel; *imp.*, it is better.
- Præstituo*, *ēre*, *ūi*, *ūtum*, (*præ, statuo*.) To determine or appoint beforehand; prescribe.
- Præsum*, *esse*, *fui*, *irreg. neut.*, (*præ, sum*.) To be over or before others, command.
- Præter*, *prep.* Besides, except; beyond, contrary to.
- Præterea*, *adv.* Besides; moreover.
- Prætereo*, *ire*, *ivi* and *ii*, *itum*, (*præter, eo*.) To go or pass by, *Ages.* iii.; omit, *Lys.* iv.; surpass, excel.
- Prætermitto*, *ēre*, *isi*, *issum*, (*præter, mitto*.) To pass over, omit; neglect, *Cim.* iv.
- Præterquam*, *adv.* Besides, besides that.
- Prætor*, *ōris*, *m.*, (*prætor*.) A chief commander or magistrate; a Roman magistrate, next in power to the consuls; lieutenant-general; lieutenant-governor.
- Prætorius*, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, (*prætor*.) Of or pertaining to a prætor, prætorian.
- Prætura*, *æ*, *f.*, (*prætor*.) The office of prætor; prætorship.
- Prævideo*, *ēre*, *idi*, *isum*, (*præ, video*.) To foresee; provide beforehand; use precaution, *Han.* ix.
- Precis*, *f. gen. of prez, obs.* A prayer, an entreaty.
- Precor*, *āri*, *ātus sum*, *dep.*, (*pre-*

cia.) To pray, beseech, supplicate.

Premo, ēre, sei, ssum. To press; oppress, enslave; pursue closely, to harass, vex, to urge.

Pretiosus, a, um, adj., (pretium.) Costly, valuable, excellent.

Pretium, i, n. A price, value, reward.

Pridie, adv., (prior, dies.) The day before.

Primo, or um, adv., (primus.) First, the first time, in the first place.

Primum, adv. In the beginning, first, in the first place.

Primus, a, um, adj. First, chief, best.

Princeps, ipis, m. and f., (primus, capio.) First, foremost, the chief; prince or princess; grandee; author, adviser, instigator; ringleader.

Principatus, ūs, m., (princeps.) The first place; pre-eminence; sovereignty, dominion.

Principium, i, n., (princeps.) A beginning; origin or race; *pl.*, the first line of an army in order of battle; an open space in the middle of the camp.

Prior, or, us, adj. Former, better, preferable; superior.

Pristinus, a, um, adj. Ancient, former.

Prius, adv. Sooner, before.

Priusquam, adv. Before that.

Privatus, a, um, adj., (privo.) Private, invested with no public office; peculiar; one's own; *part.*, deprived of.

Privignus, i, m. A step-son.

Privo, āre, āvi, ātum. To deprive of, bereave.

Pro, prep. For; as; before, in presence of; according to; in comparison of, in proportion to, on account of.

Probabilis, is, e, adj., (probo.) Probable, likely; plausible, not contemptible, *Cato iii.*

Probo, āre, āvi, ātum, (probus.)

To prove, approve of, to recommend to; to try, examine.

Procacitas, ātis, f., (procax.) Petulance, impertinence, wantonness

Procedo, ēre, sei, ssum, (pro, cedo.) To go forth, advance, proceed; prosper.

Procella, æ, f. A tempest, storm; civil commotion, tumult, *Att. x*

Proclivis, is, e, adj., (pro, clivus.) Sloping downwards, inclining, prone; subject, liable, easy.

Procreo, āre, āvi, ātum, (pro, creo.) To beget, procreate, produce, cause.

Procul, adv. At a distance, afar, far off.

Procuratio, ōnis, f., (procura.) The administration or doing of a thing; charge, office.

Procurō, āre, āvi, ātum, (pro, curo.) To manage for another; take care of, refresh.

Prodeō, ire, ivi and ii, itum, irreg. neut., (pro, eo.) To go forth, proceed, advance; go before one.

Proditio, ōnis, f., (prodo.) A discovery; treachery, treason.

Proditor, ōris, m. A discoverer, betrayer, traitor.

Prodo, ēre, idi, itum, (pro, do.) To betray, give up; disclose, violate a promise.

Produco, ēre, xi, ctum, (pro, duco.) To lead or bring forth, produce, draw out.

Prælium. See *Prælium.*

Profanus, a, um, adj., (pro, fanum.) Profane, not sacred; not initiated; impious, irreligious.

Profectio, ōnis, f., (proficiscor.) A setting out or departure journey, march, voyage.

Profecto, adv. Certainly, surely truly, in truth, indeed, doubtless assuredly, really.

Proféro, ferre, tūli, lātum, (pro, fero.) To hold out, bring out set forward, advance; show publish.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



Prosequor, *i, quutus and cutus sum, dep., (pro, sequor.)* To follow after; attend, accompany; prosecute, pursue. *Prosequor* often takes the meaning of the word with which it is connected; thus, *Prosequi laude*, to praise; *honore*, honor; *præmio*, reward.

Proskunein, *προσκυνεῖν*. To venerate, worship.

Prosper, *ēra, ērum, adj.* Prosperous, fortunate, successful.

Prosperē, *adv., (prosper.)* Prosperously, successfully.

Prosperitas, *ātis, f., (prosper.)* Good success, prosperity.

Prospicio, *ēre, exi, ectum, (pro, specio.)* To view or behold from a distance; foresee, provide for, take care of.

Prosterno, *ēre, trāvi, trātum, (pro, sterno.)* To overthrow, lay prostrate; discomfit, rout.

Prosum, *desse, fui, irreg. neut., (pro, sum.)* To do good, benefit, avail.

Protinus, and **Protēnus**, *adv., (porro, tenus.)* Right forward, straightway, immediately.

Provectus. See *Proveho*.

Provehō, *ēre, exi, ectum, (pro, veho.)* To carry forward, to convey; *provectus ætate*, advanced in years.

Provideo, *ēre, idi, isum, (pro, video.)* To foresee, provide, furnish; provide for, take care of, provide against, beware, *Phoc. ii*

Provincia, *æ, f., (pro, vinco.)* A province, conquered country; province or office assigned to any one.

Prout, *adv.* Even as, according as.

Proximus, **Proximus**, *a, um, adj.* Nearest, next; last.

Prudens, *tis, adj., (providens.)* Foreseeing; prudent, wise; skilful, expert.

Prudentia, *æ, f., (prudens.)* Fore-

sight, prudence, discretion, *Milt ii.*; skill.

Pubes, *is, f.* The first down on the chin; puberty, youth.

Pubes, and *er, ēris, adj.* At the age of puberty; of ripe years; full-grown.

Publice, *adv., (publicus.)* Publicly, in name or behalf of the public; openly.

Publico, *āre, āvi, ātum, (publicus.)* To confiscate, sell publicly; publish.

Publicus, *a, um, adj., (populus.)* Public, belonging to the people.

Pudet, *ēre, uit, imp.* It makes ashamed; — *me*, I am ashamed.

Puer, *ēri, m.* A boy, a child; young slave.

Puerilis, *is, e, adj., (puer.)* Of a boy or child; puerile, weak, childish.

Pueritia, *æ, f., (puer.)* Childhood, boyhood, youth—to the age of 16 or 18.

Puerulus, *i, m., (dim. puer.)* A little boy or child.

Pugna, *æ, f., (pugnus.)* A fight, battle, skirmish.

Pugno, *āre, āvi, ātum, (pugna.)* To fight, struggle with, contend; resist, oppose, dispute.

Pulcher, *ra, rum, adj.* Fair, beautiful, honorable, glorious.

Pulchre, *adv., (pulcher.)* Beautifully, nobly, finely, very well.

Pullulo, *āre, āvi, ātum, (pullus.)* To spring or sprout up; grow, increase.

Pulvinar, *āris, n., (pulvinus.)* A pillow, cushion; couch in temples, on which the images of the gods used to be placed on solemn occasions.

Pulvinus, *i, m.* A pillow, cushion.

Punicus, *a, um, adj.* Of Carthage or Africa; faithless, treacherous. *The Carthaginians had the reputation of being false and faithless; hence, pu-*

nica fides, bad, treacherous faith.

Puppis, *is*, *f.* The stern or poop of a ship; ship.

Pus, *pūris*, *n.* White and viscous matter, pus. *Fig.* it is used of malicious language.

Puto, *āre*, *āvī*, *ātum*. To lop off, prune; think.

Puter and *Putris*, *is*, *e*, *adj.* Rotten, putrid, corrupt; wanton, lascivious.

Q.

Q., *Quintus*. See *H. and G. Index*.

Qua, *adv.* Which way, where, in which direction; by what method.

Quacunque, *adv.*, *sc. parte*. Wheresoever, wherever; whencesoever; whithersoever.

Quadrāginta, *pl. adj.*, *indec.*, (*quatuor*.) Forty.

Quadrīngēni, and *Quadrīngenti*, *æ*, *a*, *pl. adj.*, (*quatuor*, *centum*.) Four hundred.

Quæro, *ēre*, *sivī*, *situm*. To ask, inquire; seek, search for; examine.

Quæstio, *ōnis*, *f.*, (*quæro*.) A seeking, inquiring, searching; question, investigation; inquisition, examination by torture.

Quæstor, *ōris*, *m.*, (*quæro*.) A questor, a Roman magistrate who took care of the public treasury; the paymaster of a legion or army.

Quæstus, *us*, *m.*, (*quæro*.) Gain, profit; trade.

Qualis, *is*, *e*, *adj.* Of what kind or manner; *talis*, *qualis*, such, as.

Quam, *adv.* or *con.* after *tam*. As; after comparatives, than; how, how much; with superlatives, it expresses the highest possible degree, as, *quam plurimas copias*, as many forces as possible.

Quamdiu, *adv.* How long.

Quamprimum, *adv.* As soon as possible, very soon.

Quamquam. See *Quamquam*.

Quamvis, *adv.* Although, very much, ever so much.

Quando, *adv.* When.

Quamquam and *Quamquam*, *conj.* Though, although.

Quantum, *adv.*, (*quantus*.) As much as; as far as.

Quantus, *a*, *um*, *adj.* How great, how much; *tantus quantus*, as great as.

Quare, *adv.*, (*qua*, *re*.) Wherefore, why, for what reason.

Quartus, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, (*quatuor*.) Fourth.

Quaterni, *æ*, *a*, *pl. adj.*, (*quatuor*.) Four by four.

Quatuor, *adj. ind.* Four.

Que, in the end of words, *conj. for*, *et*. And, both.

Quemadmodum, *adv.*, (*quis*, *ad*, *modus*.) How, in what manner.

Queo, *ire*, *ivi*, *itum*, *irreg. neut.* To be able.

Querimōnia, *æ*, *f.*, (*queror*.) A complaint; moaning.

Queror, *i*, *estus sum*, *dep.* To complain, bemoan, lament.

Qui, *quæ*, *quod*, *rel. pron.* Who, which, or that; *qui*, *abl.*, wherewith, how, by which.

Quia, *conj.* Because.

Quicumque, *quæcunque*, *quodcunque*, *pron.* Whosoever, whatsoever.

Quid. See *Quis*.

Quidam, *quædam*, *quoddam*, or *quiddam*, *pron.* Some; a certain person or thing.

Quidem, *adv.* Indeed, truly; *ne quidem*, not even.

Quies, *ētis*, *f.* Rest, ease, quiet, repose, peace; *Attici quies*, the neutrality of Atticus.

Quiesco, *ēre*, *ēvi*, *ētum*, (*quies*.) To be quiet, to rest, be at rest

Quietus, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, (*quies*.) Quiet, peaceable, calm.

Quilibet, quælibet, quodlibet, and quidlibet, pron. Any one, any, whosoever, whatsoever.

Quin, con. and adv. for qui, ne. Why not? but generally used after a negative, as, *non possum quin lacrymem*, I cannot but weep; I cannot refrain from weeping; *negare non potuit quin eum arcesseret*, he could not refuse to send for him, *Dion. ii.*

Quingenti, æ, a, pl. adj., (quinque, centum.) Five hundred.

Quini, æ, a, pl. adj., (quinque.) Five by five, by fives, five each.

Quinquagēni, æ, a, pl. adj., (quinquaginta.) Fifty each; fifty by fifty.

Quinquaginta, adj. ind. Fifty.

Quinque, adj. ind. Five.

Quinques, adv., (quinque.) Five times.

Quippe, adv. For, because, since; as being, *quippe erudito homini*, as being a learned man. *Quippe* is often construed with the relative, as, *quippe quem venundari jussisset*, since he had ordered him to be sold.

Quis, quæ, quod or quid, inter. pron. Who? which, what.

Quisnam, quænam, quodnam or quidnam, pron., (quis.) Who, which, what.

Quisquam, quæquam, quodquam or quidquam, pron., (quis.) Any one, any thing.

Quisque, quæque, quodque or quidque, pron., (quis.) Each, every one, every thing; any one or thing.

Quisquis, —, quidquid or quicquid, pron., (quis, quis.) Whosoever, whatsoever.

Quivis, quævis, quodvis or quidvis, pron., (qui, volo.) Whosoever, whatsoever, who or what you please.

Quo, adv. Whither, to what place, to what end; *conj.*, that, to the end that.

Quoad, adv., (quod, ad.) As long as, *Eum. xii.*; as far as, *Chab. iii.*; until, *Epam. ix.*

Quod, conj. Because, that, in that; though, although.

Quodammōdo, adv., (quidam, modus.) In a certain manner, after a sort.

Quodsi, conj. If then, if now, if accordingly.

Quominus, adv., (quo, minus.) That—not, but—that.

Quomōdo, adv., (quis, modus.) How, after what manner, after what fashion, in what way.

Quondam, adv., (quidam.) In time past, formerly, once on a time; at some future time.

Quoniam, conj., (quum, jam.) Because; since, seeing that.

Quoquam, adv. To some place; any whither.

Quoque, conj. Also; truly.

Quorsum, adv., (quo, versum.) Whitherwards, towards what place.

Quotannis, adv., (quot, annus.) Yearly, annually.

Quotidiānus, a, um, adj., (quotidie.) Daily; ordinary, common, familiar.

Quotidie, adv., (quot, dies.) Daily, every day.

Quotiescunque, adv., (quoties.) As often as.

Quum, or cum, adv. and conj. When, seeing, since.

R.

Radix, icis, f. A root; the bottom of a hill.

Rapio, ère, ūi, tum. To snatch or seize by force; carry or sweep away by force; plunder, ravish.

Rarus, a, um, adj. Thin, not close or thick; uncommon, rare; *pl.*, few.

Ratio, ōnis, f. Reason, cause, manner, fashion; account, calculation; consideration, regard.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Relēgo, āre, āvi, ātum, (re, lego.)
To send away or remove, banish.

Religio, ōnis, f. Religion, devotion, veneration; religious obligation, oath, *Dion. viii.*; religious scruple.

Religiose, adv., (religiosus.) Religiously, scrupulously, cautiously, *Att. xv.*

Relinquo, ěre, iqui, ictum, (re, linquo.) To leave, forsake, relinquish, quit, abandon.

Reliquiæ, ārum, f., (relinquo.)
Leavings, remains, relics.

Reliquus, a, um, adj., (relinquo.)
Remaining, left; *tempus*, future.

Remaneo, ěre, si, sum, (re, maneo.)
To remain behind; continue, abide.

Remedium, i, n., (re, medeor.)
Remedy, cure.

Remex, igis, m., (remus.) Row-er, boatman.

Remigro, āre, āvi, ātum, (re, migro.) To go back, return.

Reminiscor, i, —, (re, memini.)
To call to mind, remember.

Remissus, a, um, part. and adj.
Relaxed, languid; faint, sluggish, remiss, negligent; gentle, mild, moderate.

Remitto, ěre, isi, issum, (re, mitto.) To send or throw back; slacken, abate, remit, forgive.

Remōtus, a, um, part. and adj.
Remote; *fig.*, having nothing to do with, not connected with, not feeling, not enjoying.

Removeo, ěre, ōvi, ōtum, (re, movo.) To remove, drive or send away.

Renovo, āre, āvi, ātum, (re, novo.)
To renew, make or build anew; refresh.

Renuncio, and Renuntio, āre, āvi, ātum, (re, nuncio.) To bring back word, report; renounce, disclaim; proclaim by the voice of a herald.

Reor, rēri, rātus sum, dep. To think, judge, suppose.

Repello, ěre, ūli, ūtum, (re,

pellō.) To drive or thrust back, repel; reject, refuse, *Lys. iii.*

Repente, adv., (repens.) Suddenly, unexpectedly.

Repentinus, a, um, adj., (repens.)
Sudden, hasty, unexpected.

Reperto, ěre, i, tum, (re, pario.)
To find, discover; invent, contrive.

Repertus, a, um, part. See *Reperio*.

Repeto, ěre, iui, itum, (re, peto.)
To seek back, return to; repeat, recollect.

Repo, ěre, psi, ptum. To creep, crawl, go with difficulty and caution, *Han. iii.*

Repono, ěre, posui, positum, (re, pono.) To lay, set, put or place back, backwards or behind one's self; bring forward, repeat, renew.

Reprehendo, ěre, di, sum, (re, prehendo.) To catch again, lay hold of, seize; blame, reprove, reprehend.

Reprimo, ěre, essi, essum, (re, premo.) To repress, check, restrain, keep within bounds, confine.

**Repudio, āre, āvi, ātum, (repu-
dium.)** To divorce, reject, for sake.

Repugno, āre, āvi, ātum, (re, pugno.) To fight against, resist, oppose, be at variance.

Repulsa, æ, f., (repello.) A repulse, refusal, denial.

Repūto, āre, āvi, ātum, (re, puto.)
To think, over and over again; consider, reflect, revolve.

Requiro, ěre, sivi, situm, (re, quæro.) To ask or inquire; seek again, to require.

Res, ei, f. A thing, affair, business, fortune; action, deed, exploit, undertaking, performance; *res Persicæ*, Persian history; *potiri rerum*, to obtain the power in the state, to have the superiority, sovereignty or supreme power; *res*, the state.

Resacro. See *Resecro*.

Rescio, ire, ivi, itum, (re, scio.)
To come to the knowledge of,
know, understand.

Rescisco, ěre, ivi, itum, (re, scio.)
To learn again, learn, hear, as-
certain, find out, gain informa-
tion.

**Rescindo, ěre, idi, issum, (re,
scindo.)** To cut off; cut or
break down, *Milt.* iii.; pierce;
annul, repeal.

**Resecro, and Resacro, āre, āni,
ātum, (re, sacro.)** To take off
a curse or execration, *Alc.* vi.;
pray again, consecrate anew.

**Reservo, āre, āvi, ātum, (re, ser-
vo.)** To keep, retain, reserve.

**Resideo, ěre, ědi, essum, (re,
sedeo.)** To sit down, rest, sub-
side, remain.

Resido, ěre, ědi, essum, (re, sido.)
To sit down, settle or take up
one's abode in order to rest;
sink, settle down, subside; *fig.*,
cease, become calm or still;
grow weary, faint; withdraw,
retire; terminate.

Resisto, ěre, titi, titum, (re, sisto.)
To stand up, rise again; stand
still, stop; resist, oppose, pre-
vent.

**Respicio, ěre, exi, ectum, (re,
specio.)** To look back; review;
consider, regard.

**Respondeo, ěre, di, sum, (re,
spondeo.)** To answer, reply;
agree, correspond to.

Responsum, i, n. An answer;
response of an oracle.

**Respublica, reipublicæ, f., (res,
publica.)** A republic, common-
wealth; state.

**Restituo, ěre, ūi, ūtum, (re, sta-
tuo.)** To restore, *Alc.* v.; re-
build, *Them.* vi.; reinstate,
Timol. i.; renew.

Restiti. See *Resisto*.

Restruo, ěre, xi, ctum, (re, struo.)
To rebuild, erect again, restore.

**Retardo, āre, āvi, ātum, (re,
tardo.)** To stop, delay, retard.

Rete, is, n. A net.

**Retineo, ěre, ūi, entum, (re, te-
neo.)** To hold or keep back,
restrain, retain; preserve.

**Retraho, ěre, axi, actum, (re,
traho.)** To draw or pull back;
withdraw; save, rescue, *The-
bas ab interitu retraxit*, saved
Thebes from destruction, *Epam*
vii.

Reus, a, um, adj. Accused, im-
peached; sued at law; *subst.*,
a defendant.

Revĕra, adv. Indeed, really, truly.

**Revertor, i, sus sum, dep., and
Reverto, ěre, ti, sum, (re, verto.)**
To turn or come back, return.

Revoco, āre, āvi, ātum, (re, voco.)
To recall, call back; restore.

Rex, ěgis, m. A king.

Rhapsōdia, æ, f. A rhapsody,
book of Homer's poems.

Rhĕtor, ōris, m. A rhetorician;
teacher of oratory, orator.

Risus, ūs, m., (rideo.) Laughing,
laughter.

Robur, ōris, n. The hardest oak;
fig., strength, vigor.

Robustus, a, um, adj., (robur.)
Made of oak; *fig.*, strong, ro-
bust.

Rogātus, ūs, m., (rogo.) A de-
sire, request; question.

Rogo, āre, āvi, ātum. To ask,
interrogate; request, entreat.

Rostrum, i, n., (rodo.) The beak
or bill of a bird; snout; beak
of a ship.

Ruber, ra, rum, adj. Red, ruf-
dy.

Rudis, is, e, adj. Rude, ignorant,
untaught, inexperienced.

Rumor, ōris, m. A common re-
port, rumor.

Rursus and um, adv. Again.

Rusticus, a, um, adj., (rus.) Of
the country; rude, clownish,
rustic.

S.

S., Sextius. See *H.* and *G. Index.* *S. C., Senatus Consultum, Senatusconsultum; S. P. Q. R., Senatus populusque Romanus.*

Sacellum, i, n. A little temple; chapel, oratory.

Sacer, ra, rum, adj. Sacred, holy, consecrated.

Sacerdos, otis, m. and f., (sacer, do.) A priest or priestess.

Sacrarium, i, n., (sacer.) A sanctuary, chapel, small temple.

Sacrifico, are, avi, atum, (sacer, facio.) To sacrifice, offer or perform sacrifice.

Sacrilegium, i, n., (sacer, lego.) Sacrilege, stealing of things sacred; violation or profanation of sacred things.

Sacrilegus, a, um, adj., (sacer, lego.) Guilty of sacrilege; impious, profane.

Sacrum, i, n. Any thing sacred or consecrated to the gods; any sacred rite or sacrifice; any thing secret.

Saepe, adv. Often, oftentimes, many times, frequently.

Saevitia, ae and es, ei, f., (saevus.) Cruelty, barbarity.

Saevus, a, um, adj. Cruel, savage, barbarous, fierce.

Sagacitas, atis, f., (sagax.) Penetration, sagacity, shrewdness.

Sagax, acis, adj. Quick-scented; foreseeing, shrewd, sagacious.

Sal, alis, m., sometimes n. Salt, the sea; wit, humor, the seasoning of conversation; taste, elegance, *Att.* xiii.; *pl.*, witty sayings.

Salto, are, avi, atum, (freq. salio.) To dance, leap.

Saltuosus, a, um, adj., (saltus.) Full of wood or forests.

Saltus, us and i, m., (salio.) A leap; lawn; forest, thicket

Salum, i, n., (sal.) The sea.

Salus, utis, f. Safety, preservation; health; *wants the plural*

Salutaris, is, e, adj., (salus.) Healthful, salutary; profitable, advantageous.

Saluto, are, avi, atum, (salus.) To salute, wish health to.

Salvus, a, um, adj., (salus.) Safe, sound; in good health.

Sancio, ire, xi, ctum, and civi, citum. To make sacred; ratify, establish, confirm; enact.

Sancte, adv., (sanctus.) Religiously, inviolably, solemnly, piously, conscientiously, blamelessly, sacredly, chastely, decently.

Sanctitas, atis, f., (sanctus.) Piety, devotion, sanctity; integrity, *Lys.* iv.; honor.

Sanctus, a, um, adj., (sancio.) Holy, sacred; venerable; inviolable, *Pel.* v.; upright, innocent.

Sanguis, inis, m. Blood; kindred; strength; *pl. wanting.*

Sano, are, avi, atum, (sanus.) To heal, to cure, restore to health; correct, repair.

Sanus, a, um, adj. Sound, whole, in health, healthful.

Sapiens, tis, adj. Wise, judicious, knowing.

Sapienter, adv., (sapiens.) Wisely.

Sapientia, ae, f., (sapiens.) Wisdom.

Sapio, ere, ui, —. To savor or taste of; be wise.

Sarmentum, i, n. A twig or lopping of a vine or tree.

Satelles, itis, m. A life-guard, protector, defender.

Satietas, atis, f., (satis.) Excessive fulness, glut; disgust, weariness, satiety, *Pel.* i.

Satior or us, adj., (satis.) Better

Satis, adv. Enough, sufficient, sufficiently; *satis*, enough, so that one needs no more; *abunde*, more than enough; *affatim*, enough even to weariness



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



- Sensus, ūs, m., (sentio.)** Sense or feeling; judgment, thought; meaning.
- Sententia, æ, f., (sentio.)** Opinion, judgment; purpose, resolution; sentence; decree.
- Sentio, ire, si, sum.** To perceive, feel; think, be of opinion.
- Separatim, adv.** Separately, severally.
- Separatus, a, um, part. and adj.** Separate, distinct, particular, different.
- Separo, āre, āvi, ātum, (se, paro.)** To separate, set asunder; divide, part.
- Sepelio, ire, tui, ultum.** To bury, inter.
- Sepio, ire, si, tum, (sepes.)** To hedge in, enclose; guard, shelter.
- Septem, pl. adj. indecl.** Seven.
- Septentrio, ōnis, m., (septem, trio.)** The seven stars near the north pole, which form the constellation of the Great Bear, or Charles's Wain; the north pole or wind; the north, *Milt. i.*
- Septimus, a, um, adj., (septem.)** Seventh.
- Septingenti, æ, a, pl. adj., (septem, centum.)** Seven hundred.
- Septuagēsimus, a, um, adj., (septuaginta.)** Seventieth.
- Septuaginta, pl. adj. indecl.** Seventy.
- Sepulchrum or crum, i, n., (sepelio.)** A grave, sepulchre, tomb.
- Sepultus.** See *Sepelio*.
- Sequor, i, quātus and cūtus sum, dep.** To follow, pursue.
- Sermo, ōnis, m.** Common discourse, talk; rumor, speech.
- Sero, adv.** Late, too late.
- Sero, ěre, ūi, tum.** To knit, wreath.
- Serpens, tis, m. and f., (serpo.)** A serpent.
- Servio, ire, tui and ti, tum, (servus.)** To serve, obey; provide for, take care of, attend to, *Them. i.*; try to procure, *Ham. i.*
- Servitus, utis, f., (servus.)** Slavery, bondage.
- Servo, āre, āvi, ātum.** To keep; observe or keep sacred, *Agas. ii.*; preserve, save, *Att. x.*; watch, observe.
- Servus, i, m.** A slave, bondsman; servant.
- Sessor, ōris, m., (sedeo.)** A sitor; an inhabitant.
- Sestertium, i, n.** The sum of a thousand sestertii.
- Sestertius, i, m.** A sesterce, a Roman silver coin, equivalent to two pounds and a half of brass, supposed to have been worth of our money, 3.57 of a cent.
- Sevĕre, adv., (severus.)** Strictly, rigorously, severely.
- Sevĕritas, ātis, f., (severus.)** Rigor, severity.
- Sevĕrus, a, um, adj.** Grave; strict, rigorous, severe; harsh
- Sex, pl. adj. indecl.** Six.
- Sexagēni, æ, a, pl. adj., (sexaginta.)** Sixty each, sixty.
- Sexaginta, pl. adj. indecl., (sex.)** Sixty.
- Sexdĕcim, pl. adj. indecl., (sex, decem.)** Sixteen.
- Sextus, a, um, adj., (sex.)** Sixth.
- Sexus, ūs and us, i, m.** A sex; a kind.
- Si, conj.** If, though, since, seeing that.
- Sic, adv.** So, thus.
- Sicut, and Sicuti, adv., (sic, ut)** As; as well as; such as.
- Sido, ěre, i, —.** To light as a bird; sink, *Chab. iv.*
- Significo, āre, āvi, ātum, (signum, facio.)** To give notice or warning; give a sign or signal; signify, intimate.
- Signo, āre, āvi, ātum, (signum.)** To mark out; seal, stamp, imprint; engrave.
- Signum, i, n.** A mark or sign seal; image; standard; signal prodigy.
- Silva, æ, f.** A wood, forest.

Similis, is, e, adj. Like.
Similitudo, tnis, f., (similis.)
 Likeness, resemblance.
Simplex, tcis, adj., (sine, plico.)
 Simple, unmixed, *Tim.* i.; open, candid, sincere; homely.
Simul, adv. Together, in company; at the same time.
Simulacrum, i, n., (simulo.) A likeness or representation; image, phantom.
Simulatio, onis, f., (simulo.) Pretence; dissembling, hypocrisy.
Simulo, are, avi, atum, (similis.)
 To make like, imitate; pretend, feign, counterfeit.
Simultas, atis, f. Disguised malice or enmity; grudge, animosity.
Sin, conj. But, if; or for *si, ne*, if not, otherwise.
Sine, prep. Without.
Singularis, is, e, adj., (singulus.)
 Single, only one; belonging to one; *singularis potentia*, monarchy, *Dion.* ix.; singular, matchless, peculiar, extraordinary.
Singulus, a, um, adj., oftener, plur. Single; one by one, every.
Sinister, ra, rum, adj. Left, on the left hand; unlucky.
Sino, ere, sivi, and sti, situm.
 To suffer, allow, permit.
Sisto, ere, stiti, statum. To stop, check support; stand still.
Situs, a, um, part. Permitted, situate, planted, buried.
Sive, conj. Whether, or, either.
Sobrius, a, um, adj. Sober, temperate.
Socer, eri, m. A father-in-law.
Socialis, is, e, adj., (socius.) Of allies or friends.
Societas, atis, f., (socius.) Partnership, *Milt.* i.; alliance; society.
Socius, ii, m. A partner, companion, ally.
Soleo, ere, itus sum. To be wont, be accustomed.

Solers, us, adj. Ingenious, sagacious; skilful; expert.
Solicito, are, avi, atum, (solum, cito.) To stir or plough up trouble, disquiet; importune tempt, allure, *Paus.* iii.; tamper with.
Solitudo, tnis, f., (solus.) Solitude, retirement; wilderness, desert.
Sollers. See *Solers.*
Solum, adv. Only, merely.
Solus, a, um, adj. Alone, only, solitary.
Solvo, ere, vi, utum. To loose, set free; pay.
Somnus, i, m. Sleep.
Sonitus, us, m., (sono.) A sound, noise.
Sonus, i, m. A sound; accent; tune.
Sopio, ire, ivi, and ti, itum. To lull asleep, to set at rest.
Sopor, oris, m. A deep sleep; sleepy dose, *Dion.* ii.
Soror, oris, f. A sister.
Sors, tis, f. Lot, chance; charge or office conferred by lot, *Cat.* i.
Sortior, iri, itus sum, dep. To cast or draw lots, to allot; to get, receive or obtain by lot.
Sparum, i, n., and us, i, m. A kind of small dart or lance.
Spatium, i, n. Space, properly the ground for running a race; time.
Species, ei, f. An appearance; pretext; beauty; a kind or sort.
Specimen, tnis, n. An example, model; proof, specimen.
Spectaculum, i, n., (specto.) A spectacle, show.
Specto, are, avi, atum, (freq. specio.) To behold; consider, regard; tend or point towards, *Them.* vi.
Speculator, oris, m., (speculor.)
 A careful observer; scout, a spy.
Speculor, ari, atus sum, dep. To view, watch, espy; examine.
Spero, are, avi, atum, (spes.) To

- hope, trust; expect, fear, apprehend.
- Spes, ei, f.* Hope, wants the gen. dat. and abl. plur.
- Spiritus, ūs, m., (spiro.)* Breath, air; spirit, pride, courage.
- Splendide, adv., (splendidus.)* Splendidly, nobly.
- Splendidus, a, um, adj., (splendeo.)* Bright; splendid, noble; illustrious.
- Splendor, ōris, m., (splendeo.)* Brightness, splendor; beauty.
- Spolio, āre, āvi, ātum, (spolium.)* To strip, deprive of, bereave; plunder, rob.
- Sponsalia, ōrum, n., (spondeo.)* Espousals, marriage.
- Sponsor, ōris, m., (spondeo.)* A surety.
- Sponte.* See *Spontis*.
- Spontis, gen. rarely, and abl. sponte.* Of one's own accord or free will.
- Statim, adv.* Immediately.
- Stator, ōris, m., (sisto.)* A supporter, preserver; an epithet of Jupiter.
- Statua, æ, f., (statuo.)* A statue, image made of stone, ivory or metal.
- Status, ěre, ui, ūtum, (sto.)* To set or place, erect; appoint; resolve, determine, establish.
- Statura, æ, f., (sto.)* Stature, height or size of body.
- Status, ūs, m., (sto.)* A standing; state, condition.
- Stipendium, i, n., (stips, pendo.)* The pay of soldiers; *merere stipendium*, to serve a campaign; stipend, tribute.
- Stipulatio, ōnis, f., (stipulor.)* A stipulation, bargain, contract.
- Stirps, is, m. and f.* The root or trunk of a tree; stock or family; offspring, lineage.
- Sto, āre, stēti, stātum.* To stand; continue, remain. *Stare ab aliquo*, fight on any one's side.
- Stat mihi*, I am resolved.
- Stramentum, i, n., (sterno.)* Straw, litter; any thing spread on the ground for lying on.
- Stratum, i, n., (sterno.)* A bed, couch.
- Strenuus, a, um, adj.* Stout, manly; active, vigorous; brave, valiant.
- Streptus, ūs, m., (strepo.)* A confused noise, bustle.
- Struo, ěre, xi, ctum.* To join together; raise, build, erect, rear, fabricate, construct; arrange, put in order, set in array; plot, prepare, contrive, devise, scheme, intend; *aciem*, to draw up an army in battle array.
- Studeo, ěre, ūi, —.* To study, apply to; desire; endeavor; favor.
- Studiose, adv., (studiosus.)* Carefully, diligently, studiously.
- Studiosus, a, um, adj., (studeo.)* Careful; eager, fond, diligent, studious.
- Studium, i, n., (studeo.)* Earnest application of mind, study; eager pursuit, zeal.
- Stulte, adv., (stultus.)* Foolishly.
- Stultitia, æ, f., (stultus.)* Folly, stupidity, silliness.
- Suadeo, ěre, si, sum.* To advise, persuade.
- Suavitas, ātis, f., (suavis.)* Sweetness, pleasantness.
- Sub, prep.* Under; at; near the time of.
- Subalaris, is, e, adj., (sub, ala.)* Under the wing; under the arm.
- Subduco, ěre, xi, ctum, (sub, duco.)* To withdraw, remove; free from.
- Subductus.* See *Subduco*.
- Subeo, ěre, ivi, and ti, itum, (sub, eo.)* To go under; come up to; undergo, suffer.
- Subigo, ěre, ěgi, actum, (sub ago.)* To bring under, subdue force, constrain; till the ground.
- Subito, adv.* Suddenly, on a sudden.
- Subitus, a, um, adj.* Sudden, hasty; unexpected.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

peta.) To furnish, afford, supply.

Suppeto, ēre, tvi, ttum, (sub, peto.) To be in readiness, be at hand, be in abundance, be supplied.

Supplex, icis, adj., (sub, plico.) Suppliant, humbly entreating.

Supplicium, ii, n., (supplex.) A supplication; sacrifice or offering presented to the gods; punishment.

Suppono, ēre, ōsui, osttum, (sub, pono.) To lay under; substitute, put one in place of another.

Supporto, āre, āvi, ātum, (sub, porto.) To carry, convey privately.

Supprimo, ēre, essi, essum, (sub, premo.) To press or sink down; check, restrain; stop, delay; suppress.

Supra, prep. Above, beyond, more than.

Supremus, and Summus. See *Superus*.

Surgo, ēre, rexi, rectum, (sub, rego.) To rise.

Susceptus. See *Suscipio*.

Suscipio, ēre, ēpi, eptum, (sub, capio.) To take up, lift up; support; undertake, undergo.

Suspicax, ācis, adj., (suspicio.) Suspicious, jealous.

Suspicio, ēre, exi, ectum, (sub, specio.) To look up; admire, respect; suspect.

Suspicio, ōnis, f., (suspicio.) Suspicion, mistrust, jealousy.

Suspikor, āri, ātus sum, dep., (suspicio.) To suspect; think, imagine; conjecture, guess.

Sustineo, ēre, ūi, entum, (sub, teneo.) To hold up, sustain, support; withstand, resist; restrain.

Sustūli. See *Tollo*.

Suus, a, um, poss. pron., (sui.) His own, her own, its own, their own; *suo loco*, on ground favorable to himself or themselves.

Symposium, i, n. A drinking together; feast, banquet; the title of one of Plato's books, *Alc.* ii.

T.

T., Titus. See *H. and G. Index*.

Tabellārius, i, m., (tabella.) A letter-carrier, courier.

Tabernaculum, i, n., (tabella.) A tent, pavilion.

Taceo, ēre, ūi, ttum. To be silent; keep secret, not to mention.

Taciturnus, a, um, adj., (taceo.) Silent, quiet, reserved; peaceful.

Talentum, i, n. A talent, weight or sum of money. *The Attic talent, which is generally meant by classical writers, when not otherwise expressed, was equivalent to 60 minæ, or 8,000 drachmæ, supposed to be worth about \$900.*

Talis, is, e, adj. Such, like.

Tam, adv. So, so much, as.

Tamdiu, adv., (tam, diu.) So long.

Tamen, conj. However, yet, nevertheless.

Tanquam, adv., (tam, quam.) As, as well as; as it were, as if.

Tanto, adv., (tantus.) So much, by so much.

Tantopere, adv., (tantus, opus.) So greatly, so much.

Tantum, adv., (tantus.) So much, only.

Tantummodo, (tantus, modus.) Only.

Tantus, a, um, adj. So great, so much.

Tardus, a, um, adj. Slow; *hostes fore tardiores*, that the enemy would become less alert; dull, heavy, stupid.

Taurus, i, m. A bull.

Tectum, i, n., (tego.) The roof of a house, a house.

Tectus, a, um, part. See *Tega*.

Tego, ěre, texi, tectum. To cover, conceal, disguise, *Dion.* i.; protect, defend, *Milt.* v.

Telum, i, n. Any missile weapon, dart, arrow, javelin.

Temerarius, a, um, adj., (temere.) Rash, heedless, violent.

Temere, adv. Without reason; without cause; rashly, unadvisedly, lightly, indiscreetly.

Tempestas, atis, f., (tempus.)

Time; season or time of the year; weather; storm, tempest; metaphorically, danger, *Alc.* iv.

Templum, i, n. A temple, church.

Temporarius, a, um, adj., (tempus.) Temporary, continuing but for a time.

Tempus, oris, n. Time; opportunity, occasion, *Alc.* viii.; an exigency, emergency.

Tendo, ěre, tetendi, tensum, or tentum. To stretch out, strain, exert; direct one's course, (*iter or cursum, being supplied,*) *Milt.* i.

Tenebræ, arum, f., pl. Darkness, obscurity; blindness, ignorance.

Teneo, ěre, ūi, tum. To hold, keep, possess, detain; *tenet adversum proficiscentibus, &c.,* blows right against, &c.

Tenesmus, Tenesmos, i, m. A kind of disease.

Tento, Tempto, are, avi, atum, (freq. teneo.) To try or examine by feeling; try, attempt; sound, explore.

Tenuis, is, e, adj. Slender, thin, fine; small, little; weak, feeble; trifling, insignificant, mean.

Tenus, prep. Up or down to; as far as.

Ter, adv. Three times.

Terni, æ, a, pl. adj. Three by three; three.

Terra, æ, f. The earth, land; country.

Terrestris, Terrester, is, e, adj., (terra.) Of the earth, earthly. *terrestres exercitus,* land armies.

Terribilis, is, e, adj., (terreo) Dreadful, terrible.

Terror, oris, m., (terreo.) Terror, great fear or dread.

Tertio, adv., (tertius.) Thirdly.

Tertius, a, um, adj., (tres.) Third

Testa, æ, f. An earthen pot or jar; a brick or tile; a shell used in ostracism, *Them.* viii.

Testamentum, i, n. A last will, testament.

Testatus, a, um, adj., (testor.) Generally known, notorious.

Testimonium, i, n., (testis.) An evidence, declaration, testimony

Testis, is, m. and f. A witness.

Testor, ari, atus sum, dep., (testis.) To bear witness, give evidence, attest; declare, assert; *Them.* iv.; call to witness; conjure, beseech.

Testudo, inis, f. A tortoise; tortoise-shell; a close body of men, with their shields over their heads locked into each other in the form of a tortoise; in this manner a besieging army used to approach the walls of a town, to secure themselves from the darts of the enemy above; a warlike machine, made of boards covered with raw hides, under covert of which the besiegers of a town used to get close up to the walls, either to undermine them, or to apply the battering-ram, *Milt.* vii.

Testula, æ, f., (dim. testa.) A small tile; shell used by the Athenians in the ostracism; each citizen marked his vote on a shell, *Arist.* i.

Theatrum, i, n. A theatre.

Tibia, æ, f. The shin-bone; pipe, flute.

Timeo, ěre, ui, —. To fear, dread; *timeo te,* I am afraid of you, *lest you do me harm;* *tibi,* I am afraid for you, *lest you be hurt.*

Timidus, a, um, adj., (timeo.) Fearful, timorous, timid.

Timor, ōris, m., (timeo.) Fear; dread.

Titabo, āre, āvi, ātum. To stagger, totter, reel; stammer, falter; hesitate, be at a loss, *Eum. ix.*

Toga, æ, f. A loose flowing woollen robe, which covered the whole body, the peculiar dress of the Romans.

Tollo, tollere, sustūli, sublātum. To raise, lift up, extol; take away, remove; *decemviralem potestatem sustulerunt*, they abrogated the decemviral power, *Lys. iii.*; kill, cut off, *Han. v.*

Torquis, and es, is, m. and f. A chain worn round the neck; necklace, collar.

Tot, adj. pl. ind. So many, as many.

Totidem, adj. pl. ind., (tot.) Just so many, as many.

Totus, a, um, adj., (tot.) All, whole.

Tracto, āre, āvi, ātum, (freq. trado.) To handle; treat, behave towards, *Lys. iv.*; treat, speak, write of, *Eum. v.*

Tractus us, m., (traho.) A drawing, tract.

Traditus. See *Trado*.

Trado, ěre, idi, itum, (trans, do.) To deliver, give up, betray, surrender; hand down, transmit.

Traduco, ěre, xi, ctum, (trans, duco.) To bring over, convey from one place to another, transport; spend or pass, *as, traducere vitam*; expose, disgrace, traduce.

Traho, ěre, xi, ctum. To draw, drag, prolong; attract.

Trajicio, ěre, ěci, ectum, (trans, jacio.) To throw over; carry over, transport, transfer.

Tranquillitas, ātis, f. Stillness or calmness of the sea, calm weather, a calm; calmness, quietness, stillness, rest, ease, quiet, tranquillity, repose.

Tranquillo, āre, āvi, ātum, (tran-

quillus.) To make calm or still; allay, quiet, compose, tranquillize.

Transactus. See *Transigo*.

Transeo, ire, ivi, and ti, itum, irreg. act. To go or pass over.

Transfero, ferre, tūli, lātum, irreg. act., (trans, fero.) To carry or bring over from one place to another; transfer, transport; translate.

Transfigo, ěre, xi, xum, (trans, figo.) To pierce through; transfix.

Transfugio, ěre, ūgi, ūgitum, (trans, fugio.) To flee over to the other side; desert, revolt.

Transigo, ěre, ěgi, actum, (trans, ago.) To drive or thrust through, pierce, stab; pass or spend time; finish or perform, transact; conclude, settle.

Transitus, ūs, m., (transeo.) A passage, going over.

Translatus. See *Transfero*.

Transporto, āre, āvi, ātum, (trans, porto.) To carry over, transport; banish.

Trecenti, æ, a, pl. adj., (tres, centum.) Three hundred.

Tredecim, pl. adj. ind., (tres, decem.) Thirteen.

Tres, tres, tria, pl. adj. Three.

Tribunus, i, m., (tribus.) A tribune, the commander of a tribe; *tribuni militum*, military tribunes, the chief officers of a legion, six in number; *tribuni plebis*, tribunes of the people, latterly ten in number, magistrates created for the purpose of protecting the rights of the people against the encroachments of the patricians.

Tribuo, ěre, ui, ūtum. To give, grant, bestow; allot, assign; ascribe, impute, *Dat. v.*

Triduum, i, n., (tres, dies.) The space of three days.

Triennium, i, n., (tres, annus.) The space of three years.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



Unguentum, i, n., (unguo.) Odoriferous ointment, a perfume.

Universus, a, um, adj., (unus, verte.) The whole, all together, universal.

Unquam, adv. Ever, at any time.

Unus, a, um, adj., gen. unius, dat. uni. One, alone.

Unusquisque, unaquæque, unumquodque, adj. pron. Every, every one.

Urbanus, a, um, adj., (urbs.) Of or pertaining to the city; polite, refined, courteous.

Urbs, is, f. A city, walled town.

Usquam, adv. In any place, anywhere; to any place, any whither.

Usque, adv. Constantly, always; as far as; as long as; even unto; even until.

Usura, æ, f., (utor.) Use, usage; usury, interest given for the use of money.

Usus, a, um. See *Utor*.

Usus, ūs, m., (utor.) Use, practice; experience; utility, advantage; need, occasion; intimacy, familiarity.

Ut, conj. and adv. That, as, how, when.

Uter, ra, rum, adj. Whether of the two, which.

Uter, ris, m. A bag or skin of leather blown up; leathern bottle.

Uterque, utraque, utrumque, adj., gen. utriusque. Both the one and the other; both, each.

Utilis, is, e, adj., (utor.) Useful, fit; profitable, advantageous.

Utilitas, ātis, f., (utilis.) Utility; profit, advantage.

Utinam, conj., (uti.) O that! I wish that!

Utique, adv., (uti.) Certainly, surely; then, therefore.

Utor, i, usus sum, dep. To use, employ; occupy, enjoy.

Utpote, adv., (ut, potis.) As, seeing or considering, because, inasmuch as.

Utrobique, adv., (uter.) On both sides, in both parts; everywhere.

Utrum, adv., (uter.) Whether.

Uxor, ōris, f. A wife.

V.

Vacatio, ōnis, f., (vaco.) Exemption or immunity from business; leisure, vacation.

Vacuefacio, ěre, ěci, actum, (vacuus, fucio.) To make void or empty; depopulate, *Cim. ii.*

Vacuefactus. See *Vacuefacio*.

Vadimonium, i, n., (vas, vadis.) A promise or bond to appear in a court of justice at a time appointed; bail, security.

Vagina, æ, f. A scabbard, sheath.

Valde, adv. Very much; greatly, exceedingly.

Valens, tis, adj., (valeo.) In good health; strong, mighty, powerful.

Valeo, ěre, ūi, itum. To be in health, be strong, be able; prevail, be powerful.

Valetudo, inis, f. The constitution or bodily health; good health; bad health, sickness, *Timol. iv.*

Vallum, i, n., (vallus.) A rampart, bulwark; a military fortification round a camp or city besieged, composed of the earth dug from the ditch, with sharp stakes driven into it.

Valvæ, ārum, f. Folding doors or gates.

Varietas, ātis, f., (varius.) Variety, diversity; fickleness, inconstancy.

Varius, a, um, adj. Various, different, unlike; changeable. fickle, inconstant.

Vas, vasis, n. pl., vasa, ōrum. A vessel; furniture; baggage.

Vates, is, m. and f. A prophet, soothsayer; poet.

Ve, conj., used only in the end of words for vel. Or, either.

Vectigal, ālis, n., (veho.) Money paid for freight or carriage; toll, tax; revenue, income.

Vehiculum, i, n., (veho.) A carriage of any kind, vehicle.

Vel, conj. Or, either; even.

Velocitas, ātis, f., (velox.) Swift-ness, speed, nimbleness.

Velum, i, n. A veil, curtain; sail.

Velut, adv. As, like as; as if.

Venaticus, a, um, adj., (venor.) Of hunting; *canis venaticus*, a hound.

Venatorius, a, um, adj., (venor.) Of or pertaining to hunters.

Vendito, āre, āvi, ātum, (freq. vendo.) To set up to sale; set off, recommend; boast.

Vendo, ěre, ědi, ětum, (vaneo, do.) To sell, expose to sale.

Venenatus, a, um, adj. Infected with poison, envenomed; venomous, poisonous.

Venĕnum, i, n. A drug; poison; witchcraft.

Venerēus, a, um, adj., (Venus.) Belonging to Venus; venereal, fair.

Veneror, ari, atus sum, dep. To adore, reverence, worship, venerate, revere, show reverence to; pray reverently, beseech, beg, entreat, crave humbly.

Venia, æ, f. Leave, permission, *Them. x.*; favor, *Dion. ii.*; pardon.

Venio, ire, ěni, ěntum. To come; *usu*, happen.

Venor, āri, ātus, dep. To hunt, pursue.

Venter, ris, m. The belly, stomach.

Ventito, āre, āvi, ātum, (freq. venio.) To come often, to frequent; to haunt.

Ventus, i, m. The wind.

Venundo, āre, ědi, ātum, (venum, do.) To expose to sale, sell.

Venustus, a, um, adj., (Venus.) Comely, graceful; pleasant.

Ver, veris, n. The spring.

Verber, ěris, n., used in the sing only in the gen. and abl., but entire in the plur. A scourge; lash, blow.

Verbōsus, a, um, adj., (verbum.) Full of words, tedious, verbose.

Verbum, i, n. A word, saying; speech; *dare verba*, impose upon.

Vere, adv., (verus.) Indeed, verily, truly.

Vereor, ěri, itus sum, dep. To revere, reverence, *Att. xv.*; fear, dread, *Pelop. i.*

Vergo, ěre, —. To incline or lie towards, *Cim. ii.*; tend towards.

Veritas, ātis, f. Truth.

Vero, conj. But; truly, indeed.

Versor, āri, ātus sum, dep., (verto.) To be employed, be conversant, *Milt. viii.*; to be, *Them. viii.*; live, dwell, *Cat. i.*

Versura, æ, f., (verto.) A turning; changing of creditors, borrowing from one to pay another, *Att. ii.*; money thus borrowed.

Versus, ūs, m. A verse in poetry, poem; sentence or line in prose, *Epam. iv.*

Verto, ěre, ti, sum. To turn; overturn.

Verus, a, um, adj. True, real, sincere, just.

Vesperascens, tis, part., (vesper.) Drawing towards evening.

Vesperasco, ěre, āvi. To become evening; *Imp.*, evening draws near.

Vester, ra, rum, adj. pron. Your or yours.

Vestigium, i, n. The print of a foot, footstep; trace, track, vestige.

Vestimentum, i, n., (vestis.) A garment, any kind of clothing, raiment, apparel.

Vestio, ire, ěvi, ětum. To clothe, dress; cover.

Vestis, is, f. A garment, robe, vest.

Vestitus, ūs, m. Clothing, clothes

- dress, apparel, raiment; *fig.*, clothing, dress, vesture.
- Veterānus, a, um, adj.** Old, veteran; *subs.*, a veteran, old soldier.
- Veto, āre, āi, itum.** To forbid; hinder, prevent.
- Vetus, ēris, adj., comp. erior, sup. errimus.** Old, ancient.
- Vetustas, ātis, f.** Antiquity; old age; length of time.
- Vetustus, a, um, adj.** Old, ancient.
- Vexo, āre, āvi, ātum.** To disturb greatly, agitate; harass.
- Via, a, f.** A way, journey.
- Vicesimus, a, um, adj., (viginti.)** Twentieth.
- Vicies, adv., (viginti.)** Twenty times.
- Vicinitas, ātis, f., (vicinus.)** Neighborhood, nearness, vicinity; the people in the neighborhood, *Alc. x*.
- Victor, ōris, m., (vinco.)** A conqueror, victorious, *Ages. iv*.
- Victōria, a, f., (victor.)** Victory.
- Victus, a, um.** See *Vinco*.
- Victus, ūs, m., (vivo.)** Food, sustenance, victuals; manner of living, *Dion. iv*.
- Vicus, i, m.** A village; street.
- Video, ēre, īdi, īsum.** To see; perceive or understand; *pass.*, seem.
- Viduus, a, um, adj., (iduo, obs.)** Deprived, bereft of; *subst.*, *vidua*, a widow.
- Vigeo, ēre, ui, —.** To be fresh, strong, vigorous; flourish, prosper.
- Vigesimus.** See *Vicesimus*.
- Vigilantia, a, f., (vigilo.)** Watchfulness; vigilance, diligence, attention.
- Vigilia, a, f.** Watching, want of sleep; military watch or guard by night; sentinel, guard; vigilance. *Military watches were changed at the end of every three hours, the first commencing at six o'clock in*
- the evening, and the last terminating at six o'clock in the morning; hence, secundā vigiliā, at nine o'clock; tertiā vigiliā, at midnight, &c.*
- Viginti, pl. adj. indecl.** Twenty.
- Vigilo, āre, āvi, ātum.** To wake; want sleep; watch, be vigilant or attentive.
- Villa, a, f.** A farmhouse; manor, villa, country-house of an opulent citizen.
- Vincio, ire, nxi, nctum.** To bind, tie.
- Vinclum.** See *Vinculum*.
- Vinco, ēre, īci, ictum.** To conquer, vanquish, subdue.
- Vinctus, a, um.** See *Vincio*.
- Vinculum, i, n.** A band, chain; *pl.*, chains, imprisonment.
- Vindico, āre, āvi, ātum.** To avenge or revenge; defend, preserve; claim; *libertatem*, or *se in libertatem*, assert one's liberty.
- Vinea, a, f.** A vineyard; a shed or mantlet; a warlike machine made of wood and hurdles, covered with earth, raw hides, or any materials that could not easily be set on fire. *These vineæ were in assaults pushed forward on wheels; and the besiegers under them either worked the battering-ram, or undermined the walls.*
- Vinolentus, a, um, adj., (vinum.)** Addicted to the drinking of wine, drunken.
- Vinum, i, n.** Wine.
- Violatus.** See *Violo*.
- Violo, āre, āvi, ātum, (vis.)** To hurt, injure, violate.
- Vir, iri, m.** A man, husband.
- Vires.** See *Vis*.
- Virgo, īnis, f.** A virgin, maid, unmarried woman.
- Virgula, a, f., (dim. virga.)** A little rod, twig, sprig, *Thras. iv*
- Virilis, is, e, adj., (vir.)** Of a man; manly, active, brave.
- Viritim, adv., (vir)** Man by man



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

HISTORICAL AND GEOGRAPHICAL INDEX.

A.

- Acaruanes, um, m.**, the Acarnanians, or inhabitants of Acarnania.
- Acarnania, æ, f.**, a district of Epirus, in Græcia Propria, extending from the river Achelous, now called Aspro Potamo, to the Sinus Ambracius, the modern Gulf of Arta.
- Ace, es, Aco, or Acco**, called likewise Ptolemais, a town of Phœnicia, in Syria, on the eastern shore of the Levant; its modern name is Acre.
- Achèron, tis, m.**, a river in Thesprotia, a district of Epirus, which flows through the lake Acherusia, into a bay called Portus, or Sinus Glykys, *the sweet bay*, from the sweetness of its waters. Near this river was the lake Aornus, or Avernus, said to exhale a vapor so pestilential as to kill birds that attempted to fly over it. Hence Acheron and Avernus have been feigned by the poets as a river and lake of hell, and are used likewise to signify *hell* or *death*, *Dion. x.*
- Actæi, òrum, m.**, inhabitants of Attica, called anciently Acta.
- Adimantus, i, m.**, an Athenian general, chosen along with Thrasybulus as a colleague of Alcibiades in the Spartan war. He was defeated by the inhabitants of Cyme, whose lands he had ravaged, and compelled to return precipitately to his ships.
- Admētus, i, m.**, a king of the Molossians, at whose court Themistocles took refuge, when, after being banished by his countrymen, he was accused of an intention to betray them to the Persians.
- Adrumetum, or Hadrumetum, i, n.**, a town in Africa Propria, several miles to the east of Carthage.
- Ægæ, ãrum, or Edessa, æ, f.**, a city of Macedonia, where Philip was slain.
- Ægates, um, f.**, Ægades, or Ægusæ, three small islands opposite to Lilybæum *Marsalla*, a town and promontory in the west corner of Sicily.
- Ægos flumen**, in Greek Ægos Potamos, the goat's river, in the Thracian Chersonesus, at the mouth of which the Lacedæmonians, under Lysander, obtained a decisive victory over the Athenians, commanded by Philocles. This battle was fatal to Athenian liberty.

- Ægyptus*, *i*, *f.*, a celebrated kingdom in the northeast corner of Africa.
- Ægyptius*, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, Egyptian, of Egypt.
- Æmilius, Lucius Paulus*, a Roman consul, who, in opposition to his own judgment, was forced by the rashness of his colleague, Terentius Varro, into an engagement with Hannibal, at Cannæ. The defeat of the Romans was decisive, and Æmilius was slain. Another of the same name is said by Polybius to have been consul the year that Hannibal died.
- Æolia*, *a*, or *Æolis*, *idos*, *f.*, a country in Asia Minor, between Mysia and Ionia, bounded by the river Caicus (now *Grimaldi*) on the north, and by the Hermus (now *Sarabat*) on the south.
- Afer*, *ri*, *m.*, an African.
- Africa*, *a*, *f.*, Africa, one of the four divisions of the world, to the south of Europe, from which it is separated by the Mediterranean sea. The greater part of this continent lies within the tropics, and the immense deserts of sand in its interior, exposed to the rays of a vertical sun, are so hot as to be altogether intolerable. Comparatively little of this continent was known to the ancients; and though its coasts have been explored by the moderns, it seems to defy all the attempts of Europeans to penetrate its interior. Africa was divided by the ancients into nine districts,—Egypt; Cyrenaica, including Marmarica, now *Barca*; Regio Syrtica, or the countries between the Syrtes, afterwards called Tripolis, or Tripolitana, now *Tripoli*; Africa Propria, or the territory of Carthage, now *Tunis*; Numidia, now *Algiers*; Mauritania, now *Morocco* and *Fez*; Getulia, to the south of Mauritania; Libya, including the interior parts; and Ethiopia, the southern: of the last three divisions the boundaries were undetermined.
- Africānus*, *a*, *um*, *adj.*, belonging to Africa, African.
- Africānus*, *i*, *m.*, a title by which Publius Cornelius Scipio was distinguished as the conqueror of Hannibal; and Publius Æmilianus Scipio as the destroyer of Carthage.
- Agamemnon*, *ōnis*, *m.*, king of Argos and Mycenæ, brother of Menelaus, and commander-in-chief of the Greeks in the Trojan war. On his return from the conquest of Troy he was murdered by his wife, Clytemnestra, and her paramour, Ægisthus.
- Agestlāus*, *i*, *m.*, a Spartan king, who was recalled from pursuing his victories in Persia to oppose the Grecian states, whom the Persian gold had united against the Lacedæmonians. He at length succeeded in subduing them. He died on his return from Egypt, at the age of eighty.
- Agis*, *is*, *m.*, a king of Sparta, who distinguished himself in the war against Athens.
- Agnonides*, *is*, *m.*, a rhetorician of Athens, put to death for falsely accusing Phocion.
- Agrippa, Marcus Vipsanius*, a celebrated Roman general, attached to the cause of Augustus in the civil wars. He embellished Rome with some magnificent buildings, particularly the Pantheon.
- Albtinus*, *i*, *m.*, Aulus Posthumus, a Roman consul, (colleague of Lucullus,) who wrote the history of Rome in Greek.
- Alcibiādes*, *is*, *m.*, an Athenian, distinguished alike by his splendid talents, caprice, and want of principle: alternately the protector

and betrayer of his country, he showed himself qualified to be its greatest benefactor, or its most formidable enemy. Yet the ingratitude of his countrymen may serve as a faint apology for the aid which he sometimes gave to their adversaries. Of his talents a more striking proof could not be given than his excelling the natives of every country which he visited, even in those qualities for which they were most distinguished.

Alcæon, ðnis, m., son of Amphiaraus and Eriphyle; he slew his mother in revenge for her betraying the concealment of Amphiaraus to Polynices, when entering upon the Theban war.

Alexander, ri, m., Alexander the Great, son of Philip, king of Macedonia, conqueror of Greece and Asia; he died at Babylon, in the 32d year of his age, 326 years before the Christian era.

Alexander, ri, m., a tyrant of Pheræ, in Thessaly, who, contrary to the law of nations, threw Pelopidas into prison while ambassador at his court. He was murdered by his wife and her brothers.

Alexandria, æ, f., a city in Egypt, built by Alexander the Great.

Alpes, ium, f., the highest mountains in Europe, forming the northern wall of Italy, and stretching through Switzerland, the Tyrol, Piedmont, Savoy, and part of France. These mountains separated Italy from ancient Gaul and Germany.

Alpinus, a, um, adj., belonging to the Alps; Alpine.

Amphipolis, is, f., a city of Macedonia, situate on the river Strymon, on the confines of Thrace.

Amyntas, æ, m., a king of Macedonia, father of Philip, and grandfather of Alexander the Great.

Andocides, is, m., an Athenian orator, contemporary with Socrates.

Anicia, æ, f., the niece of Atticus, and wife of Servius Sulpicius.

Antigènes, is, m., one of Alexander's generals, and commander of the Macedonian phalanx.

Antigönus, i, m., one of Alexander's generals, who, after that conqueror's death, obtained the sovereignty of Pamphylia, Lycia, and Phrygia. He opposed Eumenes and Perdiccas, the former of whom he took prisoner, and ordered to be starved to death. At the age of eighty he took the field against Lysimachus and Seleucus, and fell in battle.

Antiöchus, i, m., a king of Syria, in whose court Hannibal took refuge when afraid of being given up by his countrymen to the Romans. At the instigation of that restless warrior, Antiochus undertook to invade Italy, but was speedily defeated by the Roman armies.

Antipäter, ris, or ri, m., one of Alexander's generals, whom he intrusted with the government of Macedonia during his absence: after the death of Alexander Macedonia fell to the lot of Antipater.

Antönius, i, m., Marcus, the devoted friend of Julius Cæsar, and the avenger of his death. Cicero, who had inveighed against his vices with great severity and eloquence, fell a victim to his resentment, when Antonius was associated in the triumvirate with Octavius and Lepidus. In the distribution which the triumviri made of the empire Antony obtained the government of the east. His insolent and dissolute behavior in Egypt provoked the enmity of Octavius, who defeated him in a great naval battle at Actium and Antony, returning to Egypt, killed himself.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



Artabānus, i, m., a Persian, uncle to Xerxes, whom he assassinated in the hope of mounting the throne. He was put to death, however, by Artaxerxes, the son of Xerxes.

Artabāxus, i, m., a son of Pharnaces, general in the army of Xerxes. He fled from Greece on the defeat of Mardonius.

Artaphernes, is, m., a Persian general, sent by Darius to invade Greece with a powerful army, and defeated at Marathon by Miltiades.

Artaxerxes, is, m., a king of Persia, who succeeded his father, Xerxes.

Artēmisium, i, n., a promontory on the northeast of the island of Eubœa.

Asia, æ, f., one of the four great continents of the world, inferior in extent to America, but exceeding both Europe and Africa taken together. Its length, from 26° E. Long. to 170° west of London, is 164 degrees, which may be computed at about 7,583 British miles. Its breadth, from 2° to 77° N. Lat., is about 5,250 miles. Asia is the most celebrated of the continents. It was here that the first man was placed by the hands of his Creator; it was here that God first promulgated his laws to mankind; and it was here that the Saviour of men passed the whole of his mortal life. Of this continent very vague ideas were entertained by the ancients, to whom not above one quarter of it appears to have been known. Its principal divisions were, Asia Minor; Colchis, Iberia, and Albania; Armenia; Syria; Arabia; Babylouia and Chaldea; Mesopotamia; Assyria; Media; Persia and Susiana; Parthia, Hyrcania, Margiana, Bactriana, and Sogdiana; India; and Scythia.

ASIA MINOR, a region of Asia, to the east of the Archipelago, now called Anatolia. It was not distinguished by the name of Asia Minor till about the middle ages.

Aspendus, i, f, a town of Pamphylia, in Asia Minor.

Aspendii, ōrum, m., inhabitants of Aspendus,—Aspendians.

Aspis, is, or idis, m., a satrap of Cataonia, who, having revolted from Artaxerxes, was reduced by Datames.

Astu, n. ind., the city; a name given by way of eminence to the city of Athens.

Athamānes, um, m., a people of Epirus, near Acarnania and Ætolia.

Athēnæ, ārum, f., the capital of Attica, and the most celebrated city of ancient Greece for external elegance, and for the ingenuity of its inhabitants, and their proficiency in polite learning, science, and arts.

Athēnienses, ium, m., Athenians; inhabitants of Athens.

Athēniensis, is, e, adj., Athenian; of Athens.

Attica, æ, f., a country of Greece, situated on the western shore of the Archipelago, and from its maritime situation called likewise Acte, or the coast. It was about fifty miles in length from Eleusis to Suvium.

Atticus, a, um, adj., Attic; of Attica.

Atticus, i, m., a name given to Titus Pomponius, a Roman knight from his long residence in Athens.

Aulus, i, m., a prænomen common among the Romans, as Aulus Torquatus, Aulus Gellius, &c.

- Aurelius, i, m.*, L. Cotta, a Roman consul in the time of Hannibal.
Automatia, æ, f., *Αυτοματία*, the goddess of Fortune, or the temple of that goddess.
Autophrādātes, is, m., a general of the Persian monarch Artaxerxes.

B.

- Babylon, ōnis, f.*, the capital of Chaldea, and long the most celebrated city in the world. The river Euphrates flowed through the middle of it from north to south. Scarce a vestige of it now remains
Bæbius, i, m., M. Tamphilus, a Roman consul.
Bagæus, i, m., the name of one of the assassins sent by Pharnabazus to dispatch Alcibiades.
Balbus, i, m., Lucius Cornelius, a friend of Atticus.
Barcas, æ, m., the surname of Hamilcar, son of Hannibal.
Bithyni, ōrum, m., Bithynians; inhabitants of Bithynia.
Bithynia, æ, f., a country of Asia Minor, extending along the south of the Euxine Sea, from the Thracian Bosphorus (Straits of Constantinople) to the river Parthenius, now called Bartin.
Bæōtia, æ, f., a country of Greece, having Attica and Megaris on the east, and extending from the Euripus to the Corinthian Gulf. It was covered with a thick atmosphere, which was supposed to render the inhabitants dull and stupid. The energy displayed by the Bæotians, under Epaminondas and Pelopidas, was a sufficient refutation of that opinion.
Bæoticus, a, um, adj., of Bæotia, Bæotian.
Bæōtii, ōrum, m., inhabitants of Bæotia, Bæotians.
Borni, ōrum, m., a castle in Chersonesus.
Brutus, i, m., the name of an illustrious Roman family, the first of whom, Lucius Junius, having obtained the name of Brutus from his affecting idiocy to escape the tyranny of Tarquin the Proud, became afterwards the avenger of Lucretia and the parent of Roman liberty. Marcus Brutus, many centuries after, inheriting his great progenitor's passion for liberty, was the chief conspirator against Julius Cæsar, who aspired to sovereign power. After the murder of Cæsar he was defeated by Antony, in the battle of Philippi, and, in despair of his country's freedom, killed himself.
Byzantium, i, n., a city in Thrace, now called Constantinople, from Constantine the Great, who transferred thither from Rome the seat of empire, A. D. 330. It is now the capital of the Turkish empire.
Byzantii, orum, m., the inhabitants of Byzantium.
Byzia, æ, f., a small fort in Thrace.

C.

- Cadmæa, æ, f.*, the citadel of Thebes, built by Cadmus.
Cadusii, ōrum, m., a people of Asia, situated between Pontus and the Caspian Sea.
Cæcilius, i, m., a Roman knight, uncle to Atticus.
Cæsar, Æris, m., the surname of the Julian family at Rome. After being dignified by Julius Cæsar, who was the founder of the im-

perial government, it became the surname of the succeeding emperors and their heirs apparent.

Cæsariānus, a, um, adj., of Cæsar.

Caius, i, m., a common prænomen among the ancient Romans.

Cælidius, i, m., Lucius Julius, a contemporary and friend of Atticus, eminent for his wealth, virtues, learning, and poetical genius.

Callias, æ, m., a rich Athenian, who married the sister of Cimon.

Callistrātes, is, m., a crafty and unprincipled Athenian, who, under pretence of hospitality, ordered Dion, of Syracuse, to be murdered.

Calliphron, ðnis, m., a man by whom Epaminondas was taught to dance.

Callistrātus, i, m., an eloquent Athenian, who was sent as ambassador to Arcadia, at the same time with Epaminondas, while each of them sought for his own state the alliance of the Arcadians.

Camillus, i, m., Lucius Furius, a celebrated Roman general, who, after several splendid victories, had been banished by his ungrateful countrymen. During his exile, while Rome was besieged by Brennus, the Gaul, and the Romans were submitting to ignominious terms of accommodation, Camillus, arriving with an army, defeated the barbarians and delivered the city.

Camissares, is, m., father of Datames, the Carian.

Cannæ, ærum, f., a city of Apulia, famous for the fourth and greatest of the victories which Hannibal gained over the Romans, who were commanded by Terentius Varro and Paulus Æmilius.

Cannensis, is, e, adj., of Cannæ.

Capitōlium, i, n., the capitol of Rome, a celebrated temple of Jupiter, built on the Tarpeian hill. In digging the foundation, the head of a man named Tulus is said to have been found, bleeding afresh; hence it was called Capitolium, as if *caput Toli*.

Cappāddōcia, æ, f. An extensive country of Asia, having Phrygia on the west, and Armenia on the east. This country was bequeathed by Alexander to Eumenes. On the extinction of the royal family, the Romans offered the Cappadocians a republican government, which they refused to accept. The inhabitants were called Syri by the Greeks; and, as the Romans procured most of their slaves from Cappadocia, Syrus is often put for the name of a slave.

Cappādox, ðcis, m. or f., a Cappadocian, or inhabitant of Cappadocia. A river in Cappadocia.

Captiāni, ðrum, a people of Asia, (probably of Asia Minor,) whose situation is unknown to geographers.

Cepus, æ, f., an ancient town of Campania, near Naples, situated in the middle of a beautiful plain, about two miles and a half from the Volturno. It was a place of great magnificence and luxury. The troops of Hannibal having spent the winter here, after the battle of Cannæ, became so enervated, that they never after engaged the Romans without being defeated.

Car, æris, m., a Carian, an inhabitant of Caria.

Cardāces, ium, m., a kind of soldiers among the Persians.

Cardia, æ, f., a city of Thrace.

Cardiānus, a, um, adj., of Cardia.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- Ceraunus, i, m.**, a surname of Ptolemy II., signifying *thunder*, and expressive of his boldness.
- Cethægus, i, m.**, Publius Cornelius, a Roman consul.
- Chabrias, æ, m.**, a celebrated Athenian general, who signalized himself by supporting the Boeotians against Agesilaus, and by the conquest of Cyprus.
- Chalcioecus, i, m.**, a brazen temple of Minerva, in Lacedæmon, in which Pausanias sought refuge from the just indignation of his countrymen. See *Pausanias*.
- Chalcis, idis, f.**, now called Egripo, the chief town of the island Eubœa.
- Chaonia, æ, f.**, a division of Epirus.
- Chaones, um, m.**, the inhabitants of Chaonia.
- Chares, etis, an** Athenian general, contemporary with Chabrias.
- Charon, onis, a** Theban, who received into his house Pelopidas, and his patriotic friends, when they returned from exile to emancipate their country from tyranny.
- Chersonesus, i, f.**, a peninsula of Thrace, formed by the bay of Melas and the Propontis, (sea of Marmora.) This peninsula extended about fifty miles in length. Other peninsulæ are likewise distinguished by the name of Chersonesus, as the *Chersonesus Aurea*. MALACCA; *Chersonesus Cimbrica*, JUTLAND; *Chersonesus Taurica*, CRIM TARTARY.
- Chios, or us, i, f.**, Scio, an island in the Ægean Sea, between Lesbos and Samos, about 125 miles in circumference, famous for its wine and beautiful marble.
- Cicero, onis, m.**, (1,) the most eloquent and accomplished of the Romans, was born at Arpinum, a town of the Volsci, in Latium. By suppressing, while consul, the dangerous conspiracy of Catiline, he merited the appellation of *father of his country*. After the ruin of Roman liberty, he was proscribed by the Triumviri, at the desire of Mark Antony, against whose vices he had inveighed with great severity in those celebrated orations called his *Philippics*. He was killed by the soldiers of Antony, who, in brutal triumph, ordered his head and right hand to be fixed up in the Forum, where his eloquence had so often been the protection of the innocent and the terror of the guilty. His splendid orations, and his voluminous writings on rhetoric and philosophy, comprehending, and finely illustrating all the science of the times, entitle him to the first rank among Roman authors, and will remain imperishable monuments of his unrivalled genius and erudition. (2,) Quintus, brother of M. Cicero.
- Cilices, um, m.**, inhabitants of Cilicia.
- Cilicia, æ, f.**, a country of Asia Minor, on the coast of the Mediterranean, north from Cyprus, south from Mount Taurus, and west from the Euphrates. It was divided into three districts, Cilicia Aspera, or Tracheotis; Cilicia Campestris, or Pedias; and Cilicia Propria. It was enclosed by mountains, which had only a few narrow passes, called Pylæ, or gates.
- Cimon, onis, m.**, an Athenian general, son of Miltiades, renowned for his valor and his liberality to his fellow-citizens. On one day he defeated the Persian fleet, taking two hundred ships, and totally

- routed their army by land. He died in the fifty-first year of his age, while besieging Citium a town of Cyprus.
- Cinna, æ, m.**, Lucius Cornelius, a Roman general, the contemporary and rival of Sylla. Having been banished by Octavius for attempting to free the fugitive slaves, he joined Marius, and re-entering Rome with thirty legions, deluged the city with blood. He was assassinated by one of his own officers at Ancona, while preparing for hostilities against Sylla.
- Cinnānus, a, um, adj.**, belonging to Cinna.
- Citium, i, n.**, now Cite, a town of Cyprus.
- Clastidium, i, n.**, SCHIATEZZO, a town of Liguria, or Genoa.
- Claudius, i, m.**, Marcus, a Roman consul in the time of Hannibal.
- Cleon, tis, m.**, an orator of Halicarnassus, who, in an oration which he composed for Lysander, hinted the propriety of making the kingdom of Sparta elective.
- Clineas, æ, m.**, an Athenian, father of Alcibiades.
- Cnidus, i, f.**, a town of Caria, in Asia Minor.
- Colōnæ, ārum, f.**, a town of Troas in Asia Minor.
- Conon, ōnis, m.**, an Athenian general, son of Timotheus. Having been defeated in a naval battle by Lysander, at Ægos Potamos, he retired in voluntary exile to the court of Artaxerxes, king of Persia, by whose assistance he was enabled to free his country from slavery. Being betrayed by a Persian, he was thrown into prison, where he died.
- Corcyra, æ, f.**, Corfu, an island in the Ionian Sea, separated from Epirus by a narrow strait. It is ninety-seven miles in length.
- Corcyræi, ōrum, m.**, inhabitants of Corcyra.
- Corcyræus, a, um, adj.**, of Corcyra.
- Corinthus, i, f.**, anciently called Ephyra, the capital of Achaia Propria, was situated between the Sinus Corinthiacus (Gulf of Lepanto) and the Sinus Saronicus, (Gulf of Egina.) Corinth was taken and burnt by Mummius, the Roman consul, B. C. 147, and rebuilt by Julius Cæsar, who sent thither a colony of freedmen.
- Corinthius, a, um, adj.**, of Corinth.
- Corōnæa, æ, f.**, a town of Bœotia, celebrated for the defeat of the Athenians and their allies by Agesilaus.
- Cotys, i, m.**, a king of Thrace, whose daughter was married to Iphicrates.
- Cratērus, i, m.**, a favorite general of Alexander the Great, whose life he wrote. On the partition of Alexander's dominions, after his death, Greece and Epirus were allotted to Craterus. He fell in a battle against Eumenes, in Asia, B. C. 328.
- Creta, æ, f.**, CANDIA, an island in the Mediterranean, to the southwest of the Archipelago. It is two hundred and seventy miles in length, and fifty in breadth, abounding in mountains covered with wood, having fertile valleys interspersed. This island is said to have contained, in ancient times, a hundred cities.
- Cretenses, ium, m.**, the inhabitants of Crete.
- Crimessus, i, m.**, a river of Sicily, called likewise Crimissus, or Crinissus, now *Caltabellota*.
- Crithôte, es, f.**, called likewise Erchtho, a town of the Thracian Chersonesus, situated on the Hellespont.

- Critias, es, m.**, the chief of the thirty tyrants of Athens. He fell in a battle with Thrasybulus, the asserter of his country's freedom, B. C. 403.
- Cyclādes, um, f.**, islands in the Ægean Sea, so called from a Greek word, signifying a circle, because they lay in a circular form round Delos.
- Cyme, es, f.**, a city of Æolia, in Asia Minor, situated on the Gulf of Smyrna. Its modern name is Foia, or Fochia.
- Cyprii, orum, m.**, inhabitants of Cyprus.
- Cyprus, i, f.**, an island in the eastern extremity of the Mediterranean, one hundred and fifty miles long and seventy broad. This island was sacred to Venus.
- Cyrēnæ, arum, f.**, a celebrated city in the province of Cyrenaica, in Africa. It was founded by a colony of Greeks from the island Thera, and was situated about eleven miles from the sea.
- Cyrenæi, orum, m.**, inhabitants of Cyrenæ.
- Cyrus, i, m., Major**, king of the Persians, and son of Cambyses and Mandane. He defeated his grandfather Astyages, whose kingdom (Media) he rendered tributary to Persia. He conquered Cræsus, king of Lydia, invaded Assyria, and took its capital (Babylon) by turning the course of the Euphrates. He was at last defeated by Tomyris, queen of the Massagetæ, who cut off his head, and threw it into a vessel filled with human blood, exclaiming, "Now satiate thyself with human blood, for which thou hast ever thirsted."—B. C. 532.
- Cyrus, i, m., Minor**, the brother of Artaxerxes, king of Persia, whom, with the assistance of the Greeks, he attempted to dethrone. The brothers met at the head of their respective armies, and rushing furiously against each other, Cyrus was slain, B. C. 403.
- Cyzicus, i, f.**, a city of Mysia, in Asia Minor, on the Propontis, or sea of Marmora.
- Cyzicenus, a, um, adj.**, of Cyzicus.

D.

- Damon, onis, m.**, a poet and musician of Athens, the intimate friend of Pericles.
- Darius, i, m.**, son of Hystaspes, was raised to the throne of Persia, after the murder of Smerdis. He provoked the enmity of the Greeks by attacking the Ionians, and particularly of the Athenians, by sheltering their exiled tyrant Hippias. Stimulated to revenge by their opposition, he resolved to carry the war into the heart of their country. His first invading army, commanded by Mardonius, was destroyed by the Thracians. He then sent a more formidable army, under the command of Datis and Artaphernes, who were defeated by Miltiades, in the celebrated battle of Marathon. He was preparing to revenge in person this severe blow, when he died, B. C. 487, bequeathing to his son Xerxes his revenge against the Greeks.
- Datānes, is, m.**, an able general of Artaxerxes, king of Persia, being rendered obnoxious to his sovereign by the intrigues of his enemies at court, took up arms in his own defence. He was murdered by



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



roused their fellow-citizens to oppose them. Demosthenes, that he might not fall into their hands, swallowed poison, in the sixtieth year of his age, B. C. 324.

Dercyllus, i, m., a governor of Attica under Antipater.

Diana, æ, f., the daughter of Jupiter and Latona, and twin-sister of Apollo. She was the goddess of woods and of hunting. As Apollo presided over the day, and in that capacity was distinguished under the name of Phœbus, or Sol, so Diana ruled in the heavens by night, and was then distinguished by the name of Luna. Her empire extended even to the infernal abodes, where she was known by the name of Hecate. Hence she is called by the poets, *tergemina, diva triformis*. Her statues were generally erected where three ways met; from which circumstance she sometimes received the appellation of Trivia. She is represented as a tall beautiful virgin, with a bow or javelin in her right hand, and a quiver on her shoulder, chasing deer or other wild animals.

Dion, ònis, m., a historian who wrote a history of Persia, in the reign of Alexander the Great.

Diomedon, ontis, m., a native of Cyzicus, who attempted to bribe Epaminondas.

Dion, ònis, m., a Syracusan, son of Hipparinus, nearly related to the two tyrants of Syracuse, Dionysius the elder, and the younger. He was a scholar, and ardent admirer of Plato, whom, at his desire, Dionysius invited to his court. Having become obnoxious to the tyrant, he was banished to Corinth, where he collected a powerful army, and was soon able to dethrone Dionysius. He was soon afterwards betrayed and assassinated by one of his intimate acquaintances, named Callicrates, or Callipus, in the fifty-fifth year of his age. His death was universally lamented by the Syracusans, who raised a monument to his memory.

Dionysius, i, m., (1,) or the elder, a Syracusan, son of Hermocrates. Having signalized himself in the wars which the Syracusans carried on against the Carthaginians, he became very popular with the army, and availed himself of the power which he had thus acquired, to establish himself in the sovereignty. His cruelty rendered him odious to his subjects, of whom he became so suspicious as to be in perpetual alarm. Among other precautions which he used to secure himself against their machinations, he caused a subterraneous cave to be formed in a rock, in the shape of a human ear, which measured eighty feet in height, and two hundred and fifty in length.—Sounds uttered in this cave were all conveyed to one common tympanum, which communicated with an adjoining room, where Dionysius spent the most of his time to hear what was said by the unhappy victims of his suspicion, whom he had confined in the apartments above. This cave was called the ear of Dionysius. The artists who were employed in building it are said to have been put to death by order of the tyrant, lest they should reveal to what purposes a work of such uncommon construction was to be appropriated. He died in the sixty-third year of his age, B. C. 368, after a reign of thirty-eight years.

Dionysius, i, m., (2,) the son of the elder Dionysius, succeeded his

father as tyrant of Syracuse. With even greater cruelty than that of his father, he possessed very inferior abilities. By the advice of Dion, he became the pupil of Plato, whom he invited to his court; but when the philosopher advised him to restore the liberty of his subjects, he was so offended, that he caused him to be seized and sold as a slave. The popularity of Dion exciting his suspicion, he caused him to be banished; but that nobleman collecting an army in Greece, soon returned and dethroned the tyrant. After the assassination of Dion, the tyrant was restored; but had not long enjoyed his triumph, when he was again expelled from Syracuse by Timoleon, the Corinthian. He afterwards supported himself at Corinth by keeping a school. He is said to have died of joy, on hearing that a tragedy of his composition had been rewarded with a prize.

Dionysius, i, m., (3,) a musician of Thebes, by whom Epaminondas was instructed.

Dodona, æ, f., the principal town of Molossis, a district of Epirus; it was situated at the foot of Mount Tomarus, and was famous for the temple and oracle of Jupiter, the most ancient in Greece. From a large grove of oaks in the neighborhood, oracles were uttered, sometimes by the trees, and sometimes by pigeons.

Dolopes, um, m., a people of Thessaly.

Demitius, i, m., Cneius Ænobarbus, a Roman consul, who was in office when Atticus died.

Drusilla, æ, f., Livia Drusilla, the daughter of Lucius Drusus Calidianus. She was given in marriage to Tiberius Claudius Nero, by whom she had two sons, Tiberius and Drusus. In the civil war between Antony and Augustus, her husband espoused the cause of Antony; and while Drusilla was fleeing from the danger which threatened Tiberius, she was seen by Augustus, who was so struck with her beauty that he resolved to marry her. He accordingly divorced his wife Scribonia; and as he had no male progeny of his own, he adopted the two sons of Livia, by Tiberius. In her elevation she conducted herself with cruelty and ingratitude towards the family of Augustus; and is even charged with having murdered the emperor himself, to hasten the elevation of Tiberius, her son. The undutiful conduct of Tiberius was a just punishment for her crime. She died in the eighty-sixth year of her age, A. D. 29.

E.

Elis, is, or idis, f., a district of Peloponnesus; and likewise the name of its principal city.

Elpenice, es, f., the daughter of Miltiades, married first to her brother Cimon, and afterwards to Callias.

Emphylætus, i, m., an Athenian, the friend of Phocion.

Ennius, i, m., a native of Rudia, near Tarentum, in Calabria. He fixed his residence in Rome, where his genius and learning procured him the privileges of a citizen. He was the first eminent poet at Rome. His verses, though rude and unpolished, have often great vigor; and Virgil has not disdained to adopt many of them into his own poems. Ennius was the intimate friend of Cato

and of Scipio Africanus. He died of the gout, in the seventieth year of his age, about 169 years before the Christian era.

Epaminondas, æ, m., a native of Thebes, in Bœotia; one of the most accomplished and able generals of antiquity. He co-operated with Pelopidas, in rescuing his country from the domination of the Lacedæmonians; and being united with that patriotic leader in the command of the Theban army, he defeated the Lacedæmonians, under their king Cleombrotus, in the memorable battle of Leuctra. After this victory he conducted his army to the Peloponnesus, and made the Spartans tremble for the safety of their city. In a subsequent campaign he defeated the united forces of the Lacedæmonians, Athenians, and their allies, in the battle of Mantinea. This was the termination of his illustrious career. Being mortally wounded with a javelin, the head of which remained in his breast, and which, he knew, could not be extracted without occasioning his immediate death, he survived only till he was assured that his men had gained the victory, and till he saw his shield brought back safe, then exclaiming,—“I have lived long enough, for I die unconquered,” he drew the javelin from his breast, and immediately expired, B. C. 365. With Epaminondas the glory of Thebes rose and fell.

Ephēsus, i, f., a city of Ionia, in Asia Minor, celebrated for the temple of Diana, one of the seven wonders of the world. This temple was 425 feet long, and 200 feet wide. The roof was supported by 127 superb pillars, each 60 feet high, said to have been placed there by as many kings. This celebrated edifice was not completed till 220 years after its foundation. It was burnt by Eratosthratus, on the same night that Alexander the Great was born, but rose from its ashes in renewed splendor. The town Aiosaluc now occupies the site of Ephesus, of which scarce a vestige remains.

Epirōta, æ, or es, æ, m., a native of Epirus.

Epirōticus, a, um, adj., belonging to Epirus.

Epirus, i, f., a country in the west of Greece, on the coast of the Ionian sea. This country was famous for horses.

Eretria, æ, f., a city of Eubœa, on the Euripus.

Eretriensis, is, e, adj., of Eretria.

Erichthōnis, is, f., more properly called Crithote, a town of the Thracian Chersonese, on the coast of the Hellespont.

Eryx, ycis, m., a mountain of Sicily, on the top of which was a temple sacred to Venus, who is thence called Erycina. On the side of the mountain there was a strong town of the same name.

Etruria, æ, f., Tuscany, a district of Italy, of which the Tiber was the southern boundary.

Evagōras, æ, m., a native of Cyprus, who, having been deprived of his paternal dominions by the Persian monarch Artaxerxes, applied for succor to the Athenians. They sent Chabrias to his assistance; and Evagoras was not only reinstated in his possessions, but, by his talents and activity, made himself master of Salamis, and of the greater part of the island of Cyprus. Artaxerxes, however, sent against him an overwhelming army; and after several defeats, he was obliged to resign all his other possessions, re-



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

and Holland ; *Britannia*, Britain ; *Hibernia*, Ireland ; *Hispania*, Spain and Portugal ; *Italia*, Italy ; *Corsica* ; *Sardinia* ; *Sicilia* ; and the *Baleares*, Majorca, Minorca, and Ivica.

Europæus, æ, um, adj., European, belonging to Europe.

Eurybiādes, is, m., a king of Sparta, who commanded the Lacedæmonian army when Themistocles commanded the Athenians, during the invasion of Xerxes.

Eurydice, es, f., the wife of Amyntas, king of Macedonia, and mother of Perdiccas and Philip.

Eurysthēnes, is, m., a Lacedæmonian, a descendant of Hercules

F.

Fabiānus, æ, um, adj., of Fabius.

Fabius, i, m., the name of a patrician family in Rome, illustrious for their heroic virtues, and for the important services which they rendered to their country. Quintus Fabius Maximus was appointed dictator to oppose Hannibal ; and by his caution and skilfully watching the motions of his enemy, often thwarted his measures and checked his progress. He died in the 100th year of his age, after having been five times consul, and twice honored with a triumph.

Falernus, æ, um, adj., Falernian ;—*ager*, a district at the foot of Mount Massicus, in Campania, celebrated for its wine.

Feretrius, i, m., a surname of Jupiter, (a feriendo,) given to him by Romulus, who had been enabled, through the aid of that god, to conquer his enemies. Romulus built a temple to Jupiter Feretrius, to which the *spolia opima* were always carried.

Flaccus, i, m., Lucius Valerius, a Roman patrician, who was Cato's colleague in the censorship.

Fleminius, i, m., Caius, a Roman consul, of a rash and impetuous disposition, who was defeated by Hannibal, near the lake of Thrasymenus, and perished in the engagement.

Flemintinus, i, m., a Roman consul, sent as ambassador to the court of Prusias, king of Bithynia, to demand that Hannibal, who had fled for refuge to Prusias, might be delivered up to the Romans.

Flavius, ii, m., Caius, a Roman, who was a friend of Brutus.

Fregella, arum, f., a city of the Volsci, in Latium, on the Liris.

Fulvia, æ, f., a Roman lady, who was first the wife of the tribune Clodius, next of Curio, and afterwards of Mark Antony. She was divorced by Antony that he might marry Cleopatra. When she repaired to him in the East, his coldness and indifference broke her heart.

Furius, i, m., L. Purpureo, a Roman consul in the time of Hannibal.

G.

Galba, æ, m., Servius, a Roman orator. During his prætorship he plundered Lusitania, and, being accused by M. Cato, escaped only by producing his sons to the Roman people, and imploring their protection in the most abject manner.

Gallia, æ, f., Gaul ; a large division of ancient Europe, comprehend-

ing the modern countries of France, the Netherlands, Holland, Switzerland, Tyrol, and Italy, north of the Po. Gaul was divided by the Romans into *Gallia Transalpina*, or *Ulterior*, Farther Gaul, or Gaul beyond the Alps; and *Gallia Cisalpina*, or *Citerior*, Hither Gaul, or Gaul on this side of the Alps, in regard to Rome. Hither Gaul was also called *Gallia Togata*, because the inhabitants were admitted to the privilege of Roman citizens, and wore the toga, the peculiar dress of the Romans. Farther Gaul was called *Comata*, from the natives wearing their hair long; and the southern part of it *Braccata*, from the use of *braccæ*, breeches or trousers, which did not form a part of the Roman dress. Gaul was called by the Greeks Galatia, and the inhabitants Galatæ.

Gallus, *i, m.*, a Gaul, an inhabitant of Gaul.

Gardætes, *um, m.*, the same as the *Cardaces*. See *Cardaces*.

Gellius, *i, m.*, Quintus Canius, the contemporary and intimate of Atticus. In favor to Atticus, Gellius was exempted by Antony from the proscriptions of the triumvirate.

Geminus, *i, m.*, Cneius Servilius, a Roman, who fell in a battle against Hannibal, the year after he had been consul.

Germânia, *e, f.*, Germany, a large country in Europe. Ancient Germany extended from the Rhine to the Vistula, and from the Danube to the Baltic; so that its boundaries were very different from those of modern Germany, which has the German ocean, Denmark, and the Baltic, on the north; Prussia, part of Poland, and Hungary, on the east; Switzerland and the Alps on the south; and France and the Netherlands on the west.

Golônæ, or *Colônæ*, *arum, f.*, a town of Mysia, on the Asiatic shore of the Hellespont, opposite to the island of Tenedos.

Gongylus, *i, m.*, an Eretrian, sent by Pausanias with a letter to the king of Persia.

Gortynii, *orum m.*, the inhabitants of Gortynia, a city of Crete.

Gracchus, *i, m.*, the name of several noble Romans. Tiberius and Caius, the sons of Sempronius, having espoused the cause of the people against the Patricians, and endeavored to limit, by an agrarian law, the property of individuals to five hundred acres, were both cut off by the Patricians. Tiberius was killed in a tumult by Scipio Nasica; and Caius, about eleven years afterwards, by Opimus, the consul.

Gracchus, *T. Sempronius*, a Roman consul, slain by Hannibal in an ambuscade.

Græcia, *e, f.*, Greece, a celebrated country in the east of Europe, now forming part of Turkey. The principal divisions of Greece were, *Græcia Propria*, Peloponnesus, Macedonia, Thessaly, and Epirus. *Græcia Propria* contained the districts of Attica, Megaris, Phocis, Bœotia, Locris, Doris, and Ætolia.

Græcus, *a, um, adj.*, belonging to Greece, Greek.

Græius, *a, um, adj.*, Grecian, of or pertaining to Greece.

Gruxium, *i, n.*, a fort in Phrygia.

H.

Haliartus, *i, f.*, a considerable city of Bœotia, situated at the foot of a mountain, near the small river Parmessus. It was destroyed by the Romans in the war with Perseus.

Halicarnassus, *s, um, adj.*, of Halicarnassus.

Halicarnassus, *i, f.*, the principal city of Caria, the birthplace of the historians Herodotus and Dionysius; celebrated for the monument of Mausolus, erected by his queen Artemisia, and reckoned one of the wonders of the world.

Hamilcar, *aris, m.*, a Carthaginian general, father of Hannibal, opposed to the Romans in the first Punic war.

Hammon, *onis, m.*, the name by which Jupiter was distinguished in Lybia. The oracle of Jupiter Hammon, in the Lybian desert, was one of the most celebrated in the world. Jupiter was there represented under the form of a ram.

Hannibal, *alis, m.*, a celebrated Carthaginian general, son of Hamilcar, and the most inveterate and determined enemy that ever opposed the Romans. After defeating in succession their ablest generals, and carrying terror to the gates of Rome, he led his army into winter-quarters, at Capua, where they were enervated by the luxuries of the place. The Romans, thus relieved from their fears for the safety of the capital, sent an army into Africa, under Scipio; and Hannibal, recalled to defend his countrymen, was now doomed to defeat and disaster in his turn. After the conclusion of the war, he was obliged to flee from his country to escape being delivered up into the hands of the Romans: he was persecuted from place to place; and at length, while at the court of Prusias, he terminated his life by poison, when his enemies were in the act of surrounding his house, B. C. 184.

Hasdrubal, or *Asdrubal*, *alis, m.*, a Carthaginian general, son-in-law of Hamilcar, distinguished himself in the Numidian war, and laid the foundation of New Carthage, in Spain.—A Carthaginian general, the son of Hamilcar. He was defeated and slain by the consuls, M. Livius Salinator and Claudius Nero, while he was hastening from Spain with a large reinforcement for his brother Hannibal.

Hellespontus, *i, m.*, now called the Dardanelles, the narrow strait between the Ægean sea, *Archipelago*, and the Propontis, *sea of Marmora*. This strait is about sixty miles long, in a winding course; its breadth is, at an average, about three miles, but where narrowest, it is somewhat less than one mile. The name of Hellespontus is likewise given to the country along the Asiatic coast of the strait.

Helotes, *æ, m.*, an inhabitant of Helos, a town of Laconia. In a war with Sparta, this town was destroyed and its inhabitants reduced to slavery. Their posterity continued, under the name of Helots, the public slaves of Sparta:—a Helot, a Spartan slave.

Helvius, *ii, m.*, Caius, a Roman, colleague with Cato in the ædileship

Hephæstio, *onis, m.*, the most intimate friend of Alexander the Great, whom he accompanied in all his conquests, and by whom he was



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



set on fire. After his death he was admitted into heaven as a god, and received in marriage Hebe, the goddess of youth.

Hicetas. See *Iceles*.

Hippiasus, *i*, *m.*, a Syracusan grandee, the father of Dion.—A son of Dionysius the elder.

Hippo, *osis*, *m.*, a seaport town of Numidia, near Bona, in the modern territory of Algiers.

Hipponicus, *i*, *m.*, an Athenian, the father-in-law of Alcibiades.

Hispania, *e*, *f.*, Spain, a large country in the southwest of Europe. It is situated between 36° and 44° north lat.; and between 10° west, and 3° east long.; being about 700 miles long, and 500 miles broad. It is separated from France by the Pyrenees; in all other parts it is surrounded by the Atlantic and the Mediterranean. Spain was divided by the Romans into Hispania Citerior and Ulterior, Hither and Farther Spain. Augustus divided it into three parts, Tarraconensis, Bætica, and Lusitania. Tarraconensis comprehended all the north of Spain, from the Pyrenees to the mouth of the Douro. The southern division was called Bætica, from Bætis, the Guadalquivir, its principal river; the western region, comprehending Portugal, was called Lusitania.

Histiæus, *i*, *m.*, a native of Miletus, a colleague of Miltiades in the command of the army which Darius, when setting out on his expedition against Scythia, left to guard his bridge over the Danube.

Homerus, *i*, *m.*, the first and greatest of epic poets, supposed to have lived upwards of nine hundred years before the birth of Christ. The place of his nativity is unknown; not fewer than seven illustrious cities contended for that honor, viz., Athens, Argos, Rhodes, Salamis, Smyrna, Chios, and Colophon. His two principal poems are the Iliad, in which he describes the war against Troy; and the Odyssey, in which he relates the wanderings of the Grecian adventurers, and chiefly of Ulysses, in their return home after Troy had fallen.

Hortensius, *i*, *m.*, *Q.*, a celebrated Roman orator, the contemporary, the rival, yet the friend of Cicero.

Hystaspes, *is*, *m.*, a noble Persian, father of king Darius.

I.

Iceles, *e*, *m.*, a person who obtained the supreme power at Syracuse after the death of Dionysius. He was conquered by Timoleon.

Ionæ, *um*, *m.*, Ionians, inhabitants of Ionia.

Ionia, *e*, *f.*, a country in the west of Asia Minor, on the shore of the Ægean sea, having Mysia on the north and Caria on the south.

Iphicratensis, *is*, *e*, *adj.*, of or pertaining to Iphicrates.

Iphicrætes, *is*, *m.*, an Athenian general, who distinguished himself by the improvements which he introduced into military discipline, and by his successes against the Thracians and Lacedæmonians.

Ismenias, *e*, *m.*, a Theban, who, along with Pelopidas, was taken prisoner by Alexander, tyrant of Pheræ.

Ister, *ri*, *m.*, the name which the Danube assumes near its mouth. This river, the largest in Europe, rises in Suabia, and flowing

through Austria, Hungary, and Tartary, falls into the Euxine, or Black sea, after a course of more than 1,300 miles.

Italia, æ, f., a celebrated country in the south of Europe, bounded on the north by Switzerland and Germany, on the northwest by France, and surrounded on its other sides by the Mediterranean and the Adriatic, or the Gulf of Venice. It is about 600 miles in length, and 400 at its greatest breadth; being situated between 38° and 47° north lat., and between 6° and 19° east long. from London. It was known to the ancients by a variety of names, *Ausonia, Ænotria, Saturnia, &c.*; and was called by the Greeks *Hesperia*, because it lay west of them. Before the time of Augustus, that part of Italy to the north of Macra and the Rubicon, was called Gallia Cisalpina, and was divided by the Po into two parts, called Cispadana and Transpadana. The principal districts of Italy Proper were *Etruria, Umbria, Picenum, Latium*, or the district of Rome; *Campania, Samnium, Apulia, Calabria, Lucania*, and *Bruttii*. The southern part of Italy was colonized by Greeks, and was hence called Magna Græcia.

Italicus, a, um, adj., of Italy, Italian.

J.

Janus, i, m., the god of the year, who presided over the gates of heaven, and over peace and war. His temple was open in time of war, and shut in time of peace; and during seven hundred years of the Roman commonwealth was shut only three times. Janus is generally represented with two faces, with a key in his right hand, because he presides over gates and avenues; and sometimes with the number 300 in one hand, and 65 in the other, to intimate that he presides over the year, the first month of which bears his name.

Jason, ðnis, m., the son of Æson, king of Iolcos, and Alcimede, celebrated for his expedition to Colchis in quest of the golden fleece. —A tyrant of Thessaly, the ardent friend of Timotheus, to protect whom, when obliged to stand trial at Athens, Jason came from Thessaly, at his own imminent hazard.

Julii, ðrum, m., an illustrious family at Rome. The most celebrated person of this family, and indeed of all the Romans, was Julius Cæsar, who abolished the republic, and established the imperial form of government.

Juno, ðnis, f., the daughter of Saturn and Ops, sister and wife of Jupiter, and queen of the gods. She is represented in a long robe and magnificent dress; sometimes seated on a throne, with a diadem on her head, and a golden sceptre in her hand; and sometimes sitting or standing in a light car, drawn by peacocks, attended by the Auræ, or nymphs of the air, and by Iris, the goddess of the rainbow.

Junius, a, um, adj., belonging to the family of the Junii.

Jupiter, Jovis, m., the eldest son of Saturn and Ops. He was born and educated in Crete; and is said to have dethroned his father, whose kingdom he divided with his brothers, so that he himself obtained the dominion of the heavens, the air, and the earth;

Neptune, of the sea ; and Pluto, of the infernal regions. Jupiter is usually represented sitting on an ivory throne, holding a sceptre in his left hand, and a thunderbolt in his right, attended by an eagle, and by Hebe, the daughter of Juno, and goddess of youth, or the boy Ganymedes, his cup-bearer.

L.

Labeo, ōnis, m., Quintus Fabius, a Roman consul in the year of the city 571. It was during his consulship that Hannibal died.

Lacēdæmon, ōnis, f., Lacedæmon, called likewise Sparta, the capital of Laconia, a country in the Peloponnesus. The inhabitants of Sparta were the most powerful people in Greece, and the most singular in their institutions ; the tendency of which was to make them despise all the luxuries of life, and to inure them to temperance, hardships, and fatigue, and all the military virtues. They scorned to have their city surrounded with walls, accounting their valor their best security.

Lacēdæmōnius, a, um, adj., belonging to Lacedæmon, Lacedæmonian.

Laco, ōnis, m., an inhabitant of Laconia, a Lacedæmonian.

Laconica, or Laconia, æ, f., a country of Greece, in the Peloponnesus. Its chief city was Lacedæmon, or Sparta.

Lamachus, i, m., an Athenian, one of the colleagues of Alcibiades in the command of the Syracusan expedition.

Lamprus, i, m., a celebrated Greek musician.

Lampsacus, i, f., or *um, i, n.*, a famous town in Mysia, on the Hellespont.

Laphystius, i, m., a factious Syracusan, who wished to bring himself into notice by his opposition to Timoleon.

Lemni, ōrum, m., inhabitants of Lemnos.

Lemnos, or us, i, f., now called Stalimene, an island in the north of the Ægean sea, about 112 miles in circumference. It was sacred to the god Vulcan, who alighted on the island when kicked out of heaven by Jupiter.

Leonatus, i, m., one of the generals of Alexander, whose life he once saved in battle. After the death of Alexander, he wished to make himself master of Macedonia ; and endeavored, in vain, to gain over Eumenes to his designs.

Leonidas, æ, m., a king of Sparta, who, with three hundred of his countrymen, withstood for some time the whole army of Xerxes, at the pass of Thermopylæ. Leonidas, with his heroic comrades, were all overpowered and slain ; and a monument was erected to their memory on the spot where they fell, with this inscription : " Stranger, tell at Sparta, that we lie here in obedience to her laws."

Leotyctides, æ, m., a Spartan king, who defeated the Persian fleet and army at Mycale, on the same day that they were overcome in the famous battle of Platæa.—A son of Agis, king of Sparta, who was the competitor of Agesilaus for the throne.

Lesbos, or us, i, f., now called Mitylene, an island in the Ægean sea, to the north of Chios ; it was famous for its beauty and its excel-



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

M.

Macēdo, ōnis, m., a Macedonian, a native of Macedonia.

Macedōnia, e, f., a country of ancient Greece, having Epirus and Thessaly to the south; Thrace and Illyrium to the north; and extending from the Adriatic to the Ægean sea. This was the paternal kingdom of Philip and Alexander.

Macrochir, tris, or tres, m., long-handed, in Latin, Longimanus, a surname of Artaxerxes.

Machrontichos, i, f., a town in the isthmus of the Thracian Chersonese, where a wall was built across the isthmus by Miltiades, *Alc. vii.*

Magnes, ētis, m., an inhabitant of Magnesia.

Magnesia, e, f., a district of Asia Minor, watered by the Meander.

Mago, ōnis, m., a Carthaginian general, son of Hamilcar and brother of Hannibal.

Mamercus, i, m., a tyrant of Catana, who, having gone to assist Dionysius of Syracuse, was defeated by Timoleon.

Mandrocles, is, m., a general to whom Datames left the command of the army when he revolted from Artaxerxes.

Mantineā, e, f., a city of Arcadia, near which Epaminondas gained his last victory, at the expense of his life.

Marāthon, ōnis, f., a small town of Attica, about ten miles northeast from Athens; famous for the decisive victory which Miltiades, with ten thousand Athenians, gained in the neighboring plain, over the Persian army of a hundred thousand men, *Milt. v.*

Marāthōnius, e, um, adj., of or pertaining to Marathon.

Marcellus, i, m., Marcus Claudius, a celebrated Roman general, who, in a war with the Gauls, killed with his own hand Viridomarus, their king, and thus obtained the *spolia opima*. He was soon after sent to oppose Hannibal, in Italy, and by some successes which he gained, convinced his countrymen that that formidable general was not invincible. After a siege of three years, he reduced Syracuse, then in alliance with the Carthaginians. He was again opposed to Hannibal in Italy, and conducted the campaign with great vigor and considerable success, till he fell into an ambush laid for him by Hannibal, and perished, in his fifth consulship and the sixtieth year of his age.—A consul during whose administration Hannibal is supposed to have died.

Mardonius, i, m., a noble Persian, son-in-law to Darius. After the defeat of Xerxes, at Salamis, Mardonius was left with an army of three hundred thousand chosen men, to complete the conquest of Greece. He was baffled, however, in all his operations; and at last defeated and slain in the battle of Plataea.

Marius, i, m., a celebrated general; was born at Arpinum, of mean parents. He was employed in the Jugurthine war, first as the lieutenant of Metellus; and having by his insinuations and magnificent promises, supplanted that general in the command, he soon terminated the war, and by the treachery of Bocchus, got Jugurtha into his hands. Upon his return from Numidia, he was sent against the Cimbri and Teutones, nations from the shores of

the Baltic, who had defeated seven Roman generals, and threatened to overrun all Italy. He defeated them with prodigious slaughter. On this occasion he was continued five years in the consulship. A violent contest took place between Marius and Sylla, for the honor of being chosen to oppose Mithridates, king of Pontus, the greatest monarch of the east. Sylla prevailed, and Marius was obliged to flee for his life. Being recalled, however, by Cinna, and created consul for the seventh time, he took cruel revenge on his enemies, and inundated Rome with the blood of its noblest citizens. Sylla, having defeated Mithridates, was hastening to retaliate on Marius for these enormities, but Marius died before his return, in the seventieth year of his age.

Massagætæ, ñrum, m., a people of Scythia, to the east of the Caspian sea, beyond the Jaxartes.

Media, æ, f., a country of Asia, extending along the south of the Caspian sea. Its capital was Ecbatana.

Medicus, a, um, adj., belonging to Media.

Medus, a, um, adj., of Media, *subs., m.*, a Mede.

Meneclides, is, m., a Theban, the opponent of Epaminondas.

Menelaus, i, f., a seaport town between Egypt and Cyrene; here Agosilaus died.

Menestheus, eos, m., the son of Iphicrates, by the daughter of Cotus, king of Thrace.

Messena, æ, Messene, es, f., the capital of Messenia, a district of the Peloponnesus. A colony from this city founded the town of Messina in Sicily.

Micythus, i, m., a youth through whom Diomedon, by order of the Persian monarch, attempted to bribe Epaminondas.

Milæsius, a, um, adj., of Miletus.

Milætus, i, f., a city of Ionia, on the confines of Caria.

Miltiades, is, m., an Athenian general, who acquired immortal fame by his patriotic valor, and especially by the victory which, at the head of ten thousand Athenians, he gained on the plains of Marathon, over the army of Darius, consisting of 100,000 men. In consequence of his failure in an attack on the island of Paros, his ungrateful countrymen suspected him of being in traitorous correspondence with the Persians; condemned him to pay a fine of fifty talents; and as he was unable to discharge it, threw him into prison, where he died.

Minerva, æ, f., the goddess of wisdom and of war; said to have sprung from the brain of Jupiter, from which Vulcan released her by cleaving her father's head with a blow of his axe. Minerva was the inventress of spinning and weaving; the patroness of learning, and of the liberal arts. The olive was her favorite tree. She is generally represented as an armed virgin, beautiful but stern, with azure eyes; having a helmet on her head, and a plume nodding formidably in the air; holding in her right hand a spear, and in her left a shield covered with the skin of the goat Amalthea, by which she was nursed; in the middle of her shield was the head of the Gorgon Medusa, which turned every one who looked at it into stone.

Minutius, i, m., Rufus, master of horse to Fabius Maximus, the dic-

tator. Minutius was as rash as Fabius was cautious; and the army, dissatisfied with the inactivity in which they were kept by that able commander, took advantage of his absence at Rome to procure the advancement of Minutius to equal authority with the dictator. Minutius rashly hazarded a battle with Hannibal; and it was only by the unexpected arrival of Fabius that his army was saved from destruction. He acknowledged his error, and ever after submitted implicitly to the directions of his commander. He afterwards fell in the battle of Cannæ.—Rufus, consul at Rome the third year after Hannibal was banished from Carthage.

Mithridates, is, m., king of Pontus, and the seventh of that name, was one of the most accomplished and warlike princes that ever filled a throne. He was the inveterate enemy of the Romans, of whom he ordered 80,000 to be massacred in one night throughout his dominions. The Mithridatic war, which continued with few intervals for thirty years, is one of the most important recorded in the annals of Rome. It was successively carried on by Sylla, Murena, Lucullus, and Pompey. The latter forced Mithridates, after many disasters, to take refuge in Scythia, where he was meditating an invasion of Italy, in imitation of Hannibal, when his army mutinied, and transferred the command to Pharnaces, his son. Seeing himself thus abandoned and betrayed by his own children, he terminated his life by poison. The joy which his death occasioned at Rome was equal to the terror which his arms had inspired.

Mithrobarzanes, is, m., the father-in-law of Datames.

Mitylene, es, f., the capital city of the island Lesbos.

Mitylænæi, òrum, m., the inhabitants of Mitylene.

Mnemon, ònis, m., a surname given to Artaxerxes on account of his retentive memory.

Mecilla, æ, m., L. Julius, a Roman prætor, protected by Atticus after the battle of Philippi.

Molossi, òrum, m., the inhabitants of Molossis.

Molossis, idis, f., a district of Epirus, celebrated for a breed of dogs remarkable for their size, fierceness, and noisy barking.

Munychia, æ, f., one of the three ports of Athens.

Mutina, æ, f., now Modena, a city in Gallia Cispadana, the capital of the modern duchy of Modena.

Mycæle, es, f., a promontory of Ionia, opposite to the island Samos, near which the Persians and their allies were defeated by Cimon. *Cim. ii.*

Myus, untis, f., a town of Ionia, near the mouth of the Meander, given by Artaxerxes to Themistocles, to furnish him with meat.

N.

Naxus, or os, i, f., now Naxia, an island in the Ægean sea, one of the Cyclades, to the southeast of Delos. Naxos was fruitful in wine, and therefore sacred to Bacchus.

Nectanêbes, is, or us, i, m., a king of Egypt, who formed an alliance with Agesilaus, king of Sparta, and with his assistance quelled a rebellion of his own subjects, and endeavored to defend himself



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



O.

- Octaviānus, or Octāvius, i, m.,** Octavius Cæsar, the nephew of Julius Cæsar, the dictator. After the murder of his uncle he persecuted the murderers with unrelenting vengeance; and in conjunction with Lepidus and Antony organized that dreadful triumvirate, by which was shed the blood of 300 senators and 200 knights. Mutual jealousy produced a war between Octavius and Antony; and the defeat of the latter left Octavius in the undisturbed possession of the Roman empire. His reign was more wise and moderate than might have been anticipated from the cruel and unwarrantable measures by which it was acquired. He died at Nola, A. D. 14, in the 76th year of his age, and 44th of his reign.
- Œdipus, i, or ōdis, m.,** the son of Laius and Jocasta, who unwittingly killed his own father, and, in consequence of solving the riddle of the Sphinx, became the king of Thebes, and the husband of his mother. On discovering these circumstances, he, in excess of agony, tore out his eyes.
- Olympia, æ, f.,** a town of Elis, in Peloponnesus, where the Olympic games were celebrated. In the temple of Jupiter, at Olympia, was a beautiful statue of that god, fifty cubits high, executed by Phidias, and reckoned one of the seven wonders of the world.
- Olympias, ädis, f.,** the mother of Alexander the Great, in consequence of her infidelity was repudiated by Philip, her husband, and, in revenge, was accessory to his murder. After the death of her son she usurped the government of Macedonia; and, to secure her power, murdered Aridæus, and his wife Eurydice, with Nicenor, and about 100 of the leading men of Macedonia. She was afterwards besieged in Pydna by Cassander; and being forced to surrender, was put to death by the relations of those whom she had murdered.
- Olympias, ädis, f.,** the space of four years, the interval which elapsed between the celebration of the Olympic games.
- Olympiodorus, i, m.,** a musician who instructed Epaminondas in music.
- Olynthii, orum, m.,** the inhabitants of Olynthus.
- Olynthus, i, f.,** a town and republic of Macedonia.
- Onomarchus, i, m.,** a person to whose care Antigonus intrusted the keeping of Eumenes.
- Orchomēnii, orum, m.,** the inhabitants of Orchomenos.
- Orchomēnos, i, f.,** a town of Bœotia—another of Arcadia—another of Thessaly.
- Orestes, æ, m.,** the son of Agamemnon, king of Argos, and Clytemnestra. In revenge for his father's murder, Orestes slew his mother and her paramour Ægisthus.

P.

- Pactye, es, f.,** the name of a town on the Propontis, (Sea of Marmora,) in the Thracian Chersonese.
- Padus, i, m.,** (called by the poets Eridanus,) the Po, the largest river

in Italy; it rises in the south of Piedmont, and after a course of 480 miles, discharges itself into the Adriatic, or gulf of Venice, by four mouths.

Pamphylia, æ, f., a country in Asia Minor, to the northeast of Lycia, on the shore of the Mediterranean

Pandates, is, m., a confidential friend of Datames, and keeper of the treasury of Artaxerxes.

Paphlāgo, ōnis, m., a Paphlagonian, a native of Paphlagonia.

Paphlāgonia, æ, f., a country in Asia Minor, on the shore of the Black sea, to the west of the Sius Amisenus, (gulf of Samsoun.)

Parætāca, æ, f., a country of Persia, on the confines of Media.

Parætāci, orum, m., inhabitants of Parætaca.

Paros, or us, i, f., one of the Cyclades islands in the Ægean sea, famous for marble, the whitest in the world.

Parius, a, um, adj., belonging to Paros.

Parii, orum, m., inhabitants of Paros.

Patroclus, i, m., an illustrious Grecian chief, the companion and beloved friend of Achilles, was killed by Hector at the siege of Troy. Revenge for the death of his friend roused Achilles from the inactivity in which, from resentment against Agamemnon, he had for some time continued. He rushed in fury to the field, slew Hector, and dragged his body three times round the walls of Troy.

Paulus, i, m. See *Æmilius*.

Pausanias, æ, m., a Spartan general, who signalized himself by the defeat of the Persians under Mardonius, in the battle of Platæa. His ambition rising with his success, he proposed to betray his country to Xerxes, on condition of receiving that monarch's daughter in marriage. His treasonable correspondence was discovered, and he was starved to death in the temple of Minerva, where he had taken refuge. It is said that his mother brought the first stone to block up the doors of the temple.

Peduceus, i, m., Sextus, a friend of Atticus.

Peloptidas, æ, m., a Theban general, who restored the liberty of his native city, when oppressed by the Lacedæmonians; and afterwards, in concert with Epaminondas, exalted the power of Thebes to a temporary superiority over the other Grecian states. He fell in a battle against Alexander of Pheræ.

Peloponnēsiacus, a, um, adj., of or belonging to the Peloponnesus.

Peloponnēsis, orum, m., the inhabitants of Peloponnesus.

Peloponnēsus, i, f., a peninsula in the southern part of Greece, now called the Morea. It is connected with the rest of Greece by the isthmus of Corinth, about five miles in breadth. It was divided into six regions or districts, Achaia, Elis, Messenia, Laconia, Arcadia, and Argolis.

Perdiccas, æ, m., a favorite general of Alexander the Great. Alexander in his last moments gave Perdiccas his ring, thus seeming to intimate that he wished him to be his successor. When, on the division of the empire among the different commanders, each of them wished to make himself absolute, Perdiccas proposed to subdue them one by one. For this purpose he entered into a league with Eumenes, but was at last, after much bloodshed on

both sides, completely overpowered ; and while in Egypt was assassinated in his tent by his own officers.

Pergamēni, orum, m., the inhabitants of Pergamus.

Pergamus, i, f., now called BERGAMO, a city of Mysia, the residence of king Eumenes, and the other Attalic princes.

Pericles, is, m., an illustrious Athenian, who for 40 years held the government of his native city, and was equally distinguished as a statesman, a general, and an orator. Under his administration the fine arts attained their perfection in Athens, and the city was embellished with those splendid specimens of architecture, sculpture, and painting, which have commanded the admiration of all succeeding ages. Pericles was the father-in-law of Alcibiades.

Perinthus, i, f., the same as Heraclea, (now EREKLI,) a town of Thrace, on the Propontia.

Persæ, orum, m., Persians, inhabitants of Persia.

Persia, æ, f., or *Persis, idis*, a large country of Asia, which in its ancient state extended from the Hellespont to the Indus, above 2,800 miles, and from Pontus to the shores of Arabia, above 2,000 miles. As a province Persia was much smaller, being bounded on the north by Media, on the west by Elymais, on the south by the Persian gulf, and on the east by Carmania. The Persian Empire was founded by Cyrus the Great, B. C. 561, and terminated by Alexander, who conquered Darius, the last monarch of Persia, B. C. 333.

Persicus, a, um, adj., of or belonging to Persia.

Peucestes, æ, m., a Macedonian, who was commander of Alexander's body-guard. In the general division of the empire after Alexander's death, Peucestes received Persia as his kingdom.

Phalæreus, i, m. See *Demetrius*.

Phalæreus portus, called also *Phalærum*, or *Phalæra, orum*, the most ancient of the three harbors of Athens, and the nearest to the city, but small and incommodious.

Phalæricus, a, um, adj., of or belonging to the Phalerean harbor.

Pharnabazus, i, m., a Persian satrap, to whom Alcibiades fled for refuge, and who basely betrayed that unfortunate Athenian, at the demand of Lysander.

Pheræ, ærum, f., a town of Thessaly, and the capital of the tyrant Alexander ; a town of Laconia.

Pheræus, a, um, adj., of Pheræ.

Phidias, æ, m., (1,) a celebrated statuary of Athens in the age of Pericles. (2,) A friend of Atticus.

Philinus, i, m., a native of Agrigentum, who fought under Hannibal against the Romans.

Philippensis, is, e, adj., of Philippi.

Philippi, orum, m., a town of Macedonia, north from the island Thasos, where Brutus and Cassius were defeated in a decisive battle by Antony and Octavius.

Philippus, i, m., king of Macedonia, and father of Alexander the Great. He was the fourth son of Amyntas, and received his education in the house of Epaminondas of Thebes. His ambition was scarcely inferior to that of his son ; and by the extension of his power in Greece, and the admirable discipline which he in-



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

the purpose of overwhelming Conon, whose influence with the Persian monarch alarmed their jealousy. An engagement took place in which the Lacedæmonians were defeated, and Pisander, their admiral, was killed.

Pisidæ, arum, m., the inhabitants of PISIDIA, a mountainous country in Asia Minor, to the south of Phrygia.

Pisistrātus, i, m., an Athenian, a kinsman of Solon the founder of the Athenian government. Pisistratus, by patronising the poor, and by other artful schemes, obtained the supreme power in Athens, B. C. 560, which he held for thirty years, and transmitted to his sons Hippias and Hipparchus. At length two patriotic friends, Harmodius and Aristogiton, burning with indignation at the oppression of the tyrants, and particularly incensed by an insult which Hipparchus had offered to the sister of Harmodius, resolved to restore the liberty of their country, which they happily effected. B. C. 510.

Pittācus, i, m., a native of the island of Lesbos or Mitylene, and one of the seven wise men of Greece. After freeing his country from the tyranny of Melanchrus, and from the invasion of the Athenians, he was chosen by his grateful countrymen governor of their city. He retained the government for ten years, when he voluntarily resigned it, because he found the power and influence of a sovereign incompatible with the innocence and virtues of private life.

Plataea, æ, or æ, arum, f., a fortified town in Bœotia, near which the Persians, under Mardonius, were defeated, in a great battle, by the Greeks, commanded by Aristides and Pausanias.

Platæenses, ium, m., the inhabitants of Plataea.

Plato, onis, m., an Athenian philosopher, the most celebrated of the disciples of Socrates, and the most accomplished and eloquent of the Greeks.

Pæctle, es, f., a portico at Athens, adorned with various engravings and pictures, where Zeno the philosopher used to walk and teach; hence his followers were called Stoics, from the Greek word *stoa*, a porch.

Pœnus, i, m., a Carthaginian, a native of Carthage.

Polybius, i, m., a native of Arcadia, who wrote the history of the Greeks and Romans, in forty books, of which only seventeen are preserved.

Polymnus, i, m., a Theban, father of Epaminondas.

Polysperchon, ontis, m., one of the generals of Alexander the Great. Antipater, at his death, appointed him governor of Macedonia, in preference to his own son Cassander,—a preference, of which the cruelty and incapacity of Polysperchon proved him to be very unworthy.

Pompeius, i, m., Cneius, surnamed Magnus, for his great exploits, was one of the most illustrious generals that ever appeared in Rome. The rivalry between Pompey and Julius Cæsar was the cause of that civil war which terminated in the elevation of Cæsar to absolute power, under the name of Perpetual Dictator. Pompey was finally defeated in the great battle of Pharsalia, and was assassinated in his flight to Egypt.

Pomponius Titus. See *Atticus*.

Pontus, i, f., a large country of Asia Minor, which extended along the Euxine sea from Colchis to the river Halys.

Procles, is, or us, i, m., son of Aristodemus and Argia, and twin brother of Eurysthenes. The continual dissensions between the two brothers, both of whom sat on the throne of Sparta, were transmitted to their descendants.

Propontis, idis, f., the Sea of Marmora, between the Hellespont, now the Dardanelles, and the Thracian Bosphorus, now the straits of Constantinople.

Proserpina, æ, f., the daughter of Ceres and Jupiter, was carried off by Pluto, as she was gathering flowers in the vale of Euna in Sicily, and thus became queen of the infernal regions.

Prusias, æ, m., a king of Bithynia, to whose court Hannibal fled for refuge. The Romans heard of the Carthaginian's retreat, and insisted that Prusias should deliver him into their hands. See *Hannibal*.

Ptolemæus, i, m., the name of the Egyptian kings, after the death of Alexander the Great.

Publius, i, m., a prænomen common among the Romans.

Pydna, æ, f., a town of Pieria in Macedonia.

Pylæmènes, is, m., a native of Paphlagonia, who went to the Trojan war, and was slain by Patroclus, according to Cornelius Nepes; but according to Homer, by Menelaus.

Pyrenæus, a, um, adj., of or belonging to the Pyrenees, mountains which separate France from Spain.

Pyrrhus, i, m., a celebrated king of Epirus, who, being invited by the Tarentines into Italy, for some time waged war successfully against the Romans, but was at last defeated by Curius.

Pythagōras, æ, m., a native of Samos, a celebrated philosopher, founder of the sects called Pythagoræi, Pythagoreans.

Pythia, æ, f., the priestess of Apollo at Delphi, who delivered the oracles under the supposed inspiration of the god. Apollo himself was called Pythias from having slain the serpent Python; hence his priestess was named Pythia.

Q.

Quirtnus, i, m., the name given to Romulus, the founder of Rome, after he was ranked among the gods, either from *quiris*, a spear, or *Cures*, a city of the Sabines.

Quirinālis, is, e, adj., of or pertaining to Romulus; Mons Quirinus, now Monte Cavallo, one of the hills on which Rome was built,—so called from a temple of Quirinus, or Romulus, which stood on it.

R.

Rhodānus, i, m., a large and rapid river, which rises among the Helvetian Alps in Switzerland, passes through the lake of Geneva, and entering the territories of France, is joined by the Saône, the

ancient Arar; after which it takes a southern direction, and falls into the Mediterranean sea at Marseilles.

Rhodii, orum, m., the Rhodians, inhabitants of Rhodus.

Rhodus, or os, i, f., a celebrated island in the Ægean sea, on the coast of Lycia. It was remarkable for the purity of its atmosphere; and was supposed to be peculiarly favored by Phœbus, the god of the Sun. The colossal statue of Phœbus, made of brass, was the principal curiosity which it had to boast of. It was the work of Chares, a native of the island; and was about 105 feet high. Rhodes was famous in ancient times for its power by sea. It is about 125 miles in circumference.

Roma, e, f., the principal city of Italy, and long mistress of the world, was founded by Romulus, about 753 years before the Christian era. It was built on seven hills, called the Palatine, the Cœlian, the Janiculum, the Aventine, the Viminal, Quirinal, and Esquiline hills. Concerning the extent of this city, authors are not agreed;—Pliny says, that its circumference was twenty miles; and it is said to have contained four millions of inhabitants,—a population three times greater than that of London. It had 644 towers on its walls, of which 300 remain; and 37 gates. Perhaps nothing in Rome was more remarkable than its aqueducts, which conveyed water from the distance of many miles, and were carried over valleys, supported by brick arches, reared at a prodigious expense. At the foot of the Capitoline hill was the forum, or place of public business; between the Palatine and Aventine hills, the Circus Maximus, a mile in circumference; and along the Tiber, the Campus Martius, where the Comitia were held, and where the youth performed their exercises.

Romāni, orum, m., the Romans, inhabitants of Rome.

Romānus, a, um, adj., of Rome, Roman.

Romulus, i, m., was the grandson of Numitor, king of Alba, who had been supplanted by his brother Amulius. To prevent any disturbance from the family of Numitor, the usurper caused his sons to be destroyed, and made his daughter Rhea Silvia, or Ilia, a vestal virgin. Ilia, however, became the mother of twin sons, whose father, she pretended, was the god Mars. Being exposed by order of Amulius, the infants were saved and brought up by a shepherd. When they grew up, having discovered the secret of their birth, they slew Amulius, and reinstated Numitor on the throne. They next resolved to build a city in the place where they had been brought up. To determine which of them should have the honor of founding the city, they had recourse to omens, which proved favorable to Romulus. Remus was soon after killed, as he leaped in derision over his brother's walls. Romulus, invested with the sovereignty of the new city, greatly extended its territory by conquest; and growing insolent and oppressive through success, he was put to death by the senators, after a reign of thirty-seven years. The senators gave out that he had been taken up to heaven; and he was thenceforth worshipped as a god under the name of Quirinus.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



- Scythia, æ, f.**, a vast tract of country in the north of Europe and Asia, unexplored by the ancient Greeks and Romans.
- Scythissa, æ, f.**, a woman of Scythia.
- Seleucus, i, m.**, one of Alexander's generals, who was distinguished by the epithet of Nicator the *Victorious*. In the partition of Alexander's conquests, after his death, Babylon was allotted to Seleucus. He enlarged his dominions by the conquest of Media, and several of the neighboring provinces; and founded the city of Antioch in Syria. He was murdered by Ptolemy Ceraunus, a man on whom he had conferred many important favors.
- Sena, æ, f.**, a town of Picenum, in Italy, near the mouth of the river Mysus.
- Servilia, æ, f.**, a sister of Cato of Utica, and mother of Marcus Brutus.
- Sestos, or us, i, f.**, a town in the Thracian Chersonesus, on the Hellespont, opposite to Abydos.
- Seuthes, is, m.**, a king of the Thracians, in the time of Alcibiades.
- Sicilia, æ, f.**, Sicily, an island in the Mediterranean sea, at the southern extremity of Italy, from which it is separated by the *Fretum Siculum*, the Straits of Messina. It extends from 36° 35' to 38° 25' north latitude, and from 12° 50' to 16° 5' east longitude; its greatest length being 210 miles, its breadth 133, and its circumference 820. Sicily, on account of its fertility, was considered the principal granary of the Romans.
- Sicili, orum, m.**, the Sicilians, inhabitants of Sicily.
- Siculus, a, um, adj.**, of Sicily, Sicilian.
- Sigæum, i, n.**, a town, port, and promontory of Troas, in Asia Minor, not far from Troy.
- Silæus, i, m.**, a Carthaginian historian, who wrote an account of the affairs of his country in the Greek language; he is sometimes called Philinus.
- Socrâtes, i, m.**, a native of Athens, the most celebrated philosopher of antiquity for wisdom and virtue. His opposition to the Sophists, whose false pretensions to science he despised and ridiculed, excited their implacable hatred; and by them he was charged before the judges of Athens, with introducing new divinities and corrupting the youth. His innocence and worth were unable to protect him against their machinations; and he was condemned to die by drinking the juice of hemlock. During the interval between his sentence and death, he displayed the greatest fortitude and magnanimity; and refused to avail himself of the means which his friends had procured for his escape. He drank the poison without emotion, supported by the consciousness of his innocence and the hope of immortality.
- Socrâticus, a, um, adj.**, of or pertaining to Socrates.
- Sophrosyne, es, f.**, a daughter of Dionysius the elder.
- Sostlus, i, m.**, a Spartan historian, the friend of Hannibal, and his instructor in the Greek language.
- Socius, i, m.**, a Roman consul, in the year when Atticus died.
- Sparta, æ, f.**, the capital of Laconia. See *Lacedæmon*.
- Spartâni, òrum, m.**, the Spartans, inhabitants of Sparta.
- Strymon, ònis, m.**, a river forming the ancient boundary between

Macedonia and Thrace, and flowing into the Sinus Strymonicus, the Gulf of Contessa.

Sulla, or *Sylla*, *æ, m.*, a Roman nobleman, of the family of the Scipios. He served his first campaign under Marius, and, while his quæstor in Numidia, got Jugurtha into his possession, through the treachery of Bocchus. Sylla became afterwards the rival and deadly enemy of Marius, and their contentions deluged Rome with blood. On returning from the Mithridatic war, Sylla overcame all his opponents, and caused himself to be created perpetual dictator. He then set on foot a proscription of his enemies, by which he confiscated their effects, and set a price on their heads. Thousands were thus massacred; but after governing with wanton tyranny for near three years, Sylla unexpectedly resigned his power, and died soon after of the *morbis pedicularis*, or lousy disease.

Sullānus, a, um, adj., of Sulla.

Sulpitius, i, m., the name of an illustrious family in Rome. The persons of this name mentioned by Nepos, are Publius Sulpitius, who was consul in the time of Hannibal, after the conclusion of the second Punic War. (2.) A historian who wrote an account of the exploits of Hannibal. (3.) Publius Sulpitius, a tribune of the people, and an associate of Marius, who was proscribed and murdered by the adherents of Sylla.

Sylla. See *Sulla*.

Syracusæ, ærum, f., Syracuse, the ancient capital of Sicily, founded by a colony from Corinth. It attained a great degree of splendor, and became so large a city, that the circuit of its walls was about twenty-two miles and a half. It is famous in Grecian history for the obstinate and successful resistance which it made, when besieged by the Athenians under Nicias.

Syracusāni, ōrum, m., inhabitants of Syracuse, Syracusans.

Syracusānus, a, um, adj., Syracusan, of Syracuse.

Syria, æ, f., a large and celebrated country of Asia, extending from Cilicia and Mount Amanus, to Arabia and Egypt, between the Mediterranean and the Euphrates.

Sysamithres, æ, m., one of the persons sent by Pharnabazus to murder Alcibiades.

T.

Tachus, i, m., a king of Egypt whom Agesilaus assisted in his war against Artaxerxes, king of Persia.

Tænārus, or os, i, m., a promontory of Laconia, now Cape Matapan, the most southern point of Greece.

Tamphilus, i, m., a Roman consul, the colleague of Cethegus, in the year when, according to Sulpitius, Hannibal died.

Tarentinus, a, um, adj., of or pertaining to Tarentum.

Tarentum, i, n., now Tarento, an ancient city of Calabria, on the Sinus Tarentinus, Gulf of Tarento, in the south of Italy; it was founded by a colony of Lacedæmonians.

Taurus, i, m., Mount Taurus, an extensive and lofty ridge of mountains in Asia, stretching eastward from Caria and Lycia.

Tarentinus, i, m., Varro, a Roman consul, defeated by Hannibal in Apulia.

Teribárus, i, m., a governor of Sardis, by whom Conon was thrown into prison.

Thechus, or Tachus, i, m., a king of Egypt, who was assisted by the Greeks in his war against Artaxerxes Ochus, king of Persia. Agesilaus, the Spartan commander, afterwards deserted him, and went over to his enemy and rival, Nectanebus.

Thesoe, or us, i, f., now Thapso, an island in the north of the Ægean sea, near the mouth of the Nessus in Thrace; it abounded in wine and beautiful marble. Its inhabitants were called *Thasii*.

Thebáni, órum, m., Thebans, inhabitants of Thebes.

Thebe, árum, f., Thebes, the capital of Bœotia, built by Cadmus, the Phœnician, from whom the citadel was called Cadmea.

Themistócles, is, m., a celebrated Athenian, the contemporary and rival of Aristides. By defeating the Persian fleet near Salamis, he freed Greece from the terror of the invasion of Xerxes; by rebuilding the walls of the Piræus, and augmenting the navy of Athens, he wrested from the Lacedæmonians the empire of the sea, and rendered his native country the first power of Greece. Yet his countrymen, with their characteristic ingratitude, condemned him to exile; and after having in vain sought a place of refuge among the states of Greece, he fled to the court of the Persian monarch Artaxerxes, whose father he had defeated, and whose fleets he had destroyed. Artaxerxes received him with distinguished respect; and assigned him for his maintenance the revenues of three cities. But when the king prepared to make war against Greece the patriotism of Themistocles returned in all its vigor; and to save himself from the necessity of rebellion on the one hand, and ingratitude on the other, he terminated his life by drinking bull's blood.

Theopompus, i, m., a native of the island Chios, who attained distinguished reputation as an orator and historian. He was a pupil of Isocrates; and carried off the prize of oratory on one occasion when his master was his competitor. Only fragments of his compositions now remain.

Theramènes, is, m., an Athenian general in the days of Alcibiades. He was one of the thirty tyrants whom Lysander set over Athens; but by resisting the cruelties and oppression of Critias and his other colleagues he incurred their resentment, and was condemned to die by drinking the juice of hemlock.

Thermopylæ, árum, f., a celebrated pass between Greece Proper and Thessaly—formed by Mount Cæta, which here terminated in a precipice, and the Sinus Maliacus, or Malian gulf. This pass was only sixty paces broad, and was justly considered the key of Greece: it was here that Leonidas, with a small body of Greeks, withstood for some time the whole army of Xerxes. See *Leonidas*.

Thessalia, æ, f., a country of Greece, between Macedonia and Greece Proper, having Epirus on the west and the Ægean sea on the east.

Thracæ, um, m., Thracians, inhabitants of Thracia.

Thracia, æ, f., Thrace, now Romania, or Romelia, a large country in



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

- Tisagōras, æ, m.**, a brother of Miltiades, who pleaded the cause of that general, when impeached by his jealous and ungrateful countrymen for his failure at Paros.
- Tissaphernes, is, m.**, a satrap of Persia, who commanded the forces of Artaxerxes when attacked by Cyrus, in the battle of Cunaxa. For the victory which he then gained he obtained the daughter of Artaxerxes in marriage; but on being afterwards defeated by Agesilaus he was accused of treachery, and put to death by order of the king. —
- Tithraustes, æ, m.**, a Persian satrap, who succeeded Tissaphernes in the favor of Artaxerxes.
- Titus, i, m.**, a common prænomen among the Romans.
- Thrasymēnus, or Trasimēnus, i, m.**, the lake of Perugia, in Etruria, near which Hannibal defeated the Romans for the third time, under the consul Flaminius.
- Torquātus, s, m.**, L. Manlius, a Roman consul, distinguished as being one of the friends of Atticus.
- Trebia, æ, f.**, a river of Gallia Cispadana, rising in the Apennines, and running past Placentia into the Po. Near this river Hannibal defeated the Romans the second time, under the consul Sempronius.
- Troas, ādis, f.**, the territory of Troy, in Asia, called also Phrygia Minor.
- Træzen, ēnis, or ēne, es, f.**, now Damala, a city of Argolis, in the Peloponnesus.
- Troicus, a, um, adj.**, of or pertaining to Troy, Trojan.
- Tusculum, i, n.**, now called Frascati, a town of Latium, situated on the declivity of a hill, about twelve miles from Rome.

U.

- Utica, æ, f.**, now Sateor, a town of Africa Propria, in the modern kingdom of Tunis, at the mouth of the river Bagrada. After the destruction of Carthage, Utica was the capital of the country. At this place Cato, having vainly opposed for some time the power of Cæsar, slew himself in despair, and is thence called Cato Uticensis.

V.

- Valerius. See Flaccus.**
- Varro. See Terentius.**
- Venusia, æ, f.**, a town of Apulia, on the confines of Lucania, the birthplace of the poet Horace.
- Vettōnes, or Vectōnes, um, m.**, a nation of hither Spain, adjoining to the Celtiberi.
- Virgilius, i, m.**, Publius Maro, the prince of Latin poets, was born at Andes, near Mantua, about seventy years before Christ. His great work is the *Æneid*, an epic poem, written, as some suppose, at the request of Augustus, and intended as complimentary to the Roman nation, and particularly to the family of the Cæsars. His *Eclogues* delight us by their graceful simplicity and delicacy of sentiment; and his *Georgics* may be pronounced one of the most

finished poems to be found in any language. Virgil enjoyed the friendship of Mæcenas and the emperor Augustus.—He died at Brundisium, in the 51st year of his age.

Volumnius, i, m., superintendent of Antony's workmen.

Vulso, ònis, m., Cn. Manlius, a Roman consul, who was governor of Asia, and triumphed over the Galatians. Hannibal wrote a history of his exploits.

X.

Xenöphon, tis, m., a native of Athens, celebrated as a general, a philosopher, and historian. In the first capacity he distinguished himself by the ability with which he conducted the retreat of the 10,000 Greeks who had served in the army of the younger Cyrus, after the fatal battle of Cunaxa, and the death of their leader, Clearchus; as a philosopher, he is universally admired for the beautiful account which he has given of the doctrines of his master, Socrates; and his history of the education and life of Cyrus the elder, and of the expedition of Cyrus the younger, with the retreat of the 10,000 Greeks, are imperishable monuments of his talents as a historian. He died at the age of ninety years.

Xerxes, is, m., son of Darius Nothus, king of Persia, famous in history for his invasion of Greece with an army of 2,100,000 men, and a fleet of 1,327 vessels. This immense armament was defeated and nearly annihilated by the skill and valor of the Greeks.

Z.

Zacynthii, òrum, m., Zacynthians, inhabitants of Zacynthus.

Zacynthus, i, f., now called Zante, an island of Greece, opposite to the bottom of the Corinthian gulf, or gulf of Lepanto.

Zama, e, f., a town of Africa, near which Hannibal was defeated by Scipio.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



- Amicus* with gen. and dat. *Milt.* 3, [6], 4.
Amplius (S.) *Alc.* 11, [2].
Anastrophe. *Alc.* 8, [1], 13.
Anceps (S.) *Them.* 3, [3], 2.
Ante paucos annos and *paucis annis ante.* *Milt.* 8, [1]; *ante id tempus* and *ante hoc t.* *Timoth.* 2, [3].
Antistes = sacerdos. *Lys.* 3, [3].
Apparet, Impersonal. *Lys.* 1, [1].
Arcessire or *arcessere?* *Dion.* 3, [1], 5.
Argos and *Argi.* *Them.* 8, [1].
Arma (S.) *Dat.* 11, [3].
ἄερον. *Them.* 4, [1].
Atque = *sed*: See *Et.*—*Totidem atque.* *Milt.* 7, [4]. *After alius.* *Them.* 6, [3].
Audire, of pupila. *Dion.* 2, [2]; *male a.* *Dion.* 7, [3].
Autem, as particle of transition. *Milt.* 4, [1], 1; *neque autem, never used.* *Alcib.* 5, [1], 2.
- B.
- Barbarus.* *Milt.* 7, [1].
Bellum ducere and *trahere, (S.)* *Alc.* 8, [1].
Bestia fera. *Dat.* 3, [2].
- C.
- Callidus* (S.) *Them.* 1, [4].
Capessere rempl. *Them.* 2, [1].
Captus = caught as in a trap &c. *Milt.* 2, [5].
Castra nautica. *Alc.* 8, [5].
Celare with dat. *Alc.* 5, [2].
Celebritas. *Præf.* [6], 4.
Ceteri (S.) *Milt.* 3, [5], 11.
Χαλκιοικος. *Paus.* 5, [2].
Circumvehens = dum circumvehatur. *Timoth.* 2, [1].
Civitas (S.) *Them.* 2, [1].
Clementia. *Alc.* 10, [3].
Cognomen for agnomen. *Arist.* 1, [2], 11, 12.
- Collocare in agris, of Cobnista* *Milt.* 2, [1].
Colloqui aliquid. *Them.* 9, [4].
Committere prælium. *Milt.* 6 [3].
Commode. *Præf.* [1], 12, 13.
Comparare iter. *Alc.* 10, [3].
Compellare. *Alc.* 4, [1].
Complures. *Paus.* 2, [2].
Complures and *plures* (S.) *Paus.* 2, [2], 3; *Præf.* [1], 7.
Composito and *ex composito.* *Dat.* 6, [6].
Confiteri (S.) *Them.* 7, [4].
Confugere in aram. *Paus.* 4, [5].
Consuevi and *consueveram.* *Lys.* 3, [1].
Continentia (S.) *Arist.* 3, [2].
Contingit (S.) *Milt.* 1, [1], 27.
Contra ea. *Iphicr.* 3, [4].
Contrario (unclass.); *e contrario*; *ex contrario.* *Iphicr.* 1, [4], 1.
Conventus = a religious festival. *Dion.* 9, [1].
Corona honoris. *Thras.* 4, [1], 1.
Creber (S.) *Milt.* 2, [1].
Crimen (S.) *Milt.* 8, [1]; *invidia crimine accusari.* *Alc.* 4, [1].
Cultus vestitusque. *Paus.* 3, [1].
Cum usually precedes the relative pron. in *Corn. Nep.* *Milt.* 1, [2], 7.
- D.
- De-* in comp. *Milt.* 2, [2], 5; distinguished from *di-*. *Dat.* 11, [4].
Decelea. *Alc.* 4, [7].
Deducere. *Alc.* 8, [3], 1, 3.
Defatigare. *Lys.* 2, [1].
Dejicere (S.) *Thras.* 3, [1]; *dejici gradu,* *Them.* 5, [1]; of statues. *Alc.* 3, [2].
Dextram mittere. *Dat.* 10, [2].
Dicitur, Impersonal with acc. & Inf. *Paus.* 5, [3].
Dicto audientem esse. *Lys.* 1 [2].

Dignitas (S.) *Them.* 6, [1];
Alc. 11, [2].
Diligens. *Con.* 1, [2].
Discedere and **decedere** distinguished. *Them.* 3, [4], 2.
Dives, superl. **divitissimus.** *Alc.* 2, [1].
Dominatio, *rupavts.* *Milt.* 3, [4].
Domi bellique. *Alc.* 7, [1].
Dubium non est. *Præf.* [1], 1-6.
Ducere tempus. *Them.* 7, [1];
ducere sc. domum = d. in matrimonium. *Cim.* 1, [2].

E.

E contrario. *Iphic.* 1, [4], 1-3.
Ejicere = to banish. *Lys.* 1, [5], 2.
Enim = for example. *Præf.* [4], 1.
Ephori. *Them.* 7, [2].
Esse in eo, ut — *Milt.* 7, [3].
Et, atque, &c., after a negative = *sed.* *Them.* 3, [1], 5; *Paus.* 3, [7], 3.
Et non, when preferred to *neque.* *Præf.* [1], 9.
Etiam tum and **etiamtum.** *Paus.* 3, [5].
Exadversum. *Them.* 3, [4].

F.

Facere de aliquo. *Them.* 2, [6].
 — as the representative of another verb. *Chabr.* 3, [4].
Ferox (S.) *Them.* 2, [1].
Forsitan. } *Arist.* 3, [1], 3.
Fortasse. }
Forte, when used for 'perhaps,' 'perchance.' *Arist.* 3, [1], 2.
Frequens (S.) *Milt.* 2, [1].

G.

Generosus. *Them.* 1, [2].
Genitive. Two dependent genitives *Them.* 1, [1], 5.

Gen. Neocli from **Neocles.** *Them.* 1, [1], 2.
Genitive and **abl.** of a quality combined. *Dat.* 3, [1].
Genitive, of islands. *Milt.* 1, [1] 29; 2, [4].
Genitive in unus omnium maxime. *Milt.* 1, [1].
Genus scripturæ. *Præf.* [1], 8.
Germanus. *Germana soror* *Præf.* [4], 2, 3.
Gradu depelli, dejici. *Them.* 5, [1].
Gratia: gratiam referre, gratiam habere, gratias agere — seldom gratias referre, gratias habere. *Them.* 8, [7], 5.
Gravis liber. *Lys.* 4, [2]; *g. historicus.* *Alc.* 11, [1].
Gravitas. *Paus.* 4, [3].
Γυναικωνίς. *Præf.* [7].

H.

Hermæ. *Alc.* 3, [2].
Hic, how used by *Nep.* *Milt.* 6, [3], 1.
Ἡεροδρόμοι. *Milt.* 4, [3].
Historicus (S.) *Alc.* 11, [1].
Homo (S.) *Paus.* 1, [1].
Honos. *Milt.* 6, [3].
Hostis (S.) *Milt.* 4, [1]; *Alc.* 4, [6]; with *gen.* and *dat.* *Milt.* 3, [6].

I.

Idem et, qui, or cum. *Milt.* 3, [5].
Igitur resumptive. *Thras.* 4, [3].
Ignorare aliquem. *Arist.* 1, [4].
Illud, referring to what follows. *Thras.* 1, [1].
Immodestia, = want of discipline, insubordination. *Lys.* 1, [2].
Imperfect = was proposing to do the action *Thras.* 4, [2], 4.
Imperfect subj. after Præs. histor. *Milt.* 4, [4].
Implicare. *Dion.* 1, [1].
Implicatus and **implicitus** *Paus.* 4, [6], 6.

Impendere in re and in rem. *Cim.* 4, [1].

Imprimis (S.) *Milt.* 1, [2].

In bello Corcyrae, and bello Corcyrae. *Them.* 2, [1], 5; *in aram confugere.* *Paus.* 4, [5]; *in aliquem and in aliquo vim exercere.* *Dion.* 6, [2]; *magno and in magno periculo esse, versari.* *Dion.* 8, [2]; *in praesenti and in praesentia.* *Them.* 8, [4]; *Alc.* 4, [2].

Indicativus in Orat. obliq. *Milt.* 3, [4], 1.

Infinitivus Act. and Pass. with placere. *Them.* 3, [1], 2.

Ingratiss. *Them.* 4, [4], 9.

Inuetus with gen. *Dion.* 7, [3].

Intercipere. *Iph.* 2, [3].

Interim, interea. *Them.* 6, [5], 5.

Intueri, intuor, old form. *Chab.* 3, [3].

Invidia, (S.) *Arist.* 1, [1], 16.

Invocatus = non vocatus. *Cim.* 4, [3].

Is (ea, id), when used for the more regular eius. *Milt.* 4, [5], 8.

Ita, apparently superfluous. *Them.* 9, [1], 3; *haud ita.* *Paus.* 1, [2].

Itaque = et ita. *Alc.* 4, [2].

J.

'Just as if,' how translated. *Lys.* 2, [2], 3.

L.

Lis. Litem aestimare. *Cim.* 1, [1].

Loqui. Graeca lingua l. *Milt.* 3, [2].

Loricæ sertæ, æneæ, linteæ. *Iph.* 1, [4].

M.

Manubia. *Cim.* 2, [5].

Mare. Terra marique and mari et terra. *Them.* 2, [4].

Maxime (S.) *Milt.* 1, [2].

Meaning. 'The meaning of this was,' id eo valebat, ut. (They did not know) *what its meaning was, quo valeret.* *Them.* 2, [7], 2.

Meiosis. *Milt.* 5, [4]; *Alc.* 4, [1].

Mirari si, as θεωρεῖν d. *Con.* 3, [1], 3.

—— (S.) *Praef.* [3], 4

Mittere absolute. *Them.* 2, [6]; = *litteris missis scribere* *Timoth.* 3, [4].

Modestia. *Milt.* 1, [1].

Modo. *Paus.* 4, [6].

Mora. Nulla mora est sc. in, per me. *Con.* 3, [3].

—— (Spartan). *Iph.* 2, [3].

Multum (S.) *Milt.* 8, [2]; *post non multo.* *Paus.* 3, [1].

N.

Names of islands, when they follow the construction of names of towns. *Milt.* 1, [1], 29.

Natu maximo. *Dat.* 7, [1].

Nec = neve. *Paus.* 4, [6], 4.

Neque = nec tamen. *Them.* 10 [4]; *neque tamen.* *Alc.* 8, [1].

Nescio quo pacto. } *Alc.* 11, [1],
—— *quo casu.* } 8.
—— *quo modo.* }

Neve, neu, when used for 'nor.' *Thras.* 3, [2], 1.

Nomen. Suo nomine. *Them.* 4, [3].

Non enim—neque enim. *Lys.* 1, [2], 1, 2.

Non solum—sed or sed etiam. *Cim.* 4, [1]; *non solum—sed et.* *Thras.* 1, [5], 5.

O.

Obire legationes. *Dion.* 1, [4].

Obtrectare. *Arist.* 1, [1].

One another. *Dion.* 4, [1], 1.

Opes. *Milt.* 5, [5].



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

Qui quidem, under what circumstances it is a favorite form of Nepos's. *Dion*, 2, [2].

Qui = quippe qui. *Dion*, 3, [1], 8

— = *et is*. *Milt.* 6, [1]; *Paus.* 2, [6], 2.

Quidem = *ἤ* restrictive. *Præf.* [4]; = 'but,' 'however.' *Con.* 2, [2], 2; *quum quidem*. *Thras.* 2, [7].

Quippe. *Præf.* [4], 5.

Qu' n — tum. *Præf.* [8].

R

Re-, denoting a duty imposed; an obligation. *Paus.* 2, [2], 6.

Recedere ab al. re. *Alc.* 8, [1].

Reducere scil. in matrimonium. *Dion*, 6, [2].

Relinquere and deserere. *Dat.* 2, [5]; 6, [3].

Revertor. *Reversus est* = *revertit*. *Them.* 5, [2].

Rhapsodia. *Dion*, 6, [4].

S

Sæpe (S.) *Milt.* 8, [2]

Sed et = sed etiam. *Thras.* 1, [5], 5.

Sedere, to remain inactive (in war). *Dat.* 8, [1].

Senatus = ὑπεουσία. *Them.* 7, [4].

Sensus. *Dion*, 8, [2].

Si forte. *Arist.* 3, [1]; **si quid** and **si aliquid**. *Paus.* 2, [4].

Si after *miror*, *mirandum*, &c. *Con.* 3, [1]

Sic. Ut — sic. *Paus.* 1, [1].

Similis, when with gen., when with dat. ? *Dat.* 9, [3], 1-3.

Simultas. *Dion*, 3, [1].

Sponte. *Sua sponte*, seldom *sponte sua*. *Milt.* 1, [4].

Statim (S.) *Them.* 4, [4]; after *Abl. absol.* *Cim.* 2, [3].

Studere: *quod studeo*. *Con.* 3, [3], 8; *salvum studere*. *Dion*, 1, [3], 5.

Subject changed. *Them.* 5, [1]; 9, [3]; *Lys.* 4, [2]

Substantives in io, tor, and trix, with pron. poss. *Lys.* 4, [3].

Superior = natu major. *Dion*, 1, [1].

Supprimere classem. *Timoth.* 3, [3].

Suus, when *ejus* would be more regular. *Cim.* 3, [1], 6, 7; with substantives in *io, tor, trix*. *Lys.* 4, [3], 6, 7.

Synesis. *Milt.* 5, [1]; *Timoth.* 1, [2].

T

Tantum quod. *Dat.* 6, [5].

Telum (S.) *Dat.* 11, [3].

Terra. Mari et terra, terra marique. *Them.* 2, [4].

Tota Græcia: why not in *tota Græcia*? *Iphicr.* 2, [3], 4; *Præf.* [5], 1.

Totidem — atque. *Milt.* 7, [4].

Tum — tum. *Præf.* [8], 1.

Tyrannus. *Milt.* 8, [3].

U

Ultero (S.) *Milt.* 1, [4].

Unus omnium maxime. *Milt.* 1, [1].

Usque eo, adeo and u. eo ut, quoad. *Dion*, 4, [5].

Ut omitted after *postulo*, &c. *Milt.* 1, [4]; = *qui* after *mitto, proficiscor*, &c. *Milt.* 4, [3].

Ut — sic. *Paus.* 1, [1].

V

Valere: *hoc eo valebat—quo valebat*, &c. *Them.* 2, [7], 2.

Vel — vel (S.) *Alc.* 1, [1].

Verbum. Suis verbis. *Them.* 4, [3].

Vere, in mihi vero. *Con.* 3, [4], 1.

Vestitus. Cultus vestitusque. *Paus.* 3, [1].

Vicinitas (collective). *Alc.* 10, [4].

Victus and vita. *Alc.* 1, [3];
cultus and vict. *Alc.* 11, [4].

Vir (S.) *Paus.* 1, [1].

Vita and victus. *Alc.* 1, [3].

Vulgo. *Alc.* 6, [3]; 8, [2].

Z.

Zeugma. *Thraoyb* 4, [1], 4



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

FORGOTTEN BOOKS

FULL

MEMBERSHIP

797,885 Books!

All you can read

for only

\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies



D. APPLETON & CO., PUBLISHERS.

CICERO DE OFFICIIS.

**CHIEFLY SELECTED AND TRANSLATED FROM ZUMPT AND
BONNELL, ENGLISH NOTES**

BY THOMAS A. THACHER, OF YALE COLLEGE.

1 Vol. 12mo. 194 pages. Price 90 Cents.

In this edition, a few historical notes have been introduced in cases where the Dictionaries in common use have not been found to contain the desired information; the design of which being to aid the learner in understanding the contents of the treatises, the thoughts and connections of thought of the author, and to explain the grammatical difficulties, and inculcate a knowledge of grammatical principles. The Editor has aimed throughout to guide rather than to carry the learner through difficulties; requiring of him more study, in consequence of his help, than he would have devoted to the book without it.

"The text is beautifully and correctly printed. The notes are neat, well arranged, and appropriate."—*Presbyterian*.

"A very elegant edition of this well-known work."—*The Wisconsin*.

SELECT ORATIONS OF M. TULLIUS CICERO.

WITH NOTES, FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES

BY E. A. JOHNSON,

Professor of Latin in the University of New York.

1 Vol. 12mo. Price \$1.

This edition of Cicero's Select Orations possesses some special advantages for the student which are both new and important. It is the only edition which contains the improved text that has been prepared by a recent careful collation and correct deciphering of the best manuscripts of Cicero's writings. It is the work of the celebrated Orelli, together with that of Madvig and Klotz, and has been done since the appearance of Orelli's complete edition. The Notes, by Prof. Johnson, of the New York University, have been chiefly selected, with great care, from the best German authors, as well as the English edition of Arnold.

From THOMAS CHASE, Tutor in Latin in Harvard University.

"An edition of Cicero like Johnson's has long been wanted; and the excellence of the text, the illustrations of words, particles, and pronouns, and the explanation of various points of construction and interpretation, bear witness to the Editor's familiarity with some of the most important results of modern scholarship, and entitle his work to a large share of public favor."

THE WORKS OF HORACE.

WITH ENGLISH NOTES, FOR THE USE OF SCHOOLS AND COLLEGES.

BY J. L. LINCOLN,

Professor of the Latin Language and Literature in Brown University.

1 Vol. 12mo. Price \$1 25.

The text of this edition is that of Orelli, in the edition of 1848-44 the comparatively few readings of Orelli, not adopted, are given at the foot of the page. The most important various readings are also given in foot-notes. The method pursued in the preparation of the Notes is the same as that followed by the Editor in his edition of Livy, except so far as it is modified by the character of the present author, and by the fact that his writings belong to a later stage in a course of classical studies. While the grammatical study of the language has been kept in view, it has been a cherished object to take advantage of the means so variously and richly furnished by Horace for promoting the literary culture of the student.

From an article written by PROF. BAUER of the University of Heidelberg, and Published in the Heidelberg Annals of Literature.

“There are already several American editions of Horace, intended for the use of schools; of one of these, which has passed through many editions, and has also been widely circulated in England, mention has been formerly made in this journal; but that one we may not put upon equality with the one now before us, inasmuch as this has taken a different stand-point, which may serve as a sign of progress in this department of study. The Editor has, it is true, also intended his work for the use of schools and has sought to adapt it in all its parts to such a use; but still, without losing sight of this purpose, he has proceeded throughout with more independence. In respect to the text, all the demands which could be made of the editor are fully met, and yet the limits observed which are necessary in a school edition. In an Introduction which precedes the text, the Editor gives a sketch of the Life of Horace, with a critique of his writings, which is well suited to the purpose of the whole work, and is, in our view, entirely satisfactory. In the preparation of Notes, the Editor has faithfully observed the principles laid down in his Preface; the explanations of the poet's words commend themselves by a compressed brevity, which limits itself to what is most essential, and by a sharp precision of expression; and references to other passages of the poet, and also to grammars, dictionaries, &c., are all wanting; all other learned apparatus is omitted, on grounds which need no lengthened explanation. The entire outward execution of the work merits special and thankful acknowledgment.”

From GEORGE TICKNOR, LL. D., Boston.

“I received a few days since a copy of Horace you have lately published. As I have found leisure since, I have read with your notes some of the portions I best like, and have been struck with the correctness of your readings, and the condensed, faithful learning and good taste of the commentary. It seems to me that you have succeeded uncommonly well in your purpose.”

**C. JULIUS CÆSAR'S
COMMENTARIES ON THE GALLIC WAR.**

**WITH ENGLISH NOTES, CRITICAL AND EXPLANATORY; A LEXICON,
GEOGRAPHICAL AND HISTORICAL INDEXES, &c.**

BY REV. J. A. SPENCER, D. D.

1 Vol. 12mo. with Map. Price \$1 00.

The text which Mr. Spencer has adopted is that of Oudenorp, with such variations as were suggested by a careful collation of the leading critics of Germany. The notes are as they should be, designed to aid the labors of the student, not to supersede them. In addition to these, the volume contains a sketch of the life of Cæsar, a brief Lexicon of Latin words, an Historical and Geographical Index, together with a Map.

BEZA'S LATIN TESTAMENT.

1 Vol. 12mo. Price 75 Cents.

The Editor of the present edition has exerted himself to render it, by superior accuracy and neatness, worthy of patronage, and the publishers flatter themselves that the pains bestowed will insure for it preference over other editions.

SHORT AND COMPREHENSIVE GREEK GRAMMAR.

BY J. T. CHAMPLIN.

Professor of Latin in Waterville College.

12mo. Price 75 Cents.

From REV. MR. ANDERSON, New Orleans.

"I believe the author has fully accomplished what he proposes in his preface. To those wishing to study Greek, I am satisfied he has presented a book which will much tend to simplify the study to beginners—and at the same time without being too voluminous, presents as lucid and full an exposition of the principles of the language, as can be contained within so small a compass.

"The examples under the different declensions are full and well selected; so as fully to illustrate the principles on which the rules are founded.

"His arrangement of Anomalous Verbs we think excellent, and not loaded with superfluous matter.



THIS PAGE IS LOCKED TO FREE MEMBERS

Purchase full membership to immediately unlock this page

Get Smart

Over 2,000 years of
human knowledge in
797,885 volumes

Instant access
\$8.99/month

Continue

*Fair usage policy applies

GERMAN.

- Progressive German Reader. 12mo.....
- German and English and English and German Dictionary. Com-
piled from the best authorities. 1 vol., large 8vo. Half Russia.....
- Enlarged German and English and English and German Dic-
tionary. 840 pp..... Half Russia,
- Book of German Literature. 12mo.....
- Grammar for Germans to Learn English. 12mo.....
- 8 Practical German Grammar. 12mo.....
- LAGER, J. C. A Pronouncing German Reader.....
- DORFF'S New Method of Learning German, Edited by G. J. Adler. 12mo.
- do.
- DORFF'S New Grammar for Germans to learn the English Language.
Hands. 12mo.....
- do. 12mo.....

ITALIAN.

- DORFF'S Italian and English and English and Italian Dictionary. 2 vols.
Cloth.....
- DORFF'S Italian Reader. 12mo.....
- DORFF'S New Italian and English Dictionary. 1 vol. 16mo.....
- DORFF'S New Method of Learning Italian. Edited by F. Foresti. 12mo.
- KEY to do.
- DORFF'S Primary Lessons in Italian. 18mo.....

SPANISH.

- Spanish Teacher and Colloquial Phrase Book. 18mo.....
- DORFF, (in Spanish.) 12mo.....
- DORFF'S Grammar of the Spanish Language. 12mo.....
- DORFF'S Spanish Reader. 12mo.....
- DORFF'S Second Reader, in Spanish. 12mo.....
- DORFF'S Book-keeping in Spanish. 8vo.....
- DORFF'S New Method of Learning Spanish. By M. Velazquez
and T. Simonne. 12mo.....
- KEY to do.....
- DORFF'S New Method of Learning English applied to the Spanish.
Professors Palenzuela and Carenno. 12mo.....
- KEY to do.....
- DORFF'S Grammar for Spaniards to learn English. By Palenzuela. 12mo.
- KEY to do.....
- DORFF'S Grammar for Spaniards to learn French. 12mo.....
- KEY to do.....
- DORFF'S Neuman and Barette's Spanish and English and English and
Spanish Dictionary. By VELAZQUEZ. With Pronunciation, &c., &c. One
8vo. vol. of 1400 pp.....
- Abridged edit. of do. 12mo. nearly ready.....
- DORFF'S Elementary Spanish Reader. 12mo.....
- DORFF'S New Spanish Reader. With Lexicon. 12mo.....
- Spanish Phrase Book. 18mo.....
- THE BOOK in Orthography, (in Spanish.) 12mo.....

HEBREW.

- SENIUS'S Hebrew Grammar. Edited by Rödiger. Translated from the best
German edition, by Conant. 8vo.....

SYRIAC

- LEMAN'S Syriac Grammar. Translated
Hutchinson. 1 vol. 8vo.